This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

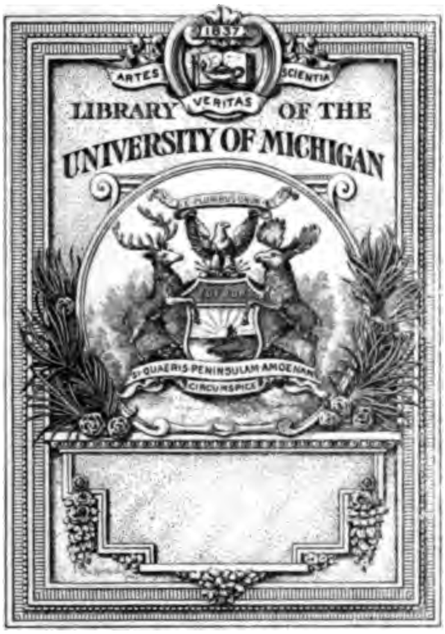
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,067,840


1837
ARTES
SCIENTIA
VERITAS
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*).

Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States geological survey no. 101 | [Seal of the department] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

Second title: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

Author title.

Scudder (Samuel Hubbard).

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 101.]

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | Insect fauna | of the | Rhode Island coal field | by | Samuel Hubbard Scudder | [Vignette] |

Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 27 pp. 2 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 101.]

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 101.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (1,734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2v. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2v. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2v. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2v. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891-'92, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 3v.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

In press:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

In preparation:

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.
— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30', from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884–'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885–'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. **The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill.** 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.

46. **Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler.** 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.

47. **Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield.** 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.

48. **On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward.** 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

49. **Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward.** 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.

50. **Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward.** 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.

51. **On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White.** 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.

52. **Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell.** 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

53. **The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler.** 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.

54. **On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus.** 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.

55. **Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886–'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist.** 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.

56. **Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton.** 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.

57. **A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay.** 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

58. **The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin.** 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.

59. **The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester.** 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

60. **Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887–'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist.** 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.

61. **Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlowe Melville and Waldemar Lindgren.** 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

62. **The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving.** 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.

63. **A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes.** 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.

64. **A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888–'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist.** 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.

65. **Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White.** 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.

66. **On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings.** 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.

67. **The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton.** 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.

68. **Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler.** 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.

69. **A Classed and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.** 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.

70. **Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward.** 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.

71. **Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.** 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.

72. **Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham.** 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.

73. **The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus.** 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

74. **The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth.** 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.

75. **Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton.** 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.

76. **A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.** 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.

77. **The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White.** 1891. 8°. 51 pp, 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889–'90. F. W. Clarke. chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890–'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 209 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

In press:

100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879–1892, by P. C. Warman.

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.

107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel C. Russell.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.

In preparation:

— Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.

— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.

— On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.

— A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

To the Director of the
United States Geological Survey,
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D. C., *April, 1893.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 101

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

INSECT FAUNA

OF THE

RHODE ISLAND COAL FIELD

BY

SAMUEL HUBBARD SCUDDER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

CONTENTS.

	Page
Letter of transmittal	7
Arachnida	9
Anthracomartus woodruffi	9
Neuropteroidea	10
Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna	11
thopteroidea	11
Palæoblattariæ	11
Mylacris packardii	11
Etoblattina illustris	12
Etoblattina sp	13
Etoblattina clarkii	14
Etoblattina scholfieldi	15
Etoblattina sp	16
Etoblattina gorhami	16
Etoblattina exilis	17
Etoblattina sp	18
Etoblattina reliqua	18
Gerablattina scapularis	19
Gerablattina fraterna	19
Protophasmida	20
Paralogus æschnoides	21

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Plate I. Arachnida, Neuropteroidea, Mylacroidæ, and Protophasmida of the Carboniferous beds of Rhode Island 24

Plate II. Blattinariæ of the Carboniferous beds of Rhode Island 26

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF FOSSIL INSECTS,
Cambridge, Massachusetts, March 31, 1892.

SIR: Some years ago Rev. Edgar F. Clark, then of Providence, Rhode Island, discovered in the Coal-measures of the neighborhood of that city the wing of a cockroach. This stimulated further search by others as well as himself, with the result of finding a fair number and variety of insect types, some of special interest. Most of the discoveries have been made by Mr. Clark (part of them while in the service of the U. S. Geological Survey) and by two young men of Providence, Messrs. Frederick P. Gorham and Herbert Scholfield, who have been particularly encouraged in their work by Prof. A. S. Packard, of Brown University.

All of the specimens have passed under my eye and are herewith described and figured. They consist of Anthracomartus, the first discovered Arachnid in the Carboniferous deposits of the eastern United States; a new genus of Neuropteroidea and one of Protophasmida, each very different from any forms hitherto found in this country, but rather allied to some from the rich Carboniferous beds of Commentry, in France, presenting new features of alliance between the Carboniferous faunas of Europe and America; and a number of cockroaches, all represented by their wings alone. These last show considerable variety of form, both known subfamilies of Palæoblattariæ being present, including three genera and nearly a dozen species, the genus Etoblattina, which is the prevalent Carboniferous type the world over, being represented by at least eight species, which again show unusual diversity in size, form, and distribution of the nervules that form the framework of the wing.

All the species without exception are new to science and unknown elsewhere.

A few additional stones have been submitted to me containing what are apparently parts of the wings of cockroaches, but they are too fragmentary to be of the least value. Nothing more can be said than that they are or may be portions of such wings.

It is hoped that the publication of this bulletin will excite further exploration and result in more extended discoveries.

Respectfully yours,

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director U. S. Geological Survey.

INSECT FAUNA OF THE RHODE ISLAND COAL FIELD.

By Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

ARACHNIDA.

ANTHRACOMARTUS Karsch.

ANTHRACOMARTUS WOODRUFFI.

Pl. I, *f*.

Anthracomartus sp. Scudd., Frankl. Soc. Rep. Geol. R. I., 114, Pl. I, Fig. 1 (2 figs.).

A single specimen with its reverse shows the larger part of the abdomen of a species of Anthracomartus distinct from any known, but without any definite margin, though its general form is well indicated as similar to that of *A. trilobitus* Scudd., from Arkansas, but with a relatively broader base. The original relief of the central portion has entirely disappeared by pressure, but it can be seen to have occupied almost exactly the central half, and the whole abdomen, except posteriorly, to have been almost exactly equal in width throughout and strongly rounded behind. Eight segments are shown, and the surface, besides being covered almost uniformly and profusely, but most distinctly in the lateral areas, with rounded or slightly oval slight lenticular elevations of which there are six or eight on either side of each segment, has also lying on the outer edge of the central area a series of larger, slightly more prominent, similar circular bosses, one on either side of each segment, occupying the whole width of the segment. Nothing of this sort appears in any known species of Anthracomartus, and sufficiently distinguishes the present one. The division lines of the segments are gently arcuate on the central area, opening backward, nearly straight, and transverse on the lateral areas.

Length of abdomen, 10^{mm}; breadth, slightly more.

The specimen was found by Rev. Edgar F. Clark, at Pawtucket, and by his request is named for the late Julia M. Woodruff.

NEUROPTEROIDEA.

RHAPHIDIOPSIS, gen. nov.

Known only by its wings, which differ considerably in form, the fore wing being slender, nearly or quite three times as long as broad, the apex produced and roundly pointed, the costal margin gently and rather regularly arcuate, the lower margin more strongly and regularly but not greatly arcuate; the hind wing is much broader and less produced, not much more than twice as long as broad, the apex hardly in the least produced and broadly rounded, the costal margin strongly arcuate apically, but very gently before that, the lower margin regularly and strongly arcuate throughout. The neuration is essentially similar in the two wings, though varying a little. The mediastinal and scapular veins are both simple, the former running to beyond the middle of the wing and terminating in the margin, the latter to the apex, and both close together and to the margin throughout their course. The externomedian is the principal vein, occupying with its branches the apical half of the lower margin; a principal superior branch is thrown off well before the middle of the wing, and runs subparallel to but distant from the scapular vein and so has an arcuate course; from it fall two or three inferior distant branches (two in the fore wing, three in the hind) which run parallel to the main stem. The internomedian and anal veins are simple straight divergent veins, which have an apical arcuate or declivent fork, connected at base by straight cross veins with the veins on either side, forming large apical cells much after the manner of Rhaphidia, the further general resemblance to which is heightened by a more or less distinctly and distantly scalariform series of submarginal distant cross veins; other cross veins, straight or faintly sinuous, sometimes transverse, sometimes considerably oblique, are scattered distantly over the wings, giving them a very widely open reticulation of polygonal, triangular, or rhomboidal cells.

This genus is plainly allied most closely to Brongniart's genus Corydaloides, so far known only from the Coal Measures of Europe, but differs from it in the nonfalcate form of the relatively shorter wings, the excessive breadth of the hind wings, and the less numerous and much more distant scapular branches. It evidently belongs to his family Megasecopterida, though I should not place therein all the genera which he refers to it. It can not fall in any of the family groups of Neuropteroidea hitherto recorded from America, nor in any family of insects now extant. It is specially interesting as forming a new link between the Carboniferous insect fauna of Europe and America.

RHAPHIDIOPSIS DIVERSIPENNA.

Pl. I, *c, d.*

The wings as preserved show no markings whatever, nor any special structure in the veins, which practically lie at the same level by crushing, though there are signs of difference between the internomedian vein and those on either side of it. In the fore wing there is an intercalary vein connected by oblique cross veins with the externomedian and internomedian veins between which it falls, which does not occur in the hind wing. The cells are all very large and the cross veins mostly straight and transverse, except in the interspace between the scapular vein and the upper externomedian branch, where they are strongly oblique and more or less sinuous.

Length of fragment of fore wing, 22^{mm}; probable length of wing, 26^{mm}; breadth of same, 8.6^{mm}; length of fragment of hind wing, 18^{mm}; probable length of wing, 23^{mm}; breadth of same, 10^{mm}.

The single specimen with its reverse was found by Rev. Edgar F. Clark, June 22, 1888, at the Lockonosett mine, in Cranston, while engaged under Prof. R. Pumpelly in work for the U. S. Geological Survey. The specimens bear the field Nos. 179*a*, 179*b*.

ORTHOPTEROIDEA.

PALÆOBLATTARIÆ.

MYLACRIDÆ.

MYLACRIS Scudder.

MYLACRIS PACKARDII.

Pl. I, *e, g.*

Blatta americana Clark, Proc. Newp. Nat. Hist. Soc., II: 12 (undescribed).
Mylacris packardii ——, Rand. Notes Nat. Hist., II: 64 (undescribed); Scudd., Frankl. Soc. Rep. Geol. R. I., 79, Pl. I, Fig. 2.

This species is described first from a single incomplete wing (Pl. I, *e*), preserving only a gently curved fragment of one (the costal) margin and apparently belonging to the genus Mylacris; it differs considerably, however, from all the known species, but most nearly approaches *M. bretonensis*. The wing is of very large size for a Mylacris, being longer than even *M. antiqua* but slenderer than it and is remarkably like *M. heeri* in the narrowness of the mediastinal area, which forms a rather narrow and nearly equal belt, which must extend nearly or quite to the middle of the wing, and has five or six elongated, scarcely diverging nervules, the outer of which spring from near the base of the main stem. The scapular vein is divided at the very base into two stems, and is remarkable for its straightness as well as for its unusual extent, for, notwithstanding the small breadth of the mediastinal area, the scapular vein terminates as usual at or below the apex of the wing; it has seven or eight nearly equidistant branches, with a disproportionate space between the bases of the third and fourth, which may be simple or deeply forked, occasionally with two branches. The externomedian branches are three or four in number, and most of them compound and tolerably regular and longitudinal; in consequence of a break along its inner edge it is impossible to tell how far it extends, and the feeble, moderately distant, forked, and nearly straight branches of the gently arcuate internomedian vein, lying as they do at a lower level, appear to indicate that in deposition the wing was folded at this point. A mere fragment of the anal furrow is preserved, indicating that this area was extremely small and brief, not extending to the middle of the basal half of the wing.

Length of fragment, 40^{mm}; probable length of wing, 42^{mm}; breadth of fragment, 16^{mm}; possible breadth of wing, 18.5^{mm}.

This wing is interesting because it is the first fossil insect found in the New England coal field. It comes from the Carboniferous deposits of Bristol, and was found and sent to me by Rev. Edgar F. Clark. I take pleasure in acceding to his request that I should name it in honor of my life-long friend and fellow student, Prof. A. S. Packard, of Providence, R. I., whose studies in American zoology and paleontology are known to everyone. It is preserved in the Museum of Brown University.

Another specimen of the same species (Pl. I, *g*) differs considerably in the apparent breadth of the mediastinal area, but the outer limit as figured (to which the nervules do not extend) may be not the true margin of the wing. In all other particulars it very closely resembles the other specimen, and, curiously, has the same apparent folding of the wing between the externomedian and internomedian areas. It was found at Pawtucket and seems to be the specimen figured in the Franklin Society's report, although that purports to come from Bristol. It is of the same size.

BLATTINARIÆ.

ETOBLATTINA Scudder.

ETOBLATTINA ILLUSTRIS.

Pl. II, *i*.

This largest of the Rhode Island cockroaches is represented by a fore wing which apparently has the normal form, though the broken nature of the tip renders this somewhat uncertain, the course of the margins preserved tending to show the inner margin nearly straight throughout, the costal well arched so that the wing narrows apically by the recession of the outer margin, the breadth being probably contained about two and a fourth times in the length. The mediastinal area is broad and tapers only in its apical third, the main vein terminating at about the end of the middle fifth of the wing, the branches, some of them deeply forked, being more and more and at last strongly longitudinal. The scapular area appears to extend from the mediastinal to the tip of the wing, and is divided at base into two stems, the upper of which has four widely and equally distinct longitudinal branches, the last arising just beyond the middle of the wing and simple, the first forked opposite the origin of the third, and its forks together with the second and third branches forked nearly opposite the origin of the last; the lower stem has also four superior, subequidistant, longitudinal branches, the first arising opposite the second branch of the upper stem, the fourth opposite the fourth; the second of these is simple, the first forks opposite the origin of the second and its lower fork again divides opposite the single fork of the third, which on its part is midway between the origin and fork of the fourth; there may, of course, be other forks in the part of the wing which is here broken, but if so they are probably not far from the margin. The externomedian vein is very unimportant; it first forks a little before the middle of the wing, its lower branch again forking less than halfway to the tip, but all three diverge but little and must occupy but a narrow space on the margin. The internomedian area, on the contrary, is more important, narrowing rather gradually in the basal half of the wing, very gradually beyond the main vein, terminating not very far before the tip of the wing, and having about half a dozen generally forked or doubly forked, divergent, nearly straight branches dividing the area with great regularity. The anal furrow is rather strongly bent and a little arcuate, and terminates before the end of the basal third of the wing, the anal veins apparently parallel to the furrow.

Length of fragment, 46.5^{mm}; probable length of wing, 61^{mm}; breadth, 26.8^{mm}.

This species seems to show a number of points of resemblance to the European *E. primæva* Gold. sp., but differs from it strikingly in the basal division of the scapular vein. It also resembles not a little the European *E. steinbachensis* Kliver, but has quite another form and differs in every detail.

The specimen was found by Mr. J. E. Clark, but at what exact locality is unknown. It is presumed by Mr. H. Scholfield, through whom it came to my hands, to have come from Pawtucket.

ETOBLATTINA sp.

Pl. II, *c*.

This species, certainly distinct from any of the other Rhode Island forms, but too imperfect for anything like a full description of the wing, is represented by a fragment from the middle of the fore wing; only a very small part of the natural border exists, lying outside the mediastinal area. It is evidently one of the broader types. The mediastinal area is narrow and rather short, with numerous short, straight, oblique branches. The scapular vein terminates some distance before the tip, and has three equidistant, gently arcuate, upturned branches, the outer two simple, the inner doubly forked. The remainder of the fragment is filled with a multitude of slightly diverging, mostly simple, occasionally forked, straight, longitudinal nervules, the division of which among the lower stems there are no means of determining.

Length of fragment, 10^{mm}; breadth, 7.5^{mm}.

The species would seem to fall somewhere in the vicinity of *E. primæva* Gold. sp. It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield at Silver Spring, East Providence.

ETOBLATTINA CLARKII.

Pl. II, *j*.

The fore wing has the normal form, the inner border being straight to near the tip, the outer delicately-margined border pretty strongly and regularly convex, so that the wing tapers rather rapidly in the outer half to the rounded tip at the end of the inner half of the wing; it is broadest just before the middle and about two and three-eighths times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is very large and long, extending nearly to the apical fourth of the wing and beyond the basal third narrowing very gently, acuminate at apex; there are seven or eight mostly forked, gently sinuate, increasingly longitudinal, oblique branches. The scapular area reaches nearly to the apex and has unusually longitudinal branches; there are three branches, all inferior and arising at great distances apart, the first near the base, the third a little beyond the middle of the wing; all are forked, the first and second near the origin of the third. The externomedian vein is strongly sinuate and has four superior equidistant branches almost confined to the second fourth of the wing, the third and fourth simple, the second simply the first doubly forked, the apical forking being near the middle of the apical half of the wing. The main internomedian vein is similarly sinuate and terminates considerably farther out than the mediastinal; it has three subequidistant, forked or doubly forked, strongly arcuate, sweeping basal branches, besides a simple (?), nearly longitudinal apical branch a little beyond the middle of the wing. Anal furrow strongly bent and arcuate, well within the basal third of the wing, the anal veins few, distant, simple or singly forked, and subparallel to it. The apical half of the wing shows a very close and delicate cross venation between the nervules, breaking the surface up into quadrangular cells several times broader than long.

Length of fragment, 41^{mm}; probable length of wing, 45^{mm}; breadth, 19^{mm}.

This species somewhat resembles the European *E. russoma* Gold. sp. and also *E. mazona* Scudd., from Illinois, but the greater longitudinality and basal extension of the scapular branches and the rapid basal narrowing of the internomedian area by the strong sinuation of the main internomedian vein easily distinguish it. These are, indeed, its marked features in contradistinction from all known forms.

The single specimen with its reverse was discovered by Rev. Edgar F. Clark at Pawtucket. It is now in the Museum of Brown University. I take pleasure in naming it after Mr. Clark, who was the first to discover insect remains in the Rhode Island coal field.

ETOBLATTINA SCHOLFIELDI.

Pl. II, *b*.

So much of both the apex and base of the single fore wing preserved is lost that the form of the wing can not be determined, but the costal margin was very gently arcuate, and the probability is that the wing had rather an oval form and was not much more than twice as long as broad. The mediastinal area is broad and equal in the basal, regularly narrowing in the apical half, reaching to less than the extremity of the middle third of the wing, with nearly straight, strongly oblique, simple branches. The scapular vein nearly reaches the apex, repeats the general appearance of the mediastinal, but with closer and more subdivided branches, most of them being compound; it begins to branch at the end of the basal third of the wing, and has in all about five branches, the earlier ones the more compound. The externomedian vein courses in a nearly straight line through the middle of the wing, and begins to branch as soon as the scapular, but its branches, though compound, are distantly so and diverge but little, so that they only occupy on the margin the very apex of the wing; their forkings are subparallel and subequidistant. The internomedian area is broad, and, though the main vein is a little sinuous, the area narrows pretty regularly and gradually, reaching about as near the apex as the scapular area; there are seven subequidistant, nearly straight, oblique, simple, or compound branches, the last just beyond the middle of the wing, besides one simple one considerably farther out. The anal furrow is not pronounced and is gently arcuate, terminating at the end of the basal third of the wing.

Length of fragment, 14^{mm}; probable length of wing, 18^{mm}; breadth, 9^{mm}.

There are many points of resemblance between this species and the European *E. labachensis* Gold. sp., but the far earlier and more profuse branching of both scapular and externomedian veins separates our species distinctly from it.

This specimen was obtained at East Providence by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, to whom it is dedicated.

ETOBLATTINA sp.

Pl. II, *k*.

A single hind wing of a cockroach has been found in the Rhode Island beds, nearly perfect, the tip and an insignificant part of the base only being lost. The wing expands in size to the middle of the apical half and then begins rapidly to narrow, and probably had a rounded, perhaps angulated tip. The narrow scapular area is nearly uniform in breadth, tapering only next the apex, which is at the end of the middle third of the wing; there are three or four simple oblique apical branches. The scapular vein has four branches arising in the basal half of the wing, the first one near the base, all deeply forked and slightly divergent, but not expanding the area at the tip of the wing. The externomedian occupies just about as large a fan-shaped area, and shows a somewhat similar disposition of its branches, but does not begin to branch quite so early and the branches are more longitudinal. The internomedian is a reverse of the scapular if its basal branch be omitted. The anal is widely separated from the preceding, and differs in toto from the same in the fore wings of Palæoblattariæ, being a more basal reversed repetition of the mediastinal vein; it extends nearly to the middle of the wing and has two or three distant, straight, oblique branches.

Length of fragment, 15^{mm}; probable length of wing, 18^{mm}; breadth, 8^{mm}.

A comparison with the fore wings of the other cockroaches from the same deposit makes it very probable that this is the hind wing of *E. scholfieldi*, but until they are found together this can not be determined.

The single specimen and its reverse were found by Messrs. Frederick P. Gorham and Herbert Scholfield at Fenner's ledge, in Cranston, "near the extreme western upturned edge of the Carboniferous in the plumbago mining district, and therefore probably older than the others."

ETOBLATTINA GORHAMI.

Pl. II, *a*.

The fore wing is apparently of a very regular oval shape, slenderer apically than toward the base, broadest at about the end of the basal third, and scarcely two and a half times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is ribbon-shaped, tapering only at the apex, reaching to the end of the middle third of the wing, the veins simple and arcuate. The scapular area is broad and reaches almost to the apex of the wing, and is filled with numerous regular, parallel, and arcuate, deeply-forked veins. The main externomedian vein runs almost straight through the middle of the wing with a slight sinuation, has two longitudinally oblique branches in the second fourth of the wing, simple so far as visible, but the apical half of the wing in this area is lost. The internomedian area appears to extend slightly farther than the mediastinal, and the main vein is sinuate and declivent, with, so far as can be seen, three simple parallel, oblique, and slightly arcuate branches, their convexity, when any, toward the anal area. The anal furrow is distinctly impressed, arcuate, and slightly bent, terminating a little before the middle of the wing; the anal veins are mostly simple, one medially forked, few in number, and subparallel to the furrow.

Length of fragment, 17.5^{mm}; probable length of wing, 21.5^{mm}; breadth, 9^{mm}.

This species seems to resemble the European *E. parvula* Gold. sp. more than any other, but differs from it considerably.

A single specimen was collected at Pawtucket, by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham, after whom it is named. It was sent to me by Dr. Packard.

ETOBLATTINA EXILIS.

Pl. II, *e*.

This is an exceptionally slender species, resembling in that respect the following species from the same beds, the fore wing being very elongate subfusiform oval, almost three times longer than broad; the costal margin is very regularly and not inconsiderably arcuate. The mediastinal area broadens a little beyond the base, and narrows again and rather rapidly only in its apical fifth, terminating a little beyond the end of the middle third of the wing; the branches are few, longitudinally oblique, straight, and simple. The scapular area reaches almost to the tip of the wing; the main vein begins to branch before the middle of the wing, and has four simple or deeply forked gently arcuate branches closely crowded together. The externomedian vein occupies the entire apex; it begins to branch as soon as the scapular and its branches are longitudinal and compound, and is but slightly divergent, a half dozen or more veinlets striking the margin. The internomedian area reaches beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing and is peculiar for its nearly uniform width, which is about the same as that of the mediastinal area, and for the few and distant, mostly compound, very longitudinally oblique, and straight branches. The anal area is extraordinarily narrow, the furrow slight and almost longitudinal, hardly arcuate, and terminating before the end of the basal fourth of the wing.

Length, 14.25^{mm}; breadth, 4.6^{mm}.

This species shows most resemblance to the European *E. flabellata* Germ. sp., and especially the form described by Deichmüller as var. *stelzneri*, but differs in the complete longitudinality of the externomedian branches, and the lack of any sinuosity in the internomedian vein.

It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield in a bowlder lying on the beach, near Kettle Point, in East Providence.

ETOBLATTINA sp.

Pl. II, *h*.

This species is represented by a single very obscure and somewhat imperfect fore wing, which hardly permits more than to say that it differs from any known form, but closely resembles the preceding species, *E. exilis*. It is, however, somewhat slenderer, but with otherwise a similar form, the breadth being contained about 2.8 times in the length. The mediastinal area is apparently shorter and relatively broader than in *E. exilis*, and the scapular area does not so closely approach the apex. The externomedian vein has few branches, and these are very longitudinal, the main vein coursing through the middle of the wing, but apically passing above the extreme apex. The internomedian vein evidently extends further out than in *E. exilis*, reaching the middle of the apical half, and a few branches of the vein appear to be simple and rather strongly arcuate, the area tapering considerably. The anal furrow seems to be quite as in *E. exilis*.

Length of fragment, 17^{mm}; probable length of wing, 18.5^{mm}; breadth, 6.5^{mm}.

A single specimen was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, at Pawtucket.

ETOBLATTINA RELIQUA.

Pl. II, *g*.

The fore wing is very regularly long-oval and slender, being fully three times as long as broad. The mediastinal area is just two-thirds the length of the wing and very slender, tapering very regularly and gently, the veins simple and oblique. The scapular vein is very peculiar for an Etoblattina; the main stem is nearly straight, and runs parallel and near to the mediastinal, terminating, after sending out close to the tip a couple of short superior branches, about half way between the tip of the mediastinal and the apex of the wing; but at about the middle of the wing it sends off an important inferior branch which runs longitudinally to the apex, and from its upper surface emits one quarter way to the tip a medially forked branch. The externomedian vein is also very peculiar, for it is so closely united throughout its basal fourth with the scapular as scarcely to be distinguished from it, and then parts from it at the same angle as the inferior branch of the same and is simple except for a short apical fork. The internomedian vein is not completely preserved, but by the limitations of the externomedian extends nearly to the tip of the wing and appears to be nearly longitudinal with very long, longitudinal, and infrequent offshoots. The anal vein is not deeply impressed, moderately arcuate, and apparently terminates at the end of the basal third of the wing.

Length, 20.5^{mm}; probable breadth, 6.75^{mm}.

This is a very anomalous form of Etoblattina. It was collected by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham at Pawtucket, and sent to me for study by Prof. A. S. Packard.

GERABLATTINA Scudder.

GERABLATTINA SCAPULARIS.

Pl. II, *l*.

The larger part of a fore wing, showing all the principal neuration, but with the tip lost, is all that remains of this species. It appears to be of a pretty regular long oval form with the costal margin strongly arched at the base but very gently beyond, probably fully two and a half times longer than broad. The mediastinal area is rather broad and tapers very gently, reaching well beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing; the nervules are simple or singly and rather deeply forked, one near the middle trebly forked, and all longitudinally oblique and gently arcuate. The scapular vein is longitudinally branched, beginning at the middle of the basal half of the wing, its lowermost fork striking the tip of the wing; the forks are rather distant and about seven nervules reach the margin. The externomedian vein is strongly sinuous, superiorly branched with three forked or doubly and very deeply forked longitudinal slightly arcuate nervules, the first arising nearly as far back as in the scapular area. The internomedian area terminates just beyond the middle of the wing, sending a few simple, obliquely, and gently arcuate branches from the strongly sinuate main stem. The anal region is not preserved.

Length of fragment, 33.5^{mm}; probable length of wing, 41^{mm}; breadth of fragment, 14.5^{mm}; probable breadth of wing, 16^{mm}.

This species differs from all previously known, and resembles the other species from the same coal field in the early branching of the scapular and the relative brevity of the internomedian vein.

It was obtained by Mr. Herbert Scholfield, at Pawtucket.

GERABLATTINA FRATERNA.

Pl. II, *d*, *e*.

The form and proportions of the fore wing are much as in *G. scapularis*, but it tapers rather more in the apical half and is a little slenderer, besides being much smaller; it is about two and two-thirds times longer than broad, the costal margin rather gently arcuate and not greatly more so next the base, the inner nearly straight. The mediastinal area is moderately broad and equal, except apically, and reaches well beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing; the nervules are arcuate and either single or singly and deeply forked, one near the middle doubly forked. The scapular includes on the margin almost the whole of the tip of the wing, and is composed of two main stems which separate near the middle of the basal half of the wing, the lower the more important, with many deeply forked, very longitudinally arcuate, superior, much upcurved nervules of which more than ten strike the margin. The externomedian vein is rather strongly sinuate with two superior branches thrown off before the middle of the wing, the first simple, the second very deeply forked, all nearly longitudinal. The internomedian vein is gently sinuate and reaches nearly to the middle of the apical half of the wing, with somewhat differently directed inequidistant, mostly simple branches, the basal doubly forked and occupying nearly half the area. The anal furrow is rather gently and regularly arcuate and terminates at about the end of the basal third of the wing. The surface is traversed between the nervules by tremulous delicate close cross lines, and in part by a delicate reticulation (*d*).

Length of fragment, 15^{mm}; probable length of wing, 18^{mm}; breadth, 6.75^{mm}.

This species resembles only the preceding of all the known species of Gerablattina, but besides much being smaller, it has a much stronger upcurving of the apical scapular branches and a less important development of the externomedian area, made up for by the greater extension of the internomedian.

It was found by Mr. Herbert Scholfield at Silver Spring, East Providence.

PROTOPHASMIDA.

PARALOGUS (παράλογος) gen. nov.

Fore wings long and slender, a little more than three times as long as broad, the costal margin nearly straight, the hinder margin rather strongly arcuate, much the broadest in the middle. Mediastinal vein simple, running very close to the margin in the outer half of the wing, and probably terminating about its middle; the marginal area relatively broad in the middle of the basal half by the convexity of the margin in this region. Scapular vein throughout its course parallel to and not distant from first the mediastinal vein and then the margin, emitting its only inferior offshoot before the middle of its basal half; this almost immediately divides, its upper branch with a few longitudinal offshoots reaching the margin probably above the apex, the other with many arcuate sublongitudinal offshoots in the apical half of the wing falling below the apex. The strongly sinuate externomedian vein is simple, and strikes the hinder margin a little beyond the middle of the apical half of the wing. The internomedian and anal veins originate from a single stem, part from each other a little nearer the base than the scapular division, and each sends numerous equidistant arcuate branches to the margin, the anal area extending beyond the middle of the wing. The reticulation is almost exclusively quadrangular by straight transverse cross veins, and there are very few intercalaries, and these brief.

The most remarkable thing about the neuration of this wing is the simplicity of the externomedian vein which runs in a sinuous course through the middle of the wing between the numerous branches of the adjoining veins. The wing evidently belongs to one of the Protophasmida, but does not at all agree with any of the genera known to me from American rocks, though it shows some strong resemblance to the European Spilaptera Brongn., known only through an illustration which does not permit one to see the details of the neuration except along the lower margin of the wing. It is plain, however, that the internomedian and anal areas occupy a considerably broader basal area in Spilaptera than in Paralogus and the externomedian vein is apparently branched.

PARALOGUS ÆSCHNOIDES.

Pl. I, *a*, *b*.

The fore wing has much the same general form as that of a dragon fly of the genus Æschna. In the marginal field of the basal half of the wing, the middle portion of the interspace between the scapular vein and its branch and in the interspaces bordering either side of the externomedian vein in more than the basal half of the wing, the cells are higher than long; in nearly all the rest of the wing they are quadrate or approximately so. The united internomedian and anal vein has in the basal third of the wing a sinuous course nearly parallel to that of the externomedian vein and breaks up into three principal stems, two of which divide the anal area about equally between them with pretty regular branches, those of the extreme base not united by cross veins, those of the distal portion of the proximal anal stem usually forked next the margin, those of the distal anal stem similar but the alternate branches more or less zigzag and as if intercalary, uniting indirectly with the stem, their apical forks attached also to the neighboring stem, forming brief intercalaries; the externomedian stem first forks a little before the middle of the wing, then divides into three branches, the proximal simply forked, the middle throwing off one or two superior compound branches, the distal many simple inferior branches.

Length of fragment, 54^{mm}; probable length of wing, 62^{mm}; width in middle of wing, 19^{mm}; at base of fragment, 5^{mm}.

The specimen and its reverse were found by Mr. Frederick P. Gorham, November 2, 1889, in the Carboniferous rocks of Silver Spring, in East Providence.

PLATE I.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE I.

All the drawings are by J. Henry Blake, and, excepting *f*, are magnified 2 diameters.

a. Paralogus æschnoides; the dotted tip is purely conjectural.

b. The same; cross section at the point indicated by the arrow: *m*, mediastinal vein; s^1, s^2, s^3, scapular vein and branches; *e*, externomedian vein; i^1, i^2, internomedian vein and branch; *a*, anal vein.

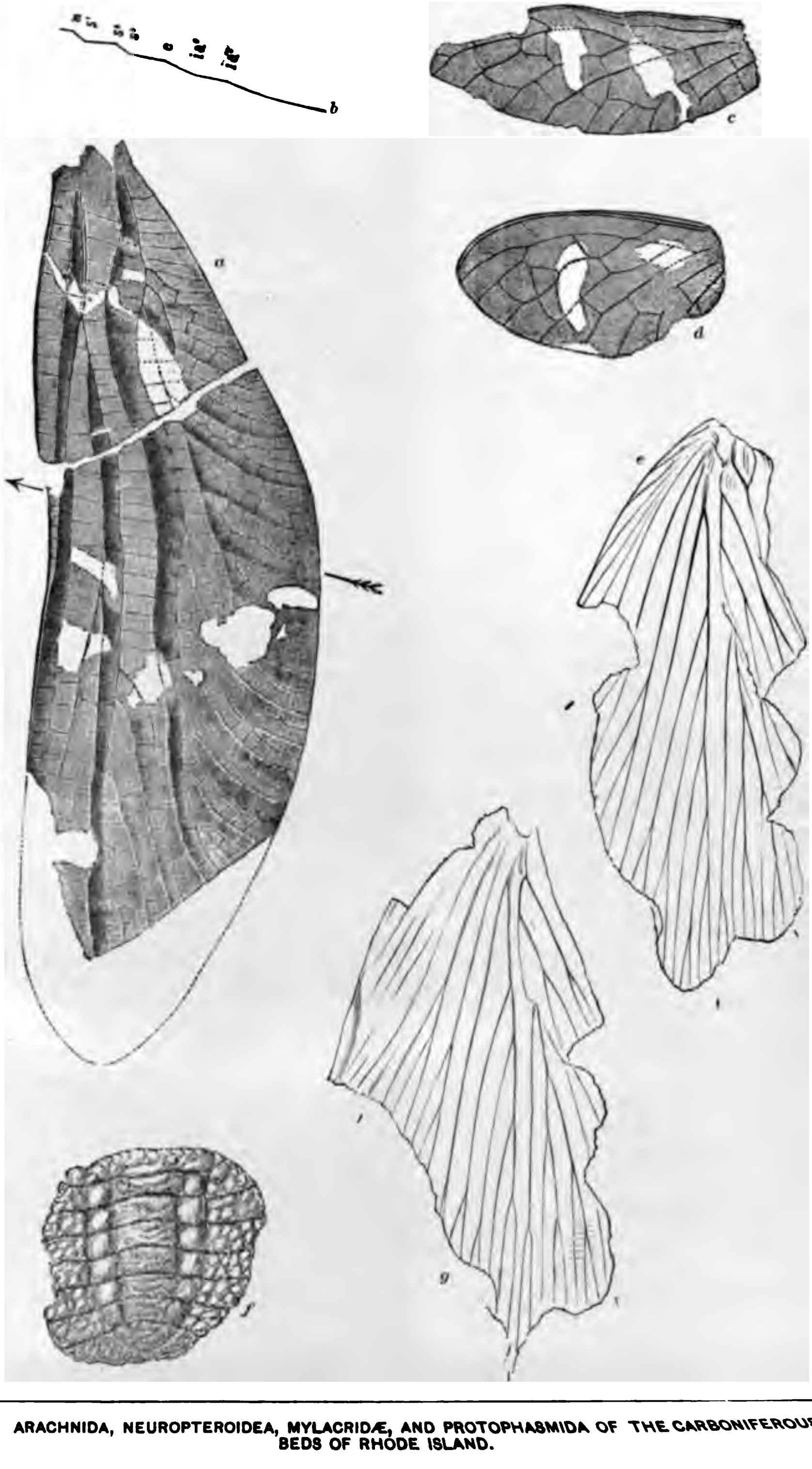
c. Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna; upper wing.

d. The same; lower wing.

e. Mylacris packardii, from Bristol.

f. Anthracomartus woodruffi; magnified 3 diameters.

g. Mylacris packardii, from Pawtucket.



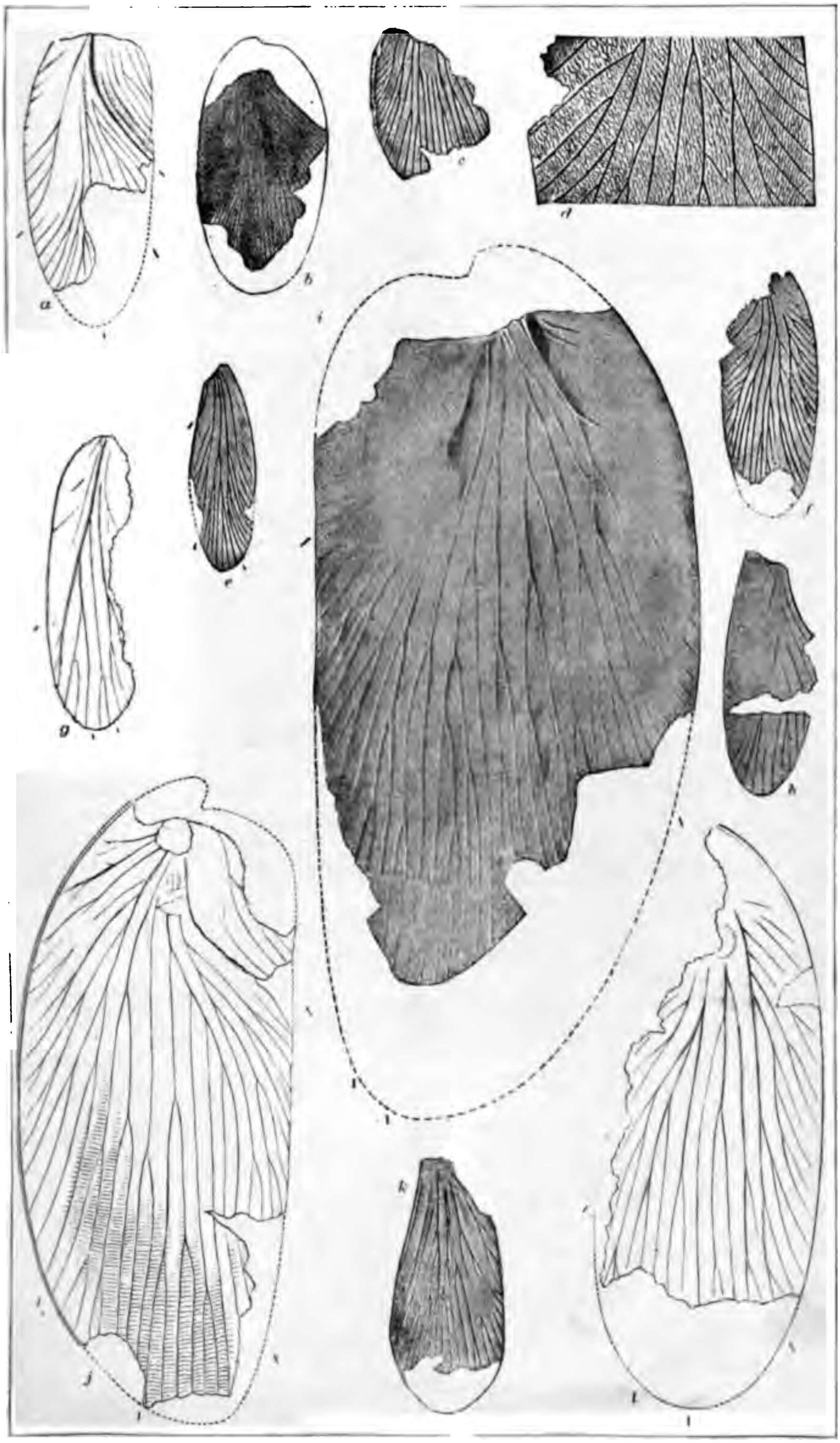
ARACHNIDA, NEUROPTEROIDEA, MYLACRIDÆ, AND PROTOPHASMIDA OF THE CARBONIFEROUS BEDS OF RHODE ISLAND.

PLATE II.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE II.

All the drawings are by J. Henry Blake, and, excepting *d*, are magnified 2 diameters.

a. Etoblattina gorhami; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
b. Etoblattina scholfieldi; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
c. Etoblattina sp.; fore wing.
d. Gerablattina fraterna; a part of the surface, magnified about 5 diameters
e. Etoblattina exilis; fore wing.
f. Gerablattina fraterna; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
g. Etoblattina reliqua; fore wing.
h. Etoblattina sp.; fore wing.
i. Etoblattina illustris; fore wing; the dotted base and tip conjectural.
j. Etoblattina clarkii; fore wing; the dotted base and tip conjectural.
k. Etoblattina sp.; hind wing; the dotted tip conjectural.
l. Gerablattina scapularis; fore wing; the dotted tip conjectural.



BLATTINARIÆ OF THE CARBONIFEROUS BEDS OF RHODE ISLAND.

INDEX.

Page.

æschnoides, Paralogus 21
Anthracomartus 7, 9
Anthracomartus trilobitus 9
  woodruffi 9
Arachnida 9
Blatta americana 11
Blattinariæ 12
clarkii, Etoblattina 14
Corydaloides 10
diversipenna, Rhaphidiopsis 11
Etoblattina 7, 12
Etoblattina clarkii 14
  exilis 17, 18
  flabellata 17
  flabellata, var. stelzneri 17
  gorhami 16
  illustris 12
  labachensis 15
  mazona 14
  parvula 17
  primæva 13, 14
  reliqua 18
  russoma 14
  scholfieldi 15, 16
  sp 13, 16, 18
  steinbachensis 13
exilis, Etoblattina 17, 18

Page.

fraterna, Gerablattina 19
Gerablattina 19
Gerablattina fraterna 19
  scapularis 19
gorhami, Etoblattina 16
illustris, Etoblattina 12
Megasecopterida 10
Mylacridæ 11
Mylacris 11
Mylacris antiqua 11
  bretonensis 11
  heeri 11
  packardii 11
Neuropteroidea 10
Orthopteroidea 11
packardii, Mylacris 11
Paralogus 20
Paralogus æschnoides 21
Protophasmida 20
reliqua, Etoblattina 18
Rhaphidia 10
Rhaphidiopsis 10
Rhaphidiopsis diversipenna 11
scapularis, Gerablattina 19
scholfieldi, Etoblattina 15, 18
Spilaptera 21
woodruffi, Anthracomartus 9

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*).
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 102 | [Seal of the department] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893

Second title: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | A | catalogue and bibliography | of | North American Mesozoic invertebrata | by | Cornelius Breckinridge Boyle | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 315 pp.

Author title.

Boyle (Cornelius Breckinridge).
United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | A | catalogue and bibliography | of | North American Mesozoic invertebrata | by | Cornelius Breckinridge Boyle | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 315 pp.
[United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 102].

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | A | catalogue and bibliography | of | North American Mesozoic invertebrata | by | Cornelius Breckinridge Boyle | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 315 pp.
[United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 102].

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 102.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881–'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882–'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883–'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884–'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885–'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886–'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475–1063 pp. 54–76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887–'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888–'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889–'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890–'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891–'92, by J. W. Powell, 1893. 8°. 3 pt. vii, 240 pp. 2 pl.

XIV. Fourteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1892–'93, by J. W. Powell, 1893. 8°. 2 pt.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey. by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker, 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°. xix, 534 pp. 37 pl.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

In press:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

In preparation:

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.
— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. **Mapoteca Geologica Americana.** A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883–'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms. by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884–'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885–'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.

46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.

47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.

48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.

50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.

51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.

52. Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.

54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.

55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886–'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.

56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.

57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.

59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887–'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.

61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlowe Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.

63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.

64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888–'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.

65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.

66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.

67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.

68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.

69. A Classed and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.

70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.

71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.

72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.

73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.

75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.

76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.

77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889–'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890–'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by William Bullock Clark. 1893. 8°. 207 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 15 cents.

100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879–1892, by Philip Creveling Warman. 1893. 8°. 495 pp. Price 25 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by Cornelius Breckinridge Boyle. 1893. 8°. 315 pp. Price 25 cents.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus. 1893. 8°. 57 pp. 9 pl. Price 10 cents.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by Walter Harvey Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingston Formation in Montana, by Walter Harvey Weed, with Report on Flora, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1893. 8°. 68 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton. 1893. 8°. 288 pp. 45 pl. Price 20 cents.

107. The Trap Dikes of the Lake Champlain Region, by James Furman Kemp and Vernon Freeman Marsters. 1893. 8°. 62 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel Cook Russell. 1893. 8°. 108 pp. 12 pl. Price 15 cents.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by William Shirley Bayley. 1893. 8°. 121 pp. 16 pl. Price 15 cents.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by Albert Charles Peale. 1893. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

111. Geology of the Big Stone Gap Coal Field of Virginia and Kentucky, by Marius R. Campbell. 1893. 8°. 106 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

112. Earthquakes in California in 1892, by Charles D. Perrine. 1893. 8°. 57 pp. Price 10 cents

In press:

113. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry during the fiscal years 1891-'92 and 1892-'93. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist.

In preparation:

— Studies in the Structure of the Green Mountains, by T. Nelson Dale.
— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.
— A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 850 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1893.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps: all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

To the Director of the
United States Geological Survey,
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D. C., *January, 1894.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

48268

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 102

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

A
CATALOGUE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN MESOZOIC INVERTEBRATA

BY

CORNELIUS BRECKINRIDGE BOYLE

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

LETTERS OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
WASHINGTON, D. C., *June* 15, 1892.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript of a Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrates, which has been prepared by Dr. C. B. Boyle, of this division, in accordance with the plan approved by you at the time it was undertaken.

Very respectfully,

C. A. WHITE,
Geologist in Charge.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director U. S. Geological Survey.

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
DIVISION OF MESOZOIC INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY,
WASHINGTON, D. C., *June* 15, 1892.

SIR: I herewith transmit to you the MS. of a bibliography and catalogue of the known North American Mesozoic invertebrates, upon the preparation of which I have been engaged, together with other pressing work, for the past several years. I have encountered the usual difficulties that attend a work of this kind, and am quite prepared for the discovery of errors by those who are familiar with the subject and who shall examine this work. Mr. T. W. Stanton, of the Survey, has been of the greatest assistance to me, especially as regards foreign publications, and to you, sir, I am largely indebted for whatever of value the work may possess.

Very respectfully,

C. B. BOYLE.

Dr. C. A. WHITE,
Chief of Division.

PREFACE.

This work is divided into two parts, Part I being devoted to bibliography and Part II to a catalogue of species and genera.

Part I is intended to embrace a notice of every work, wherever published, that contains the systematic publication of any invertebrate species which has by any author been referred to the Mesozoic. All works containing only lists or mere mention of species by name are omitted, but those containing names accompanied by figures, even if without descriptions, are included.

In the case of serial publications both the title page date and the date of actual issue are given if the latter is known. In other cases the title page date is given as the true date of issue, even though within the compiler's personal knowledge it is wrong.

Some difficulty has arisen from the fact that in some of the earlier publications of species authors have referred certain formations to the Tertiary that are now assigned to the Cretaceous; and it is possible that some of these publications have been omitted from the list, but the republication of the same species as Cretaceous will appear in the proper place.

Part II consists of a catalogue of all the names that have been applied to the genera and species of invertebrates obtained from North American rocks and referred by any author to the Mesozoic. The arrangement is alphabetical and chronological. The entries contain the generic and specific names as they have been used by authors, no attempt having been made to correct erroneous spelling.

The specific name is repeated in each entry which is required by every separate publication of the species, but a separate entry for the generic and subgeneric name is not repeated. Names of groups higher than genera are omitted.

The localities mentioned are in all cases those given by the respective authors. Because of subsequent changes in state and territorial boundaries the reader may find difficulty in recognizing them. In such cases he is referred to Bulletin 13 of the U. S. Geological Survey, in which the successive changes of those boundaries are recorded.

In referring species to their respective formations the subdivisions mentioned by certain authors are not given. This omission is thought to be necessary because of the great number of local names that have been applied at different times, many of which have become obsolete. This is especially the case with the Cretaceous formations. In some cases the reference of species by authors to the Cretaceous is changed to Tertiary and in others from Tertiary to Cretaceous. In doing this the author has followed to a great extent the correlation of Dr. C. A. White, as published in Bulletin U. S. Geological Survey, No. 82, Washington, 1891. As in that work, the Laramie is provisionally included in the Cretaceous, together with certain other formations that are regarded as transitional.

PART I.

LIST OF AUTHORS.

Agassiz, Louis. Monographies d'échinodermes vivans et fossiles. Neuchatel, 1838.

Bailey, J. W. Notes concerning the minerals and fossils collected by Lieut. J. W. Abert while engaged in the geographical examination of New Mexico.

Report of Lieut. J. W. Abert of his examinations of New Mexico in the years 1846–47. Ex. Doc. No. 41, pp. 547–548. 2 plates.

Barcena, M. Materiales para la formacion de una obra de Paleontologia Mexicana.

An. Museo Nac. Mex., tomo 1, pp. 85–91; 195-202; 283–286. Mexico, 1877.

Blake, W. P. Description of the fossils collected by Capt. John Pope.

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. on the Geology of the Thirty Second Parallel, pp. 39, 40. Wash., 1855.

Bölsche, Wilh. Die Kreide von New Jersey. Polypi.

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 215-217. Berlin, 1870.

Bronn, H. G. Lethæa Geognostica, Erster Band, 544 pp. Stuttgart, 1835-1837.

—— Lethæa Geognostica, Zweiter Band, 1346 pp. Stuttgart, 1838.

Brown, A. P. On the Young of Baculites compressus Say.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 43, pp. 159-160, figs. 1–6. Phila., 1891.

Clark, W. B. A revision of the Cretaceous Echinoidea of North America.

Johns Hopkins University Circular No. 86, pp. [not numbered]. Baltimore, 1891.

Conrad, T. A. Description of Ostrea congesta and Avicula cretacea.

Rep. Hydrog. Basin Up. Miss. river, I. N. Nicollet, app. C, pp. 169, 170. Wash., 1843.

—— Descriptions of one new Cretaceous, and seven new Eocene fossils.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci, Phila., 2d ser., vol. 2, part 1, pp. 39–41, pl. 1. Phila., 1850 (1850–54).

Conrad, T. A.—Continued.

—— Notes on shells, with descriptions of new species.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, pp. 199–200. Phila., 1854.

—— Notes on shells.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, pp. 320–321. Phila., 1854.

—— Descriptions of new fossil shells of the United States.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 2, part 3, pp. 273–276, pl. 24. Phila., 1853 (1850–54).

—— Descriptions of new fossil shells of the United States.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 2, part 4, pp. 299–300, pl. 27. Phila., 1854 (1850–54).

—— Report on the fossil shells collected in California by W. P. Blake, geologist of the expedition under the command of Lieut. R. S. Williamson, United States Topographical Engineers, 1853.

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. river to Pacific Ocean, app. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., pp. 5–20. Washington, 1855, H. Doc. 129.

—— Descriptions of eighteen new Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, etc.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 265–268. Phila., 1856.

—— Descriptions of one Tertiary and eight new Cretaceous fossils from Texas, in the collection of Major Emory.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 268–269. Phila., 1856.

—— Descriptions of the fossil shells.

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. river to Pacific ocean, vol. 5, part 2, app. art. II, pp. 317–329. Wash., 1856.

—— Descriptions of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils.

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 141–143, 147–174, pls. 2–21. Wash., 1857.

—— Description of a new species of Myacites.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 9, p. 166 [pl 7 [1], vol. 12]. Phila., 1858.

Conrad, T. A.—Continued.

—— Observations on a group of Cretaceous fossil shells found in Tippah county, Miss., with descriptions of fifty-six new species.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 3, part 4, pp. 323–336, pls. 34, 35. Phila., 1858, (1855–58).

—— Descriptions of new species of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils of Mississippi and Alabama.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 4, part 3, pp. 275–298, pls. 46 and 47. Phila., 1860 (1858–60).

—— Notes on shells, with descriptions of new fossil genera and species.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 16, pp. 211–214. Phila., 1864. [1 cut in text.]

—— Observations on American fossils, with descriptions of two new species.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 17, p. 184. Phila., 1865.

—— Note on the genus Gadus, with descriptions of some new genera and species of American fossil shells.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, pp. 75–78. Phila., 1866.

—— Observations on recent and fossil shells, with proposed new genera and species.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, pp. 101–103. Phila., 1866.

—— Descriptions of new species of Tertiary, Cretaceous, and recent shells.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, pp. 104–106, pls. 8, 9. Phila., 1866.

[Crassatella perlata and C. planata are described as Miocene. In vol. 3, Am. Jour. Conch., p. 270, they are referred to the Cretaceous.]

—— Paleontological miscellanies.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, pp. 5–7. Phila., 1867.

—— Descriptions of new genera and species of fossil shells.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, pp. 8–16. Phila., 1867.

—— Notes on recent and fossil shells, with descriptions of new genera.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, pp. 246–249, pl. 18, fig. 5. Phila., 1868.

—— Descriptions of and references to Miocene shells of the Atlantic slope, and descriptions of two new supposed Cretaceous species.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, pp. 278–279, pls. 19–20. Phila., 1868.

—— Descriptions of Miocene, Eocene, and Cretaceous shells.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, pp. 39–45, pls. 1, 2. Phila., 1870.

Conrad, T. A.—Continued.

—— Descriptions of new fossil mollusca, principally Cretaceous.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, pp. 96–103, pl. 9. Phila., 1870.

—— Observations on the genus Astarte, with descriptions of three other genera of Crassatellidæ.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, pp. 46–48, pl. 9. Phila., 1870.

—— Notes on recent and fossil shells, with descriptions of new species.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, pp. 71–78, pl. 3. Phila. 1871.

—— Descriptions and illustrations of genera of shells.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 24, pp. 50–55, pls. 1, 2. Phila., 1872.

—— Description of the genus Haploscapha and subgenus Cucullifera, together with the species H. grandis and H. (C.) excentrica.

Prelim. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. of Montana and adjacent Terr., p. 349. Fifth Ann. Rep. of Prog., Hayden. Wash., 1872. (Appendix to E. D. Cope's Rep. on the Geology and Paleont. of the Cretaceous Strata of Kansas.)

—— Descriptions of new mollusks from the Cretaceous beds of Colorado.

Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., Hayden, for 1873, pp. 455–456. Wash., 1874. (Appendix to Prof. E. D. Cope's Rep. on the Vertebrate Paleontology of Colorado.)

—— Notes on the genus Catillus, Brong.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5 (3), pp. 466, 467. 1875.

Conrad proposes Haploscapha as a substitute for Catillus.

—— Description of the genus Haploscapha and subgenus Cucullifera, together with the species H. grandis and H. (C.) excentrica.

U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, Cretaceous Vertebrata (by E. D. Cope), pp. 23, 24, and two plates. 1875.

—— Description of new genera and species of fossil shells of North Carolina, in the state cabinet at Raleigh.

Rep. Geol. Sur. of North Carolina, vol. 1, app. A. pp. 1–13, pls. 1 and 2. W. C. Kerr. Raleigh, 1875.

—— Synopsis of the Cretaceous mollusca of North Carolina.

Rep. Geol. Sur. of North Carolina, vol. 1, app. A, pp. 13–17. W. C. Kerr. Raleigh, 1875.

—— Remarks on some genera of shells.

Rep. Geol. Sur. of North Carolina, vol. 1, app. A, pp. 26–28. W. C. Kerr. Raleigh, 1875.

Conrad, T. A.—Continued.

—— Notes on a Cirripede of the California Miocene, with remarks on fossil shells.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 28, pp. 273-275. Phila., 1876.

—— Notes on shells.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 29, pp. 24-25. Phila., 1877.

Cook, G. H. Common and characteristic fossils of the three marl beds.

Geology of New Jersey, G. H. Cook, State Geologist, pp. 1-900 (pp. 374-377, 18 wood cuts). Newark, 1868.

Coquand, H. Monographie du genre Ostrea. Terrain crétacé, 215 pp. Marseilles, 1869.

Cotteau, Gustave. Note sur quelques échinides du terrain crétacé du Mexique.

Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, pp. 292-299, pls. 1 and 2. Paris, 1890.

Cragin, F. W. Contributions to the paleontology of the plains. No. 1.

Bull. Washb. Coll. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, No. 10, pp. 65-68. Topeka, 1889.

Credner, G. R. Ceratites fastigatus und Salenia texana.

Zeitsch. für die Ges. Naturw. Neue Folge, 1875, Band XII, pp. 105-116, Taf. 5. Berlin, 1875.

Credner, H. Die Kreide von New Jersey.

Zeitsch. der Deutsch Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 191-251, pl. 4. Berlin, 1870.

Dall, W. H. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie river. Part I, pulmonate, opisthobranchiate, and orthodont gastropods.

Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 200, pls. 1-12. Phila., 1890.

Dawson, G. M. Note on the occurrence of foraminifera, coccoliths, etc., in the Cretaceous rocks of Manitoba.

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 7, n. s., pp. 252-257. Montreal, 1875.

—— British North American Boundary Commission.

Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky mountains, with lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils, p. 379, pl. 18; p. 79, pl. 17. Montreal, 1875.

DeKay, J. E. Report on several fossil multilocular shells from the state of Delaware, with observations on a second specimen of the new fossil genus Eurypterus.

DeKay, J. E.—Continued.

Ann. New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 273-279, pl. 5. New York, 1828.

DeLoriol, P. Description of a new species of Bourgueticrinus.

Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, p. 118, fig. 1, a-c. Cincinnati, 1882.

D'Orbigny, A. Description des animaux invertébrés commencée par Alcide D'Orbigny, continuée sous la direction d'un comité spécial.

Terrain Crétacé Tome Sixieme (Terminé par G. Cotteau) Echinoïdes Irréguliers. Paléontologie Française. Paris, 1853-1860.

Desor, E. Synopsis des échinides fossiles.

Pp. 490, pl. 44. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858.

Ehrenberg, C. G. Mikrogeologie.

Pp. 374, Taf. 40. Leipzic, 1854.

Eichwald, Eduard von. Die Miocän und Kreideformation von Alaska und den Aleutischen Inseln.

Geognost.-Paleont. Bemerkungen über d. Halbinsel Mangischlak u. d. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 88-200, pl. 20. St. Petersburg, 1871.

Emmons, E. Paleontology.

Rep. Geol. Sur. North Carolina, pp. 193-314. E. Emmons. Raleigh, 1858.

Evans, J., and B. F. Shumard. Descriptions of new fossil species from the fresh water Tertiary formation of Nebraska, collected by the North Pacific railroad expedition, under Gov. J. J. Stevens.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 164, 165. Phila., 1856.

—— Descriptions of new fossil species from the Cretaceous formation of Sage creek, Nebraska, collected by the North Pacific Railroad Expedition, under Gov. J. J. Stevens.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 163, 164. Phila., 1856.

—— On some new species of fossils from the Cretaceous formation of Nebraska Territory.

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, pp. 38-42. St. Louis, 1856-1860.

Felix, T. Versteinerungen aus der mexicanischen Jura-und Kreide-Formation. Beitraege zur Geologie und Palæontologie der Republik Mexico, von J. Felix und H. Lenk. 3 Theil, mit 9 Tafeln.

Palæontographica, Band 37, pp. 24-78, 140-194. Stuttgart, 1891.

Fischer, P. Sur quelques fossiles de l'Alaska, rapportés par M. Pinart.

Comptes Rend., 1872, vol. 65, pp. 1784-1786. Paris, 1872.

Fischer, P.—Continued.

—— Sur quelques fossiles de l'Alaska. Voyages à la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique, pp. 33–36, pl. A, par Alph. L. Pinart. Paris, 1875.

Forbes, Edward. Appendix I. On the fossil shells collected by Mr. Lyell, from the Cretaceous formations of New Jersey.

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., vol. 1 (13 wood cuts), pp. 61–63, 1843–44. London, 1845.

Seven species are described as new. Some species appear under the names of Lyell and Sowerby, others under Lyell and Forbes. Four seem to be by Forbes.

Gabb, W. M. Description of a new genus and species of amorphozoon, from the Cretaceous formation of New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, p. 518, 42d ser. Phila., 1861.

—— Description of a new species of Cassidulus, from the Cretaceous formation of Alabama.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, p. 519. Phila., 1861.

—— Descriptions of new species of Cretaceous fossils from New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, pp. 93–95, 1 pl. Phila., 1861.

—— Descriptions of new species of fossils, probably Triassic, from Virginia.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 4, pt. 3, pp. 307–308, pl. 48, figs. 27, 28, 29. Phila., 1860 (1858–60).

—— Descriptions of new species of American Tertiary and Cretaceous fossils.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 4, pt. 4, pp. 375–406, pls. 47–49. Phila., 1860 (1858–60).

—— Descriptions of some new species of Cretaceous fossils.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 4, pt. 3, pp. 299–305, pl. 48. Phila., 1860 (1858–60).

—— Notes on Cretaceous fossils, with descriptions of a few additional new species.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, 52d ser., pp. 363–367. Phila., 1862.

—— Description of new species of Cretaceous fossils from New Jersey, Alabama, and Mississippi.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, 52d ser., pp. 318–330. Phila., 1862.

—— Synopsis of American Cretaceous brachiopoda.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, 52d ser., pp. 18–19. Phila., 1862.

Gabb, W. M.—Continued.

—— A revision of the species of Baculites, described in Dr. Morton's "Synopsis of the Cretaceous group of the United States."

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, 52d ser., pp. 394–396. Phila., 1862.

—— Notes on some fossils from the gold-bearing slates of Mariposa, with descriptions of some new species.

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 3, pp. 172, 173. San Francisco, 1863–1868.

—— Description of the Cretaceous fossils [of California].

Geol. Sur. Cal., J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. 1, Paleontology, section 4, pp. 55–243, pls. 9-32. Phila., 1864.

—— Description of the Triassic fossils of California and the adjacent Territories.

Geol. Sur. of California, J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. 1, Paleontology, Phila., 1864, section 2, pp. 17–35, pls. 3 and 4.

—— An attempt at a revision of the two families Strombidae and Apporrhaidæ.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, pp. 137–149, pls. 13, 14. Phila., 1868.

—— Descriptions of some secondary fossils from the Pacific states.

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, pp. 5–18, pls. 5–7. Phila., 1870 (1869–1870).

—— Paleontology of California.

Geol. Sur. of California, J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. 2, Paleontology, p. 299, pl. 36. Phila., 1869.

—— Notes on the genus Polorthus.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 24, pp. 259-262, pl. 8, figs. 1–8. Phila., 1872.

—— Notice of a collection of fossils from Chihuahua, Mexico.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, pp. 263–265, pls. 9–11. Phila., 1872.

—— Notes on American Cretaceous fossils, with descriptions of some new species.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 28, 3d ser., pp. 276–324, 1 plate. 1876.

—— Note on the discovery of representatives of three orders of fossils new to the Cretaceous formation of North America.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 28, pp. 178, 179, pl. 5. Phila., 1876.

Gabb, W. M., and G. H. Horn. Descriptions of new Cretaceous corals from New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, pp. 366, 367. Phila., 1861.

Gabb, W. M., and G. H. Horn.—Cont'd.

—— Descriptions of two new genera and two new species of Bryozoa from the New Jersey Cretaceous.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 403, 404, pl. 69, figs. 42–47. Phila., 1858–1860.

—— Monograph of the fossil Polyzoa of the Secondary and Tertiary formations of North America.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 2d ser., vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 111–178, pls. 19–21. Phila., 1862 (1862–63).

Galeotti, H. Notice sur le calcaire crétacé des environs de Jalapa, au Mexique.

Bull. Soc. Géol. France, vol. 10, pp. 32–39. Paris, 1839.

Grewingk, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nordwest-Kuste Amerika's und den anliegenden Inseln.

Verhand. der Russisch. Kaiserlichen Gesell., 1848–1849, pp. 343–366, pls. 4–6. St. Petersburg, 1850.

Grinnell, George Bird. On a new Crinoid from the Cretaceous formation of the West.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 3d ser., vol. 12, pp. 81–83, pl. 5. New Haven, 1876.

Hall, James. Descriptions and notices of the fossils collected upon the route.

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 3, pp. 99–105, pls. 1, 2, (Rep. on the geology of the route). Wash., 1856.

Hall, James. Descriptions of organic remains collected by Captain J. C. Frémont in the geographical survey of Oregon and north California.

Rept. Expl. Exped. Rocky Mts. in 1842, and to California in 1843–44, J. C. Fremont. App. B, pp. 304–310, pls. 1–4. Wash., 1845.

—— [Descriptions of the Echinoderms collected by the Boundary survey.]

Rep. U. S. & Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144–146, pls. 1 and 21. Wash., 1857.

Hall, James, and F. B. Meek. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska, with observations upon Baculites ovatus and B. compressus, and the progressive development of the Septa in Baculites, Ammonites, and Scaphites.

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., new series, vol. 5, pp. 379–411, plates 1–8. Cambridge and Boston, 1856.

Hall, James, and R. P. Whitfield. Paleontology.

Rept. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, part 2, pp. 198–302, pls. 1–7. Wash., 1877.

Harper, L. [Description of Ceratites Americanus.]

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 126–128, 4 wood cuts. Phila., 1857.

Haughton, S. Reminiscences of Arctic ice travel in search of Sir John Franklin and his companions. With geological notes and illustrations.

Jour. Roy. Dublin Soc., vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 183–250, pls. 5–11. Dublin, 1858.

—— Geological account of the Arctic Archipelago. [Description of Ammonites McClintocki.]

A voyage of the Fox in the Arctic seas, McClintock, pp. 372–399. London, 1859.

Heilprin, Angelo. The geology and paleontology of the Cretaceous deposits of Mexico.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1890, pp. 445–469, pls. 12–14 [11–13]. Phila., 1890.

Hill, R. T. The Neozoic geology of southwestern Arkansas.

Ann. Rept. Geol. Sur. of Arkansas. J. C. Branner, State Geologist. Vol. 2, pp. 1–319, pls. 1–7. Little Rock, 1888. [Pp. 261–290 by O. P. Hay; pp. 291–302, by J. C. Branner.]

—— A preliminary annotated check list of the Cretaceous invertebrate fossils of Texas, accompanied by a short description of the lithology and stratigraphy of the system.

Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, pp. 57. Austin, 1889.

—— Paleontology of the Cretaceous formations of Texas.

University of Texas. School of Geology. Part 1, pp. 5 [not numbered], pls. 1–3. Austin, 1889.

Hyatt, Alpheus. [Descriptions of new genera and remarks on some of the species of Triassic cephalopoda.]

Rept. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 104–129. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— [Description of the new genus Meekoceras.]

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 111–112. Wash., 1880.

—— [Description of the new genus Meekoceras, with remarks on the different species of the same.]

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. F. V. Hayden, pp. 112–116, pls. 31, 32. Wash., 1883.

—— Genera of fossil Cephalopods.

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 22, pp. 253–338. Boston, 1884.

—— [Description of the new genus Enclimatoceras.]

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, pp. 16–18, or pp. 104–106 of vol. 1. Wash., 1884.

Hyatt, Alpheus.—Continued.

—— [Description of the new genus Arniotites.]

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144-145. Montreal, 1889.

Jones, T. R. A monograph of the fossil Estheriæ, 4°, pp. 134, pl. 5.

Paleontographical Society. London, 1862.

—— On fossil Estheriæ and their distribution.

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. Lond., vol. 19, pp. 141-157. London, 1863.

—— On some fossil Ostracoda from Colorado.

Geol. Mag. Lond., N. S., dec. III, vol. 3, pp. 145-148, pl. 4. London, 1888.

Lea, Isaac. Description of a new genus of the family spherulacea of Blainville, from the Cretaceous deposit of Timber creek, New Jersey.

Contributions to Geology, pp. 221-222, pl. 6, fig. 228. Phila., 1833.

—— Description of a new mollusk from the red sandstone, near Pottsville, Pa.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 340-341, pl. 4. Phila., 1856.

—— [Notes on the new red sandstone formation of Pennsylvania.]

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 77-78. Phila., 1857.

—— Descriptions of new fossil mollusca, from the Cretaceous formation at Haddonfield, New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13 [vol. 5, 2d ser.], pp. 148-150. Phila., 1862.

—— Descriptions of Unionidæ from the lower Cretaceous formation of New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 20, pp. 162-164. Phila., 1868.

Lonsdale, William. Appendix II. Account of six species of polyparia obtained from Timber creek, New Jersey.

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., vol. 1, pp. 65-75 [22 wood cuts], 1843-44. London, 1845.

Lyell, C. Notice of the Foraminifera. [From Timber creek, New Jersey].

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., vol. 1, p. 64 [4 wood cuts], 1843-44. London, 1845.

—— On the structure and probable age of the coal field of the James river, near Richmond, Va.

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., Lond., vol 3, pp. 261-280. London, 1847.

Marcou, Jules. Secondary rocks.

Geol. Map U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., pp. 39-47, pls. 617. Boston, 1853.

Marcou, Jules—Continued.

—— Résumé of a geological reconnaissance extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de los Angeles, in California.

Rep. Expl. for a railway route, near the Thirty-fifth parallel of latitude, from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean. By Lieut. A. W. Whipple, pp. 154. H. doc. 129. Wash., 1853-1854.

A gryphæa which has the greatest analogy with the gryphæa dilatata of the Oxford clay of England and France is provisionally called gryphæa tucumcarii. Jurassic, p. 44.

—— Résumé explicatif d'une carte géologique des États-Unis et des provinces anglaises de l'Amérique du Nord, avec un profil géologique allant de la vallée du Mississippi aux côtes du Pacifique et une planche de fossiles.

Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser., vol. xii, pp. 813-936, pl. 21. Paris, 1855.

—— Résumé of a geological reconnaissance, extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de los Angeles, in California.

Rept. Expl. and Surv. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 3, part iv, pp. 165-171. Wash., 1856.

A gryphæa closely analagous to G. dilatata provisionally named G. tucumcarii.

Footnotes with descriptions of G. dilatata and O. Marshii.

[Mr. Marcou emphatically disclaims responsibility for this publication. See Geology of North America, Zurich, 1858, p. 6.]

—— Geology of North America, with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, 1 vol., 4°, p. 144, with 7 plates of fossils. Zurich, 1858.

Chapter III of this work (pp. 32-53) is devoted to descriptions of fossils collected by the author from the Tertiary, Secondary, and Paleozoic deposits of the regions examined by him. Describes fifteen new species.

Mazyck, W. G., and **A. W. Vogdes.** Description of a new fossil from the Cretaceous beds of Charleston, S. C.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1878, p. 272 (2 wood cuts), Phila., 1878.

Meek, F. B. Descriptions of new organic remains from the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver's island.

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 37-49, 1858-1864. Albany.

Meek, F. B.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the Cretaceous fossils collected by Professor Henry Y Hind, on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, with descriptions of some new species, Northwest Territory.

Rep. Prog., together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, by Henry Youle Hind, pp. 182–185, pls. 1, 2. Toronto, 1859.

[A reprint was published in London in 1860. Also published in narrative of the Canadian Red River Expl. Exped. of 1857 and Assiniboine Saskatchewan Expl. Exped. of 1858, vol. 2, pp. 306–345 [20 wood cuts]. H. Y Hind, London, 1860.]

—— Descriptions of new fossil remains collected in Nebraska and Utah by the exploring expeditions under the command of Capt. T H. Simpson, of U. S. Topographical Engineers. [Extracted from that officer's forthcoming report.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, pp. 308–315. Phila., 1861.

Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils collected by the Northwestern Boundary commission, on Vancouver and Sucia islands.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, pp. 314–318. Phila., 1862.

—— Remarks on the family Actæonidæ, with description of some new genera and subgenera.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 2d ser., vol. 35, pp. 84–94. New Haven, 1863.

Description of the Cretaceous fossils [of California].

Geol. Sur. of Cal., J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. 1, Paleontology, Phila., 1864, section 4, pp. 55–236, pls. 9–32.

Description of the Jurassic fossils [of California].

Geol. Sur. of Cal., J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. Paleontology, Phila., 1864, section 3, pp. 37–53, pls. 7 and 8.

—— Check list of the invertebrate fossils of North America, Cretaceous and Jurassic.

Smithson. Misc. Coll. No. 177, vol. 7, pp. 1–40. Wash., 1864.

—— Remarks on the family Pteriidæ, (Aviculidae) with descriptions of some new fossil genera

Am. Jour Sci. and Arts, 2d ser., vol. 37, pp. 212–220. New Haven, 864.

Description of fossils from the Auriferous slates of California.

Geol. Sur. of Cal., J. D. Whitney, State Geologist, vol. 1, Geology. Phila., 1865. App. B., pp. 477–482. 1 plate.

Meek, F. B.—Continued.

—— A preliminary list of fossils collected by Dr. Hayden in Colorado, New Mexico, and California, with brief descriptions of a few new species.

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, pp. 425–431. Phila., 1871.

—— Descriptions of new species of fossils from Ohio and other western states and territories.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 23, pp. 159–184. Phila., 1871.

Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists of fossils, with descriptions of some new types, etc.

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. (Hayden), for 1870, pp. 287–318. Wash., 1871. Preliminary Report of the United States Geol. Sur. of Wyoming, and portions of contiguous territories (being a Second Ann. Rep. of Prog.)—(see footnote p. 3).

Preliminary list of the fossils collected by Dr Hayden's exploring expedition of 1871, in Utah and Wyoming territories, with descriptions of a few new species.

Fifth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. (Haydon), for 1871, pp. 373–377. Wash 1872. Prelim. Report U. S. Geol. Sur. Montana and portions of adjacent territories.

Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists and descriptions of fossils, with remarks on the ages of the rocks in which they were found, etc., etc.

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. (Hayden), for 1872, pp. 431–518. Wash., 1873.

—— Note on some fossils from near the base of the Rocky mountains, west of Greeley and Evans, Colorado, and others from about two hundred miles farther eastward, with descriptions of a few new species.

Bull. U S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. vol. 1, No. 2d ser., pp. 39–47. Wash., 1875.

[Descriptions of three new species of Triassic Unios from the Gallinas range, New Mexico.

Ann. Rep. Geogr. Expl. and Sur. west of 100 Merid. App. LL. pp. 83–84, George M. Wheeler. Wash., 1875.

—— Descriptions and illustrations of fossils from Vancouver and Sucia islands, and other northwestern localities.

Bull. U. S Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 351–374, pls, 1–6. Wash., 1876.

Meek, F. B.—Continued.

—— Note on the new genus Uintacrinus, Grinnell.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 375–378, 2 wood cuts. Wash., 1876.

—— Descriptions of the Cretaceous fossils collected on the San Juan exploring expedition under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U. S. Engineers.

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fé, New Mexico, to junction Grand and Green rivers, in 1859, by Capt. J. N. Macomb, pp. 119–133, pls. 1–3. Wash., 1876.

—— Report on the paleontological collection of the expedition.

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, in 1859. J. H. Simpson, App. J., pp. 337–373, pls. 1–5. Wash., 1876.

—— A report on the invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the Upper Missouri country.

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., Terr. (F. V. Hayden), vol. 9, pp. I–LXIV, 1–629, pls. 1–45. Wash., 1876.

—— Paleontology.

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 1–197, pls. 1–17. Wash., 1877.

Meek, F. B., and F. V. Hayden. Descriptions of new species of gasteropoda from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska territory.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 63–69. Phila., 1857.

—— Descriptions of new species of gasteropoda and cephalopoda from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska territory.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 70–72. Phila., 1857.

—— Descriptions of twenty-eight new species of acephala and one gasteropod, from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska territory.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 81–87. Phila., 1857.

—— Descriptions of new fossil species of mollusca collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden, in Nebraska territory; together with a complete catalogue of all the remains of invertebrata hitherto described and identified from the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of that region.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, pp. 265–286. Phila., 1857.

—— Descriptions of new species and genera of fossils, collected by Dr. F. V. Hayden in Nebraska territory, under the direction of Lieut. G. K. Warren, U. S. Topographical Engineer; with some remarks on the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of the northwest and the parallelism of the latter with those of other portions of the United States and territories.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 9, pp. 117–148. Phila., 1858.

—— Descriptions of new organic remains collected in Nebraska territory in the year 1857 by Dr. F. V. Hayden, geologist to the exploring expedition under the command of Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top. Engr. U. S. Army, together with some remarks on the geology of the Black hills and portions of the surrounding country.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 10, pp. 41–59. Phila., 1859.

—— On a new genus of patelliform shells from the Cretaceous rocks of Nebraska.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 2d ser., vol. 29, pp. 33–35, pl. 1. New Haven, 1860.

—— Descriptions of new organic remains from the Tertiary, Cretaceous and Jurassic rocks of Nebraska.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 12, pp. 175–185. Phila., 1861.

—— Descriptions of new lower Silurian (Primordial), Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary fossils, collected in Nebraska, by the exploring expedition under the command of Capt. Wm. F. Raynolds, U. S. Top. Engrs., with some remarks on the rocks from which they were obtained.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 13, pp. 415–447. Phila., 1862.

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska territory, collected by the expedition sent out by the Government under the command of Lieut. John Mullan, U. S. Topographical Engineers, for the location and construction of a wagon road from the sources of the Missouri to the Pacific ocean.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 14, pp. 21–28. Phila., 1863.

—— Paleontology of the upper Missouri: A report upon collections made principally by the expeditions under command of Lieut. G. K. Warren, U. S. Top. Engrs., in 1855 and 1856.

Invertebrates. Part 1, Smithson. Cont. Knowl. No. 172, vol. 14, Art. 5, pp. I–IX, 1–135, pls. 1–5. [Wash., 1864.] 1865.

Morton, S. G. Description of a new species of Ostrea; with some remarks on the O. convexa of Say.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 6, part 1, pp. 50, 51, pl. 1, fig. 2. Phila., 1829.

—— Description of the fossil shells which characterize the Atlantic Secondary formation of New Jersey and Delaware; including four new species.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 6, part 1, pp. 72–100, pls. 3–6. Phila., 1829.

—— Description of two new species of fossil shells of the genera Scaphites and Crepidula; with some observations on the Ferruginous sand, Plastic clay, and upper Marine formations of the United States.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 6, part 1, pp. 107–119, pl. 7, Phila., 1829.

—— Note: containing a notice of some fossils recently discovered in New Jersey.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 6, part 1, pp. 120–129. Phila., 1829.

—— Synopsis of the organic remains of the Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, with geological remarks.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 1st ser., vol. 17, pp. 274–295. New Haven, 1830.

—— Synopsis of the organic remains of the Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, with geological remarks.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 1st ser., vol. 18, pp. 243–250, pls. 1–3. New Haven, 1830. (Continued from vol. 17, p. 295.)

—— Additional observations on the geology and organic remains of New Jersey and Delaware.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 6, part 2, pp. 189–204, pl. 8. Phila., [1830.]

—— Supplement to the "Synopsis of the organic remains of the Ferruginous sand formation of the United States," continued from vols. 17 and 18, Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 1st ser.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 1st ser., vol. 23, pp. 288–294, pls. 5 and 8. New Haven, 1833.

—— Supplement to the "Synopsis of the organic remains of the Ferruginous sand formation of the United States." (Continued from vol. 23, p. 294.

Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, 1st. ser., vol. 24, pp. 128–132, pls. 9 and 10.

—— Synopsis of the organic remains of the Cretaceous group of the United States. Illustrated by nineteen plates. To which is added an appendix containing a tabular view of the Tertiary fossils hitherto discovered in North America. Pp. 1–88, app. 1–8, pls. 1–19. Phila., 1834.

Morton, S. G.—Continued.

—— Description of several new species of fossil shells from the Cretaceous deposits of the United States.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, pp. 106–110. Phila., 1843.

—— Description of some new species of organic remains of the Cretaceous group of the United States, with a tabular view of the fossils hitherto discovered in this formation.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1st ser., vol. 8, part 2, pp. 207–227, pls. 10 and 11. Phila., 1842.

—— Descriptions of two new species of fossils from the lower Cretaceous strata of New Jersey.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, pp. 132–133. Phila., 1843.

Newberry, J. S. Paleontology.

Rep. Colorado river of the west. J. C. Ives. Part 4, pp. 116–132, pls. 1–3. Wash., 1861.

Nyst, H., and H. Galeotti. Sur quelques fossiles du Calcaire du Jurassique de Tehuacan au Mexique.

Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 212–221. Bruxelles, 1840.

Owen, D. D. Description of new and imperfectly known genera and species of organic remains, collected during the geological surveys of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota.

Rep. Geol. Sur. of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, pp. 571–587, pls. 7, 8, and 8 A. D. D. Owen. Phila., 1852.

—— Cretaceous fossils from Arkansas.

Second Rep. Geol. Reconnoissance of Arkansas. D. D. Owen. Phila., 1860.

Prime, Temple. Monograph of American Corbiculadæ, recent and fossil.

Smithson. Misc. Coll. No. 145, vol. 7, pp. 1–80, 86 wood cuts. Wash., 1865.

Ramirez, S. Informe que como resultado de su exploracion en la Sierra Mojada.

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., tomo 3, pp. 627–687, Lam. 1–4. Mexico, 1877 [1880].

Ravenal, Edmund. Description of two new species of fossil Scutella, from South Carolina.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, pp. 81–82. Phila., 1843.

Reuss, A. E. Die Foraminiferen des senonischen Grünsandes von New Jersey.

Math. Natur. cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1860, Band XLIV, I Abth., pp. 334–340, pls. 7 and 8. Wien., 1862.

Roemer, F. Texas. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes nach eigener Beobachtung geschildert; mit einem naturwissenschaftlichen Anhange, und einer topographisch-geognostischen Karte von Texas; 464 pp. Bonn, 1849.

Many Cretaceous fossils are described, but not figured.

—— Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse, mit einem die Beschreibung von Versteinerungen aus paläozoischen und tertiären Schichten enthaltenden Anhange, und mit 11 von C. Hohe nach der Natur auf Stein gezeichneten Tafeln. 100 pp. Bonn, 1852.

Some of the species described in "Texas" are figured in this work.

—— Graptocarcinus texanus, ein Brachyure aus der oberen Kreide von Texas.

Neues Jahrb. f. Min. Geol. u. Paleont. pp. 173–176, figs. *a* and *b* in text. Stuttgart, 1887.

—— Ueber eine durch die Häufigkeit Hippuritenartiger Chamiden ausgezeichnete Fauna der oberturonen Kreide von Texas.

Palæontologische Abhandlungen herausgegeben von W. Dames und E. Kayser, Vierter Band. No. 4, pp. 1–18 (281–296), Taf. 1–3, (xxxi–xxxiii). Berlin, 1888.

Rogers, H. D. Verbal communication on Posidonomia minuta from the new red sandstone of Prince Edward county, Virginia.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, p. 250. Phila., 1843.

Safford, J. M. Geology of Tennessee, pp. 1–550, pls. 1–8. Nashville, 1869.

Say, Thomas. Observations on some species of zoöphytes, shells, etc., principally fossil.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 34–45. New Haven, 1820.

—— Notes on fossils.

Account of an expedition from Pittsburg to the Rocky mountains, by Maj. Stephen H. Long, vol. 2, pp. 410, 411. Phila., 1823.

Schiel, James. List and description of organic remains collected during the exploration of the Central Pacific railroad line, 1853–1854.

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2, pp. 108–109, pls. 1–4. Wash., 1855.

Schlumberger, C. Remarks upon a species of Cristellaria.

Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, p. 119, pl. 5, figs. 2, 2a.

Schlüter, C. Ueber die regulären Echiniden der Kreide Nordamerika's, unter Vorlegung einer neuen Salenia.

Verhand. Naturhist. Vereines, preuss. Rheinlande, 44 Jahrg., 1 Hälfte. Bonn, 1887. Sitzungsb. pp. 38–42.

—— Einige Inoceramen und Cephalopoden der texanischen Kreide.

Verhand. Naturhist. Vereines, preuss. Rheinlande, 44, Jahrg., 1 Hälfte. Bonn, 1887. Sitzungsb. pp. 42–45.

Shumard, B. F. Description of the species of Carboniferous and Cretaceous fossils collected.

Expl. Red river of Louisiana, in year 1852. R. B. Marcy. App. E. pp. 199–211, pls. 1–4. Wash. 1853.

—— Descriptions of new fossils from the Tertiary formations of Oregon and Washington territories and the Cretaceous of Vancouvers island, collected by Dr. Jno. Evans, U. S. Geologist, under instructions from the Department of the Interior.

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, pp. 120–125. St. Louis. [1856–1860.]

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas.

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, pp, 590–610. St. Louis. [1856–1860.]

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas.

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, pp. 188–205. Boston, 1862.

Stanton, T. W. Paleontological notes.

Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., vol. 2, part 3 for 1887, pp. 184–187. [Denver, 1888.]

Stimpson, W. On the fossil crab of Gay Head.

Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, 1859–1863, pp. 583–589, pl. 12. Boston, 1863.

Toula, Franz. Beschreibung mesozoischer Versteinerungen von der Kuhn-Insel.

Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Zweiter Band, pp. 497–507, pls. 1 and 2. Leipzic, 1874.

Trask, John B. Description of a new species of Ammonite and Baculite, from the Tertiary rocks of Chico creek.

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ed. pp. 85, 86. San Francisco, 1854–1857.

—— Description of three new species of the genus Plagiostoma, from the Cretaceous rocks of Los Angeles.

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, p. 86, pl. 3, 1st ed. San Francisco, 1856.

Trask, John B.—Continued.

—— Description of three new species of the genus Plagiostoma from the Cretaceous rocks of Los Angeles.

Proc. California Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 2d ed., pp. 93, 94, pl. 3. San Francisco, 1873.

Troost, G. Organic remains discovered in the state of Tennessee.

Fifth Geol. Rep. to the Twenty-third General Assembly of Tennessee, made November, 1839. App., pp. 45–75. Nashville, 1840.

Tuomey, M. Description of some new fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the southern states.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 167–172. Phila., 1856.

Urquiza, M. Exploracion del Distrito de Coalcoman, Estado de Michoacan.

Ann. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., tomo 7, pp. 195–261. Mexico, 1882.

Von Buch, L. Ueber Ceratiten.

Abhand. Akad. der Wissenschaften für 1848, pp. 1–30, pls. 1–6. Berlin, 1850.

White, C. A. Preliminary report upon invertebrate fossils collected by the expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species.

Prelim. Rep. Geog. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th merid., pp. 1–27. G. M. Wheeler. Wash., 1874.

—— Report upon the invertebrate fossils collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by parties of the expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874.

Rep. Geog. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th merid., vol. 4, part 1, Paleontology, pp. 1–219, pls. 1–21. G. M. Wheeler. Wash., 1875.

—— Invertebrate paleontology of the plateau province, together with notice of a few species from localities beyond its limits in Colorado.

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 74–135. J. W. Powell. Wash., 1876.

—— Paleontological Papers No. 1.. Descriptions of Unionidæ and Physidæ collected by Professor E. D. Cope from the Judith river group of Montana territory during the summer of 1876.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 599–602. Wash., 1877.

—— Paleontological Papers No. 2. Descriptions of new species of Uniones and a new genus of fresh water gasteropoda from the Tertiary strata of Wyoming and Utah.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 603–606. Wash., 1877.

White, C. A.—Continued.

—— Paleontological Papers No. 6. Descriptions of new species of invertebrate fossils from the Laramie group.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 707–719. Wash., 1878.

—— Contributions to invertebrate Paleontology, No. 1. Cretaceous fossils of the western states and territories.

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. (Hayden), for 1877, pp. 273–319, pls. 1–10. Wash., 1879.

—— Report on the paleontological field work for the season of 1877.

Eleventh Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., F. V. Hayden, for the year 1877, pp. 161–272. Wash., 1879.

—— Paleontological Papers No. 9. Fossils of the Jura-Trias of southeastern Idaho.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., F. V. Hayden, vol. 5, pp. 105–117. Wash., 1879.

—— Paleontological Papers No. 11. Remarks upon certain Carboniferous fossils from Colorado, Arizona, Idaho, and Wyoming, and certain Cretaceous corals from Colorado, together with descriptions of new forms.

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., F. V. Hayden, vol. 5, pp. 209–221. Wash., 1879.

—— Note on Criocardium and Ethmocardium.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19, part 2. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. for 1879, vol. 2, pp. 291–292. Wash., 1880.

—— Note on Criocardium and Ethmocardium.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2 for 1879, pp. 291–292. Wash., 1880.

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous invertebrate fossils from Kansas and Texas.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19, part 2.=Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. for 1879, vol 2, pp. 292–298, pls. 2–6. Wash., 1880.

—— Descriptions of new Cretaceous invertebrate fossils from Kansas and Texas.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, for 1879, pp. 292–298, pls. 2–6. Wash., 1880.

—— Description of a new Cretaceous Pinna from New Mexico.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, for 1880, pp. 47, 48. Wash., 1881.

—— Description of a new Cretaceous Pinna from New Mexico.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22, pp. 47–48. Wash., 1882. (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, for 1880, Wash., 1881.)

White, C. A.—Continued.

—— Description of a very large fossil gasteropod from the state of Pueblo, Mexico.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22, pp. 140–142, pls. 2. Wash., 1882. (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, for 1880. Wash., 1881.)

—— Descriptions of new invertebrate fossils from the Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks of Arkansas, Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, for 1880, pp. 157–165. Wash., 1881.

—— Descriptions of new invertebrate fossils from the Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks of Arkansas, Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22, pp. 157–162. Wash., 1882.=Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, for 1880. Wash., 1881.

—— Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 4. Fossils of the Laramie group.

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Hayden, for 1878, part 1, pp. 49–103, pls. 20–30. Wash., 1883.

—— Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 7. Jurassic fossils from the western territories.

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., Hayden, for 1878, part 1, pp. 143–153, pls. 37 and 38. Wash., 1883.

—— On certain Cretaceous fossils from Arkansas and Colorado.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, for 1881, pp. 136–139, 1 plate. Wash., 1882.

—— On certain Cretaceous fossils from Arkansas and Colorado.

Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22, pp. 136–139, pl. 1, Wash., 1882.=Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, for 1881. Wash., 1882.

—— New molluscan forms from the Laramie and Green river groups, with discussion of some associated forms heretofore known.

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, for 1882, pp. 94–99, pls. 3 and 4. Wash., 1883.

—— Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 2. Cretaceous fossils of the western states and territories.

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Hayden, for 1878, part 1, pp. 5–39, pls. 11–18. Wash., 1883. (Pl. 18, illustrations of some of the species described by Dr. B. F. Shumard in Trans. St. Louis Acad. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 590–610).

—— Contributions to Invertebrate Paleontology No. 5. Triassic fossils of southeastern Idaho.

White, C. A.—Continued.

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., Hayden, for 1878, part 1, pp. 105–118, pls. 31 and 32. Wash., 1883.

—— A review of the non-marine fossil mollusca of North America.

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 403–550, pls. 1–32. Wash., 1883.

—— Descripcion de un gran fosil gasteropodo del Estado de Pueblo, Mexico.

La Naturaleza, tomo 6, pp. 219–221. Mexico, 1884.

—— A review of the fossil ostreidæ of North America, and a comparison of the fossil with the living forms. With appendices by Prof. Angelo Heilprin and Mr. John A. Ryder.

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 273–430, pls. 34–82. Wash., 1884.

—— On Mesozoic fossils.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, pp. 1–36 (89–124), pls. 1–9. Wash., 1884.

Part 1. Description of certain aberrant forms of the Chamidæ from the Cretaceous rocks of Texas.

Part 2. On a small collection of Mesozoic fossils collected in Alaska by Mr. W. H. Dall, of the United States Coast Survey.

Part 3. On the Nautiloid genus Enclimatoceras Hyatt, and a description of the type species.

—— On new Cretaceous fossils from California.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 3, No. 22, pp. 1–25 (348–373) pls. 1–5. Wash., 1885.

—— Remarks upon certain California fossils which have been identified with eastern species.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 15, pp. 27–31. Wash., 1885.

—— On the fresh water invertebrates of the North American Jurassic.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 4, No. 29, pp. 1–41 (689–725) [9] pls. 1–4. Wash., 1885.

—— On new generic forms of Cretaceous mollusca and their relation to other forms.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. [39], pp. 32–37, pls. 2. Phila., 1887.

—— On invertebrate fossils from the Pacific coast.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 1–102 (432–532), pls. 1–14. Wash., 1889.

Part 1. New fossil mollusca from the Chico-Tejon series of California, pp. 11–27.

Part 2. Equivalents of the Chico-Tejon series in Oregon and Washington, pp. 28–32.

Part 3. Cretaceous fossils from Vancouver island region, pp. 35–48.

Part 4. Molluscan fauna of the Puget group, pp. 49–63.

Part 5. Mesozoic mollusca from the southern coast of the Alaskan peninsula, pp. 64–70.

White, C. A.—Continued.

—— Remarks on the genus Aucella, with especial reference to its occurrence in California.

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 13, appendix to chap. 5, pp. 226–232, pls. 3 and 4. Wash., 1889.

Whiteaves, J. F. Notes on the Cretaceous fossils collected by Mr. James Richardson at Vancouver and the adjacent islands.

Geol. Sur. Canada Rep. Prog. for 1873–74, pp. 260–268, pl. 1. Montreal, 1874.

—— On some invertebrates from the coal-bearing rocks of the Queen Charlotte island, collected by Mr. James Richardson, in 1872.

Geol. Sur. Canada, Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 1–92, pls. 1–10. Montreal, 1876.

—— Notes on some of the fossils collected during the expedition.

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1875–76, appendix 2, pp. 96–106. Montreal, 1877.

—— On some Jurassic fossils from the coast ranges of British Columbia.

Canadian Nat. and Geol., vol. 16 (8, 2d ser.) No. 7, pp. 400–410. Montreal, 1878.

—— Notes on some Jurassic fossils collected by Mr. G. M. Dawson in the coast ranges of British Columbia.

Geol. Surv. Canada, Rep. Prog. 1876–77, pp. 150–159. Montreal, 1878.

—— On the fossils of the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver and adjacent islands in the Strait of Georgia.

Geol. Sur. Canada. Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 93–190, pls. 11–20. Montreal, 1879.

—— On the lower Cretaceous rocks of British Columbia.

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 1, for 1882 and 1883, section 4, pp. 81–86 (3 wood cuts). Montreal, 1883.

—— On the fossils of the coal-bearing deposits of the Queen Charlotte islands, collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in 1878.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. of Canada. Mesozoic fossils, vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 191–262, pls. 21–32. Montreal, 1884.

—— Description of a new species of ammonite from the Cretaceous rocks of Fort St. John, on Peace river.

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 2, section 4, pp. 239, 240. Montreal, 1885.

Whiteaves, J. F.—Continued.

—— Note on a decapod crustacean from the upper Cretaceous of Highwood river, Alberta.

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 2, section 4, pp. 237–238. Montreal, 1885.

—— Report on the invertebrata of the Laramie and Cretaceous rocks of the vicinity of the Bow and Belly rivers and adjacent localities in the northwest territory.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Canada. Contributions to Canadian paleontology, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 1–89, pls. 1–11. Montreal, 1885.

—— Notes on some Mesozoic fossils from various localities on the coast of British Columbia, for the most part collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in the summer of 1885.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., of Canada, vol. 11, (new series). Ann. Report for 1886, pp. 108–114 B. App. I to Dr. G. M. Dawson's report on a geological examination of the northern part of Vancouver island and adjacent coasts.

—— The fossils of the Triassic rocks of British Columbia.

—— On some Cretaceous fossils from Britsh Columbia, the northwest territory, and Manitoba.

Cont. to Canadian Paleont., Nos. 3, 4. Vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 91–196, pls. 12–26. Montreal, 1889.

Whitfield, R. P. Descriptions of new fossils.

Rep. Rec. Black hills of Dakota, Ludlow, pp. 103–104, pl. 1. Washington, 1875.

—— Descriptions of new species of fossils.

Rep. Rec. Carroll, Montana Terr., on the upper Missouri, to the Yellowstone National Park, and return, made in the summer of 1875, by William Ludlow, pp. 141–145, pls. 1–2. Wash., 1876.

—— Preliminary report on the paleontology of the Black hills.

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region. J. W. Powell, pp. 49. Wash., 1877.

—— Paleontology of the Black hills of Dakota.

Report on the geology and resources of the Black hills of Dakota.

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Survey Rocky Mt. region. J. W. Powell, pp. 325–468, pls. 1–16. Wash., 1880.

—— Brachiopoda and lamellibranchiata of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 1–20, and 1–264, pls. 1–35. Wash., 1885.

PART II.

LIST OF FOSSILS.

Acar (sub. gen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 78. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Acella (sub. gen. Hald.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 533. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— (Haldeman) White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 714. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

—— **haldemani** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 714. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bear river, near its confluence with Sulphur creek, Wyoming.

—— **haldemani** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mellis station, Wyoming.

—— **haldemani** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 84, pl. 30, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 13. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North or second branch of the Milk river, Canada.

Acervioulausa n. g. G. & H. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 403. Phila., 1858–1860. Gabb & Horn.

—— **vermicularis** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 403, pl. 69, figs. 42–44. Phila., 1858–1860. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, New Jersey.

Acila (sub. gen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 98. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Acmæa (Esch.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Acmæa—Continued.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 295–296, pl. 18, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, near the Black hills.

——? **papillata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 296–297, pl. 31, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Dakota.

——? **parva** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 296, pl. 18, figs. 1*a*–*c*, and fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On either the Yellowstone or the Cheyenne river.

—— ? **tejonensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 172–173, pl. 28, fig. 56. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tejon, Cal.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 130–131, pl. 16, figs. 6, 6*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up, Vancouver island.

Acrochordiceras n. g. Hyatt. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 124. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— (?) **carlottense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 141–142, pl. 19, fig. 1. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Houston Stewart channel, Q. C. I.

—— **hyatti** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 124–126, pl. 11, figs. 5, 5*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: New Pass, Desatoya mountains, Nevada.

Acroloxus (Beck) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., Terr., vol. 9., p, 543 Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Acroloxus—Continued.

—— minutus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 543–544, pl. 40, fig. 10. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Probably lower Eocene (Cretaceous).
Location : Three miles below Fort Union.

—— minutus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 83. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Fort Union, in the upper Missouri river region.

—— minutus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 45, pl. 24, fig. 27. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Fort Union.

—— minutus (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. ; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 17. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : North or Second branch of the Milk river; Gooseberry canyon, St. Mary river, and Old Man river, two miles above Rye Grass flat; Pincher creek, Canada.

—— radiatulus n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. ; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 17, pl. 3, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Mouth of Blind Man river, township 39, range 27, west of 4th principal meridian, Canada.

Acrosmilia (sub. gen. d'Orb.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 207. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Actæon (Mont.) Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 207. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— attenuatus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 281–282, pl. 19, figs. 17, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Yellowstone river, 150 miles from its mouth.

—— attenuatus (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 46. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11 west of 3d principal meridian, Canada.

—— concinnus n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 390, pl. 3, figs. 4*a*–*d*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sage creek ; Great Bend of the Missouri.

Actæon—Continued.

—— cretacea n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 318–319. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Crosswicks, New Jersey.

—— impressus n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 142–143, pl. 21, fig. 106. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— inornatus n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 15–16, pl. 4, figs. 16–18. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— intercalaris n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fé, New Mexico, to junction of Grand and Green rivers, Macomb, p. 129, pl. 2. figs, 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Rio de la Plata.

—— modicellus n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 287. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Tippah county, Miss.

—— ovoidea n. s. Gabb. (1861)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1861, p. 319. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Crosswicks, New Jersey.

—— subellipticus n. s. M. & H. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1856, pp. 63–64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, near Black Hills, Nebraska.

—— subellipticus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 280–281, pl. 19, fig. 16. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, near the Black hills, Dakota.

—— woosteri n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, Colorado.

—— woosteri White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 225. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near White river Indian Agency, Colorado.

—— woosteri White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 304, pl. 7. figs. 9*a*, *c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the confluence of the Saint Vrains and South Platte rivers, northern Colorado. Also, from Rio San Juan, southwestern Colorado.

Actæon—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 53. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte island.

Actæonella (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 173. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **dolium** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 411. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **dolium** Roemer. (1852.)
Die Kreide von Texas, p. 43, Taf. 4, fig. 4. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **oviformis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 173, pl. 28, fig. 58. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Actæonina (D'Orb.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 299. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **biplicata** (M. & H. sp.) Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1860, p. 93, pl. 2, fig. 13. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.
(= Actæon biplicata M. & H.)

—— **californica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 114, pl. 19, fig. 68. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez; two miles north of Benicia; eight miles north of Yreka, Cal.

—— **naticoides** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 299, pl. 48, fig. 2. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, and Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **prosocheila** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, Colorado.

—— **prosocheila** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 305, pl. 7, figs. 10a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Confluence of the Saint Vrains and South Platte rivers, northern Colorado.

—— ? **pupoides** n. s. Gabb. 1864.
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 113–114, pl. 19, fig. 67. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Actæonina—Continued.

—— **pupoides** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 173, pl. 28, fig. 57. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Canada; Rep. Prog. for 1873–74, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-half and two and one-fourth miles up.

—— **sp. undet.** (1876.)
Geol. Surv. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 53. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

Acteon(Solidula)attennuta n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1858, p. 54. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river

Actinoceramus n. sub. gen. Meek. (1864.)
Check list Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 32. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Actinophorus n. sub. gen. Meek. (1864.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d. ser., vol. 37, p. 218. New Haven, 1864. F. B. Meek.

Admete (Möller) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 198. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— ? **gregaria** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 501–502. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **rhomboides** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 501. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **subfusiformis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 502. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Admetopsis**) **gregaria** (Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 198–199, pl. 18, figs. 5a, b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Virgin river, Utah.

Admetopsis (sub. gen. Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 198. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Admetopsis—Continued.

—— **gregaria** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **rhomboides** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **rhomboides** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 317–318, pl. 9, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **subfusiformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **subfusiformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 319–318, pl. 9, fig. 7*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Ænona n. g. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

—— **eufalensis** Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **eufaulensis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 168–169, pl. 23, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **papyria** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **papyria** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 169–170, pl. 23, fig. 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Æora n. g. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 72. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 72, pl. 3, fig. 8. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cretacea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 167–168, pl. 23, 23, figs. 16, 17. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Æora—Continued.

—— **n. g.** Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 72. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.

Afer n. sub. gen. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Aguileria n. g. White. (1887.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, pp. 35–37. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.

—— **cumminsi** n. s. White. (1887.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, p. 37, pl. 2, figs. 1–3. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Four miles south of Lewisville, Texas.

Akera (Muller) Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region. Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black hills, p. 38. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **glans-oryza** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region. Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black hills, pp. 38, 39. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near French creek, Black hills, Dakota.

—— **glans-oryza** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 437–438, pl. 12, fig. 25. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near French creek, Black hills, Dakota.

Alaba (sub. gen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 335. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Alasmodonta (sub. gen. Say) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 113. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Alcyonium ? Morton. (1829.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser. 1827–1831, p. 125. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Form: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, New Jersey.

—— **?** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 81. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

Alecto G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 172. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **regularis** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 172, [pl. 21], fig. 63. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous,
Location: New Jersey.

Alectryonia (sub. gen. Fischer) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 11. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

Alipes (sub. gen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 320. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Alveolites (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 246. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **cepularis** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 80. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Ferruginous sand (Cretaceous).
Location : United States.

Amauropsis (Mörch) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 109. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **alveata** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 110, pl. 19, fig. 59, plate 21, fig. 111. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: San Diego; Martinez; Clayton; Cañada de los Alizos, near Fort Tejon; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **oviformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 109–110, pl. 19, fig. 63. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Tuscan Springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **paludinæformis** (H. & M. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 318–319, pl. 19, figs. 15a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sage creek and Cheyenne river, Dakota.

—— **paludinæformis** (H. & M. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 296. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **paludinæformis** (H. & M. sp.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 431–432, pl. 12, fig. 16. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : On the Cheyenne river, near Boxelder creek, Black hills.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 123, 124, pl. 16, fig. 1. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Nanaimo river, two and a half miles up, Vancouver island, Sucia islands.

Amauropsis—Continued.

—— **tenuistriata** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 48, 49, pl. 9, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **tenuistriata** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol, 1, pt. 3, p. 216, pl. 28, fig. 3. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Shingle bay, on Moresby island ; bay east of Alliford bay; South island ; all in Skidegate inlet.

Amboniocardia n. g. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 24, 25. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **cookii** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 25, pl. 2, figs. 11–14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Clays at Sayre and Fisher's banks near Sayreville, N. J., and at clay banks of R. N. & H. Valentine, near Woodbridge, and at East Brunswick, New Jersey.

Ammonceratites [Lam. ?] Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 212. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton

—— **conradi** n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, pp. 212, 213, pl. 10, fig. 1. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Arneytown, New Jersey.

—— **conradi** Morton. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843, p. 109. Phila., 1843 S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Marl pit near Arneytown, New Jersey.

Ammonites abyssinus n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 209, pl. 10, fig. 4. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Great Bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 46′ N.)

—— **abyssinus** Morton. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843 p. 107. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Upper Missouri.

—— **acuto-carinatus** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, pp. 209, 210, pl. 3, fig. 1. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Cross Timbers, Texas.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— astierianus (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 143–145, Taf. 8, fig. 3; Taf. 9, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chasik island, Tukusitmo bay, Alaska.

—— ausse[e]anus (Hauer) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 25, pl. 3, figs. 16, 17. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.

—— barnstoni n. s. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr.; Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped. H. Y. Hind, p. 184, pl. 1, figs. 1–3. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Mackenzie river, Canada.

—— batesii n. s. Trask (1855.)

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ser., p. 40. San Francisco, 1854–1856. J. B. Trask.
Formation: Secondary [Cretaceous].
Location: Arbuckle's diggings, Shasta county, Cal.

—— batesii (Trask) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 67–68, pl. 13, figs. 16, 16*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arbuckle's diggings, Shasta county, Cal.; North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Bald hills, Shasta county; Benicia, and at Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— batesii (Trask). Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 132, pl. 20, figs. 9, *a*, pl. 21, figs. 10, *a*, *b*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— belknapii n. s. Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., p. 34, pl. 2, figs. 1, *a*, *b*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Preston, Texas, in the bed of a little creek flowing into Red river.

—— billingsi n. s. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr.; Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped. H. Y. Hind, pp. 184–185, pl. 2, figs. 4–6. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous. ?
Location: Valley of Mackenzie's river, Canada.

—— billingsianus n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 26–37, pl. 5, fig. 20. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: E. Range, Humboldt, Nevada.

—— billingsianus Gabb. (1889.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 8–9, pl. 5, fig. 3. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— biplex ? (Sow.) Grewingk. (1850.)

Verhand. der Russisch. Kaiser. Mineral. Gesells.; Jahrg. 1848–1849, pp. 346–347, pl. 4, figs. 2, *a*, *d*. St. Petersburg, 1850. C. Grewingk.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Katmai bay, south coast of Alaska peninsula.

—— blakei n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 24–25, pl. 4, figs. 14, 15. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.

—— borealis n. s. Morton. (1841.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843, p. 107. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri.

—— brazoensis n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 591. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shovel creek, near Austin; Grayson and Fannin counties; McLennan county, Texas; and from the vicinity of Fort Washita.

—— brewerii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 7. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county (Div. A).

—— brewerii Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 130–131, pl. 20, fig. 5; pl. 19, figs. 5*a*, *b*, 6, *a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— brewerii (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 21–24, pl. 1, figs. 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte island.

—— carlottensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Surv. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 38–39, pl. 6, fig. 5, p. 38. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— carteroni (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln. pp. 149–150, Taf. 7, fig. 5; Taf. 10, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On an island in Kenai bay, Alaska.

—— cheyennensis n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., pp. 578–579, pl. 7, fig. 2. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox Hills, Nebraska.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **chicoensis** n. s. Trask. (1856.)

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st. ed., p. 85, pl. 2, figs. 1 and 1*a*. San Francisco, 1854–1857. J. B. Trask.

Formation: Upper Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Chico creek, Cal.

—— **chicoensis** (Trask) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 68–69, pl. 13, figs. 17, 17*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chico creek, Pence's and Kelly's ranchos, twelve miles north of Oroville, Butte county, Siskiyou mountains, Siskiyou county; Rancho de San Luis Gonzaga, Pacheco's pass, Merced county, Cal.

—— **colfaxii** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch.; vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, pp. 7–8, pl. 4, fig. 2 [and vol. 4. pl. 16.] Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Cut of the Pacific railroad, station 2777, Sec. 53, one mile west of the town of Colfax; Robinson's ferry, on the Stanislaus river, Nevada.

—— **complexus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s. pp. 394, 395, pl. 4, figs. 1*a*–*f*. Cambridge and Boston, 1885. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri.

—— **complexus** ? (H. & M.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 69. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Folsom, Cal.

—— **complexus** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr.; vol. 9, pp. 447–448, pl. 24, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— **complexus** var. **suciænsis** n. var. Meek. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 317. Phila., 1862. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia island, and at Komooks on Vancouver island.

—— **complexus** ? var. **suciænsis** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 369–370, pl. 5, figs. 2, 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Komooks on Vancouver island, and Sucia island.

—— **complexus** var. **suciænsis** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 106–108. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands; Northwest bay, Vancouver island; Trent river, Vancouver island.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **conradi** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 39–40, pl. 16, figs. 1–3: pl. 19, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **conradi** Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 210. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri river, Lat. 43° 40′ N.

—— ? **cooperii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 69–70, pl. 44, figs. 23, 23*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Shaft west side of Point Loma, opposite La Playa, San Diego, Cal.

—— **cordiformis** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 57. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

—— **cordiformis** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. upper Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 122–123, pl. 5, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **cordiformis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 378–380, pl. 6, figs. 20–24. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Redwater valley; also, on the tops of the highest hills two miles south of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **cordiformis** var. **distans**. Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 380–381, pl. 6, fig. 25. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Two miles south of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **crenocostatus** n. s. ? Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 45–47, pl. 9, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

(Whiteaves calls this a provisional name.)

—— **delawarensis** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 244, pl. 2, fig. 4. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]

Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **delawarensis** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 194. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deep Cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **delawarensis** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 37–38, pl. 2, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal, Alabama.

—— **dentato-carinatus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 417–418. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **dentato-carinatus** Roemer. (1852.)

Die Kreidebildungen von Texas, pp. 33–34, Taf. 1, figs. 2*a–c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **doroschini** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb, Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 138–142, Taf. 7, fig. 6; Taf. 8, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chasik island, Tukusitun bay, Alaska.

—— **dutempleanus** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 142–143, Taf. 7, figs. 3, 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kenai bay, Alaska.

—— **filicinctus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 43–45, pl. 2, figs. 2*a–c* and 3. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **flaccidicosta** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, p. 33, Taf. 1, figs. 1, *a*, *b*, Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **fraternus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 137–138, pl. 23, figs. 15, *a*. *b*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Benicia, Cal.

—— **galpini** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 42. St. Louis, 1856–1866. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, 100 miles above its mouth.

—— **gardeni** (Baily) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 102. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bradley creek; bank of the Trent river; ten miles up the Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— **geniculatus** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 159, pl. 15, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1859. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bed of Rio San Pedro and Leon Springs.

—— **gibbonianus** (Lea) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bed of the Elm fork, one of the affluents of Trinity river, Texas.

—— **graysonensis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 593–594. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fannin county, near Lowell's bluff, and Grayson county, four miles north of Sherman, Texas.

—— **graysonensis** (Shumard) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, p. 39, pl. 18, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **guadalupæ** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 416–417. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **guadalupæ** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, p. 32, figs. 1, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **guadalupæ** (Roem.) Gabb. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 264, pl. 9, fig. 1, pl. 10, figs. 1, 1*a*. Phila., 1872. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nugal, near the center of the state of Chihuahua, Mexico.

—— **halli** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 70–71. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth and one hundred and fifty miles above Milk river, Nebraska.

—— **haydenii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Surv. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 62–63, pl. 10, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal. (Div. A.)

—— **henryi** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 57–58. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest part of Black hills.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **henryi** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. upper Missouri. Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 123–124, pl. 5, figs. 9*a*–*c*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **hippocrepis** n. s. DeKay. (1827.)

Ann. New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., vol. 2, pp. 273–277, pl. 5, fig. 2 [5]. New York, 1828. J. E. DeKay.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **hippocrepis** (DeKay) Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 88–89, pl. 5, fig. 4. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **hippocrepis** (DeKay) Morton.

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 280. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous].

Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal.

—— **hoffmannii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 65, pl. 11, figs. 13, 13*a*, pl. 12, 13*b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Horsetown, Shasta county, Cal. (Div. A.)

—— **hoffmannii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 131, 132, pl. 20, figs. 8, *a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **homfrayi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol., 1, p. 26, pl. 4, figs. 18, 19. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: E. Range, Humboldt, Nevada.

—— **inæquiplicatus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 591. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Garnet's Bluff, on Red river, Fannin county, Texas.

—— **indra** (Forbes) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, part 2, pp. 105, 106, pl. 13, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornsby island.

—— **inflatus** (Sow.) Ramirez. (1880.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., tomo 3, p. 657, lam. 1, fig. 6. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **ishmæ** (Keys.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln., pp. 146–149, Taf. 8, figs. 4, 5, Taf. 9, fig. 5, Taf. 10, figs. 3–7. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **james-danæ** Barcena. (1878.)

An. Museo Nac. Mex., tomo 1, pp. 285–286, figs. 27–30. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Acaxochitlan, Ferreria de la Trinidad, and abra de Huilacapixtla, state of Pueblo, Mexico. Published in 1874 under the name Amm. danæ "Datos para el estudio de los rocas mesozoicar de Mexico." Not seen.

—— **jugalis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 133–134, pl. 22, figs. 12, *a*, *b*, 13*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez and Benicia coal mines, near Clayton, Cal.

—— **jukesii?** (Sharpe) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, part 1, pp. 111, 112, pl. 13, figs. 3, 3*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Norris Rock, a small island about a mile S. 60° E. from Norman point, which is the most southerly part of Hornby island.

—— **laperousianus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, part 1, pp. 39–41, pl. 3, fig. 3. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location; Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **lenticularis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 579, pl. 8, fig. 5. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fox hills, Nebraska.

—— **leonensis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, part 2, p. 160, pl. 16, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— ? **lineatus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 139–140, pl. 23, figs. 18*a*–*c*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, near Folsom, from Rocky corral, Cal.

—— **lœvianus** n. s. White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 201–202, pl. 19, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ojo de los Cuervas, New Mexico.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **loganianus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 27–29, pl. 8, fig. 2, fig. 3, p. 28. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **loganianus** (?) form A. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 29, 30, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal; 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **loganianus** (?) form B. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, part 1, pp. 30–32, pl. 8, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **maclurei** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 48, pl. 7, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **mandanensis** n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 208, pl. 10, fig. 2. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great Bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.)

—— **mandanensis**. Morton. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843, p. 107. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri.

—— **marciana** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 209, pl. 4, fig. 5. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cross Timbers, Texas.

—— **mcclintocki** n. s. Haughton. (1856.)
Jour. Roy. Dublin Soc., vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 244–245, pl. 9, figs. 2–4. Dublin, 1858. S. Haughton.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Point Wilkie, Prince Patrick's land.

—— **mcclintocki**. Haughton. (1859.)
The voyage of the *Fox* in the Arctic Seas, p. 392. McClintock, London, 1859. App. B., S. Haughton.
Formation: Lias [Jurassic.]
Location: Wilkie point, Prince Patrick's land (Lat. 76° 20′ N.; long. 117° 20′ W.).

—— **meekianus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 592, 593. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Post Oak creek, Grayson county, Texas.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **milletianus** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 145–146, Taf. 9, figs. 3, 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **moreauensis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 579, pl. 8, fig. 7. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills of Nebraska.

—— **mullanus** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, pp. 23–25. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the upper Missouri.

—— ? **mullanus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 607–609, pl. 8, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the upper Missouri.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., pp. 577–578, pl. 8, figs. 3, 3*a*, pl. 8*a*, fig. 2. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Nebraska.

—— **nebrascensis** ? Owen. (1852.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 578, pl. 8, fig. 2. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Nebraska.

—— **nebrascensis** (Owen) Marcou. (1853.)
Geol. map of the U. S. and Brit. Prov. of N. A., p. 46, pl. 7, fig. 4. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: A little north of Fort Pierre, Nebraska.

—— **nevadanus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 6, 7, pl. 3, figs. 1, 1*a* [and vol. 4, pl. 16]. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nevada.

—— **nevadensis** (Gabb) Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. XI, 1869, 1870, p. 428. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Between Sacramento and Summit station, Cal.

—— **newberryanus** n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 47–48. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **newberryanus** (Meek) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp, 61–62, pl. 10, figs. 5, 6, 6*a*, *b*, pl. 27, fig. 199*a–c*. Phila.; 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Comax ("Koomooks" of Meek), Vancouver island ; north fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Martinez and Clayton, and south of Mount Diablo, Contra Costa county, Cal., Vancouver island.

—— **newberryanus** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 367–368, pl. 4, figs. 3, 3*a*, 3*b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Sucia island.

—— **newberryanus** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 109–111, pl. 14, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Northwest side of Hornby island ; Browns river ; lower part of the Trent river ; southwest side of Denman island ; Northwest bay, V. I. ; Sucia islands.

—— **newberryanus** (Meek) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 48. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Sucia island.

—— **nicolletii** n. s. Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser. 1839–1842, p. 209, pl. 10, fig. 3. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Great Bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.).

—— **novi-mexicani** n. s. Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 35–36, pl. 1, figs. 2, 2*a*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Not far from Albuquerque, and also Las Lunes, New Mexico.

—— **opalus** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 579, pl. 8, fig. 6. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Great Bend of the Missouri.

—— **pedernalis** (v. Buch) Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 418. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **pedernalis** (v. Buch) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, p. 34, Taf. 1, figs. 3*a–c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **pedernalis** (v. Buch) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Surv. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 258–259, pl. 35, figs. 1, 1*a*. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi. Sonora, Mexico.

—— **percarinatus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 396, pl. 4, figs. 2*a–c*. Cambridge and Boston, 1853. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, five miles below the mouth of the Vermilion.

—— **percarinatus** (H. & M.) Newberry. (1861.)

Rep. Colorado river of the West. Part 3, pp. 117, 118, Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **percostatus** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 138–139, pl. 24, fig. 19. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **perezianus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 19–21, pl. 2, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **peruvianus** (de Buch) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 34–35, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bed of Elm Form river, an affluent of Trinity river, Texas.

—— **peruvianus** (de Buch?) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 63, pl. 10, fig. 9. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan Springs, Tebama county, Cal.

—— **pierdenalis** n. s. von Buch. (1848.)

Abhandl. Akad. der Wissenschaften, p. 30*a*, pl. 6, figs. 8, 9, 10, 1848, Berlin, 1850.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Pedernales river, Texas.

—— **placenta** n. s. DeKay. (1827.)

Ann. New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., vol. 2, p. 278, pl. 5, fig. 3 [2]. New York, 1828. J. E. DeKay.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **placenta** (DeKay) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, pp. 279–280. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation : Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].

Location : Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **placenta** (DeKay) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 2, figs. 1–3, New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— placenta (DeKay) Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 195–196, pl. 5, fig. 4. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation : Cretaceous.

placenta (DeKay) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 36–37, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal, New Jersey; southern bend of the Tennessee river.

—— placenta (De Kay) Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 210. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri. (Lat. 43° 40′ N.)

—— placenta (De Kay) Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr.; Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184, Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— placenta (De Kay) Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location : Fountain creek, Colorado city, Colorado.

—— placenta (De Kay) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 278. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— placenta var. intercalaris, n. var. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 177. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Cheyenne river, Nebraska.

planicosta (Sow Ramirez. (1880.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., tomo 3, p. 657. lam. 1, fig. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.

Formation: Cretaceous [?]

Location Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

pleurisepta n. s. Conrad. (1854.)

Rep. U. S. & Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 159, pl. 15, figs. 1*a–c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: *Jacun, 3 miles below Laredo.*

[This region is now known to be occupied by Eocene rocks, therefore the locality as above given by Mr. Conrad is evidently a mistake].

ramosus (Meek) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 65, pl. 11, figs. 12, 12*a*, pl. 12, fig. 12*b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— ramsaueri Quenst. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 27, pl. 3, figs. 21, 21*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Gifford's ranch, Plumas county, Cal.

—— rémondii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 66–67, pl. 12, figs. 14, 14*a*, 15. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal. (Div. A).

—— richardsonii n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 32, 33, pl. 5. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte island.

—— riorii n. s. N. & G. (1840.)

Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 217–218, fig. 8. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— selwynianus n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 104–105, pl. 13, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— serrato-carinatus n. s. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, pp. 429–430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Medicine Bow river.

—— shumardi n. s. Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 33–34, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1*a*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Borders of Red river, near Preston, Texas.

—— skidegatensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 34–37, pl. 7, pl. 9, fig. 1, fig. 4, p. 34. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte island.

—— stoliczkanus n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 135, 136, pl. 23, figs. 16, *a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

stoliczkanus var. spiniferus n. var. Whiteaves (1876.

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 24, 27, pl. 3, fig. 3; pl. 4, figs. 1, 2, p. 24. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte island.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **subtricarinatus** (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 60–61, pl. 10, figs. 4, *4a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Battle creek, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **suciaensis** (Meek) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 133. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Monte Diablo, Cal.

—— **swallovii** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 591–592. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Grayson county, four and a half miles north of Sherman, and bluffs of Red river, in Fannin and Lamar counties, Texas.

—— **swallovii** (Shumard) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 39, pl. 18, fig. 1a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **syrtalis** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 40, pl. 14 [16], fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Greene county, Alabama.

—— **tehamaensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 132, 133. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **telifer** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 290. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].
Location: Delaware.

—— **telifer** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 38, pl. 2, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 417. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels and Austin, Tex.

—— **texanus** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 31–32, Taf. 3, figs. 1, *a–e*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Austin and at waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **texanus** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 159–160, pl. 16, figs. *1a–d*. Wash., 1859. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Puercos river.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **timotheanus** (Mayor) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 41, 42, pl. 3, figs. 2, *2a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **traskii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 63–64, pl. 11, fig. 11, pl. 12, fig. 11. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arbuckle's diggings, Shasta county, Cal. (Div. A).

—— **traskii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 131, pl. 19, figs. *7a, b*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **trinitensis** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 278. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **turneri** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 26–27, pl. 5, figs. 1 and 2. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Curry's Cañada, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Meek. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 317, 318. Phila., 1862. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, eastern shore of Vancouver island.

—— **vancouverensis** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 103. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **vanuxemi** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 244, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **vanuxemi** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 194, 195. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **vanuxemi** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 38, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **valledæ** (Michelin) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 103, 104. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **vermilionensis** n. s. M. & H. (1860).

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 177. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Vermilion river, Nebraska.

—— **vespertinus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 40–41, pl. 17, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Plains of Kiamesha, Arkansas.

—— **vespertinus** (Mort.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 209. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Washita, Indian Territory.

—— **walcotti** n. s. Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas, for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 128–129, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1*a*, 1*b*. Little Rock, 1888.. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous (?).

Location: Mouth of Caney creek, branch of Prairie creek, near Murfreesboro, Pike county, Arkansas.

—— **whitneyi** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Surv. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 134–135, pl. 22, figs. 14*a*, *b*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **wosnessenskii** n. s. Grewingk. (1850.)

Verhand. der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineral Gesells., pp. 344–346, pl. 4, fig. 1*a*–*d*. St. Petersburg, 1850. C. Grewingk.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Katmai bay, south coast of Alaska peninsula.

—— (**Amaltheus**) **Whiteavesii** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 69–90, pl. 13, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

—— (**Lillia**) **howelli** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 68–69, pl. 12, figs. 1 and 2, pl. 14, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

—— (**Lillia**) **kialagvikensis** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 69, pl. 13, fig. 7. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Shores of Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— (**Scaphites** ?) **ramosus** n. s. Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 45–47. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— sp. A. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. B. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. C. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest bay. Vancouver island.

—— (Brug.) Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 44. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

Formation: Alluvium [Cretaceous].

Location: New Jersey.

—— ? DeKay. (1827.)

Ann. New York Lyceum Nat. His., vol. 2, p. 278, pl. 5, figs. 4 and 5 [3 and 4]. New York, 1828. J. E. DeKay.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 418. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 210, pl. 6, fig. 4. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cross Timbers, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat, Expl. Exped. H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two Creeks, Canada.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol., 11, 1869–1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fountain creek, Colorado city, Colo.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869–1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mission station, N. P. R. R.

Ammonites—Continued.

—— **sp. undet. Toula.** (1874.)
Die Zweite Dutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Zweiter Band, p. 500. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic. [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves.** (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, 10 miles up.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves.** (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 264, Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Below Dodd Narrows.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves.** (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 47, pl. 3, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **sp. undet. Hill.** (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 22. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cow creek beds, near Travis Peak, Texas.

—— **Schiel.** (1854.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. 41st parallel, N. Lat., p. 109, pl. 3, fig. 13. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Grand river.

—— **White.** (1878.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 186. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colorado.

Ampullina (?) **Gabb.** (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 161. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **striata n. s. Gabb.** (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 161–162, pl. 27, fig. 40. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Amusium conradi n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 52–53, pl. 7, figs. 8–10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— **lenticulare nom. prov. Whiteaves.** (1884.)
Geol. & Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 242–243, pl. 32, fig. 5. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

Amusium—Continued.

—— **simplicum (Con.) Whitfield.** (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 51–52, pl. 7, figs. 11, 12. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretacious.
Location: Monmouth county, New Jersey.

Amussium (Klein). Meek. (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Geology, vol. 1, p. 478. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.

—— **aurarium n. s. Meek.** (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Geology, vol. 1, pp. 478–479, pl. 1, figs. 6, 6a. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurrassic [Cretaceous ?]
Location: Mariposa estate, California.

Anadema sub. gen. (H. & A. Adams) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 17. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Ananchytes (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **cinctus Morton.** (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 7. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **cinctus Morton.** (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 200. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **cinctus Morton.** (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 78. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cruciferus n. s. Morton.** (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245, pl. 3, fig. 8. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cruciferus Morton.** (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 201. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **fimbriatus n. s. Morton.** (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pp. 245–246, pl. 3, fig. 9. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— **fimbriatus Morton.** (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 200–211. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **fimbriatus Morton.** (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 78–79, pl. 3, fig. 20. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Ananchytes—Continued.

—— **sp. undet. Morton.** (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]
Location: United States.

Anatimya n. sub gen. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 276. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Anatina (Lam.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 324. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **elegans n. s. Eichwald.** (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 119–121. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kadiak and Unalaska islands, Alaska.

—— **elliptica n. s. Gabb.** (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1862, p. 224, Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, New Jersey.

—— **inequilateralis n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 151, pl. 29, fig. 241. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North side of Siskiyou mountains, Oregon, near the stage road.

—— **? lata n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 151, pl. 22, fig. 126. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's Ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— **quadrata n. s. Gabb.** (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 177, pl. 29, fig. 64. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Departure bay, Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **sulcatina n. s. Shumard.** (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861 1862, pp. 204, 205. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Texas.

—— **sulcatina** (Shumard) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 139, 140, pl. 17, figs. 5, 5a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **sulcatina** (Shumard ?) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 43–44, pl. 6, fig. 1. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **tryoniana n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 150–151, pl. 29, fig. 240. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Anatina—Continued.

—— **tryoniana** (?) (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 265. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— **tryoniana** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 140. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— **? sp. undet. Whiteaves.** (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-fourth and two and one-half miles up.

Anchistoma parvulum n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 19–20, pl. 3, figs. 2, 2a, *b*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Man river, two miles above Ryegrassflat, Canada.

Anchura n. g. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— (**Conrad typical.**) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 324. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **abrupta n. s. Conrad.** (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 284–285, pl. 47, fig. 1. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Mississippi.

—— **abrupta** (Conrad) Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 145, pl. 14, fig. 13. Phila., 1868. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **americana** (E. & S. sp.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 185. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colorado.

—— **americana** (E. & S. sp.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 48–49. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan; Ross creek, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway; Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of 3rd principal meridian; North Woody mountain, on a branch of Old Wives creek, in township 6, range 4, west of the same meridian, Canada.

Anchura—Continued.

—— arenarum (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 298. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— bella n. s. Conrad. (1874.)

Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 455. Wash., 1874. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Near Denver and in the South Park, Colorado.]

—— ? carinifera n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 166, pl. 28, fig. 46. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Martinez, Cal.

—— exilis (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, part 2, p. 123. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— falciformis Gabb. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 145, pl. 14, fig. 14. Phila., 1868. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— falciformis. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 165. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Chico creek, Cal.

—— ? fusiformis (Meek MSS.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 190–191, pl. 18, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East bank of Rio Puerco, six miles below Casa Salazan; six miles west of Seboetto; and Cerro Rotunda, New Mexico.

—— ? fusiformis n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, part 1, pp. 160–161, pl. 15, figs. 2, 2*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Water tank two miles from Coalville, Utah, and on Chalk creek above Coalville.

—— fusiformis (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Coalville, Utah.

—— haydeni n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 185. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fossil ridge, Colorado.

Anchura—Continued.

—— haydeni White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 311, 312, pl. 7, fig. 1*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fifteen miles west of Greeley, Colo., and about six miles south of Fort Collins.

—— monilifera n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 262, pl. 35, fig. 7. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de los Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— ? newberryi n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, New Mexico, to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 129–130, pl. 2, fig. 5. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Rio de la Plata.

—— nuptialis n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss.; Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th Meridian, p. 24. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation : Jurassic? Cretaceous.
Location : Fifty miles north of Camp Apache, and five miles west of Mineral Spring, Arizona.

—— ? parva (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 328, pl. 19, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— prolabiata n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 121–122. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Upper Kanab and Sink Spring, Utah.

—— rostrata (Mort.) Conrad. (1875).

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 28. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.
Inadvertently called A. rostrata. Should be A. pennata. See Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 275. Phila., 1876.

—— ruida n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 120–121. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Upper Kanab, Utah.

—— stenoptera (Goldf. sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 123, pl. 15, figs. 11, 11*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up, Vancouver island.

Anchura—Continued.

—— **? sublevis.** (M. & H.) Meek (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 327–328, pl. 19, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its month.

—— **? sublevis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 428. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Box-elder creek, Black hills, Dakota.

—— **texana** (Roem. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 298, 299. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **transversa** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 165, pl. 27, fig. 45. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) americana** Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, pp. 35–36. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Idaho.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) americana.** (E. & S. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 325–326, pl. 32, figs. 8a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Long lake, and other localities; Yellowstone river.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) mudgeana** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 312–313, pl. 7, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Denison, Texas.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) nebrascensis.** (E. & S. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 326–327, pl. 19, figs. 5a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, near Black hills; also on Sage creek, near the Bad Lands of White river.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) nebrascensis** (E. & S.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 429, pl. 12, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the east fork of Beaver creek, three miles west of Camp Jenney, Black hills.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) prolabiata** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 313–314, pl. 7, fig. 2a. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab and Sink Spring, Utah.

Anchura—Continued.

—— **(Drepanocheilus) ruida** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 312, pl. 7, figs. 4, a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, southern Utah.

—— **sp. undet.** Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. XI, 1869, 1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodson's ranch.

—— **?** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 229–230. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodd's ranch on Ashley's fork, Utah

Ancillaria (Lam.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 100. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **elongata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 100, pl. 18, fig. 54. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near San Diego, east of Mount Diablo, and Clayton, Cal.

Ancyloceras (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— **approximans** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

—— **annulatum** (Shumard) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Part 1, p. 39, pl. 18, figs. 10a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **annulatus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 595. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shawnee creek, Grayson county, Texas.

—— **? cheyennensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 71, 72. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth Cheyenne river, Nebraska.

—— **jenneyi** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky mountain region: Prelim. Rep., Paleont., Black hills, pp. 42–43. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the east fork of Beaver creek, three miles west of Camp Jenney, Black hills.

Ancyloceras—Continued.

—— **jenneyi** (Whitfield) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 452-454, pl. 16, figs. 7-9. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the east fork of Beaver creek, three miles west of Camp Jenney, Black hills.

—— **jenneyi** (Whitfield?) Stanton. (1887.)
Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colorado.

—— **mortoni** (H. & M. sp.) H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, p. 411. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— ? **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 71. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Iquor creek, north fork, Cheyenne, Nebraska.

—— ? **nicolletii** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts. and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 397-398, pl. 4, fig. 4. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great Bend of the Missouri.

—— **percostatus** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 138-139, pl. 24, fig. 19. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **percostatus** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1882.)
Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 82. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North slope of Jackass mountain, Canada.

—— **rémondi** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 138, pl. 23, fig. 17. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **rémondi** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1882.)
Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 82, 83. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West side of Fraser river, below Lytton and opposite Boston bar, north slope of Jackass mountain, Canada.

—— **rémondi** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 212, pl. 28, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal,
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Shore of Cumshura inlet.

Ancyloceras—Continued.

—— **tricostatus** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region: Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black hills, pp. 43-44, Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne, near French creek, Black hills, Dakota.

—— **tricostatus** (Whitfield) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 454-455, pl. 15, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne, near French creek, Black Hills.

—— ? **uncum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 409-410, pl. 21, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South fork of Cheyenne river, near the Black hills.

—— (**Hamites**) **uncus** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 56-57. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South fork of Cheyenne river, near the base of Black hills.

—— **sp. undet.** Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 78-79, pl. 15, figs. 30, 30*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Arbuckle's diggings, Cal.

Angaria (Bolt.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 121. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cingulata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 264, pl. 35, fig. 9. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de los Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **ornatissima** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 121, pl. 20, fig. 78. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas Flat, Placer county, Tuscan Springs, Cal.

Angulus (sub. gen. Schumacher) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Anisomyon n. g. M. & H. (1859.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 29, pp. 33-35. New Haven, 1860. Meek & Hayden.

—— **alveolus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 293, pl. 18, figs. 4, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

Anisomyon—Continued.

—— **alveolus (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)**

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 433–434, pl. 12, fig. 20. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork of the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

—— **alveolus (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 47. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: White Mud river (or Frenchman's creek) near the 49th parallel and south of Woody mountain, Canada.

—— **borealis (Mort. sp.) White. (1875.)**

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 193–194, pl. 18, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gallinas creek, New Mexico.

—— **borealis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 288–289, pl. 18, figs. 9, *a–e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri below Fort Pierre.

—— **borealis (Mort.) Whitfield. (1880.)**

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 436, pl. 12, figs. 21–23. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, Black hills.

—— **borealis (Morton) Stanton. (1887.)**

Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 185, [Denver, 1888]. T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colorado.

—— **centrale n. s. Meek. (1871.)**

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 312. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Box-elder and Colorado city, Colorado.

—— **centrale (Meek) White. (1875.)**

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 194–195, pl. 18, figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gallinas creek; New Mexico.

—— **centrale (Meek) White. (1879.)**

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 225. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near White river Indian agency, Colorado.

—— **centrale (Meek) White. (1879.)**

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colorado.

Anisomyon—Continued.

—— **centrale (Meek) White. (1879.)**

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 303–304, pl. 9, figs 1*a–d*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Box-elder and Colorado city, Colorado.

—— **centrale (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)**

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 47–48, pl. 7, figs. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of 3d principal meridian, Canada.

—— **haydeni n. s Shumard. (1861.)**

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 198. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Texas.

—— **meekii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 142, pl. 21, fig. 105. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **meekii (Gabb?) var. Whiteaves. (1879.)**

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 129–130. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of Trent river, above the falls, Vancouver island.

—— **patelliformis n. s. (M. & H.) (1859.)**

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 29, pp. 33–35, pl. 1, figs. 1–3. New Haven, 1860. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nebraska.

—— **patelliformis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 290–291, pl. 18, figs. 5*a–c*, and *e*?. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **patelliformis (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)**

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 435, pl. 12, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork, Black hills.

—— **sexsulcatus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 293, pl. 18 figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and sixty miles from its mouth.

—— **sexsulcatus (M. & H.?) Meek. (1877.)**

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 162 figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Outer sandstone ridge, southeast of La Porte, Colorado.

Anisomyon—Continued.

—— **shumardi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 289-290, pl. 18, figs. 7*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— **subovatus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 291-292, pl. 18, figs. 5*d* and 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **subovatus** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 434-435, pl. 12, fig. 19. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork.

—— **sp. undet.** Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Fountain creek, Colorado.

—— **sp. undet.** Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 20. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Antonio, Texas.

Anisorhynchus (sub. gen. Con.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 241. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Anisus (sub. gen. Fitzinger.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Anodonta (Cuvier) White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 709. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

—— **corpulentoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 164. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, New Jersey.

—— **corpulentoides** (Lea.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 252, pl. 35, fig. 1. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, New Jersey.

—— **grandioides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 164. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, New Jersey.

Anodonta—Continued.

—— **grandoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 8, pp. 251-252, pl. 35, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, New Jersey.

—— **parallela** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 709. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado, about ten miles above the confluence of the creek with South Platte river.

—— **parallela** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 168. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **parallela** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 62, pl. 24, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado.

—— **parallela** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 23, pl. 19, fig. 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado.

—— **parallela ?** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can. Paleont. vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 64. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of Bow river, Canada.

—— **propatoris** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, p. 601. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, and also upon the north side of the Missouri river, near Birch creek, Montana.

—— **propatoris** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 23, pl. 19, figs. 6-9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **propatoris** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 61-62, pl. 24, figs. 2*a–d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, and also upon the north side of the upper Missouri river, near Birch creek, Montana.

Anodonta—Continued.

—— **propatoris?** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 58-59, pl. 9, figs. 2, 2a. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forty-ninth parallel, six miles west of the first or south branch of the Milk river; Big Island bend, on the Belly river; Milk River ridge; South Saskatchewan, eight miles above the mouth of the Red Deer river; Red Deer river, township 21, range 12, west of 4th principal meridian; near Bull's Head, Canada.

Anomia (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **andersonii** n. s. M. & V. (1878.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 2, for 1878, p. 272, figs. 1 and 2. Phila., 1878. Mazyck & Vogdes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Artesian well on the Citadel Green, Charleston, S. C., between 1,880 and 1,930 feet below the surface.

—— **argentaria** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol 23, p. 293, pl. 5, fig. 10. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— **argentaria** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Georges, Delaware.

—— **argentaria** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1876, pp. 319, 320. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— **argentaria** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 42, pl. 4, figs. 9-11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Location: Freehold, N. J.

—— **concentrica** n. s. Meek. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 311-312. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Bear river, on Sulphur creek, lat. 41° 12′, long. 110° 50′.

—— **concentrica** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 359, pl. 4, fig. 3. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyoming.

—— **ephippium** ? (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, pp. 284, 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous.]
Location: St. Georges, Del., and other places in the vicinity. Near Arneytown, N. J.

Anomia—Continued.

—— **flemingi** n. s. Meek. (1859.)
N. W. Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 183, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Souris river, Canada.

—— ? **gryphorhynchus** n. s. Meek. (1872.)
Fifth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 375-376. Wash., 1872. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks, Wyoming.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 166-167. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 208. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bitter creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 217. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles below Point of Rocks; Crow creek; Black buttes, Wyoming; Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 57, pl. 25, figs. 1a-c. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles below Point of Rocks, Wyoming.

—— **gryphorhynchus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 16, pl. 12, figs. 12-15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Colorado and Wyoming.

—— **lineata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 203-204, pl. 26, fig. 193. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Pence's ranch, Chico creek, etc., California.

Anomia—Continued.

—— **linifera** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 1. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 2. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: The Barn, Cape Fear river, North Carolina.

—— **micronema** n. s. Meek. (1875.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 1, No. 1, 2d ser. p. 43. Wash., 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two hundred miles east of Denver, Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 165–166. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location; Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 208. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 211. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock Springs, Wyoming.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 217. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes and Rock Springs, Wyoming.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White (under valve.) (1882.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, pp. 97–98, pl. 3, fig. 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeastern Colorado.

Anomia—Continued.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 57–58, pl. 25, figs. 2a–d. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: From a shaft sunk on the Kansas Pacific railroad, two hundred miles east of Denver, Colo., 45 feet below the surface.

—— **micronema** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 16, pl. 12, figs. 6–11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeastern Colorado.

—— **micronema** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 64. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, half a mile below the forks of the Bow and Belly rivers, Canada.

—— **nitida** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped., Santa Fé, New Mexico, to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 125, pl. 1, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pope's Well.

—— **obliqua** n. s. (M. & H.) (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 181. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Niobrara river, Nebraska.

—— ? **obliqua** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 22, pl. 9, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of the Niobrara river, on the Missouri.

—— **obliqua** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 187. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vermilion river, township 24, range 20 w.; and Ochre river, township 22, range 17 w. Manitoba.

—— **perstrigosa** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 4–6, pl. 1, fig. 2. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Belly river, 23 miles above the mouth of the Waterton. St. Mary's river series, Canada.

—— **propatoris** n. s White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 14–15, pl. 12, figs. 15a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Anomia—Continued.

—— **propatoris** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 16, pl. 5, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **raetiformis** n. s Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 141, fig. 1. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ridge southeast of Laporte, Colorado territory.

—— **sellæformis** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser. 1855–1858, p. 330, pl. 34, fig. 6. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **semiglobosa** (Gein.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 231–232. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Woodbury and Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— **subtrigonalis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 181. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bijou hill, Nebraska.

—— ? **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 22–23, pl. 16, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bijou hill, on the Missouri.

—— **tellinoides** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 294, pl. 5, fig. 11. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand (Cretaceous).

Location: New Jersey.

—— **tellinoides** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S. p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 11, Phil., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey, etc.

—— **tellinoides** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 43, pl. 4, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel and Freehold, New Jersey.

—— **truncata** (Gein.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 232. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Woodbury and Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 202, pl. 33, fig. 102 Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Departure bay, near Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Anomia—Continued.

—— **vancouverensis** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 175–177, pl. 20, figs. 5, 5a–d. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Banks of the Trent river, Vancouver island, above the falls.

—— **vancouverensis** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 36. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waldron island.

—— (**Placunopsis ?**) **gryphorhynchus** Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 509–511. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles below Point of Rocks, Wyoming.

—— **?** White. (1878).

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **sp. undet.** Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas for 1888, vol. 2, p. 135. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: Arkansas.

Anthonya n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 181–182. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cultriformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 182, pl. 30, figs. 236, 236a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

Anthophyllum (Schweigg.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **atlanticum** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand (Cretaceous).

Location: Gloucester county, New Jersey.

—— **atlanticum** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **atlanticum** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 80, pl. 1, figs. 9, 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gloucester county, New Jersey.

—— Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 123–124. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Aphrodina n. g. Conrad. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch, vol. 4, p. 246. Phila., 1868. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— (sub. gen. Conrad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 179. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **regia** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, pp. 7–8, pl. 2, fig. 7. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Snow hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **tippana** (Conrad sp.) Conrad. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch. vol. 4, p. 246, pl. 18, fig. 5. Phila., 1868. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.

—— **tippana** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 154–155, pl. 22, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Deep cut of the Holmdel and Keyport turnpike, Monmouth county, and at Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, Marlborough, and from Cream ridge, New Jersey.

Aporrhais (Petiver) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 330. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Dillw.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 299. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— (Dillwyn typical) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 320. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— (Dillwyn) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 320–322. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **angulata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 128, pl. 20, fig. 84. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Bull's Head point, near Martinez, Cal.

—— **biangulata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 322–323, pl. 19, figs. 6*a–c*, fig. 37, p. 322. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— ? **bicarinata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1876, pp. 299–300. Phila., 1867. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— **californica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 128–129, pl. 29, figs. 230*a*, *b*. Phila, 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Orestimba cañon; Martinez; Puerto cañon, Stanislaus county; Siskiyou mountain, California.

Aporrhais—Continued.

—— **decemlirata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, pp. 330–331, pl. 35, fig. 11. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **exilis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 129, pl. 29, fig. 231. Phila, 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Martinez, Cal.

—— **falciformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1. pp. 127–128, pl. 20, fig. 83. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Tuscan springs; Chico creek; Pence's ranch, Butte county; Texas Flat, Placer county, California.

—— **meeki** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black hills, p. 37. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Form : Cretaceous.
Location : On the Cheyenne river near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dakota.

—— **meeki** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 426, pl. 12, fig. 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : On the Cheyenne river near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **newberryi** (Meek). Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 425–426, pl. 12, fig. 4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : On the Rio de la Plata.

—— **parva** n. s. (M. & H.) (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 178. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth, Nebraska.

—— **sublevis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 178. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Yellowstone river, Nebraska.

—— **(Goniocheila) castorensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black hills, p. 38. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : On the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **(Goniocheila) castorensis** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p. 427, pl. 12, fig. 1. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : East fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

Aporrhais—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol Sur. Can. Rep. Prog. for 1873-1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-fourth and two and one-half miles up.

Aptychus (Meyer) Barcena. (1877.)
An. Museo. Nac. Mex., tomo, 1, pp. 89, 90. Mexico, 1877-1879. M. Barcena.

—— arenasii Barcena. (1877.)
An. Museo. Nac. Mex. tomo 1, pp. 90, 91, figs. 4-6. Mexico, 1877-1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Mesozoic.
Location: Peñon Blanco mountains, San Luis Potosi, Mexico.

Arbacia sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 392. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Texas.

Arca [Linn.] Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: Alluvium (Cretaceous).
Location: New Jersey.

—— altirostris n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 325. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, New Jersey.

—— altirostris (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Survey, vol. 9, pp. 82-83, pl. 12, figs. 22, 23. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks? New Jersey.

—— breweriana n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 193-194, pl. 25, fig. 181. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Tuscan Springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— ? coalvillensis n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 115-116. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— decurtata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 195, pl. 31. figs. 265, 265a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rag Cañon, Napa county, California.

—— equilateralis n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 39, 40. Albany, 1858-1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— ? equilateralis (Meek sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 357, pl. 2, figs. 6, 6a. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo?, Vancouver island.

Arca—Continued.

—— exaltata (Nils.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch Geol. Ges. Band., 22, p. 233. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— glabra (Sow.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch Geol. Ges. Band. 22, p. 233. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tinton Falls and Blockwoodtown, New Jersey.

—— gratiota n. s. Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark., for 1888, vol. 2, p. 133, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2a. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous (?).
Location: Upper part of gypsum bluffs of the Little Missouri river, Arkansas.

—— gravida n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 194-195 pl. 30, fig, 264. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rag Cañon, Napa county, San Luis Gonzaga ranch, Pacheco's pass, Cal.

—— hornii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 194, pl. 30, fig. 263. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, California.

—— ligeriensis (d'Orb.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 233-234. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tinton Falls, Eatontown, Blackwoodtown, New Jersey.

—— ? parallela n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 303-304. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

—— proutiana n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, pp. 601-602. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard,
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Comanche peak and Parker county, near the Brazos river, Texas.

—— quindecemradiata n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 95, pl. 2, fig. 1. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northerly portions of New Jersey.

—— quindecimradiata (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 208, pl. 27, figs. 10-13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near New Egypt, New Jersey.

Arca—Continued.

—— **rostellata** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 11. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **saffordii** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 397, pl. 68, fig. 37. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, Tennessee.

—— **subelongata** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 6, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **sulcatina** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 39. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woods fork, three miles from Grand river.

—— **trapezoidea** (Gein.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band. 22, p. 234. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville, New Jersey.

—— **uniopsis** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 17. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, p. 40. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver Island.

—— **(Barbatia) parva-missouriensis** n. s. Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas for 1888, vol. 2, p. 133, pl. 4, figs. 5, 4*a*, 4*b*, pl. 2, fig. 22. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous (?).
Location: Arkansas.

—— **(Cucullæa) cordata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 86. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation; Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebraska.

—— **(Cucullæa) inornata** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 51. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwestern base of Black hills; also, around Bear butte, on east side of Black hills.

—— **(Cucullæa) shumardi** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 86. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebraska.

Arca—Continued.

—— **(?Macrodon) eufalensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 398, pl. 68, fig. 38. Phila. 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1819.)
Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford, near New Braunfels, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 53. Bonn, 1851. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 53. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Texas.

—— ——. Whiteaves. (1882.)
Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 85. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North slope of Jackass mountain, Canada.

Arcestes (Suess) Hyatt. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 119–120. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— **? cirratus** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 116–117. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias. [Triassic.]
Location: Locality No. 1, southeastern Idaho.

—— cirratus White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 116–117. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Locality No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Gray's lake.

—— **gabbi** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 121–123, pl. 10, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: West Humboldt range, near Cottonwood canyon, Nevada.

—— **gabbi** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886. App. 1, p. 110 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Bay five and one-half miles west of Cape Commerell, north end of Vancouver island.

Arcestes—Continued.

—— gabbi (Meek) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can.; Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 141. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Bay five and one-half miles west of Cape Commerell, north end of Vancouver island.

—— ? perplanus n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 120-221, pl. 11, figs. 7, 7a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Buena Vista canyon, south fork, West Humboldt range.

—— ? White. (1880.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, p. 117. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias. (Triassic.)
Location: Locality No. 1, southeastern Idaho.

—— ? White. (1880.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, p. 117. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias. (Triassic.)
Location: Locality No. 1, southeastern Idaho.

—— ? White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 117-118. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Locality No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Gray's lake.

Archæoplax n. g. Stimpson. (1863.)

Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, 1859-1863, p. 584. Boston, 1863. William Stimpson.

—— signifera n. s. Stimpson. (1863.)

Bost. Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. 7, 1859-1863, pp. 584-589, pl. 12, figs. 1-4. Boston, 1863. William Stimpson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gay head, the southwestern extremity of Marthas Vineyard.

Architectonica (Bolt.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1861, p. 321. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— abbottii n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 321-322. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill and Timber creek, New Jersey; Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— cognata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 117, pl. 20, fig. 72, 72a-e. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles south of Martinez, near Clayton; Bull's Head point, near Martinez, Cal.

Architectonica—Continued.

—— hornii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 117-118, pl. 20, figs. 224, 224a, b. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— inornata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 118, pl. 20, fig. 73. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest of Martinez; Tuscan Springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— veatchii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 116-117, pl. 19, fig. 71. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

Arcomya (Ag.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 179. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— crassissima n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleut. Inseln., p. 127. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— undulata n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 179, pl., 29, fig. 67. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Indian creek, Butte county, Cal.

Arcopagella n. g. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 308-309. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

—— ? macrodonta n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 202-203, pl. 1, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Sioux river, three miles above its mouth.

—— mactroides n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 309-310, figs. A. & B. text. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

—— mactroides (Meek) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 202, pl. 2, figs. 4a-d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

Arcopagia (Leach) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— concentrica (d'Orb.) Eichwald.

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., p. 171, Taf. 16, figs. 17, 18. St. Petersburg., 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

Arcopagia—Continued.

—— **numismalis** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geol. Paleont. Bermerk. Halb. Mang., Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 122-123. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 46-47, Taf. 6, figs. 8a, b. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **texana** (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149, pl. 4, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon springs, Texas.

Arcoperna n. g. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 5. T. A. Conrad.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 6. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Arene n. g. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A., p. 6. T. A. Conrad.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A., pp. 6-7, pl. 2, fig. 19. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Arnioceras n. g. Hyatt. (1889.)

Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 16, pp. 161-162. Cambridge, 1889. A. Hyatt.

—— **humboldti** n. s. Hyatt. (1889.)

Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 16, pp. 173-174, figs. 31-33. Cambridge, 1879. A. Hyatt.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Humboldt county, Nevada.

—— ? **nevadanum** (Gabb sp.) Hyatt. (1889.)

Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 16, pp. 172-173. Cambridge, 1889. A. Hyatt.

Formation: Lower Lias? [Jurassic?]

Location: Near Volcano, in Nevada.

Arniotites n. g. ms. (Hyatt) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144-145. Montreal, 1889.

—— **vancouverensis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 146, pl. 19, fig. 2. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Three localities in the Queen Charlotte islands; at five on or near the north or northwest coast of Vancouver island; at Hernandez island in the Strait of Georgia.

Arrhoges (sub. gen. Gabb) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 321 Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Artemis (Poli) Conrad. (1853.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1852-1853, p. 320. Phila., 1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **excavata** (Mort. sp.) Conrad. (1853.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1852-1853, p. 320. Phila., 1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arneytown, New Jersey.

Asaphis (Modeer) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 154. Phila. 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **multicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 181, pl. 29, fig. 70. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crooked creek of the Des Chutes river, Central Oregon, east of the Cascade mountains.

—— **undulata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 154, pl. 22, fig. 129. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas Flat, Placer county, Cal.

Aspidospira saxipara n. s. Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 38. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

Astacus (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].

Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 74. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware.

Astarte (Sow.) Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 276. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **annosa** n. s. Conrad. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 279, pl. 20, fig. 5. Phila., 1868. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Triassic. [Cretaceous.]

Location: South river, New Jersey.

—— **appressa** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869-1870, pp. 12-13, pl. 5, fig. 10. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nevada.

Astarte—Continued.

—— ? arenosa n. s. H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 297–298, pl. 7, figs. 20, 21. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation : Jurassic ?

Location : North head of Chalk creek, Utah. Picked up in the débris, and of no stratigraphical importance.

—— caelata (Müll.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 236. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Woodbury, New Jersey.

—— cardinioides n. s. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 267, pl. (?) fig. 3. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— cardinioides Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— carlottensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Canada, Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 154–155. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : East side of Alliford bay, Moresby island, Q. C. I., south side of Alliford bay ; east end of Maud island, in Skidegate channel, Q. C. I.

—— carlottensis Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Canada, Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 168. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest territory.

—— conradiana n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 178, pl. 24, fig. 161. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Texas Flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— conradiana (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Canada Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 18, fig. 5, 5a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Sucia islands.

—— conradiana var. tuscana (Gabb.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 160–161, pl. 18, fig. 6. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Northwest bay, Vancouver island ; Sucia islands.

Astarte—Continued.

—— corbicula n. s. Conrad. (1867.)

Amer. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 12. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— crenalirata n s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 282–283, pl. 46, fig. 25. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Eufaula, Alabama.

—— evansi (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, p 413, pl. 11, fig. 13. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— fragilis n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 183. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation : Jurassic.

Location : Southwest base of the Black hills, Nebraska.

—— fragilis M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. upper Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 94, pl. 4, fig. 7. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation : Jurassic.

Location : Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— fragilis (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 405–406. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Jurassic.

Location : Iltasyouco river.

—— fragilis (M. &. H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 155. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Jurassic.

Location : Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— ? fragilis (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 363–364, pl. 5, figs. 32, 33. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation : Jurassic.

Location : Redwater valley, Black hills.

—— germani (Pict. et Camp.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 177, Taf. 15, fig. 13. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : South shore of Tukusitun bay and west shore of Kenai bay, Alaska.

—— gregaria n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 84. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Yellowstone river, Nebraska.

Astarte—Continued.

—— **inornata** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 183. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebraska.

—— **inornata** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. upper Missouri; Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 94, pl. 3, figs. 12, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **lævis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 178, Taf. 16, fig. 27. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **lineolata** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **lineolata** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 51, Taf. 7, figs. 8*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 179, pl. 30, fig. 258. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez, California.

—— **octolirata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858–1860, pp. 394–395, pl. 68, fig. 27. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **packardi** n. s. White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 149, pl. 37, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Como station, Wyoming.

—— **packardi** (White) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 229–230, pl. 30, figs. 6, 6*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Alliford bay; south side of Alliford bay; east end of Maud island.

—— **packardi** (White) Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser, 1886. App. I, p. 112 *B*. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Winter harbor, Forward inlet.

Astarte—Continued.

—— **parilis** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 276, pl. 24, fig. 16. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, New Jersey.

—— **paulina** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., p. 133. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Paul island, Alaska.

—— ? **staminea** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6. Phila., 1870–1871, p. 73 Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ripley Co., Miss. [Ripley, Tippah Co., Miss.]

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152, pl. 5, fig. 9. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Western Texas.

—— **thomasii** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854–1855, p. 267. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Miocene [Cretaceous?].
Location: Near Mullica hill, New Jersey.

—— **tuscana** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 179, pl. 30, fig. 257. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan Springs; Pence's ranch, Butte county, California.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, pp. 267–268, pl. [not numbered], fig. 4. Montreall 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island: coast a little west of Northwest bay.

—— **vancouverensis** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **ventricosa** n. s. Meek. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 50, pl. 8, figs. 5, 5*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genessee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **ventricosa** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 155. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia

—— **ventricosa** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 405 Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

Astarte—Continued.

—— **veta** n. s. Conrad. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 279, pl. 20, fig. 4. Phila., 1868. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Triassic [Cretaceous].

Location : South River, New Jersey.

—— **veta** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 5, pp. 23–24, pl. 2, fig. 1. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Near Washington, Middlesex county, New Jersey.

—— **washitensis** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, pp. 206–207, pl. 3, fig. 3. Wash., 1864. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Camp No. 4, Cross Timbers, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Urquiza. (1882.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., tomo 7, p. 224, fig. 14. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Dolores mine, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

(=A. minima in list).

—— ? Lyell. (1847.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., Lond., vol. 3, p. 275, fig. 6*b*. London, 1847. C. Lyell.

Formation : Jurassic ? (Triassic ?)

Location : Near Blackheath, Virginia.

Asterias [Linn.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 74. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— ? **dubium** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region, Prel. Rep. Paleont. Black hills, p. 15. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Park sands seventy feet above the red beds, on the east side of Spearfish creek, near its junction with the Redwater, northeast of Crow peak, Black hills, Dakota.

—— ? **dubium** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 344–345, pl. 3, fig. 3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: On the east of Spearfish creek, near its junction with the Redwater, Black hills, Dakota.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 74. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South Carolina.

Astrea cretacea n. s. Bölsche. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 216–217. Berlin, 1870. Wilh. Bölsche.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Woodbury and Haddonfield, New Jersey.

Astrocœnia (E. & H.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 208. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Astrocœnia—Continued.

—— **guadalupæ** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 391–392. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hill north of New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **guadalupæ** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 87, Taf. 10, figs. 8, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Left bank of Comal creek, near New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **irregularis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 246, pl. 33, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Maud island, Skidegate channel, west of Alliford bay.

—— ? **petrosa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 208, pl. 31, figs. 274. 274*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: One mile west of Martinez, California.

Ataphrus n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 171. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **compactus** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 303. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North Carolina.

—— **crassus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 171, pl. 28, fig. 54. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, California.

—— **kerri** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 303–304, pl. 17, fig. 10. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North Carolina.

Athleta n. sub. gen. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858–1860, p. 292. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Atresius n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 168–169. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **liratus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 169, pl. 28, fig. 50. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Colusa county, southeast of the Hot Sulphur Springs, California.

Aturia (Bronn) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 59. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 59–60, pl. 17, fig. 31. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez and Clayton (Div. A), and Cañada de las Uvas (Div. B Cal.)

Asturia—Continued.

—— **mathewsonii** (Gabb) Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch. vol. 3, p. 6. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

Aucella (Keyserling) Meek. (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Geology, vol. 1, p. 479. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.

—— **concentrica** (Fisch.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 186–187, Taf. 17, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kenai bay, Alaska.

—— **concentrica** (Keyserling) Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band. p. 503. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **concentrica** Fischer. (1875.)
Voyages a la côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, pp. 34–35, pl. a, figs. 4–6, par. Alph. L. Pinart, Paris, 1875. P. Fischer.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Alaska.

—— **concentrica** White. (1888.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, figs. 11–15. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil Point, Port Möller, Alaska.

—— **concentrica** White. (1888.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, figs. 16–20. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Knoxville, California.

—— **concentrica** White. (1889.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, fig. 21. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Washington.

—— **concentrica** var. **crassicollis**. (Keys.) Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band, p. 504. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **concentrica** var. **inflata** n. var. Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band. p. 504. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **concentrica** var. **rugosa** (Keys.) Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band. pp. 503–504, Taf. 2, figs. 2*a*, *d*, and fig. 3. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

Aucella—Continued.

—— **concentrica** var. **rugosissima** n. var. Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweite Band. p. 504, Taf. 2, fig. 4. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **concentrica** var. **sublaevis** (Keys.) Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band, p. 504. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **concentrica** Fischer (var.) White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, p. 13, pl. 6, figs. 2–12. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

—— **concentrica** (Fischer) var. White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, pp. 13–14, pl. 6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil Point, Port Möller, Alaska.

—— **erringtoni** (Gabb sp.) Meek. (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Geology, vol. 1, pp. 479–480, pl. 1, figs. 2, 375, *a*–*d*. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Mariposa estate, California.

—— **erringtonii** (Meek) White. (1888.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, figs. 6–10. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **erringtoni** var. **linguiformis** n. var. Meek. (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Geology, vol. 1, p. 481, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1*a*. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Mariposa estate, California.

—— **mosquensis** (Buch.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont., Remerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 185–186, Taf. 17, figs. 7–12. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **mosquensis** ? (Von Buch.) Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 74–78, pl. 10, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **mosquensis** var. **concentrica**. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 151–153. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Aucella—Continued.

Location: Tatlayoco lake, B. C., banks of the upper Skagit river, B. C., Browning creek, Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, northwest coast of Vancouver island, Long island; Harrison lake, B. C.; also west shore and peninsula on the southeast shore of the same lake, and Chilliwack river, near Tamiahai, B. C.; west side of Winter harbor, in Forward inlet; west of Fraser river, B. C., a little to the north of sources of Bridge river, B. C., from a mountain six or seven thousand feet high above sea level; south fork of Quesnel river, near the foot of Quesnel lake; Porcupine river, N. W. T., in lat. 67° 8′ N., long. 137° 47′ W.; Yukon river, Alaska, eight miles below the Antoine river, in lat. 65° 15′ N., long. 141° 40′ W.

—— **piochii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 194–195, pl. 32, figs. 92*a–c*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: From Mount Diablo, at various points along the east face of the Coast range to the north end of the Sacramento valley; Washington, east of Puget sound; Colusa county, east of Clear lake, California.

—— **piochii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 1, sec. 4, pp. 84, 85. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tatlayoca lake and Forward inlet, banks of the upper Skagit.

—— **piochii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 239. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skidegate inlet, west of Alliford bay.

—— **piochii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser. 1886. App. I, pp. 111–112*b*. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tatlayoca lake, B. C.; banks of the upper Skagit river, B. C.; Browning creek, Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, northwest coast of Vancouver island; Long island, Harrison lake, B. C.; west shore and peninsula on the southeast shore of the same lake, and Chilliwack river, near Tamiahai creek, B. C.; Browning creek, Forward inlet; Raft cove on the west coast of Vancouver island, north of Quatsino sound; west of Fraser river, B. C., a little to the north of sources of Bridge river, B. C.; from a mountain six or seven thousand feet high above sea level, south fork of Quesnel river, near the foot of Quesnal lake.

—— **piochii** (Gabb) White. (1888.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— Fischer. (1872.)

Comptes Rend., 1872, vol. LXV, p. 1785. Paris, 1872. P. Fischer.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Alaska.

Aulacoceras carlottense n. s. Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser. 1886. App. I, p. 109*b*. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Houston Stewart channel, in the Queen Charlotte islands.

Aulacomya (sub. gen.. Mörch.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 68. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Aulopora sp. Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 220. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

Avalana subglobosa n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebraska.

Avellana (d'Orb) Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

—— (sub. gen. d'Orb.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 283. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **concinna** (H. & M. sp.) Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind., p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two creeks, on the Assiniboine, Canada.

—— **texana** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 597. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Bosque creek, in Bosque county, Texas.

Avicula (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **abrupta** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser. 1850–1854, p. 274, pl. 24, figs. 5, 6. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nimrod Woodward's farm, New Jersey.

—— **convexo-plana** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 400–401. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **convexo-plana** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 61–62, Taf. 7, figs. 9*a–d*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Texas.

Avicula—Continued.

—— **cretacea n. s. Conrad. (1843.)**
Rep. Hydrog. Basin upper Mississippi river, I. N. Nicollet. App. C, p. 170. Wash., 1843. T. A. Conrad Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri river.

—— **? fibrosa n. s. M. & H. (1856.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 86–87. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Forks of Cheyenne river, Nebraska.

—— **haydeni n. s. H. & M. (1854.)**
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 382, pl. 1, figs. 5, *a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : On the Missouri near Red Cedar island, twenty-five miles below Fort Pierre.

—— **homfrayi n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 29–30, pl. 6, fig. 26. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Triassic.
Location: Star district, Humboldt county, Nevada.

—— **iridescens n. s. Shumard. (1861.)**
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861–1862, pp. 203–204. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Head of Pine creek, Lamar county, Texas.

—— **laripes n. s. Morton. (1834.)**
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63, pl. 17, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware.

—— **lineata (Roem.) Eichwald. (1871.)**
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., pp. 187–188, Taf. 16, fig. 5. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Alaska.

—— **linguæformis n. s. (E. & S.) (1854.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 153. Phila., 1856. Evans & Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sage creek, Nebraska.

—— **linguæformis (E. & S.) Meek. (1859.)**
N. W. Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped. H. Y. Hind, p. 183, pl. 1, fig. 6. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sandy hills, south branch, Saskatchewan. Height of land in the Qu'Appelle valley, near the elbow of south branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **mucronata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 30, pl. 5, fig. 27. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Gifford's ranch, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **nebrascana n. s. E. & S. (1857.)**
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 38. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Moreau river, Nebraska territory.

Avicula—Continued.

—— **nebrascana (E. & S.) Meek. (1859.)**
N. W. Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped. H. Y. Hind, p. 183, pl. 1, fig. 7. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **parkensis n. s. White. (1876.)**
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 115. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : South of Grand river, Middle park, Colorado.

—— **pedernalis n. s. Roemer. (1849.)**
Texas, p. 400. Bonn. 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **pedernalis Roemer. (1852.)**
Kreide. von Texas, p. 61, Taf. 8, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fredericksburg, Texas.

—— **pellucida n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 186–187, pl. 25, fig. 172. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Martinez ; ranch of San Luis Gonzaga, Pacheco's Pass, California.

—— **petrosa n. s. Conrad. (1853.)**
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 274, pl. 24, fig. 15. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **planiuscula n. s. Roemer. (1849.)**
Texas, p. 401. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Waterfall, near New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **planiuscula Roemer. (1852.)**
Kreide. von Texas, p. 62, Taf. 7, fig. 7. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Texas.

—— **rarocostata n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)**
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., p. 188, Taf. 16, figs. 6–8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location ; Alaska peninsula.

—— **subgibbosa n. s. M & H. (1860.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 180. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Long lake, Nebraska.

—— **triangularis n. s. (E. & S.) (1854.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 163. Phila., 1856. Evans & Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous
Location : Sage creek, Nebraska.

Avicula—Continued.

—— **volgensis** d'Orb Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln., p. 189, Taf. 16, figs. 9, 10. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Alaska.

—— (**Monotis**) **tenuicostata** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 50–51. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Southwestern and eastern sides of Black hills.

—— (**Oxytoma ?**) **gastrodes** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 491–492. Wash. 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Coalville, Utah.

(**Oxytoma**) **mucronata** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.
Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 357-358, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Two miles south of the Belle Fourche river near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— (**Pseudoptera**) **propleura** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 489–490. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation ; Cretaceous.
Location : Coalville, Utah.

(**Pseudoptera**) **rhytophora** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 490–491. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Coalville, Utah.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous.]
Location United States.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Delaware.

Aviculopecten (McCoy.) H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 288. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

—— **altus** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, p. 110. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation : Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location : Locality No. 3, southeastern Idaho.

Aviculopecten—Continued.

idahoensis Meek) White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 110–111. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location : About sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between Idaho and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles south of John Gray's lake. Locality No. 1. Also, locality No. 3.

—— ? **idahoensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 110-111, pl. 32, fig. 2*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Gray's lake.

—— **pealei** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 109-110. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation : Jura-Trias [Triassic].
Location : Southeastern Idaho.

—— ? **pealei** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 109–110, pl. 32, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Gray's lake.

—— ? **superstrictus** n. s. White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 144, pl. 37, fig. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Head of Lincoln valley.

—— (**Eumicrotis ?**) **augustensis** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 288, pl. 7, figs. 14–16. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location: Shoshone springs, Augusta mountains.

—— (**Pseudomonotis ?**) **idahoensis** n. s. White. (1872.)
Fifth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp., 374–375. Wash., 1872. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location . Lincoln valley, near Fort Hall, Idaho.

Axinæa (Poli) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858–1860, p. 396. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Axinæa—Continued.

—— **alta** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 101, pl. 11, figs. 26–29. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: C. Bruere's pits, Walnford; also at upper Freehold, New Jersey.

—— **hamula** (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 317–318. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Georgia.

holmesiana n. s. White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 59–60, pl. 20, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks station, Bitter creek valley, Wyoming.

—— **mortoni** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 44, pl. 1, fig. 14. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, New Jersey.

mortoni Con. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U S. Geol. Sur., ol. 9, pp. 99–101, pl. 11, figs. 23–25. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel Walnford; Manalapan; George Hunt's pits; Crosswicks, New Jersey.

—— **rotundata** n s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 396, pl. 68, fig. 33. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **sagittata** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 196. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **sagittata** (Gabb?) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 39. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation Cretaceous, Vancouver group.
Location Sucia island.

subaustralis n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1861, p. 365. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **subimbricata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 95–96, pl. 28, figs. 14*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location. Heart river

veatchii n s Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont vol. 1, p. 197, pl. 25, figs. 183, 183*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Texas Flat, Placer county; Pence's ranch, Butte county; Cow creek, Shasta county; Orestimba cañon, Stanislaus county; San Diego, California.

Axinæa—Continued.

—— **veatchii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873-1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coast, a little west of Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **veatchii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.: Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 162. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Blunden point; Northwest bay; entrance to Departure bay, Vancouver island; Sucia islands.

—— **veatchii** (Gabb) var. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

wyomingensis n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 149–150, figs. 2, 3, text. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Cooper creek, near Old Stage station; Laramie Plains, Wyoming.

—— (**Limopsis?**) **sagittata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 197–198, pl. 31, figs. 267–267*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon; Martinez, California.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur Canada: Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 265. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— ? Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-quarter and two and one-half miles up.

Baculites, (Lam.) Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 40, New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

—— (Lam.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 392. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **annulatus** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 265. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Dallas county [Texas].

—— **asper** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291, New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous].
Location: Alabama.

Baculites—Continued.

—— asper Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 43, 44, pl. 1, figs. 12, 13; pl. 13, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cahawba and Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— asper (Morton) Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 416, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— asper (Mort.) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 36, Taf. 2, figs. 2*a–d*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— asper (Morton?) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., Terr., vol. 9, pp. 404, 405, pl. 39, figs. 10*a*, *d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith River, Montana.

—— asper (Mort.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 82. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky Spring Ridge, near MacLeod Benton trail; west flank of West Butte, Montana, but close to the forty-ninth parallel.

—— anceps (Lam.) Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 416, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— anceps (Lam.) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, pp. 36, 37, Taf. 2, figs. 3*a–g*, Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of Guadalupe below New Braunfels and at the crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonic, Tex.

—— anceps (Lam.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 395, 396. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— anceps var. obtusus, n. var. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 406–408, figs. 57–60, p. 406. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, on the North Platte [Nebraska].

—— anceps var. obtusus Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped., Santa Fe, New Mexico, to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 130–132, pl. 2, figs. 1*a–h*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rio de la Plata [Colorado].

—— baculus n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 445. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, a tributary of the north branch of Platte river, Nebraska.

Baculites—Continued.

—— carinatus n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 44, pl. 13, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

Baculite[s] chicoensis n. s. Trask. (1856.)
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ed., pp. 85, 86, pl. 2, figs. 2 and 2*a*. San Francisco, 1854–1857. J. B. Trask.
Formation: Upper Eocene. [Cretaceous].
Location: Chico Creek, California.

Baculites chicoensis (Trask) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 80, 81, pl. 17, figs. 27, 27*a*; pl. 14, figs. 27*b*, 29, 29*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous (Div. A).
Location: Chico creek; Pence's ranch, Butte county; Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Orestimbo cañon, Stanislaus county; in débris at Point Loma, near San Diego (?) and near Martinez, Cal.

—— chicoensis (Trask?) Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 364, 365, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— chicoensis (Trask.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 114. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest side of Denman island; Sucia islands; below Dodd narrows, Vancouver island.

—— chicoensis (Trask) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 49. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— columna n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 44, pl. 19, fig. 8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— compressa n. s. Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, pp. 41–42. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Missouri river, from White river to the Mandans.

—— compressa (Say) Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291 (pl. 9, fig. 1, [vol. 24]). New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Great Bend of the Missouri river.

—— compressus (Say) Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 1. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
[Described in vol. 23.]

Baculites—Continued.

—— **compressus** (Say) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 43, pl. 9, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri river, between White river and the Mandan settlements.

—— **compressus** (Say) Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st. ser., 1839-1842, p. 211. Phila., 1839-1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great Bend of the Missouri river. (Lat. 43° 40′ N.)

—— **compressus** (Say) H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 400-402, pl. 5, figs 2, *a*, *b*, pl. 6, figs. 8, 9. Cambridge and Boston. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek and Great Bend of Missouri river, etc.

—— **compressus** (Say) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 400-404, pl. 20, figs. 3*a*–*c*; figs. 55, 56, p. 403. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river, at or near the Great Bend; on Sage creek; on Cheyenne river; near Milk river.

—— **compressus** (Say) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 49, 50. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves,
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Creek twelve miles east of White Mud river (or Frenchman's creek) and White Mud river near the 49th parallel; also, east branch of the Poplar river, on the 49th parallel; elbow of south Saskatchewan; Bow river, between Horseshoe bend, and Belly river, five miles above Coal Banks; St. Mary river, west of Mac Leod-Benton trail; Belly river, twenty-two miles and a half above the mouth of the Waterton; Milk River ridge and Red Deer river, above crossing of Lord Lorne trail; Ross creek, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway; Bull Pound creek, section 3 and 15, township 26, range 14, west of 4th principal meridian; Battle river, township 38, between ranges 12 and 13; Berry creek, township 25, range 12, Canada.

—— **compressus** (Say) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 182. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: "The Nose," township 37, range 8, west of the 4th principal meridian, and Nose creek, township 37, range 9, west of the same meridian; North Saskatchewan, near mouth of Moose Hill creek; same river in township 56, range 5, west of the 4th principal meridian; mouth of Vermilion river, in township 53, range 3, west of the 4th principal meridian; North Saskatchewan river, township 54, range 2, west of 4th meridian, Northwest Territory.

Baculites—Continued.

—— **compressus** (Say) Brown. (1891.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. [vol. 43], pp. 159, 160, figs. 1-6. Phila., 1891. A. P. Brown.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Deadwood, S. Dak.

—— **faujasi** (Lam.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 240. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **gracilis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 596. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shawnee creek, Grayson County, Texas.

—— **grandis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5 n. s., pp. 402-404, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2; pl. 8, figs. 1, 2; pl. 6, fig. 10. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mauvaises Terres, head of Bear creek.

—— **grandis** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 398-400, pl. 33, figs. 1*a*, *b*; figs. 53, 54, p. 399. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne River, near the Black hills, [S.] Dakota.

—— **grandis** (H. & M.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 50, 51. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East fork of Milk river, in drift bowlders, Canada.

—— **grandis** (H. & M.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 182. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sounding Creek, township 30, range 8, west of the 4th principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **inornatus** n. s. Meek. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 216. Phila., 1862. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island, Gulf of Georgia.

—— **labyrinthicus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 44, pl. 13, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **labyrinthicus** (Morton) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 394, 395. Phila, 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Baculites—Continued.

—— occidentalis n. s. Meek. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 316, 317. Phila., 1862. F B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, eastern shore of Vancouver island.

—— occidentalis (Meek) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 145. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vancouver island.

occidentalis Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 366–367, pl. 4, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

occidentalis (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 115. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island.

—— ovata n. s. Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 41. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location Neversink hills, Monmouth county, New Jersey.

—— ovata (Say) Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 89–90, pl. 5, fig. 6. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sandy Hook bay, New Jersey.

—— ovatus (Say) Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 196, pl. 5, figs. 5–6, and pl. 8, figs. 6–8. Phila , 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
(No pl. 8 in the vol.)

—— ovatus (Say) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci 1st ser vol. 17, p. 280. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Blue marls of Monmouth and Burlington counties, in New Jersey, and at the deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— ovatus (Say) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 1, figs. 6–8. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— ovatus (Say) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 42, 43, pl. 1, figs. 6–8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location New Jersey, Delaware, Alabama.

ovatus Say) Marcou 1853.

Geol. Map of the U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., p. 46, pl. 7, fig. 5. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey, Delaware, Alabama, and Texas.

Baculites—Continued.

—— ovatus (Say) H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s. pp. 399, 400, pl. 5, figs. 1*a*–*c*; pl. 6, figs. 1–7. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Great Bend of the Missouri and various other localities on that river, between Fort Pierre and the mouth of Big Sioux river.

—— ovatus? (Say) Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 48, 49. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— ovatus (Say) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 199, 200, pl. 19, figs. 4*a*–*c*; 5*a*–*c*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location Southeast of Paria, Utah.

ovatus Say Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 394–397, pl. 20, figs. 2*a*–*d*, 1*a*, *b*, and figs. 51, 52, p. 397. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location : Great Bend of the Missouri below Fort Pierre, Sage creek, and Cheyenne river, and near the eastern base of the Black hills, all in S. Dakota. Along the Missouri, between Fort Benton and Fort Union, and on the Yellowstone river, in Montana, as well as at many localities along the eastern base of the Rocky mountains and elsewhere in Colorado.

—— ovatus Say) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sage creek, Colorado.

—— ovatus (Say) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 185, 186. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fossil ridge, Colorado.

—— ovatus (Say White. 1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Bear creek, near Morrison, Col.

—— ovatus (Say White. 1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 225. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near White River Indian agency, Colorado.

—— ovatus (Say?) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Coalville, Utah.

—— ovatus (Say) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1877, p. 185. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : About five miles north of Boulder, Col.

Baculites—Continued.

ovatus (Say) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont. vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 181, 182. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location Ghostriver township 25, range 6 west of the fifth principal meridian; North Saskatchewan river, near mouth of Moose Hill creek; also, on the same river, in township 54, range 2, and in township 56, range 5, in each case west of the fourth principal meridian; mouth of Vermilion river, in township 54, range 3, west of the same meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **spillmani** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 335, pl. 35, fig. 24. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **tippaensis** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 334, pl. 35, fig. 27. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **sp. undet.** Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tennessee, p. 53. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: McNairy county, Tennessee.

sp. undet. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont vol. 1, p. 81, pl. 17, figs. 28, 28*a*; pl. 14, fig. 28*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vancouver island.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur Canada; Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 264. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Below Dodd Narrows.

Balanus peregrinus n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 5. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous. [Tertiary.]

Location: Southern states.

peregrinus Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 72, pl. 10, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous. [Tertiary.]

Location: South Carolina.

Barbatia (Gray) (typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr, vol. 9, p. 77. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **barbatula** n. s. White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., part 1, p. 19, pl. 11, fig. 5*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cimarron, New Mexico.

Barbatia—Continued.

coalvillensis White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235, Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **coalvillensis** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Bear River valley, Wyoming.

coalvillensis White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 286, 287, pl. 6, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

(**Plagiarca**) **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 11. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— (**Polynema**) **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 12. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— (**Polynema?**) **parallela** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 80–81, pl. 2, fig. 10. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kansas.

Barbosta (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 513. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Baroda (Stoliczka) Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 8. T. A. Conrad.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, pp. 8, 9, pl. 2, fig. 10. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **subelliptica** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 294, 295, pl. 10, figs. 4*a*–*d*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of the Saint Vrains, northern Colorado.

Baroda—Continued.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 293, 294, pl. 10, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Deer creek, on North Platte, Wyoming.

Bathyomphalus (sub. gen. Ag.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Batissa (Gray) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 60. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **dubia** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 61, pl. 11, figs. 1 and 2. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Newcastle and Wilkeson, Washington.

—— **newberryi** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 60, pl. 9, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carbonado, Wilkeson (Fletts creek), and Newcastle, Washington.

Beaumontia (Edwards & Haime.) White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 2, p. 221. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

—— ? **solitaria** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 2, p. 221. Wash. 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil creek, sixteen miles west of Greely and six miles south of Fort Collins, Colorado.

—— ? **solitaria** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Terr., part 1, p. 8, pl. 12, figs. 13*a–c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northern Colorado.

Bela (Leach) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 152. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **clathrata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 152, 153, pl. 26, fig. 31. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, California.

Belemnitella (d'Orb.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 501–503. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **americana** (Mort.) Emmons. (1858.)
Rep. N. Carolina Geol. Sur., p. 246, fig. 101. Raleigh, 1858. E. Emmons.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black rock and Rocky point, North Carolina.

Belemnitella—Continued.

—— ? **bulbosa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 70. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **bulbosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 504, pl. 33, figs. 2*a–e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Moreau trading-post, [S.] Dakota.

—— **compressa** n. s. Emmons. (1858.)
Rep. N. Carolina Geol. Sur., p. 246, figs. 102, 103. Raleigh, 1858. E. Emmons.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Carolina.

—— **manitobensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 189–190, pl. 26, figs. 3, 3*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East bank of the Assiniboine river, a short distance below the mouth of the Little Souris river; Ochre river, Riding mountains; Vermilion river, township 24, range 20 W.; South Duck river, township 34, range 20 W.; Swan river, township 35, range 29 W.; Assiniboine river, section 36, township 8, range 11 W., Manitoba.

—— **mucronata** (Blainv.) Marcou. (1853.)
Geol. Map of U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., p. 46., pl. 7, fig. 3. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey, Delaware, Georgia, Arkansas, Tennessee, and Texas.

—— **mucronata** (Schloth.) Cook. (1868.)
Geol. of New Jersey, p. 375. Newark, 1868. G H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Belemnites absolutus (Fischer) Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Zweiter Band, p. 501, Taf. 2, fig. 1. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?]
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **ambiguus** n. s. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci. 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Gloucester county, New Jersey.

—— **ambiguus** Morton. (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 192–194, pl. 8. figs. 4, 5. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester county and near Vincentown, N. J.
(No pl. 8 in vol.)

Belemnites—Continued.

—— **ambiguus** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 1, figs. 4, 5. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— ? **ambiguus** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S., pp. 35, 36, pl. 1, figs. 4, 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, Gloucester county, New Jersey.

—— **americanus** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Location: New Jersey.

—— **americanus** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci, 1st. ser., vol. 18, pl. 1, figs. 1-3. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **americanus** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 190, pl. 8, figs. 1-3. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Arneytown, N. J.

(= pl. 5, fig. 7. No pl. 8 in vol.)

—— **americanus** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 34, 35, pl. 1, figs. 1-3, *3a*, and pl. 17, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey, Delaware, North Carolina, and Georgia.

—— **americanus** Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci, Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839-1842, p. 211. Phila., 1839-1842. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri river (lat. 43° 40′ N.).

—— **conformis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 153, 154, Taf. 11, figs. 20-24. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chasik island, Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

—— **densus** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 58, 59. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **densus** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri; Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 126, 127, pl. 4, figs. *10a-c*, and pl. 5, figs. 1, *1a-h*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **densus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876).

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, p. 358, pl. 3, fig. *4a, b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: On the North Platte, near the Red Buttes.

—— **densus** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota. pp. 381, 382, pl. 6, figs. 15-19. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: On Beaver creek, east of the Belle Fourche, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **densus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 194, 195, pl. 22, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coal locality south of Skidegate channel, Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **impressus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 58, pl. 9, figs. 2, *2a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, southwest of Horsetown, Shasta county, California.

—— **impressus** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 129. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East side of the Northern Coast Range, more especially in Colusa county, and elsewhere east of Clear lake, California.

—— **impressus** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1883.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 82. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tatlayoco lake; Skagit river; Jackass mountain, Canada.

—— **inæquilateralis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. n. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 151, 152, Taf. 11, figs. 12-16. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chasik island, Alaska.

—— **macritatis** n. s. White (1884.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, pp. 14-15, pl. 6, figs. 13-14. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fossil point, Port Möller, Alaska.

—— **mucronatus** (Schlot.) Bronn. 1838.)

Lethæa Geognostica Zweiter Band, pp. 716-718, Taf. 33, figs. *10a-c*, 11. Stuttgart, 1838. H. G. Bronn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bufflestown, New Jersey; Camden, South Carolina.

—— **mucronatus** (Blainv.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch, Deutsch. Geol., Ges. Band 22, pp. 238-240. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **nevadensis** n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 138-139, pl. 12, figs. *7a, b*; (*8a, b*?) Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Cottonwood canon, West Humboldt range; American district, West Humboldt range, Nevada.

Belemnites—Continued.

—— **pacificus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 3, p. 173. San Francisco, 1863–1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Mariposa estate, Mariposa county, [California.]

—— **pacifious** (Gabb) Meek. (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Geology, vol. 1, p. 482. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous].
Location: Mariposa estate, California.

—— **panderianus** (d'Orb.) Toula.
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Zweiter Band, pp. 500, 501, Taf. 1, figs. 2a–c. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **pistilliformis** (Bl.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 150, 151. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chasik island, Alaska.

—— **sicarius** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 152, 153, Taf. 11, figs. 5–8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **skidegatensis** nom. prov. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 195–197, pl. 22, fig. 2, 2a–c. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skidegate inlet, east side of Alliford bay; south side of same bay.

—— **subconicus** (Lam.) Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 91, 92, pl. 5, fig. 7. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sandy Hook; Woodward's farm, near Walnford; Mullica Hill, New Jersey; Cockspur island, South Carolina.

—— **sp. undet.** Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 44. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: Alluvium [Cretaceous].
Location: New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt, Zweiter Band, pp. 501, 502. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 14. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

Belemnites—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 11–13, pl. 1, figs. 1a–c, and fig. 1, p. 11. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **sp. undet.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 172. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **sp. undet.** Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 53, pl. 8, figs. 9, 9a. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee Valley, Plumas county, California.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 67, pl. 14, fig. 4, Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 67, pl. 13, fig. 6. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

—— **?** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–77, p. 157. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **?** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–77, p. 157. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **?** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 407, 408. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— **?** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 408, Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

Bicrisina (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1892–1863, pp. 173, 174. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **abbotii** G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, p. 174 [pl. 21], fig. 65. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

Biflustra (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, p. 152. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **disjuncta** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, pp. 153, 154 [pl. 20], fig. 37. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek and near Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **torta** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, pp. 152, 153 [pl. 20], fig. 36. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, and near Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

Bivonia (Gray) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 302. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— ? **cretacea** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1876, p. 302. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

Bothriopygus alabamensis n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Balto., 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

Bourgueticrinus alabamensis n. s. De Loriol 1882.

Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, p. 118, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1*a–c*. Cincinnati, 1882. P. De Loriol.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Livingston, Alabama.

Brachydontes (subgen. Swainson) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 70. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Brachymeris n. g. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 6. T. A. Conrad.

—— **alta** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 16; pl. 2, fig. 23. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Brachysphingus n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 155, 156. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **liratus** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 156. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

Brachysphingus—Continued.

—— **sinuatus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 156, pl. 26, fig. 35. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

Breviarca n. subgen. Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 55. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.

—— **saffordi** (Gabb.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 87, 88, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Bucardia [Schum.] Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 41, Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **veta** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 41, pl. 1, fig. 2. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene. [Cretaceous.]

Location: Shark river, New Jersey.

Buchiceras (Hyatt) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 202. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— ? **cornutum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 239, 240. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort St. John, on the Peace river.

—— **swallovi** (Shum.) White. (1875).

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 202, 203, pl. 20, figs. 1 *a–c*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Glendale, Long valley, Utah.

Buccinopsis n. g. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— ? **conradi** n. s. Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark. for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 130, 131, pl. 3, figs. 2, 2*a*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper part of the gypsum bluffs of the Little Missouri river, Arkansas.

—— **parryi** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158, pl. 13, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash. 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos.

Buccinum (Linn.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 96. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **bicarinatum** (Goldf.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog., Paleont., Bemerk. Halbins. Maug. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 117, 118.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

Buccinum—Continued.

—— **constrictum** H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 411. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **liratum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 96, pl. 28, fig. 211. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Clayton, and Marsh's ranch, Contra Costa county, Cal.

—— ? **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 67. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau and Fox hills, Nebraska, [S. Dak.].

—— ? **vinculum** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 390, 391, pl. 3, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great Bend [of the Missouri river].

Bulimina (d'Orb.) Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl., Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb. 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338, Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **tortilis** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb. 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338, Taf. viii, fig. 3, Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— sp. undet. Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb. 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338, Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Bulimnea (subgen. Haldeman) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 532. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Bulimus limneaformis n. s. (M. & H.). (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 118. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Clark [N. Dakota].

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 118. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Clark [N. Dakota].

—— ? **teres** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 117, 118. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union [N. Dakota].

Bulimus—Continued.

—— ? **vermiculus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 118. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union [N. Dakota].

Bulinus (O. F. Müller) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 540. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **atavus** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 86, pl. 24, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Dog creek, a tributary of the Upper Missouri river.

—— **atavus** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 450, pl. 25, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Dog creek.

—— **disjunctus** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 170. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **disjunctus** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyoming.

—— **disjunctus** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 86, 87, pl. 24, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado, about 10 miles above the confluence of that creek with Platte river.

—— **disjunctus** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 451, pl. 25, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains, in Colorado.

—— **longiusculus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 541, 542, pl. 43, figs. 16*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three miles below Fort Union, N. Dakota.

—— **longiusculus** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyoming.

—— **longiusculus** (M. & H.) White. (1883)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 87. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, on the upper Missouri river.

Bulinus—Continued.

—— **longiusculus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 451, pl. 25, fig. 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, N. Dakota.

—— ? **rhomboideus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 542, pl. 43, fig. 17. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three miles below Fort Union, N. Dakota.

—— ? **rhomboideus** (M. & H.) White (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 87. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union on the upper Missouri river.

—— **rhomboideus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 451, pl. 25, fig. 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, N. Dakota.

—— **subelongatus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 540, 541, pl. 42, figs. 13*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Missouri, in Montana.

—— **subelongatus** (M. & H.) White. (1879).
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 170, 171. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **subelongatus** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mellis Station, Wyoming.

—— **subelongatus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 87. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri River region.

—— **subelongatus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 450, pl. 25, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

Bulla (Linn.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Bulla—Continued.

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 143, pl. 29, fig. 235. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **macrostoma** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 301, 302, pl. 48, fig. 16 [15]. Phila., 1858-1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **minor** n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 69. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post [S. Dakota].

—— **mortoni** n. s. Forbes. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 63, fig. *a*. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 69. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river.

—— **recta** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 302, pl. 48, fig. 17 [16]. Phila., 1858-1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— **subcylindrica** n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 270 Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Milk river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **volvaria** n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 69. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, [S. Dakota].

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

——? Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].
Location: [New Jersey ?]

Bullia (Gray) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 156. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **(Molopophorus) striata** n. s., Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 157, pl. 26, fig. 36. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

Bullopsis n. g. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d. ser., 1855–1858, p. 334. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 334. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, 3 miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Busycon ? blakei n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R., Miss. River to Pacific ocean, App. Prelim., Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 11. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **? blakei** Conrad. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R., Miss. River to Pacific ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 322, pl. 2, fig. 13. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

Callianassa (Leach) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 57. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **antiqua** (Otto) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 241, 242. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Middletown, New Jersey.

—— **danai** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., n. s., vol. 5, pp. 379, 380, pl. 1, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great Bend of the Missouri.

—— **stimpsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 57, pl. 9, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chico creek; Clayton, Contra Costa county; Near Cañada de las Uvas, California.

—— **stimpsonii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 127, pl. 19, fig. 3. Phila, 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **ulrichi** n. s. White. (1880.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 161, 162, Wash., 1880, Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary.].

Location: Near Little Rock, Arkansas.

Callianassa—Continued.

—— **ulrichi** White. (1881.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 137, pl. 1, figs. 10 and 11. Wash., 1881, Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Callista (Poli) Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 282. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Poli) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 178. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **delawarensis** (Gabb) Whitfield, (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 153, 154, pl. 22, figs. 8-10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Freehold, Marlboro, and Holmdel, New Jersey.

—— **deweyi** M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 443. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deer creek, a tributary of the north branch of Platte river, Nebraska.

—— **deweyi** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek and Fossil ridge, Colorado.

—— **eufaulensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 282, pl. 46, fig. 24. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **? pellucida** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 187, 188, pl. 17, figs. 10*a*–*e*, 12*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two hundred miles above the mouth of Milk river [Montana].

—— **(?) subtrigona** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 63, 64, pl. 9, fig. 10. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte Islands.

—— **(Aphrodina ?) tenuis** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 188, 189, pl. 5, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South fork of Cheyenne river, near the base of Black hills.

—— **(Dosiniopsis ?) orbiculata** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 186, 187, pl. 5, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Five miles below the mouth of James river [S. Dakota].

Callista—Continued.

—— **(Dosiniopsis) owenana** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 183, 184, pl. 37, fig. 1. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river [Montana].

—— **(Dosiniopsis) nebrascensis** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 184-186, figs. 15-17, p. 184. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Cheyenne and Moreau rivers; Deer creek, on the North Platte river [S. Dakota].

—— **(Dosiniopsis?) deweyi** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 182, 183, pl. 17, figs. 15*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, and on the Yellowstone river.

—— **(Dosiniopsis) deweyi** (M. & H.) **Whiteaves.** (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 42, 43, pl. 6, figs. 4, 5, 5*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bull's Head, about twenty-two miles west of the west end of the Cypress hills; hills south of Big Plume creek, township 8, range 5, west of 4th principal meridian, Canada.

—— **(?) sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 64, 65, pl. 9, fig. 11. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

Calliostoma (Swains.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 170. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **constrictum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 217, pl. 28, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island, opposite Leading island.

—— **radiatum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 170, 171, pl. 28, fig. 53. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas Flat, Placer county, Cal.

Calloarca (subgen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 78. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Callonema n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 12. T. A. Conrad.

Callonema—Continued.

—— **bella** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 12.* T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 27. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Calobates (subgen. Gould) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol, 9, p. 261. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Camæna (subgen. Albers) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 550. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Campeloma (Raf.) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 179. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

—— **macrospira** Meek? (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. 40th parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 179–180, pl. 17, figs. 17*a*, *b*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyoming.

—— **macrospira** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 245 246. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

—— **macrospira** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 102, pl. 30, fig. 2*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, southwestern Wyoming.

—— **macrospira** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 469, pl. 8, figs. 6–7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

—— **multilineata** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 586, 587, pl. 44, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Clarke, N. Dakota, on the Missouri.

—— **multilineata** (M. & H.) **White.** (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 101. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Campeloma—Continued

—— multilineata (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 469, pl. 27, figs, 1-7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Clarke, in the valley of the Upper Missouri.

—— multilineata (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont. vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 77. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend, and South Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of Bow river; north side of Milk river, five miles below Pā-kow-kī coulée, Canada.

—— multistriata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 588, 589, pl. 43, figs. 15*a–e*, fig. 80, p. 588. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Clarke, N. Dakota, on the Missouri river; near mouth of Yellowstone river, Montana.

—— multistriata (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 173. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— multistriata (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 221, 222. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— multistriata (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, p. 101. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— multistriata (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 469, pl. 27, fig. 15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Clarke, in the valley of the Upper Missouri.

—— producta n. s. White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 97, pl. 3, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Yellowstone river, Montana.

—— producta (White). (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 469, pl. 26, figs. 21–27. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the Yellowstone river.

—— producta (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 24. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three Hills creek, township 30, range 23, west of 4th principal meridian, Canada.

Campeloma—Continued.

—— producta (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 28. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wood End depot, Souris river, and "Great Valley," about one hundred miles west of Wood End, on the 49th parallel; Short creek, Souris river, Canada.

—— producta (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 77. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of Bow river, Canada.

—— vetula (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 587–588, pl. 44, figs. 14*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

—— vetula (M. & H.) White. (1879).
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 210. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— vetula (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 221. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— vetula (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— vetula (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, p. 101. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— vetula (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 469, pl. 27, figs. 8-9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region; Black Buttes, Wyoming.

Campeloma sp. undet. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 181, pl. 17, figs. 15*a*, *b*, and 16*a–c*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyoming.

—— (Melantho) macrospira n. s. Meek. (1871).
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1871. pp. 181–182. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gilmore, Wyo.; Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Utah [Wyoming]; various localities in the Bear river country.

Campeloma—Continued.

—— **(Melantho) macrospira** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 180 181. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyoming.

Camptonectes n. g. Agassiz MS. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 39. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **argillensis** Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5. Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 99. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **bellisculptus** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 99, pl. 9, fig. 11. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **bellistriatus.** Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 39. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Idaho.

—— **bellistriatus** (Meek) M. &. H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 77, 78, figs. *a–d*, text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Red Buttes and below there on the north branch of Platte river, Dakota [Wyoming].

—— **bellistriatus** (M. & H.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 165. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Five miles east of Gunnison, Utah.

—— **bellistriata** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, pp. 356, 357, pl. 3, figs. 3*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Near the Red Buttes, on the North Platte [Wyoming].

—— **bellistriatus** (Meek) H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 289–290, pl. 7, fig. 13. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Northwest of Rawlings station, Wyoming, and from Sheep creek, and Flaming Gorge, Uinta range, Utah.

—— **bellistriatus** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 351–353, pl. 4, figs. 6–11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Near Bear Lodge, on the Belle Fourche river; on Spearfish creek; in Redwater valley, and in the Big Horn mountains.

Camptonectes—Continued.

—— **burlingtonensis** (Gabb) Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 76. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **burlingtonensis** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 318. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **curvatus** (Geinitz) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 242, pl. 32, fig. 4. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East end of Maud Island.

—— ? **extenuatus** (M. & H.) (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 78, pl. 3, fig. 6. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: North Platte, below Red Buttes, Dakota [Wyoming]; and southwest base of Black Hills.

—— **extenuatus** (Meek) H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 290, 291, pl. 7, fig. 18. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Northwest of Rawlings station, Wyoming.

—— ? **extenuatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser. No. 7, pp. 401, 402. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyonco river.

—— ? **extenuatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Canada; Rep. Prog., for 1876–'77, pp. 151, 152. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **extenuatus** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black hills of Dakota, pp. 353, 354, pl. 4, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge, Black hills.

—— **pertenuistriatus** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)

Rep Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 291, 292, pl. 7, fig. 17. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Northwest of Rawlings station, Wyoming.

Camptonectes—Continued.

—— **platessa** n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., West of 100th Merid., G. M. Wheeler, p. 25. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fifty miles north of Camp Apache and five miles west of Mineral Spring, Arizona.

—— **platessa** White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 176, pl. 17, fig. 6a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fifty miles north of Camp Apache and five miles west of Mineral Spring, Arizona.

—— **platessiformis** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 143, 144, pl. 37, fig. 5a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Aquarius plateau, southern Utah.

—— **parvus** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 55, pl. 8, figs. 1 and 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Freehold, New Jersey.

—— **stygius** n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th Merid., G. M. Wheeler, p. 23. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: "Edge of the bluff, fifteen to twenty miles south of Dirty Devil river and upon the north fork of Virgin river, Utah."

—— **stygius** White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 164–165, pl. 13, figs. 2a–c. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of Aquarius plateau, fifteen to twenty miles south of Dirty Devil river, and also at the North fork of Virgin river, Utah.

—— (**Amusium**) **burlingtonensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1884.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 53–55, pl. 8, figs. 3–9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield and Holmdel, New Jersey.

—— ? sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1877.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1875–1876, app. II, p. 96. Montreal, 1877. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic or Cretaceous.

Location: Rock Island gates, below Hudson's Hope, Peace river.

Cancellaria (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 390. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **alabamensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 14. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

Cancellaria—Continued.

—— **eufaulensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 390, 391, pl. 68, fig. 8. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **septemlirata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 10. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **subalta** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 100, pl. 9, fig. 22. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— **turneri** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 25, pl. 3, figs. 6 and 7. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Contra Costa county, Cal.

Cancer (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 74. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sandy Hook [N. J].

Candona? emmonsii n. s. Jones. (1862.)

Paleontographical Society, pp. 125–126, fig. 12, in text. London, 1862. T. R. Jones.

Formation: Triassic ?

Location: Phœnixville, Pa.

—— ? **rogersii** n. s. Jones. (1862.)

Paleontographical Society, pp. 124, 125, pl. 5, figs. 20–22. London, 1862. T. R. Jones.

Formation: Triassic ?

Location: Culpeper and Prince Edward counties, Virginia; Deep river, North Carolina; Phœnixville, Pa.

Cantharulus subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 378. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Cantharus (Bolten) Meek. (1876.).

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 377–379. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **julesburgensis** n. s. White. (1881.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 138, pl. 1, figs. 1 and 2, Wash., 1881, Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vicinity of Julesburg, Colo.

Cantharus—Continued.

—— **(Cantharulus) vaughani** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 379, 380, pl. 32, figs. 5*a*, *b*, fig. 48, p. 379. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Heart river, on the Upper Missouri.

Canthyria (subgen. Swain.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Caprina (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— **crassifibra** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 408, 409. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Waco camp, above New Braunfels, and on Pedernales and San Saba rivers, Texas.

—— **crassifibra** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 79, Taf. 5, figs. 6*a*–*f*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp on the Guadalupe, above New Braunfels, upper course of Pedernales river, and San Saba valley, Texas.

—— **guadalupae** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 408. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **guadalupae** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, pp. 79, 80, Taf. 5, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe, above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Puercos river, Texas.

—— **occidentalis** Con. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 147, pl. 2, fig. 1–*ac*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Puercos river.

—— **planata** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Oak creek, near Puercos [Texas].

—— **planata** Con. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 147, pl. 2, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Oak creek, near Puercos.

Caprina—Continued.

—— **quadrata** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854-1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **? texana** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 409. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Waco camp, slope of plateau near Braunfels and on road from New Braunfels to Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mission Station, N. P. R. R.

Caprinella coraloidea n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., n. s., vol. 5, pp. 380-381, pl. 2, figs. 3*a*–*f*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Nebr.

Caprotina (d'Orb.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 126. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **texana** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 80, Taf. 5, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Highlands between New Braunfels and Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texana** (Roem.) Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am. p. 42. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hills surrounding Comet creek, on the left bank of the False Washita.

—— **(Requienia ?) bicornis** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 126, pl. 1, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Lancaster, Texas.

Capsa (Lam.) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 164. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 164, pl. 21, fig. 6. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon Springs [Texas].

Capulus fragilis n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68 Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

Capulus—Continued.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 385, 386, pl. 1, figs. 13*a*–*d*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Nebraska [Wyoming].

Cardiaster Forbes d'Orb.
Paleont. Française, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Crét., t. 6, pp. 123, 124. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.

—— (Forbes) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 344. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **cinctus** (Mort.) d'Orb. (1854.)
Paleont. Française Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Crét., t. 6, p. 147, pl. 905, fig. 4. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cinctus** (Morton) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 346. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **fimbriatus** (Mort.) d'Orb. (1854.)
Paleont. Française Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Crét., t. 6, pp. 146, 147, pl. 905, fig. 3. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Cardinia (Agass.) Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 13. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— ? **ponderosa** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 13, pl. 6, fig. 11, 11*a*. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: New pass, near Austin [Nevada].

—— **praecisa** n. s. White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, pp. 149, 150, pl. 37, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the lower cañon of Yellowstone river, Montana.

—— ? **triangularis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 179, Taf. 16, figs. 21, 22. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— ? **sp. undet.** Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 428. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Salinas creek, Hot Springs.

Cardita (Brug.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Cardita—Continued.

—— ? **alticosta** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont. vol. 2, p. 268, pl. 36, fig. 16. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **decisa** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292 (pl. 9, fig. 3, [vol. 24]). New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Georges, Del.

—— **decisa** Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 3. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
[Described in vol. 23.]

—— **decisa** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66, pl. 9, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Georges, Del.

—— **eminula** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 6, fig. 8. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs [Texas.]

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 174, pl. 24, fig. 157. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Martinez, near Clayton, Cal.

—— **hornii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 187, 188, pl. 30, figs. 83, 83*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon; Martinez; Clayton; near New Idria, and west of Griswold's, on the road from the latter place to San Juan, Cal.

—— **intermedia** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 209, pl. 28, figs. 14, 15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Farmingdale, N. J.

—— **planicosta** (Lam.) Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean. App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 10. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous.]
Location: Cañada de las Uvas [California].

—— **planicosta** (Lam.) Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App. p. 321, pl. 2, fig. 6. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Canada de las Uvas.

—— **subtetrica** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 164, pl. 21, fig. 5. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rio Bravo del Norte [Texas].

Cardita—Continued.

—— **subquadrata** n. s Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 303, pl. 48, fig. 22*a*, *b*. [21*a*, *b*].' Phila. 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— **subquadrata ?** Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 395. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tennessee.

Cardium (Linn.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Linn.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 166. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **abruptum** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 302. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: "Near Purdy," Tenn.

—— **arcaeformis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 11, 12, pl. 3, fig. 9. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nevada.

—— **arkansense** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **bellulum** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, New Mexico, to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 128–129, pl. 2, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rio de la Plata [Colorado].

—— **brazoense** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 600. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Johnson county, at Comanche Peak, a few feet above the level of Brazos river, and near Patrick's creek, Parker county, Texas.

—— **brewerii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont, vol. 1, p. 175, pl. 24, fig. 155. Phila., 1864. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East of the north end of Cañada de las Uvas; around Martinez, Cal.

—— **chootawense** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 599. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Post-Oak creek, Grayson county, Texas.

Cardium—Continued.

—— **choctawense** (Shumard) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 39, pl. 18, figs. 7*a–c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **coloradoense** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 599, 600. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burnet, Travis, Bosque, Johnson, and McLennan counties, and several hundred miles further westward, Texas.

—— **congestum** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149, pl. 6, figs. 5*a–d*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rio San Pedro [Texas].

—— **cooperii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 172, pl. 24, figs. 154, 154*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, San Diego, near Cañada de las Uvas, Cal.

—— **cooperi** (Gabb) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 176, Taf. 16, figs. 3, 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

—— **curtum** (M. & H.?) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 151, 152, pl. 15, fig. 3 (not 3*a*). Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chalk creek, two miles west of Uptown, Utah.

—— **curtum** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **curtum** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 240. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hilliard station, Wyoming.

—— **decoratum** (Grew.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 129, 130. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula, Kadiak, Unga, and Atcha islands.

—— **dumosum** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 75. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **elegantulum** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 405, 406, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall, near New Braunfels, Tex.

Cardium—Continued.

—— **elegantulum** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 48, 49, Taf. 6, figs. 5a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **eufaulense** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 282, pl. 46, fig. 12. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss., and Eufaula, Ala.

—— **eufaulensis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 132, pl. 20, figs. 17–19. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel, N. J.

—— **guerangeri** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 128, 129. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **hemicyclicus** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. 1856. M. Tuomey.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **hillanum** (Sow.) Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 406. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Texas.

—— **hillanum** (Sow.) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 49, Taf. 6, fig. 12. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Texas.

—— **inbricatarium** (Leym.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 175, 176. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous

Location: Alaska.

—— **kansasense** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., pp. 307, 308. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

—— ? **kansasense** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 170, 171, pl. 2, figs. 14*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

Cardium—Continued.

—— **kansasense** (Mk.) Cragin. (1889.)

Bull. Washb. Col. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol. 2, No. 10, p. 67. Topeka, 1889. F. W. Cragin.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kiowa, Comanche, Bavaria, and Ellsworth counties, Kansas.

—— **lamarensis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 600, 601. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Red river, Lamar county, Texas.

—— **linteum** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal. p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **linteum** Conrad. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 320, pl. 2, fig. 1. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location. Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **mediale** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149, pl. 4, figs. 4*a–b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location:—— [Texas].

—— **multistriatum** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 207. pl. 4, fig. 2. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Camp No. 4, Cross Timbers. Tex.

—— **multistriatum** (Shum.) Schiel. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. Forty-first Parallel N. Lat., p. 109, pl. 1, fig. 10. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Green river.

—— **multiradiatum** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 395, pl. 68, fig. 29. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **pauperculum** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 306. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Oil Springs, twenty miles west of Fort Bridger, Wyo.

—— **pauperculum** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 291, pl. 9, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Oil Springs, twenty miles west of Fort Bridger, Wyo.

Cardium—Continued.

pedernalis n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 406, Bonn., 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

pertenue n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 442. Phila. 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near the north branch of Platte river, Nebraska [Wyoming].

—— **protextum** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 12. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— **remondianum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Palaeont., vol. 1, p. 172, pl. 23, fig. 153. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Benicia, "Wright's Gulch," near Shasta City, Cal.

—— **ripleyanum** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 96, pl. 9, fig. 6. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **ripleyanum** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 132, 133, pl. 20, fig. 14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Keyport, N. J.

—— **ripleyense** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **rarum** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 39. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Moreau and Grand rivers [S. Dakota].

—— ? **sancti-sabæ** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 405. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and old Spanish fort on San Saba river, Texas.

—— **sancti-sabæ** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 48, Taf. 6, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and Spanish fort on San Saba river, Texas.

—— **scitulum** n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol., 4, pp. 40, 41. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Cardium—Continued.

—— ? **sevieriensis** n. s. Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark. for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 134, 135, pl. 2, figs. 21, 21*a*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Murfreesboro, Ark.

—— **shumardi** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 182, 183. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebraska [Wyoming].

—— **speciosum** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 274, 275. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bad Lands of Judith river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **speciosum** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 182, 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge; mouth of St. Vrains creek; valleys of the Cache à la Poudre and Little Thompson creeks, Colorado.

—— **speciosum** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **speciosum** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 225. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near White River Indian agency, Colorado.

—— **speciosum** (M. & H.?) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 229. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodd's ranch on Ashley's fork, Utah.

—— **spillmani** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326, pl. 34, fig. 3. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **subcurtum** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 152, 153, pl. 15, fig. 3*a* (not fig. 3). Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chalk hill, near Coalville, Utah; between Coalville and Weber Canon.

—— **subcurtum** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Cardium—Continued.

—— **subcurtum** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 250. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— **subquadratum** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 38, 39. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river [S. Dakota].

—— **tippanum** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326, pl. 34, fig. 8*b*. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **transversale** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 406. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **trite** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 291, 292, pl. 5, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head of Waterpocket cañon, southern Utah.

—— **trite** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

—— **tumidulum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 249, 250, pl. 33, fig. 4. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

—— (**Adacna**)? sp. undet. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 58, pl. 9, fig. 4. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Palace Camp, Washington.

—— (**Criocardium**) **dumosum** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 133–135, pl. 20, figs. 9–13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— (**Criocardium**) **multiradiatum** (Gabb.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 135, 136, pl. 21, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, Monmouth, Freehold, and Burlington, N. J.

—— (**Criocardium**) **speciosum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 169, 170, pl. 37, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river; on Cache La Poudre river, Colorado.

Cardium—Continued.

—— (**Granocardium**) **sabulosum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 267, pl. 36, fig. 14. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— (**Granocardium**) **tippanum** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 310. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— (**Hemicardium**?) **curtum** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 412. Phil., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head Gros Ventres river, Nebraska [Wyoming].

—— (**Lævicardium**) **annulatum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 171, pl. 23, fig. 152. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Curry's, south side of Mount Diablo, California.

—— (**Lævicardium**) **annulatum** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 187, pl. 30, fig. 81. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, south of Mount Diablo, and in Orestimba cañon, California.

—— (**Protocardium**) **filosum** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 150, pl. 6, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon Springs, Texas.

—— (**Protocardium**) **granuliferum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 267, 268, pl. 36, fig. 15. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— (**Protocardia**) **linteum** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 278, 279, pl. 46, fig. 17. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula [Alabama]; Tippah county, Alabama [Mississippi].

—— (**Protocardia**) **multistriatum** (Shum.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149, pl. 6, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon Springs [Texas].

Cardium—Continued.

—— **(Protocardium) perelongatum** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 136-138, pl. 20, figs. 20, 21, pl. 21, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cream Ridge and Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **(Protocardium) placerensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 173, pl. 24, fig. 156. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas Flat, Placer county, California.

—— **(Protocardia) salinaense** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 306, 307. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

—— **(Protocardia) texanum** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 150, pl. 6, figs. 6*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **(Protocardium) translucidum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 187, pl. 30, figs. 82, 82*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, south of Mount Diablo, California.

—— **(Trachycardium) alabamense** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 310. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **(Trachycardium) carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1; Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 1. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **(Trachycardium) carolinense** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 310. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— **(Trachycardium eufaulense)** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 310. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Quitman county, Georgia.

Cardium—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 406. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 406. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 50. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 49. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 49. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation; Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 50. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Owen. (1860.)
Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Arkansas, pl. 7, fig. 2. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

—— sp. undet. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 292, pl. 9, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Caryatis (Roem.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 185, 186. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **nitida** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 186, pl. 30, fig. 79. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Caryatis—Continued.

—— **subtrigona** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist., Sur. Can.: Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 226. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet; south side of Alliford bay, Queen Charlotte islands.

——? **veta** n. s. Whitfield. (1884.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 218, 219, pl. 28, figs. 16-19. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Farmingdale, Squankum, New Egypt, and at Shark river, New Jersey.

Caryophyllia (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton

—— **egeria** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 275, pl. 6, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Cimarron, N. Mex.]

—— **egeria** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 205. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Colorado.

—— **johannis** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 274, 275, pl. 6, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cimarron, N. Mex.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Location: Gloucester county, New Jersey.

Cassianella (Beyrich) Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 14. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **lingulata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 14-15, pl. 5, figs. 13-13*a*, *b*. Phila., 1870. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Star cañon, Nevada.

Cassidulus (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 76. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **abruptus** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 291. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Mississippi.

—— **æquoreus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 14. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie bluff, Alabama.

Cassidulus—Continued.

—— **æquoreus** (Morton) D'Orb.

Paleont. Française Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Crét. t. 6, pp. 329, 330, pl. 926, figs. 6-12. Paris, 1853-1860. A. d'Orbigny.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **æquoreus** (Morton) Desor. (1858).

Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 290. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie bluff, Alabama.

—— **æquoreous** (Morton) Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **florealis** (Morton) Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **micrococcus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 519. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **micrococcus** (Gabb) Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **porrectus** n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **stantoni** n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Colorado.

—— **subconicus** n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **subquadratus** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 291, pl. 47, fig. 19. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Mississippi.

—— **subquadratus** (Conrad) Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

Cassiope (Coquand) White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss.; Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. West of 100th Meridian, p. 27. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

Cassiope—Continued.

—— **whitfieldi** n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. West of 100th Merid., G. M. Wheeler, p. 27. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At the head of Le Verken creek, and also in Pace's cañon, Utah.

—— **whitfieldi** White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. West of 100th Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 196, pl. 18, fig. 1a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At the head of Le Verken creek, and also in Pace's cañon, Utah.

Cassiopella n. g. White. (1877.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, p. 606. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.

—— **turricula** n. s. White. (1877.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, p. 606. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— **turricula** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 220. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— **turricula** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 58, pl. 23, figs. 25–29. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— **turricula** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 97, pl. 27, figs. 3a–g. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

Catillus (subgen. Brong.?) (Chenu.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 39. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Catopygus (Agas.) Conrad. (1850.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 39. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **oviformis** (Couper MSS.) Conrad. (1850.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 39, pl. 1, fig. 15. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **oviformis** (Conrad) Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey.

—— **pusillus** n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Monmouth County, New Jersey.

Cavaria pustulosa (Hag.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 220. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville, New Jersey.

Cavea (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 175. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **prisca** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 175, 176 [pl. 21], fig. 67. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: [Cretaceous?]
Location: Fort Belknap, Texas.

Cellepora [Fabr.] Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 400. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **bilabiata** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 366. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **bilabiata** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 400, pl. 69, figs. 21–23. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **carinata** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 366. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **carinata** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 400, pl. 69, figs. 24–26. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **exserta** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 125 [pl. 19], fig. 6. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **granulosa** (Hag.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 219, 220. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **janewayi** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 126 [pl. 19], fig. 7. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles below Yazoo, Miss.
[This specimen was evidently not found in place, as the locality has yielded no other Cretaceous fossils and is nearly 75 miles SW. of the known Cretaceous area in the well-known Tertiary region.]

Cellepora—Continued.

—— **prolifica** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 124, 125. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.
(= Cellepora bilabiata G. & H.)

—— **pumila** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 126, 127 [pl. 19], fig. 8. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **pusilla** (Hag.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 219. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Brownville and Turtle Mill, N. J.

—— **tubulata** n. s. Lonsdale. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 70, figs. *a–c*. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lewis creek (South Washington, North Carolina), and Timber creek, New Jersey.

—— **typica** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 366. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **typica** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 400, pl. 60, figs. 27–29. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Celtites (?) **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, App. I, pp. 110, 111 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: North entrance point of Houston Stewart channel, Queen Charlotte islands, at east end of channel; Crescent inlet, Moresby island, Q. C. I.; north shore of Kun-ga Island, Q. C. I.; Browning creek, Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, Vancouver island, and Forward inlet, near Observatory rock, Robson island, Forward inlet, east side of Winter harbour, Forward inlet, a mile and a half north of Log Point, Alexander harbour, Galiano island, north end of Vancover island, and Hernandez island, Strait of Georgia.

Ceratia (H. & A. Adams) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 21. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **nexilia** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 21, pl. 3, figs. 13 and 14. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.]

Ceratites (De Haan) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 22. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **americanus** n. s. Harper. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 126–128, figs. A and B, p. 127. Phila., 1857. L. Harper.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bed of Black Warrior river, near Erie, Greene county, Alabama.

—— **haidingerii** (Hauer) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Surv. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 22, 23, pl. 5, figs. 8, 9; pl. 4, fig. 9. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Humboldt Mining region, Nevada.

—— **virginianus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 307, pl. 48, figs. 27*a–c*. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic?
Location: Bath county, Virginia.

—— **whitneyi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 23, 24, pl. 4, figs. 11–13. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: [California.]

Cerastoderma (subgen. Poli) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 166. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

Cercomya (Agassiz) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 178. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **peculiaris** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 178, pl. 23, figs. 24, 25. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, New Jersey.

Cerithidea (Swain.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 558. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, fig. 19. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— (**Pirenella**) **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Part 1, p. 90. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the head of Little Missouri river.

—— (**Pirenella**)? **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 559, pl. 43, figs 9 *a*, *b*, *c* (bis). Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Head of Little Missouri.

Cerithiopsis (Forbes & Hanley) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 116. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Cerithiopsis—Continued.

—— **alternata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 116, pl. 21, figs. 114, 114 *a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez and Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **moreauensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 335-337, pl. 31, fig. 4, fig. 38, p. 336. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river. [S. Dakota.]

Cerithium [Brug.] N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 215, Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.

—— **sp. undt.** Credner (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 237. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

austinense n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Band 4, Heft 4, pp. 16, 17, Taf. I [XXXI], fig. 12. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Texas.

—— **bosquense** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, pp. 596, 597. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Bosque creek, Bosque county, Texas.

—— **bustamentii** (Galeotti) N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 215, 216, fig. 5. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **cingulatum** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 216, 217, fig. 6. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **lallierianum** var. **suciense** n. var. Whiteaves. (879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 122, 123, pl. 15, figs. 10, 10*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Sucia islands, Protection island.

mexicanum n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 263, pl. 35, fig. 8. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Cerithium—Continued.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 125. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location Near head waters of Little Missouri.

—— **nodosus** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 7, p. 170. Phila, 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Alabama.

— **obliterato-granosum** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Band 4, Heft 4, p. 16, Taf. I [XXXI], fig. 11. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Texas.

—— **pillingi** n. s. White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 13, pl. 5, figs. 3-6. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shore of Todos Santos bay, lower California.

—— **skidegatense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 215, pl. 27, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island, opposite Leading island.

—— **suturosum** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 215, fig. 4. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Tehuacan, Mexico.

totium-sanctorum n. s. White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 13, pl. 5, figs. 12 and 13. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shore of Todos Santos bay, Lower California.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 414. Bonn., 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 38. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— ? **sp. undet.** White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 62, 63, pl. 9, fig. 5. Wash., 1889 C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Palace camp Washington.

Ceripora sessilis (Hag.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 220, Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville, N. J.

Chaetetes (Fischer) White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 2, p. 220. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

—— ? ? **dimissus** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 220, 221. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil creek, sixteen miles west of Greeley and six miles south of Fort Collins, Colorado.

—— ? ? **dimissus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 7, pl. 12, fig. 14a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, sixteen miles westward from Greeley, and six miles southward from Fort Collins, Colorado.

Chemnitzia (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **subgen.** Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 287. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cerithiformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 339–341, pl. 32, figs. 10a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau Trading post. [S. Dakota.]

—— **distans** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333, pl. 35, fig. 30. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— ? **gloriosa** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 412, 413. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

——(?) **gloriosa** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, pp. 40, 41, Taf. 4, fig. 12. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **interrupta** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333, pl. 35, fig. 15. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **meekana** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 299, pl. 48, fig. 1. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Alabama.

Chemnitzia—Continued.

—— **occidentale** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 391, pl. 68, fig. 10. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the Choctaw Mission, Indian Territory.

—— **planulata** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p, 162. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **spillmani** (Con. ?) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 115, pl. 19, fig 70. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, north of Oroville, Butte county, California.

—— **texana** (Roem.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 261. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **zebra** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 260, 261, pl. 35, fig. 5. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Chlamys (Bolton) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 23–25. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 25, 26, pl. 16, figs. 6a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 31. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East branch of the Poplar river, on the 49th parallel; Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of 3d principal meridian, Canada.

Cibota (Browne) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 328. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 328, pl. 34, fig. 11. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Cibota—Continued.

—— **multiradiata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 95, pl. 2, fig. 1. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **multiradiata** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 94, pl. 11, figs. 21, 22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica Hill, New Jersey.

—— **obesa** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur. ,vol. 9, pp. 93, 94, pl. 11, figs. 30, 31. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— **rostellata** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, 'pp. 91, 92, pl. 11, figs. 34–36. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold, New Jersey.

—— **uniopsis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 92, 93, pl. 11, figs. 32, 33. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Burlington, New Jersey.

Cidaris (Swains.) Shum. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 609. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

—— **armiger** (Morton) Clark. (1891.)
Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir., vol. 10, No. 87, p. 75. Balto., 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **clavigera** (Koen.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 218. Berlin., 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **diatretum** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey.

—— **galeottii** n. s. Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 10. Paris and Wiesbaden, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Anahuac mountains, 12 leagues west-northwest of Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **hemigranosus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 609, 610. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Upper part of the Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Texas, and ten miles above the mouth of Kiamesha creek.

—— **hemigranosus** (Shumard) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 18, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Cidaris—Continued.

—— **sceptrifera** (Mant.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 218. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **texanus** n. s. Clark. (1891.)
Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir., vol. 10, No. 87, p. 75. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **walcotti** n. s. Clark. (1891.)
Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir., vol. 10, No. 87, p. 75. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

——? **sp. undet.** Morton. (1829.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 123. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, New Jersey.

Cidarites (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 75. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **armiger** n. s. Morton. (1812.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8., 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 215, pl. 11, fig. 1. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **diatretum** Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 10, fig. 10. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
[Described in vol. 23 as Cidaris diatretum n. s.]

—— **diatretum** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 75, pl. 10, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester, New Jersey.

—— **glandiferus** (Goldf.) N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 219, fig. 12. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Tehucan, Mexico.

—— **propinquus** (Munster) N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 218, fig. 10. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **pustulosus** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 219, fig. 11. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **splendens** n. s. Morton. (1811.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1811–1843, pp. 132, 133. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Timber creek, in Gloucester county, New Jersey.

Cinulia (Gray) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 111. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— (Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 283. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **concinna** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 46. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles east of White Mud river (or Frenchman's creek); elbow of South Saskatchewan; Old Wives' creek, township 10, range 11, west of 3d principal meridian: "Two creeks, on the Assiniboine," Canada.

—— **inflata**(?)(Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Canada; Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, 2¼ and 2½ miles up.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 111, pl. 19, fig. 65. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bull's Head point, Martinez; Orestimba cañon, Stanislaus county, California.

—— **obliqua** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 111, pl. 19, fig. 64, 64a–c. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan Springs, Martinez; Pence's ranch, above Oroville; Chico creek, Texas Flat, Placer county; Cottonwood creek, Siskiyou mountains, Siskiyou county, California.

—— **obliqua** (?) (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Canada; Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Protection island.

—— **obliqua** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 131. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; southwest side of Denman island; Nanaimo river, 2½ miles up, Vancouver island; Protection, Gabriola, and Salt Springs or Admiralty islands; also at the Sucia islands.

—— **obliqua** (Gabb) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 44. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— **pinguis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 112, pl. 29, figs. 221, 221a, b. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs a mile west of Martinez, Cal.

Cinulia—Continued.

—— **pusilla** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 217, 218, pl. 28, figs. 5, 5a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South island, in Skidegate inlet.

—— **rectilabrum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 264, 265, pl. 35, figs. 10, 10a. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Mexico.

—— **(oligoptycha) concinna** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 284, pl. 31, figs. 6, bis, a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, S. Dakota; Yellowstone river, Montana; on the Assiniboine river, British America.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Canada, Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 264. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol 1, pt. 3, p. 249. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

Cinuliopsis n. g. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 131. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

—— **typica** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Surv. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 131, 132, pl. 16, figs. 7, 7a, b. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

Cirrus (Sowerby) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 49. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **crotaloides** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 49, pl. 19, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Erie, Alabama.

Cirsotrema tenuisculptum n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 127, pl. 16, figs. 3, 3a–c. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

Cladophyllia furcifera n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Band 4, Heft 4, pp. 8, 9, Taf. 1 [xxxi], figs. 4a, 4b. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Texas.

Clavagella (Deshayes) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 69. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **armata** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pp. 129, 130, pl. 9, fig. 11. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **armata** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p, 69, pl. 9, fig. 11. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Arneytown, New Jersey; Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **armata** (Mort.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 864. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **armata** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 192, 193, pl. 25, fig. 24. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Walnford, Monmouth county, and near New Egypt, New Jersey.

Clavatula ? californica n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 11. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location : Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **? californica** Conrad. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 5, app., p. 322, pl. 2, fig. 11. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location : Cañada de las Uvas.

Clavellithes (Piestochilus) scarboroughi (M. & H.) Meek. 1864.

Check List Invert. Foss., N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Mis. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 37. Wash. 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Dakota.

Clavigella (Sow.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation : Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous.]

Location : New Jersey.

Clisocolus n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol 2, pp. 188, 189. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **cordatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 157, 158, pl. 18, fig. 3, 3*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and a quarter miles up.

Clisocolus—Continued.

—— **cordatus** (Whiteaves) White. 1889.

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 41, 42, pl. 6, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— **dubius** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 189. Phila, 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

—— **dubius** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 41, pl. 6, figs. 5–7. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Sucia island.

Closteriscus n. g. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 306, 307. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **tenuilineatus** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 308, 309, pl. 19, figs. 10*a*, *b*, and fig. 9*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cheyenne river [S. Dakota].

Clydonites (Hauer) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 109. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

—— **lævidorsatus** (Hauer) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 109, 110, pl. 10, fig. 7. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Buena Vista cañon, North Fork, Humboldt range, Nevada.

Clypeaster (Lam.) Morton. (1830).

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **florealis** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 294. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous.]

Location: Delaware.

—— **florealis** Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 10, fig. 12. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **florealis** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 12, pl. 10, fig. 12. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **geometricus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 9. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **geometricus** Morton. (1834.)

Synop Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 76, pl. 10, fig. 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Canal excavations of Delaware.

Clypeaster—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Cœlosmilia americana n. s. Roemer. (1888.)

Paleont. Abhandl. Band 4, Heft 4, pp. 6, 7, Taf. 1 [xxxi], figs. 5*a*, *b*. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

——? **atlantica** (Mort.) Bölsche. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 217. Berlin, 1870. Wilh. Bölsche.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville, N. J.

Columna (Perry) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 554, 555. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **teres** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 555–556, pl. 44, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, [N.] Dakota, on the upper Missouri.

—— **teres** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyoming.

—— **teres** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 88. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

—— **teres** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 454, pl. 25, fig. 15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **vermicula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 556, 557, pl. 44, figs. 12*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, on the upper Missouri.

—— **vermicula** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 88. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

—— **vermicula** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 454, pl. 25, fig. 16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **vermicula var. contraria** n. var. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 557. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, on the upper Missouri.

Cominella (Gray) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 22. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **lecontii** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 4 and 5. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, California.

Complanaria (subgen. Swainson) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 113. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–74, pp. 264, 266, 267, pl. fig. 2. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Below Dodd Narrows.

—— **cretacea** Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 156, 157. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Below Dodd Narrows, Vancouver island.

Conus [Linn.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 49. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **canalis** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331, pl. 35, fig. 22. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **gyratus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 3. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Southern states.

—— **gyratus** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 49, pl. 10, fig. 13. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Palaeont., vol. 1, pp. 122, 123, pl. 29, fig. 226. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, California.

—— **remondii** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Palaeont., vol. 1, p. 122, pl. 20, fig. 79. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo, and Bull's Head point, northeast of Martinez; Clayton; San Diego; near Cañada, Los Angeles county, California.

—— **sinuatus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Palaeont., vol. 1, p. 123, pl. 29, fig. 227. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Coralliochama n. g. White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, pp. 9, 10. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.

—— **orcutti** n. s. White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, pp. 10–12, pls. 1–4. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shore of Todos Santos bay, Lower California, and near the town of Wallala, Mendocino county, California.

Corbicula (Megerle) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll. vol. 7, No. 145, pp. 2, 3. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

—— (Mühlfeldt) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 161. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **æquilateralis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 495. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River city (Sulphur creek), Wyoming.

—— **annosa** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 26, 27, pl. 2, figs. 2–4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Washington, Middlesex county, New Jersey; Sayre and Fisher's brick and clay yards, near Sayreville, New Jersey; near Woodbridge, N. J.

—— **augheyi** n. s. White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 95, pl. 4, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of South Platte river, northeastern Colorado.

—— **augheyi** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 438, pl. 21, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the South Platte river, in Northern Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains.

—— **berthoudi** n. s. White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, pp. 94, 95, pl. 4, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of South Platte river, northeastern Colorado.

—— **berthoudi** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 438, pl. 21, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— **cardiniæformis** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 911–912. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, fifteen miles above its confluence with Platte river, northern Colorado.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **cardiniæformis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 169. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **cardiniæformis** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 73, pl. 25, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, fifteen miles above the confluence of that creek with Platte river, northern Colorado.

—— **cleburni** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3. p. 711. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, Colorado, about twelve miles north of its confluence with South Platte river.

—— **cleburni** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 168, 169. Wash., 1979. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **cleburni** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 73, 74, pl. 23, figs. 1a–c. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado, about fifteen miles above the confluence of that creek with Platte river.

—— **cleburni** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 20, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the South Platte, Colorado.

—— ? **crassatelliformis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 315, 316. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Hallville coal mines [Wyoming].

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 9. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Near the mouth of the Judith river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 520, 521, pl. 40, figs. 5a–e. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bad Lands of Judith river, on the upper Missouri, in Montana; mouth of Muscleshell river; from near Fort Benton, and from one hundred and twenty-five miles below the same.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 212. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Danforth hills, Colorado.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bitter creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 219. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 74, pl. 21, figs. 4*a*–*d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: About two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 22, figs. 1–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **cytheriformis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 7. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rye-grass flat, Old Man river, Canada.

—— ? **emacerata** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 26, pl. 2, figs. 5 and 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Clay banks near Woodbridge, N. J.

—— ? **fracta** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 314, 315. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Hallville coal mines [Wyoming].

—— ? **fracta** var. **crassiuscula** n. var. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 512, 513. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— **moreauensis** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, pp. 7, 8. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Near Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 8. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Near Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Meek (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 522, pl. 43, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau River, [S.] Dakota.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, p. 74. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 20, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **nucalis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 304, 305. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **nucalis** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 163, 164, pl. 2, figs. 5*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kansas.

—— **obesa** n. s. White. (1878.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 712, 713. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Crow creek, Colorado, fifteen miles north of its confluence with South Platte river.

—— **obesa** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 169. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **obesa** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— **obesa** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, pp. 72, 73, pl. 23, figs. 3*a*–*e*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valleys of Crow and Bijou creeks, northern Colorado.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **obesa** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 23, figs. 7-11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of the South Platte and its tributaries, Colorado.

—— **obliqua** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 8, 9, pl. 1, figs. 4, 4*a*, *b*, Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rye-grass flat, Old Man river, Bow river, eight miles west of Blackfoot crossing; Upper Belly river, twenty-two miles above the mouth of the Waterton, and Little Bow river, opposite the mouth of Snake valley, Canada.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, pp. 8, 9. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bad lands of the Judith river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **occidentalis** M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 521, 522, pl. 40, figs. 6*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bad lands of the Judith river, Montana, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 208, 209. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 219. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 75, pl. 21, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valleys of Bitter creek and Yampa river.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third. Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 17, figs. 6, 7, pl. 23, figs. 1-6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 7-8, pl. 1, figs. 3, 3 *a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location St. Mary river, two miles north of the 49th parallel, and four miles west of the St. Mary river; Bow river, mouth of East Arrow-wood creek; Rye-Grass flat, Old Man river; upper Belly river, twenty-two and twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton Oyster creek; northwest branch of the north fork of the Old Man river; Red Deer river, near the 8th correction line, and forks of the Devil's Pine and Three Hills creeks, Canada.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 40. Montreal 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Milk river ridge, Canada.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 67, 68. Montreal 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North side of the Milk river, five miles below Pa-Kow-Ki coulée, Canada.

—— **pugetensis** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 60, pl. 11, fig. 8. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Carbonado, Washington.

subelliptica M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 20, figs. 10-11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **subtrigonalis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 305-306. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— ? **subtrigonalis** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 164, 165, pl. 2, fig. 6. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **umbonella** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 438, pl. 21, figs. 7-10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— **willisi** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 59, pl. 11, figs. 3-7. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Carbonado, Wilkeson (Fletts creek), and valley of Green river, Washington.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— ? **(Astarte?) pikensis** n. s. Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas, for 1888, vol. 2, p. 134, pl. 2, figs. 13, 13a, 14–17. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Throughout the Trinity beds in Arkansas.

—— **[Cyrena?] securis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 494, 495. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River city (Sulphur creek), Wyoming.

—— **(Leptesthes) cardiniæformis** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 22, figs. 10–15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) fracta** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 169. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) fracta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 209. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) fracta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 212, 213. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) fracta** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 75–77, pl. 23, figs. 2a–e, pl. 21, fig. 5a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hallville, [Wyoming].

—— **(Leptesthes) fracta** (Meek.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 439, pl. 20, figs. 1–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyoming.

—— **(Leptesthes) macropistha** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 713. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, northern Colorado, 15 miles above its confluence with the South Platte river.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— **(Leptesthes) macropistha** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 169. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) macropistha** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) macropistha** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 78, 79, pl. 23, figs. 4a–f. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valleys of Crow and Bijou creeks, northern Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) macropistha** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 21, figs. 11–14. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— ? **(Leptesthes) planumbona** n. s. Meek. (1875.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 1, No. 1, 2d ser., pp. 43–45. Wash., 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Two hundred miles east of Denver, Colo.

—— **(Leptesthes) planumbona** (Meek.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) planumbona** (Meek.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 169, 170. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) planumbona** (Meek.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 77, 78, pl. 21, figs. 2a–d. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two hundred miles east of Denver city, on the Kansas Pacific railroad; valleys of Crow and Bijou creeks, northern Colorado.

—— **(Leptesthes) planumbona** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 22, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— (Leptesthes) subelliptica (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 523, 524, pl. 43. figs. 9a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Cherry creek, [S.] Dakota; and on Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— (Leptesthes) subelliptica (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 169. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— (Leptesthes) subelliptica (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— (Leptesthes) subelliptica (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 79. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri River region; valley of Bijou creek, northern Colorado.

—— (Leptesthes) subelliptica (var. moreauensis n. var.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 524, pl. 43, figs. 1*a*–*b*, 2*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location; Moreau river, [S.] Dakota.

—— (Veloritina) bannisteri n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 513. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Butte station, Wyoming.

—— (Veloritina) cytheriformis (M. & H. ?) Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 511. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks, on Bitter creek, Wyoming.

—— Veloritina (durkeei) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 167–170, pl. 16, figs. 6*a*–*g*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Sulphur creek, near Bear river, Wyoming.

—— (Veloritina) durkeei (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

Corbicula—Continued.

—— (Veloritina) durkeei (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 79–80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, near the mouth of Sulphur creek.

—— (Veloritina) durkeei (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 437, pl. 8, figs. 8–11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— (Veloritina) inflexa n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 493, 494. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Missouri river, below Gallatin city, Mont.

—— sp. undet. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 212. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colorado.

Corbis ? sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 47. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Corbula (Brug.) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 150. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— alæformis n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 177, pl. 29, fig. 63. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Lower Lake village, Lake county, California.

—— bisulcata n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 13, 14. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— blakei n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 29, pl. 5, fig. 21 Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Humboldt mining region.

—— carolinensis n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 15. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Corbula—Continued.

caudata n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 170. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Noxubie [Mississippi].

—— **concinna** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 219, 220, pl. 29, figs. 3, 3a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford bay, Skidegate inlet; Bear Skin bay.

—— **crassatelliformis** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains.

—— **crassimarginata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 244, 245, pl. 17, figs. 14a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, [S.] Dakota.

—— **crassiplica** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 394, pl. 68, fig. 25. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cut on the Memphis and Charleston Railroad where it crosses the Tennessee and Mississippi state line.

—— **crassiplica** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1884).
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 178, 179, pl. 23, fig. 30. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cultriformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 149, pl. 22, fig. 122. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Martinez, California.

—— **dubiosa** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **dubiosa** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 249. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

—— **dubiosa** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 250. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyoming.

—— **elegans** (Sow.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 133, 134. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

Corbula—Continued.

—— **engelmanni** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, p. 362, pl. 5, figs. 13a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek.

—— **englemanni** (Meek) White. (1879).
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

—— **eufaulensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 283. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **foulkei** n. s. Lea. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 149. Phila., 1862. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **foulkei** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 180, pl. 23, figs. 27–29. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— ? **gregaria** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 84. Phila., 1856. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, 150 miles from mouth, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **graysonensis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 603. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Post-oak creek, near Sherman, Grayson county, Texas.

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 149, 150, pl. 29, fig. 238. Phila, 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **hornii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p, 176, pl. 29, figs. 62a, b. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **inornata** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 52. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation; Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake.

—— **inornata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 245, 246, pl. 30, figs. 4a–d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake, near Fort Pierre, [S.] Dak.

—— **mactriformis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 117. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Clark [N. Dakota].

Corbula—Continued.

—— **mactriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Clark, in the Upper Missouri River region.

—— **mactriformis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 442, pl. 18, figs. 12–15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri River region.

—— **mactriformis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 27. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wood End depot, Souris river, Canada.

moreauensis n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1856, pp. 83, 84. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **minima** (d'Orb.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 13. pl. 17, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island.

—— **nematophora** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 496, 497. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Cedar city, southern Utah.

—— **nematophora** (Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of 100th meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 188, 189, pl. 17, figs. 7*a*–*c*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Plateau near the west crossing of the north fork of Virgin river, and elsewhere near the north fork of that river, Utah.

—— **nematophora** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

nematophora (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 290, 291, pl. 3, figs 4*a*–*d*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Cedar City, southern Utah.

occidentalis n. s. Conrad. (1854.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex., Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 150, pl. 6, fig. 9. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene ? [Cretaceous].
Location: Western Texas.

Corbula—Continued.

—— **oxynema** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A., p. 11. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cape Fear river, North Carolina.

—— **parilis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 150, pl. 29, figs. 239, 239*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez to Marsh's, east of Mount Diablo and San Diego, Cal.

—— **perangulata** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 9–11, pl. 1, figs. 5, 5*a*, *b*, pl. 2, fig. 1. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rye-Grass flat, Old Man river; upper Belly river, twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton and Scabby butte, seven miles north of the confluence of the Belly and Old Man rivers, Canada.

—— **perbrevis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, App. A, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 5. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **perundata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 6. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Mouth of the Judith [Montana].

—— **perundata** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **perundata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 9. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of first branch of the Milk river, N. W. T., Canada.

—— **perundata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 62. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Peigan creek, township 7, range 6 west of 4th principal meridian, near U. S. boundary line, on a branch of the east fork of the Milk river, Canada.

—— **perundata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 69. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Creek "about fourteen miles northeastward from the most eastern of the Three buttes," Canada.

Corbula—Continued.

—— **perundata?** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 80. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky Spring ridge, near MacLeod, Benton trail, Canada.

—— ? **primorsa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 148, pl. 22, figs. 120, 120a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: South side of Corral hollow, Alameda county, California.

—— **pyriformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

pyriformis (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 82. Wash. 1883. C. A. White.
Formatian: Cretaceous.
Location: Peculiar to the Bear River Laramie series, and at most of the known localities at which those strata are exposed.

— **pyriformis** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., p. 441. pl. 8, figs. 12–16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and the adjacent parts of Utah.

—— **striatula** (Sow.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 236. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodbury, N. J.

— **subcompressa** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 394, pl. 68, fig. 24. Phila., 1858 1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles east of Middleton, Hardeman county, Tennessee.

—— **subcompressa** (Gabb) Whitfield (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 180, 181, pl. 23, fig. 26. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

subgibbosa n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Surv. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 12. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

----**subtrigonalis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 116. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary (Cretaceous).
Location: Mouth of the Judith [Montana].

Corbula—Continued.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 170. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colorado.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colorado.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. &. H.) White (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 209. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley near Cañon park, Colorado.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bitter Creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 220. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 412, pl. 19, figs. 10–17. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 62. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Peigan creek, township 7, range 6, west of 4th principal meridian, Canada.

—— **subtrigonalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can., Cont., Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 68. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Belly river east of Driftwood bend, and Belly river near its junction with the Bow

Corbula—Continued.

river; South Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of Bow river; north side of Milk river, five miles below Pa-kow-ki Coulée, and south side of Milk river, one mile above the mouth of Pa-kow-ki Coulée; south side of Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **subundifera** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 129. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous.]

Location: Point of Rocks, Wyoming.

—— **subundifera** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **traskii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 149, pl. 22, figs. 121, 121*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas Flat, Placer county; Tuscan Springs, Tehama county; Pence's Ranch, Butte county, California.

—— **traskii** (?) (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 138, pl. 17, fig. 3. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornby island.

—— **tropidophora** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur Terr., pp. 514, 515. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks, Wyoming.

—— **tropidophora** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U.S.Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 80. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formaation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow creek, Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains.

—— **tuomeyi** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 604. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Grayson county, four and a half miles north of Sherman, Tex.

—— **undifera** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., pp. 513, 514. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rock Springs station, Wyoming.

—— **undifera** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., p. 213. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Danforth Hills, Colorado.

Corbula—Continued.

—— **undifera** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rock Springs, Wyoming.

—— **undifera** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., p. 219. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Buttes station, Wyoming.

—— **undifera** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U.S.Geol.and Geog.Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 80, 81, pl. 29, figs. 4*a–f*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rock Springs station, Wyoming.

——**undifera** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 442, pl. 18, figs. 6–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Bitter creek, southern Wyoming, and Yampa river, northwestern Colorado.

—— **undifera** var. **subundifera** n. var. White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt 1, pp. 81, 82, pl. 29, figs. 5*a–c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyoming.

—— **undifera** var. **subundifera** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 442, pl. 18, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Bitter creek, southern Wyoming.

—— **ventricosa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 83. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakata].

—— (**Anisorhynchus** ?) **engelmanni** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 174, 175, pl. 17, fig. 1, 1*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river, mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyoming.

——(**Anisorhynchus**) **pyriformis** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin, Terr. Utah, pp. 361, 362, pl. 5, figs. 9, 10. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek.

——(**Anisorhynchus**) **pyriformis** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 170 174, pl. 17, figs. 2*a–d*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sulphur creek, near Bear river, Wyoming.

Corbula—Continued.

—— (Azara) engelmanni n. s. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 431. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Limestone hill, Bear river [Wyoming].

—— (Azara) pyriformis n. s. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 431. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Limestone hill, Bear river.

—— (Azara) pyriformis var. concentrica n. var. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 431. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Limestone hill, Bear river.

—— (Pachyodon) mactriformis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 528, 529, pl. 43, figs. 7*a–f*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Lower Eocene ? [Cretaceous].

Location. Fort Clark, [N.] Dakota, on the Upper Missouri.

—— (Pachyodon) perundata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 530, 531, pl. 40, figs. 4*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous ?

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

—— (Pachyodon) subtrigonalis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 529, 530, pl. 40, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Montana.

—— (Potamomya ?) concentrica n. s. Meek. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 313. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bear river, lat. 40° 12′ north, long. 110° 52′ west.

—— (Potamomya ?) engelmanni n. s. Meek. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 313. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bear river, lat. 40° 12′ north, long. 110° 52′ west.

—— (Potamomya ?) pyriformis n. s. Meek. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 312, 313. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bear river, lat. 40° 12′ north, long. 110° 52′ west.

Corbula—Continued.

—— n. s. Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur., Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 16. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gillespie county, Texas.

—— sp. undet. Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec., Arkansas, pl. 8, fig. 1. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 150, 151, pl. 14, fig. 2. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

Corbulamella n. g. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 142, 143. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

—— gregaria M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad Nat Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 143. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Yellowstone river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— gregaria (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 247, pl. 17, figs. 13*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location. On the Yellowstone river, Montana.

—— gregaria (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 80. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: West flank of West Butte, Montana, in the Sweet Grass hills, near the international boundary line.

Cordiera (Rouault). Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 93. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— microptygma n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 93, 94, pl. 28, fig. 203. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Tejon, California.

—— mitræformis n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 153, 154, pl. 26, fig. 32. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Colusa county, near the Hot Sulphur springs, California.

Corimya (Agassiz) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 170. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— tenuis n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 170, 171, pl. 23, figs. 9–11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Freehold and Marshallville, N. J.

Coroceras n. g. Hyatt. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 107, 108. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

Crassatella [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Lam.). Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 116. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **alta** Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific Ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **alta** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 321. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **cimarronensis** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Ter., pp. 287, 288, pl. 5, figs. 3a–c. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cimarron, N. Mex.

—— **compacta** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 190, pl. 30, fig. 85. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **conradi** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 209, 210, pl. 28, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shark river, near New Egypt, and at Squankum, N. J.

—— **cuneata** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 118, 119, pl. 17, figs. 18–20. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth, N. J.

—— **delawarensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 303, pl. 48, fig. 21 [20]. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut, Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **delawarensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 119. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **delawarensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9. pp. 210, 211, pl. 27, figs. 14, 15 Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mostly from the pits of John Irons, New Egypt, and other places near by, and also from Poke hill, New Jersey.

Crassatella—Continued.

—— **eufalensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 394, pl. 68, fig. 26. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Alabama.

—— **evansii** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 383, 384, pl. 1, figs. 9a–e. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— ? **exigua** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 179, Taf. 16, figs. 30, 31. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **grandis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 181, pl. 24, fig. 163. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Clayton; Alizos creek, near Cañada de las Uvas, California.

—— **grandis** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 189. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **ligeriensis** (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 50, [pl. 1], fig. 10. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **lineata** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861–1862, p. 201. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Corsicana, Navarro county, Texas.

—— **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 279, pl. 46, fig. 5. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **littoralis** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 41, pl. 1, fig. 3. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocen [Cretaceous].
Location: Shark river, New Jersey.

—— **littoralis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 212, 213, pl. 28, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shark river and Squankum, and doubtfully from Farmingdale, N. J.

—— **monmouthensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 302, 303, pl. 48, fig. 20 [19]. Phila. 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth and Burlington counties, New Jersey.

Crassatella—Continued.

—— **monmouthensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 119, 120, pl. 17, figs, 21, 22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth, N. J.

—— ? **parvula** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 202. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, Fannin county, Texas.

—— **prora** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869-1870, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 8. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **prora** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 120-121, pl. 17, figs. 10-11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **pteropsis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 279, pl. 46, fig. 9. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Mississippi.

—— **pteropsis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860., p. 395, pl. 68, fig. 28. Phila., 1858 1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, Tennessee, and Eufaula, Ala.

—— **pteropsis** (Gabb, not Con.) Conrad. (1869.)

Amer. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869-1870, pp. 47–48. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee and Alabama; Haddonfield, N. J.; Mississippi.

—— **pteropsis** Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 1. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **pteropsis** ? Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 25. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **pteropsis** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 310. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia; North Carolina.

—— **rhombea** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 213, 214, pl. 27, figs. 16–19. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Egypt and Squankum, N. J.

Crassatella—Continued.

—— **ripleyana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 327, pl. 35, fig. 3. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, 3 miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **ripleyana** Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 50 [pl. 1], fig. 7. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **shumardi** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 127, 128, pl. 2, figs. 7*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pope's Well.

—— **subplana** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d. ser., 1850-1854, p. 274, pl. 24, fig. 9. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown, N. J.

—— **subplana** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 121, 122, pl. 18, figs. 14-16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bruere's pits, on Crosswicks creek, near Walnford, and near Cream Ridge, New Jersey.

—— **subplana** ? (Con.) Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 11. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles north of Webberville, Tex.

—— **subquadrata** n. s. Whitfield. (1877).

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 34. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Cheyenne river [S. Dakota].

—— **subquadrata** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 412, 413, pl. 11, fig. 12. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river [S. Dakota].

—— **transversa** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 364, 365. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **transversa** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 122, 123, pl. 17, figs. 16, 17. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **tuscana** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 39, 40, pl. 6, figs. 2–4 Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Waldron islands.

Crassatella—Continued.

—— **vadosa** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem., Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 66, pl. 13, fig. 12. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama.

—— **vadosa** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 310, 311. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **vadosa** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 116, 117, pl. 17 figs. 12–15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, Freehold, and Burlington, N. J.

—— **uvasana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean. App. Prelim. Geol., Rep. of W. P. Blake. Pal, p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **uvasana** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., pp. 320, 321, pl. 2, fig. 5. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **sp. undet.** Owen. (1860.)
Second Rep. Geol. Rec., Arkansas, pl. 8, fig. 5. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

—— **sp. undet.** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 311. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous,
Location: Pataula creek, Georgia.

—— **(Pachythærus) carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 6, pl. 2, fig. 24. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **(Pachythærus) evansi** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 117, 118, pl. 17, figs. 6*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Sage creek, on the Cheyenne [S. Dakota].

Crassatellina n. g. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 300, 301. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

—— **oblonga** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 301, figs. A and B text. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

Crassatellina—Continued.

—— **oblonga** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 120, 121, pl. 2, figs 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kansas.

Crenella (Brown) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 281. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Brown) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 75. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **concentrica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 186, pl. 24, fig. 169. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **elegantula** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 441, 442. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near north branch Platte river [Wyoming]; Yellowstone river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **elegantula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 75, 76, pl. 28, figs. 6*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near North Platte [Wyoming].

—— **elegantula** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 181. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colorado.

—— ? **parvula** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 57, pl. 9, fig. 1. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk River ridge, Canada.

—— **serica** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 281, pl. 46, fig. 23. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Crescis n. g. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, p. 177. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **labiata** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, pp. 177, 178 [pl, 21]; fig. 69. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica Hill and at Timber creek, New Jersey.

Criocardium n. subgen. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol 6, Phila., 1870-1871, p. 75. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Criocardium—Continued.

—— (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 214. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **nucleolus** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 214, 215, pl. 28, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Buckelew and Corliss pits, at Farmingdale, N. J.

Crioceras (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854-1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— **latus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp 76, 77, pl. 15, figs. 25, 25*a*; pl. 14, fig. 25*b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Weaverville, in the Trinity river, Trinity county, California, from a bowlder.

—— **percostatus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 77, 78, pl. 16, fig. 26, pl. 17, fig. 26*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Arbuckle's diggings, Shasta county, on the shore of the straits of Carquines, west of Martinez, Cal.

—— (**Ammonceras**) **conradi** (Mort.) Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854-1855, p. 366. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Walnford, Ocean county, New Jersey.

—— (**Ancyloceras?**) **rémondi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 75, 76, pl. 14, figs. 24, 24*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, California.

Cristellaria (Lam.) Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band xliv, p. 335. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **alta** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 37. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

—— **baylei** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)

Math-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV., Taf. vii, fig. 7. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **intermedia** var. Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 336, Taf. viii, fig. 2. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Criocardium—Continued.

—— **rotulata** (?) (d'Orb.) Schlumberger. (1882.)

Jour. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, p. 119, pl. 5, figs. 2, 2*a*. Cincinnati, 1882. C. Schlumberger.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Livingston, Ala.

—— sp. undet. Lyell. (1844.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 64, figs. *b* and *c*. London, 1845. Charles Lyell.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

Crypta (Humph.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 136. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— (**Spirocrypta**) **pileum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 137, pl. 29, figs. 233, 233*a*-*b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Cryptorhytis n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 356. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Ctenoides (Klein.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 329. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **acutilineata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 329, pl. 34, fig. 2. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **denticulicosta** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 327. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tennessee.

—— **squarrosa** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 366. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location. Alabama.

Cucullæa (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— (Lam.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 84. Wash., 1886. F. B. Meek.

—— **antrosa** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 65, pl. 13, fig 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **capax** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 328, pl. 35, fig. 2. Phila., 1855 1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Cucullæa—Continued.

—— **exigua** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 275, 276. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Milk river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **haguei** n. s. Meek. (1870.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 134, 135, pl. 12, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Weber cañon, Wasatch range, Utah.

—— **increbescens** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 65, pl. 14, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

—— **inermis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 271, 272, pl. 36, fig. 18. Phila., 1869. Wm M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **insularis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 168, Taf. 15, figs. 6, 7. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Alaskan peninsula.

—— **maconensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 281, pl. 47, fig. 20. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Chunennugga ridge, Macon county, Alabama.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 195, 196, pl. 31, fig. 266. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Martinez ; Clayton, Cal.

—— **millestriata** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861–1862, p. 202. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Red river, Lamar county, Texas.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 582, pl. 8, figs. 1, 1*a*. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Fox hills, between the Cheyenne and Moreau rivers [S. Dakota].

—— **neglecta** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 326. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : New Jersey.

—— **terminalis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 4, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : [Texas.]

Cucullæa—Continued.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 328, pl. 35, fig. 1. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **transversa** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Arneytown ? N. J.

—— **truncata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 196, pl. 25, fig. 182. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Curry's ; south of Mount Diablo ; Tuscan springs, Tehama county ; Benicia ; Martinez ; Texas Flat, Placer county ; many points in the coast range, on the east side between Mount Diablo and Pacheco's pass, California ; Jacksonville, Oregon.

—— **truncata** (Gabb ?) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 38, 39. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia island.

—— **vulgaris** n. s. Morton. 1830.

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: United States.

—— **vulgaris** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 21. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **vulgaris** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 199. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

—— **vulgaris** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 64, 65, pl. 3, fig. 8; pl. 13, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **vulgaris** (Mort.) Emmons. (1858.)

Rep. N. Carolina Geol. Sur., p. 278, fig. B. Raleigh, 1858. E. Emmons.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Rock, on the Cape Fear, North Carolina.

—— **vulgaris** (Morton) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 326. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **(Idonearca ?) cordata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 89, 90, pl. 29, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river and Long lake [S. Dakota].

Cucullæa—Continued.

—— **(Idonearca) nebrascensis** (Owen). Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 88, 89, pl. 29, figs. *5a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills and Moreau river [S. Dakota].

—— **(Idonearca) shumardi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 86, 87, pl. 28, figs. 15*a*–*g*, pl. 29, fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Fox hills, Long lake, etc.

—— **(Idonearca) truncata** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 165–167, pl. 19, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West side of Hornby island, Gabriola island, Nanaimo river, two miles and a half up, and Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **(Idonearca)** sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 235. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island.

—— **(Trigonarca?) obliqua** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 148, 149, pl. 14, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East Cañon creek, Wasatch range, Utah.

—— (Lam.) Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, pp. 44, 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 403, 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 53. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 52, Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

Cucullæa—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869–1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodson's ranche.

—— (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 73. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 404. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 154. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1882.)
Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 85. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Jackass mountain, Canada.

Cultellus (Con.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 303. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **cretaceus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 303, 304, pl. 48, fig. 25. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, New Jersey.

Cyclas subgen. (H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 131. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **formosa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 115. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union [N. Dakota].

—— **fragilis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 115. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union [N. Dakota].

—— **subellipticus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 115. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union [N. Dakota].

Cyclomera n. subgen. Conrad. (1866.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, p. 78. Phila., 1866. T. A. Conrad.

Cyclothyris n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 8. T. A. Conrad.

—— **alta** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 4. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 3. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Cylichna (Loven) Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **costata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 143, 144, pl. 21, fig. 107. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez; Texas Flat, Placer county; Clayton; Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo; San Diego; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **minuscula** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 195. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, Lamar county, Texas.

—— **scitula** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 178. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **scitula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 276, 277, pl. 31, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river [S. Dakota.]

—— **scitula** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of St. Vrains creek and in the valley of the Cache à la Poudre, Colorado.

—— **striatella** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, pp. 194, 195. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Navarro county, Texas.

—— ? **volvaria** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 275, 276, pl. 31. figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river [S. Dakota].

Cylichna—Continued.

—— (Bulla) sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 20. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Antonio, Tex.

Cylindrites (Morris & Lycett) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 115. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **brevis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 15, pl. 29, fig. 223. Phila.; 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Martinez, Ca

Cymbophora n. g. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 180. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— subgen. (Gabb) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 204. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **ashburnerii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 181. Phila. 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Typical localities of the Chico, Tejon, and Martinez groups, California.

—— **ashburnerii** (Gabb) Whiteaves (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 141, 142, pl. 17, fig. 8. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Gabriola island; Blunden point, Vancouver island; Protection and Sucia islands.

—— **lintea** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 306. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Pataula creek, Georgia?]

—— **lintea** Conrad. (1877.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci, Phila., for 1877, p. 24. Phila., 1877. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California, New Jersey, and North Carolina.

Cymella n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— (subgen. Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. West of One Hundredth Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 187. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— **bella** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. North Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 9. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Cymella—Continued.

—— **meeki** Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 142, 143, pl. 20, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Marlborough, Monmouth county, near Keyport, N. J.

—— **undata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Idaho.

Cyphosoma (Agas.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **speciosum** n. s. Clark. (1891.)

Johns Hopkins Univ cir. vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **texanum** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 82, 83, Taf. 10, figs 6a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Texas.

—— **texanum** (Roem.) Hall. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 146, pl. 1, figs. 3a–c. Wash., 1857. James Hall.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon Springs, Texas.

—— **texanum** (Roem.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276. Phila., 1869. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Cypræa (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].

Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— ? **bayerquei** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 129, 130, figs. in text. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Clayton, Contra Costa county, California.

—— **mortoni** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 391, pl. 68, fig. 8 [9]. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie Bluff, Alabama, and Burlington county, New Jersey.

—— (**Epona**) **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 164, pl. 27, figs. 44a–b. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

Cypræa—Continued.

—— (**Luponia**) **bayerquei** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 163, 164, pl. 27, figs. 43a–c. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 60. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Cypricardia Lam. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 176. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

—— **leidyi** n. s. Lea. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 7, p. 341, pl. 4, fig. 2. Phila., 1856. Isaac Lea.

Formation: [Triassic ?]

Location: Near Pottsville, Pa.

—— ? **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 404, 405. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texana** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, pp. 50, 51, Taf. 6, figs. 6a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Crassatella trapezoidalis (Rom.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 176, 177, Taf. 15, figs. 4, 5. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula.

Cyprimeria n. g. Conrad. (1864.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1864, p. 212. Phila., 1864. T. A. Conrad.

—— **alta** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. North Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr, app. a, p. 27. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— ? **crassa** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 128, pl. 1, figs. 8a–d. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pope's Well.

—— **cretacea** Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 98, pl. 9, fig. 12. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cretacensis** Conrad. (1867.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 9. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **densata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 157, 158, pl. 22, figs. 19–21. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel and Burlington, N. J.

Cyprimeria—Continued.

—— **depressa** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. North Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

—— **depressa** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 308. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Georgia.

—— **depressa** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 156, 157, pl. 22, figs. 11-13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield and Freehold, N. J.

—— **excavata** (Morton) Conrad. (1864.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1864, p. 212, fig. in text. Phila., 1864. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown, N. J.

—— **excavata** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 159, 160, pl. 22, figs. 16, 17. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel and elsewhere in Monmouth county, New Jersey.

—— **heilprini** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 160, pl. 22, figs. 14, 15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **lens** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Sucia islands.

—— **lens** (Gabb) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 42. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waldron island.

—— **spissa** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869-1870, p. 44, pl. 1, fig. 9. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **spissa** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 160, 161, pl. 22, fig. 18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, Monmouth county, New Jersey.

—— ? **subalata** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 158, 159, pl. 15, fig. 7. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East cañon, Wasatch range, Utah.

Cyprimeria—Continued.

—— ? **subalata** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **tenuis** Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 361, pl. 2, figs. 5, 5*a*, and 5*b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Nanaimo, Vancouver's island, and on Newcastle island.

—— **torta** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876. pp. 308, 309. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Georgetown, Ga.

Cyprina (Lam.) Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 204. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **arenarea** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 143. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Sioux river, two miles above the mouth, Nebraska.

—— **compressa** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 141. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **cordata** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 143. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— ? **dallii** n. s. White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, p. 14, pl. 6, fig. 1. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil Point, Port Möller, Alaska.

—— **humilis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 179, 180. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North branch of Cheyenne river, near Black Hills, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **laphami** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 204. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Fannin county, Texas.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 227, 228, fig. 10, p. 227. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford Bay.

Cyprina—Continued.

—— **occidentalis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 169. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky Mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **ovata** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 144. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Heart river, Nebraska.

—— **ovata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 146, 147, pl. 29, figs. 7*a*–*c* and fig. 8, p. 146. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Heart river [S. Dakota].

—— **ovata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 40. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, near and a little west of the mouth of St. Mary river, also below Horseshoe bend; St. Mary river, near its confluence with the Belly river; St. Mary river, west of MacLeod-Benton trail; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; Ross Coulée, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— **ovata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation; Cretaceous.
Location: Battle river, township 40, range 13, west of the fourth principal meridian, and township 40, range 15, west of the same meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **ovata var. alta** n. var. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 40, pl. 5, fig. 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, near and a little west of the mouth of St. Mary river, also below Horseshoe bend; St. Mary river, near its confluence with the Belly river; St. Mary river, west of MacLeod-Benton trail; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; Ross Coulée, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— **ovata var. compressa** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 147, pl. 30, fig. 11. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **subtrapeziformis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 176. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Battle river, township 46, range 4, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

Cyprina—Continued.

—— **subtumida** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 144. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **yukonensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 160, pl. 21, fig. 4. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rink rapids, on the Lewis river, a tributary of the Yukon, lat. 60° 20′, long. 136° 30′, Northwest Territory.

—— **? sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Texas.

—— **? sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 406, 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Texas.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 47. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Texas.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von. Texas, p. 47. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Texas.

—— **sp. undet.** Toula. (1874.)

Die Zwiete Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt. Zweiter Band, p. 505. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

Cyprinella n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 170. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **tenuis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 170, 171, pl. 23, figs. 151, 151*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Side of Corral hollow; Contra Costa county, California.

Cyprinopsis n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 101. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **ovalis** (Gabb) Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 101. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

Cypris purbeckensis ? (Forbes) White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 24. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Canyon city, Colo.

Cypris—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 240. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyoming.

—— **sp. undet.** (Jones) White. (1886)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 24. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Canyon city, Colo.

—— **sp. undet.** (Jones) White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 24. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Canyon city, Colo.

Cyrena (Lamarck) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil). Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, pp. 11, 12. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

—— (Lamarck) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 157. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **brevidens** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 58, 59, pl. 10, figs. 8–11. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Palace Camp, Washington.

—— **carletoni** n. s. (Meek) White. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 495, 496. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 20, 21, pl. 12, figs. 16*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 436, pl. 5, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **dakotensis** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil). Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 31. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At mouth of Big Sioux or Dakotah river.

—— **dakotensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 159, 160, pl. 1, figs. 1*a*–*f*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of the Big Sioux river, on the Missouri.

Cyrena—Continued.

—— **dakotensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 436, pl. 4, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southeastern Dakota.

—— ? **holmesi** n. s. Meek. (1875.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 1, No. 1, 2d ser., pp. 45, 46. Wash., 1875. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary? [Cretaceous.]

Location: Ralston creek, three to four miles north of Golden city, Colo.

—— **inflexa** (Meek) White. (1879).

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 290, pl. 10, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Missouri river, below Gallatin City, Mont.

—— **intermedea** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 116. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Near Moreau river [S. Dakota].

—— **moreauensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 115, 116. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Near Moreau river [S. Dakota].

—— **occidentalis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 116. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bad Lands of the Judith [Montana].

—— **securis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear River valley, Wyoming.

—— **securis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 250. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hilliard station, Wyoming.

—— **securis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 289, pl. 3, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hilliard station, Wyoming.

—— (Corbicula ?) **arkansaensis** n. s. Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 133, 134, pl. 2, fig. 20; pl. 4, figs. 3, 3*a*, *b*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— (Corbicula ?) **cytheriformis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Nebraska [Montana].

Cyrena—Continued.

—— (**Corbicula**) **durkeei** n. s. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869–1870, p. 431. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Wyoming.

—— (**Veloritina**) **durkeei** (Meek) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of One Hundredth Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 207, 208, pl. 21, figs. 13*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Eocene ? [Cretaceous].
Location: Plateau near the west crossing of the north fork of Virgin river, at Pace's cañon, and at the north fork of Virgin river, Utah.

—— (**Veloritina**) **erecta** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 117. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, Utah, and Hilliard station, Wyoming.

—— n. s. Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 14. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Barton's creek, west of Austin, Tex.

Cyrtochilu n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 392. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Cytherea [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 67. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **deweyi** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 83. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **excavata** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292, pl. 5, fig. 1. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous].
Location: New Jersey.

—— **excavata** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 67, pl. 5, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown, N. J.

—— **leonensis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pl. 6, fig. 1. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon Springs, El Paso road [Texas].

—— **missouriana** n. s. Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 210, pl. 11, fig. 2. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river (lat. 43° 40′ N.).

Cytherea—Continued.

—— **missouriana** (Mort.) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., p. 42. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Gold mount and the villages of Galisteo and Algodones, in New Mexico.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 83. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota].

—— **orbiculata** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 382, 383, pl. 1, fig. 7. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri, five miles below James river.

—— **owenana** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 273. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **pellucida** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 272, 273. Phila., 1857 Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two hundred miles above mouth of Milk river, Nebraska [Montana].

—— **tenuis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 383, pl. 1, figs. 8*a*–*c*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri, five miles below James river.

—— (**Callista**) **laciniata** (Stoliczka) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 17, figs. 13, 13*a*; pl. 19, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island, Sucia islands.

—— (**Caryatis**) **plana** (Sow.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 149–151, pl. 17, figs. 14, 14*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; entrance to Departure bay, Vancouver island; Sucia islands.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 153, pl. 6, fig. 2. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **lamarensis** (Shumard) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 39, pl. 18, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Cytherina (Lam.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 335. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 335, pl. 35, fig. 31. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 213. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colorado.

Dalliconcha n. g. White. (1887.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, pp. 34, 35. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.

—— **invaginata** n. s. White. (1887.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, p. 35, pl. 2, figs. 4 and 5. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Four miles north of Fort Worth], Texas.

—— **ensiformis** (Conrad) White. (1887.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, pl. 2, fig 6. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.

Daphnella? (Hinds) Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 285. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— ? **eufaulensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 285. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— ? **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 285, 286, pl. 46, fig. 47. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— ? **subfilosa** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 285. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Delphinula lapidosa n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46, pl. 19, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie Bluff, Ala.

—— ? Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep., Tennessee, p. 56. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tennessee.

Dentalina (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 402. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

Dentalina—Continued.

—— (d'Orb.) Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band xliv, p. 334. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **americana** Ehrenberg. (1851.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 3. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **colligata** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band xli v, pp. 334, 335, Taf. vii, fig. 4. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **confluens** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band xliv, p. 335, Taf. vii, fig. 5. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **pulchra** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 402, 403, pl. 68, figs. 40, 41. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica Hill, N. J.

Dentalium [Linn.] Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 276. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cooperi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 139, pl. 21, fig. 100. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Diego, Martinez, near Fort Tejon; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, and in the Siskiyou mountains, California.

—— **cooperi** (Gabb?) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 44. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **falcatum** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, pp. 44, 45, pl. 1, figs. 12–16. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **fragilis** n. s. M. & H. 1856.

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 69. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above mouth, Nebraska [Montana.]

—— **gracile** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 266, 267, pl. 18. fig. 13a–d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone River [Montana.]

—— **gracile** (H. & M.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of St. Vrains creek and in the valley of the Cache à la Poudre, Colorado.

Dentalium—Continued.

—— **gracile** (H. & M.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **gracile** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 438, 439, pl. 12, fig. 26. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river near Rapid creek, Black Hills.

—— **gracilis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 393, pl. 3, figs. 11a–c. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek [Wyoming.]

komooksense [nanaimoensis] Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 364. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo ? Vancouver's island.

—— **nanaimoense** (Meek) Whiteaves. 1879.
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 133, 134, pl. 16, figs. 9, 9a–b. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Denman island, southwest side; two miles and a quarter up the Nanaimo river, Vancouver island; Sucia island.

—— **nanaimoensis** n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 44, 45. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver's island.

—— **pauperculum** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 178. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebraska [S. Dakota.]

—— **polygonum** (Reuss) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 238. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **ripleyanum** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 393, pl. 68, fig. 17 [pl. 69, fig. 48]. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **stramineum** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 139, 14[illegible], pl. 21, fig. 101. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez, San Diego; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, California.

Dentalium—Continued.

subarcuatum n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 276, pl. 24, fig. 13. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Egypt, N. J.

—— ? **subquadratum** n. s. Meek. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 311. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Red Buttes, on the North Platte, lat. 42° 50′ north, long. 106° 40′ west.

—— ? **subquadratum** (Meek) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont., Upper Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 111, fig. 1, text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: North Platte river, at the Red Buttes, lat. 42° 50′ N., long. 106° 40′ W.

—— ? **subquadratum** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Exp. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 357, pl. 3, figs. 1a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: On the North Platte, at Red Buttes, lat. 42° 50′ north, long. 106° 40′ west.

—— (**Ditrupa** ?) **pusillum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 139, pl. 21, fig. 99. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez, Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon; Tuscan Springs, Cal.

—— [Linn.] Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 44. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Near Mullica Hill, N. J.

—— Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].
Location. Mullica Hill, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tennessee, p. 56. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tennessee.

Desmatocium n. g. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 518. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **trilobatum** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 518. Phila., 1861. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica Hill, N. J.
(See pl. 69, figs. 39, 39a, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser.)

Diadema texanum n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 392, 393. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Texas.

—— **texanum** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 83, Taf. 10, figs. 5a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Texas.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 84. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

Dianchora (Sow.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 58, 59. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **echinata** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 59, 60, pl. 10, figs. 3–9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, Freehold, and on Mr. Woodward's farm, Monmouth county, New Jersey.

Diastopora G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phil., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, p. 171. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **lineata** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862–1863, p. 172 [pl. 21], fig. 62. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and Mullica Hill, N. J.

Diceras (Lam.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 131. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **dactyloides** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 131, pl. 18, figs. 26, 27. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bruere's pits near Walnford, on Crosswicks creek, Monmouth county, New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Slope of plateau near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 53. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Slope of the plateau, near New Braunfels, Tex.

Dimorphina saxipara Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 27. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Dione (Gray) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 302. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— (subgen. Gray) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 178. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **delawarensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 302, pl. 48, fig. 19 [18]. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal and New Jersey.

Diploconcha n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 12. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 26. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, North Carolina.

Diplodon (subgen. Spix.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Diplopodia malbosi (Desor) Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Géol., France, 3d ser., vol. 18, p. 294. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Diploschiza n. g. Conrad. (1866.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, p. 77. Phila., 1866. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1866.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, p. 77, pl. 9, figs. 2, 3. Phila., 1866. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **cretacea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 43, 44, pl. 4, figs. 4–8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Freehold, N. J.

Diptychoceras n. g. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 143. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **lævis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 144, 145, pl. 25, figs 21a–b. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, California.

Discina (Lam.) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 99. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Discina—Continued.

—— **pileolus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p, 159, pl. 21, figs. 3, 3a. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rink Rapid, on the Lewes river, a tributary of the Yukon, lat. 60° 20,′ long. 136° 30′, Northwest Territory.

—— **semipolita** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 352–354, pl. 33, figs. 9, 9a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177, pl. 20. fig. 6. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Ganges harbor, on Salt Spring or Admiralty island.

—— **sp.** undet. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 99, 100, pl. 10, figs. 3, 3a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Weber cañon, Wasatch range.

Discites (subgen. De Haan.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 491. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Discohelix (Dunker) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 119. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **leana** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 119, 120, pl. 20, fig. 75. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas Flat, Placer county, California.

Discoidea (Agas.) Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 40. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **occidentale** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 398, pl. 68, figs. 42–44. Phila., 1858–1860. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Oregon.

—— **occidentalis** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 323, 324. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Oregon. Or may be from Peru.

Discorbina globularis (d'Orb.) Dawson. (1874.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 7 n. ser., p. 255, fig. 1, c, p. 253. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About twenty miles north of the forty-ninth parallel, on the escarpment called Pembina mountain, Manitoba.

Discoscaphites n. subgen. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869–1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Ditaxia compressa (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 220. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, New Jersey.

Donax (Linn.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 183. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **fordii** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 102, pl. 9, fig. 25. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **fordii** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 171, 172, pl. 23, fig. 1. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **latus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 183, 184, pl. 30, fig. 75. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ten miles west of Griswold's, southeast of the Sheep Well, on the road from San Juan to New Idria, Cal.

Dosinia (Scopoli) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 325. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **alta** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. river to Pacific Ocean. App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake. Pal., p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

alta Conrad (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. river to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 320, pl. 2, fig. 2. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **densata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 325, pl. 34, fig. 13. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **depressa** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 278, pl. 46, fig. 6. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **elevata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 167, pl. 30, fig. 252. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Dosinia—Continued.

? erecta n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 162, 163, pl. 18, figs. 17-20. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Freehold and near Marshallville, N. J.

—— **gabbi** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 161, 162, pl. 22, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington and Freehold, N. J.

—— **gyrata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 168, pl. 23, fig. 148. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Marsh's; southeast of Mount Diablo; Martinez; near San Diego; near the mouth of the Cañada de las Uvas; at Alizos creek, California.

—— **gyrata** (Gabb.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

haddonfieldensis n. s. Lea. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 149. Phila. 1862. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **inflata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 168, pl. 23, fig. 149. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chico creek, Butte county, California.

jurassica n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. region: Prelim. Rep., Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 23, 24. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Two miles south of Belle Fourche; and also on the east side of Spearfish creek, near junction with the Redwater, northeast of Crow peak, Black hills, [S.] Dakota.

—— **jurassica** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, p. 373, pl. 5, figs. 21-24. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of Belle Fourche; and also on the east side of Spearfish creek, near junction with the Redwater, Black hills.

—— **missouriana** ? (Morton) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 416, 417, pl. 11, figs. 25, 26. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, ten or fifteen miles west of the mouth of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **obliquata** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 278, pl. 46, fig. 2. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Mississippi.

Dosinia—Continued.

pertenuis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur., Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 167, 168, pl. 30, fig. 253. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North side of Siskiyou mountains, in southern Oregon.

—— **? tenuis** n. s. Meek. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 315. Phila. 1862. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

tenuis ? (Meek) Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873-1874, p. 264, pl. —, fig. 5. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Protection island.

—— Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 8. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

Dosiniopsis ? (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 179. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Dreissena (Van Beneden) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 328. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 328, pl. 34, fig. 14. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Drepanocheilus n. subgen. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cat. and Jour. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 35. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Dropanochilus subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 324. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Drillia (Gray) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 331. Phila., 1855-1558. T. A. Conrad.

—— **? distans.** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 286, pl. 46, fig. 49. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **georgiana** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 280, 281. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

—— **novemcostata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 231, pl. 35, fig. 13. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, 3 miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Drillia—Continued.

—— ? **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331, pl. 35, fig. 5. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, 3 miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Dysnomya (subgen. Ag.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Echinus (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **infulatus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 7. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

infulatus Morton (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 75, pl. 10, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location South Carolina.

sp. undet Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 287. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: United States.

Edmondia (De Koninck) H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 283. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

—— **myrina** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2. p. 283, pl, 6, fig. 19. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Dun glen, Pah-Ute range, Nev.

Egeta (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 157. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Electroma (Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 29. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Ellipsosmilia (subgen. d'Orb.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 208. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Emarginula (Lam.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 140. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **radiata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol 1, p. 140, pl. 21, figs. 102, 102*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

Embudo sp. undet. Ramirez. (1880.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 3, p. 657, Lam. 1, fig. 12. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Enallaster d'Orb. (1853.)
Paleont. Francaise, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret. t. Sixieme, pp. 181–183. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.

—— d'Orb. Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 367. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **mexicanus** n. s. Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, pp. 296–298, pl. 2. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Guadalupe, state of Chihuahua, and Colima, Mexico.

—— **texasnus** (Roemer sp.) d'Orb. (1853.)
Paleont. Francaise Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret. t. Sixieme, pp. 184–186, pl. 850. Paris, 1853–1850. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texanus** (Roemer sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinides Foss., p. 358. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Fredericksburg, Tex.

Enclimatoceras (Hyatt) White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, pp. 16, 17. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

—— (**Nautilus**) **ulrichi** White. (1884.)
Bull U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, p. 17, pls. 7–9. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Near Little Rock, Ark.

Encrinites and Bryozoa. (1854.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R., Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. Forty-first Parallel N. Lat., p. 109, pl. 1, fig. 12. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Indian creek.

Endocostea n. g. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geog. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region, Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 31, 32. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **sulcata** (Roem.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 404, 405, pl. 10, fig. 6. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Loose, on the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **typica** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geog. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region, Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 32, 33. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Womans Fork of the Cheyenne river, Black hills, Dak.

—— —— Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 403, 404, pl. 9, figs. 1–7. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Womans fork of the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

Endoptygma n. g. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 302. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

—— **umbilicata** (Tuomey sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 302, pl. 17, figs. 8 and 9. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi and Alabama.

(=Pholus umbilicata Tuomey.)

Entalis (Sow.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 267, 268. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **cooperi** (Gabb sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 138, pl. 16, figs. 10, 10a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornby island, two miles and a quarter up the Nanaimo river, and lower part of the Trent river, Vancouver island.

—— ? **paupercula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 269, pl. 18, fig. 14. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river.

—— **paupercula** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 81. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Milk river, at the mouth of Pa-kow-ki coulee, Canada.

Entalaphora n. g. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862-1863, p. 170. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **conradi** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862-1863, p. 170 [pl. 21], fig. 59. Phila., 1862-1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **quadrangularis** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 170, pl. 21, fig. 58. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, and probably near Mullica hill, N. J.

Entolium n. subgen. Meek. (1865.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Geol., vol. 1, p. 478. Phila., 1865. F. B. Meek.

Epona (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 164. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Eripachya n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 148, 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **hoffmannii** Gabb (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **perforata** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **ponderosa** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan or Lick springs, Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Eriphyla n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 180. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **gregaria** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 124-126, pl. 17, figs. 9 *a–b*, figs. 6, 7, p. 124. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **umbonata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 180, pl. 24, figs. 162, 162*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cow creek, Shasta county; Curry's, south side of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **umbonata** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 151, 152. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up and at the Sucia islands.

Eschara (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 124. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **digitata** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 79, pl. 13, fig. 8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **digitata** (Mort.) Lonsdale. (1814.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, pp. 73–75, figs. *a* 9, p. 73. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **digitata** (Mort.) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 114, 115. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek and near Mullica hill, N. J.

Eschara—Continued.

— **dichotoma** (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 218, 219. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Brownville, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Feruginous sand [Cretaceous].
Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 2. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

Escharina sagena (Mort. sp.) Lonsdale. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol 1, pp. 71, 72, figs. *a–c*, p. 71. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Escharinella muralis n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 140 [pl. 19], fig. 23. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 140. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Escharifora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 134. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **typica** (G. & H. sp.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 134, 155 [pl. 19], fig. 16. Phila., 1862, 1863. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and Mullica hill, N. J.

Escharipora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 148. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **abbottii** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 149 [pl. 20], fig. 33. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **distans** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 148, 149 [pl. 20], fig. 32. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Escharipora—Continued.

—— **immersa** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 149, 150. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Estheria bellula n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 162, 163, pl. 21, figs. 7, 7*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rink rapids, on the Lewes river, a tributary of the Yukon, lat. 60° 20′, long. 136° 20′, Northwest Territory.

—— **ovata** (Lea) Jones. (1862.)
Paleontographical Society, pp. 84–99, pl. 2, figs. 26–28. London, 1862. T. R. Jones.
Formation: Triassic ?
Location: Blackheath, near Richmond, Va., Dan river and Chatham county, N. C., Phœnixville, Pa.

—— **ovata** (Lea. sp.) Jones. (1862.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 19, pp. 151-153. London, 1863. T. R. Jones.
Formation: Lower Mesozoic.
Location: North and South Carolina, Eastern Virginia, Pennsylvania.

Etea n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Ken., App. A, pp. 5, 6. T. A. Conrad.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Ken., App. A, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 14. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Ethmocardium n. subgen. White. (1879.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 291, 293. Wash., 1890. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Eudea (Lam.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **dichstoma** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 330. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, and at Blackwoodstown, N. J.

Eudiscoceras n. g. Hyatt. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 128. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— **gabbi** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 128, 129, pl. 11, figs. 3, 3*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

Eulima (Risso) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869. 1870, p. 170. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— ? **chrysalis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. p. 506. Wash., 1872. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **funicula** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 506. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **inconspicua** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 507. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **inconspicua** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr., Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 33, pl. 12, fig. 5a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— (?) **subfusiformis** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 208, pl. 4, fig. 3. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Camp No. 4, Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— (?) **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 413. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— (?) **texana** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 40, Taf. 4, fig. 2. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

Eulimella (Forbes) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 197. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— ? **chrysalis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (?) **chrysalis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 32, 33, pl. 12, fig. 4a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **funicula** (Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 197, pl. 18, fig. 6a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Fork of Virgin river, Utah.

Eulimella—Continued.

—— ? **funicula** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **funicula** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 316, 317, pl. 9, fig. 10a. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **inconspicua** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Eumicrotis n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 37, pp. 218, 219. New Haven, 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **curta** (Hall) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont., Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 182, p. 81. pl. 3, figs. 10. *a–d.* Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base Black hills.

—— **curta** (Hall) H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 289, pl. 7, fig. 24. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Ashley creek, Uinta range, Utah.

—— **curta** (?) (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 403. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— **curta** (?) (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, pp. 152, 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Euspira (Ag.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 160. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

——**alveata** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 160. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **coalvillensis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **coalvillensis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 310, pl. 4, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Euspira—Continued.

—— **tabulata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 260, pl. 32, fig. 4. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **utahensis** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 29. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

(E. coalvillensis, Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 237, 253 and 310, by mistake.)

Eutomoceras n. g. Hyatt. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 126. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— **laubei** n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 126–128, pl. 10, figs. 8, *8a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: New Pass, Desatoya mountains, Nev.

Exilifusus n. subgen. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 278, 279. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Exogyra n. g. Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 43. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

—— **arietina** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 397, 398. Bonn, 1849. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waco camp and Mission hills, near New Braunfels, springs of San Marcos river and Brazos river, above Torrey's trading house.

—— **arietina** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, p. 68, Taf. 8, figs. *10a–e*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waco camp above New Braunfels, Mission hills, springs of San Marcos river, upper Brazos, above Torrey's trading house, and near Austin, Tex.

—— **arietina** (Roem.) Conrad. (1854.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 153, pl. 7, figs. *1a–e*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon springs.

—— **arietina** (Roem.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 303, 304, pl. 51, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **aquila** (Gold.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301, pl. 53, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— **auricularis** (Wahl.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 230, 231. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Woodbury, N. J.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **caprina** n. s Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2 ser., 1850-1854, p. 273, pl. 24, figs. 3, 4. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Felipe creek, near Rio Grande, Western Tex.

—— **columbella** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to Junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 124, 125, pl. 1, figs. *3a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Covero; Sierra Abajo; Galisteo, New Mexico.

—— **columbella** (Meek) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 304, pl. 55, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southern Utah and adjacent parts of New Mexico.

—— **costata** n. s. Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 43. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **costata** (Say) Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 85–88, pl. 6, figs. 1-4. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware; well near Eutaw springs, S. C.

—— **costata** (Say) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey to South Carolina.

—— **costata** (Say) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 55, 56, pl. 6, figs. 1-4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey, Delaware, South Carolina, Alabama, Tennessee, and Arkansas.

—— **costata** (Say) Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **costata** (Say) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 396. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Colorado river, near Austin, Tex.

—— **costata** (Say) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, p. 72. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Colorado river, near Austin, Tex.

—— **costata** (Say) Conrad. (1854.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 151, 155, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2; pl. 10, fig. 1; pl. 8, fig. 3. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eocene locality, Jacun, three miles below Laredo, Mexico.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **costata** var. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 154, pl. 8, fig. 2. Wash., 1859. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **costata** (Say) Emmons. (1858.)

Rep. N. Carolina Geol. Sur., p. 278, fig. *A*. Raleigh, 1858. E. Emmons.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black rock on the Cape Fear, and at Rocky point, twenty miles north of Wilmington, N. C.

—— **costata** (Say) Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec., Ark., pl. 7, fig. 4. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **costata** (Say) Cook. (1868.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 374, fig. —, p. 374. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **costata** (Say) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 323. Phila., 1876. Wm. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Georgetown, and five miles north of Lumpkin, Stewart county, Ga.

—— **costata** (Say) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 304, pl. 51, figs. 1, 2; pl. 57, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **costata** (Say) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 39–41, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nearly all the localities of the lower marl beds of the Cretaceous in New Jersey.

—— **costata** var. **fluminis** n. var. White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 174, 175, pl. 17, figs. 3*a*–*d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East bank of the Rio Puerco, six miles below Casa Salazan, N. M.

—— **fimbriata** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 269. Phila. 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **fimbriata** Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 154, pl. 7, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Western Texas.

—— **fimbriata** (Con.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 305. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **flabellata** (Goldf.) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 41, 42. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cross Timbers, Fort Arbuckle; headwaters of the Rio Colorado, Tex., and the vicinity of Fredericksburg and New Braunfels.

—— **forniculata** n. s. White. (1879.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 293, 294, pl. 4, fig. 384. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bexar county, Tex.

—— **forniculata** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pl. 14, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bexar county, Tex.

—— **forniculata** White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 305, pl. 52, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **fragosa** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 269. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera [Tex.].

—— **fragosa** Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pl. 8, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **fragosa** (Con.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 305. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **interrupta** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 330, pl. 34, fig. 15. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **interrupta** (Con.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 305. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **laciniata** (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 229, 230. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Woodbury, N. J.

—— **læviuscula** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 398. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **læviuscula** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 70, 71, Taf. 9, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— **læviuscula** (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 154, pl. 7, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon springs.

—— **læviuscula** (Roem.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 173, 174, pl. 17, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Linear Plateau, Southeastern Utah.

—— **læviuscula** (Roem.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 305, 306, pl. 52, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas and New Mexico.

—— **matheroniana** (d'Orb.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 154, pl. 8, figs. 1*a*, *b*, pl. 11, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **matheroniana** (d'Orb.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 306. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **parasitica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 205, pl. 26, figs. 192, 192*a*, *b*, pl. 31, figs. 273, 273*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, opposite Folsom; Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **parasitica** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 306, pl. 55, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **planospirites** (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 231. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **plicata** (Lam. sp.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur., Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 275, pl. 36, figs. 19, 19*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **plicata** (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 228, 229. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Middletown, Nut swamp, Marlboro, N. J.

—— **plicata** (Lam.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 306. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **ponderosa** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 395, 396. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Many places near New Braunfels, especially in ravine on the road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **ponderosa** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 71, 72, Taf. 9, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, and ravine three miles from New Braunfels on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **ponderosa** (Roem.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red River, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 204. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Washita, Ind. T.

—— **ponderosa** (Roem.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 229. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nut swamp, N. J.

—— **ponderosa** (Roem.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 172, 173, pl. 14, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East of Impracticable ridge, Utah.

—— **ponderosa** (Roem.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 306, pl. 50, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: Gulf States.

—— **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1819.)

Tex., pp. 396, 397. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hills near Fredericksburg, San Saba river, near Waco camp, etc.

—— **texana** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 69, 70, Taf. 10, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, San Saba valley, on road from New Braunfels to Fredericksburg and near the Waco camp on the Guadelupe above New Braunfels.

—— **texana** (Roem.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 205, pl. 5, figs. 1*a*, *b*, and fig. 5. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Camp No. 4, Cross timbers, Tex.

Exogyra—Continued.

texana (Roem.) Blake. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol, 2; Rep. Geol. thirty-second parallel, p. 39. Wash., 1855. W. P. Blake.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : From the banks of Red river near Preston ; from the Big springs of the Colorado.

—— **texana** (Roem.) White. (1881.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 306, pl. 51, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Texas.

—— **valkeri** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 278, pl. 1, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location Salado, Bell county, Tex.

—— **walkeri** White. (1881.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 307, pl. 54, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Texas.

—— **winchelli** n. s. White. (1879.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 294, 295, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Collin county, Tex.

—— **winchelli** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 12, pl. 13, figs. 1 *a–d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Collin county, Tex.

—— **winchelli** White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 307, pl. 55, figs. 6, 7; pl. 56, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Gulf States.

—— **sp. undet.** Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 72. Bonn., 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Waco camp on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp undet** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 73. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location Waco camp, on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal. 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Entrance to Departure bay, Vancouver island.

Exogyra—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 165. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devils lake, Northwest Territory.

Fasciclaria (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 390. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— (Lam. typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 355. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **buccinoides** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 67. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau and Fox hills, Nebr.

—— **buccinoides** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 358, 359, pl. 31, figs. 8*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river and Long lake.

—— **cretacea** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 66, 67. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river and Fox hills, Nebr.

—— ? **io** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 101, 102, pl. 28, fig. 214. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— ? **læviuscula** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 100, 101, pl. 18, fig. 55. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Below coal in the Mount Diablo district, San Diego and Martinez; Bulls Head point, Hill mine, near Clayton, Cal.

—— ? **nodulosa** n. s. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1873–74, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and a quarter and two and a half miles up.

—— **nodulosa** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1873–74, p. 263. Montreal 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Protection island.

—— **nodulosa** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1873–74, p. 268, pl. –, figs. 7, 7*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and a quarter miles up; Protection island.

Fasciolaria—Continued.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 390, pl. 68, fig. 6. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **sinuata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 101, pl. 28, fig. 213*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon; San Diego, Cal.

—— **slackii** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 322. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **slackii** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 282. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) cheyennensis** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 365, 366, pl. 19, figs. 13*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South fork of Cheyenne river, near the Black hills.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) contorta** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 422, 423, pl. 12, fig. 10. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork of the Cheyenne river, Wyo.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) crassicosta** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 282, 283. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) flexicostata** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 367, 368, pl. 19, fig. 2, and fig. 46 p. 367. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) fusiformis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 421, 422, pl. 12, fig. 12. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) kerri** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 283. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Carolina.

—— **(Cryptorhytis) obliquicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 283, 284 Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Carolina.

—— **(Mesorhytis) gracilenta** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 364, 365, fig. 45, p. 364. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **(Piestocheilus) alleni** n. s. White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 34, 35, pl. 12, fig. 1*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— **(Piestocheilus) cretacea** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 363, 364, pl. 31, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **(Piestocheilus) culbertsoni** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 360–362, pl. 32, fig. 1*a*–*f*, and fig. 44, p. 360. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **(Piestocheilus) culbertsoni** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 185. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, and also in the valley of the Cache à la Poudre, Colo.

—— **(Piestocheilus) culbertsoni** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 423, 424, pl. 12, fig. 11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near French creek, Black hills.

—— **(Piestocheilus)? galpiniana** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 362, 363, pl. 32, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **(Piestocheilus) scarboroughi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 359, 360, pl. 32, figs. 4*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Butte au Grés, on the Missouri river.

Fasciolaria—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 19. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North of Webberville, Tex.

Fascipora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 165. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn

—— **americana** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 165, 166, pl. 21, fig. 54. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill and Timber creek, N. J.

Faujasia n. g. d'Orb. (1855.)
Paleont. Francaise, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret., 1 Sixieme, pp. 314, 315. Paris, 1853–1860. A. D'Orbigny.

—— (d'Orb.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 316, 317. Paris & Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **florealis** (Mort. sp.) d'Orb. (1855.)
Paleont. Francaise, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret., 1, Sixieme, pp. 319, 320, pl. 920, figs. 5, 6. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **florealis** (Mort. sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss, p. 318. Paris & Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake canal, Del.

Faunus (Montfort.) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 20. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **marcidulus** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 20, 21, pl. 4, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Butte county, Cal.

Ficopsis (Con.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, p. 158. Phila., 1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cooperii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, p. 159. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **hornii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, p. 158. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **remondii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, p. 158. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

Ficus (Klein) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

——? **cypræoides** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Goel. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, p. 105, pl. 19, fig. 58. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

— **octoliratus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332, pl. 35, fig. 6. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

——(Pyrifusus) **granosus** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 196. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

Filifascigera d'Orb. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 165. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **megæra** d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 165, pl. 21, figs. 53. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Flabellina cordata (Reuss) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 214. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Brownville, N. J.

Flabellum (Lesson) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 399. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **remondianum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 207, pl. 26, fig. 199. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Mount Diablo and the coal mines, Cal.

—— **striatum** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 399, pl. 69, figs. 10, 11. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

Flustra (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 24. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **sagena** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 79, pl. 13, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Flustra—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

Flustrella G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 160. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **capistrata** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 161, pl. 20, fig. 48. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **cylindrica** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 161 [pl. 20], fig. 49. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

Fragum (Bolton) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 139. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **tenuistriatum** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 139, 140, pl. 20, fig. 15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, Marlboro, N. J.

Frondicularia? strophoconus Ehrenberg. 1854.
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 29. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Fulgur (Montfort) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 22. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **hilgardi** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 22, 23, pl. 3, figs. 2 and 3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Fulguraria (Schumacker) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 23. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **gabbi** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 23–25, pl. 3, fig. 1. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Centerville, Butte county, Cal.

—— **gabbi** White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 46, 47. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

Fulguraria—Continued.

—— **navarroensis** (Shum. sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 117–119, pl. 15, figs. 3, 3a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West side of Hornby island; Blunden point; Browns river, Vancouver island; Sucia islands.

Fulvia (Grey) Whitfield. (1884.).
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 139. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **tenuis** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 139, pl. 20, fig. 8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel Monmouth county, N. J.

Fusus (Klein) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855, 1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855, 1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **sp.** Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 237. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location New Jersey.

—— **(Brug. typical).** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 373. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **aratus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 84, pl. 28, fig. 202 Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— **averillii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 83, 84, pl. 18, fig. 34. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **bellaliratus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332, pl. 35, fig. 17. Phila., 1855, 1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **californicus** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 85, 86, pl. 28, figs. 205, 205a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Clayton; Cochran's, near Mount Diablo; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **cheyennensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mountain region: Prelim. Rep. Paleont Black hills, p. 37. Wash, 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

Fusus—Continued.

—— **cheyennensis** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 424, 425, pl. 12, fig. 9. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **constrictus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s. pp. 391, 392, pl. 3, figs. 7*a-d*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **contortus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 65. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **culbertsoni** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p, 66. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Moreau trading post, Nebr.

dakotaensis n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 65. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **diaboli** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 84, pl. 18, fig. 35. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo; near Clayton, Cal.

—— **flexuocastatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 66. Phila. 857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **flexuosus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 85, pl. 21, fig. 109. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez.

galpinianus n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 65, Phila., 1857 Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

haydeni n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 41. St. Louis, 1856-1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Moreau river.

—— **holmesianus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 389, pl. 68, fig. 4. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Fusus—Continued.

intertextus n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 139. Phila. 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth, Nebr.

—— **kingii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 85, pl. 28, fig. 204. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Siskiyou county, north of Yreka, Cal.

—— **kingii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 119, pl. 15, fig. 4. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **kingii** (Gabb) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 46. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Sheep Jack island.

—— **martinez** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 82, 83, pl. 18, fig. 32. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bulls Head point, northeast of Martinez.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 83, pl. 18, fig. 33. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez; Clayton; Cochran's, six miles east of Mount Diablo; Curry's, south side of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **mexicanus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 259, pl. 35, fig. 2. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **newberryi** n. s. M. &. H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 66. Phila., 1857 Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Moreau river and Fox hills, Nebr.

nebrascensis n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 41. St. Louis, 1856-1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Sage creek, Mauvaises, Tenn.

novemliratus n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 332, pl. 35, fig. 18. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 126, pl. 26, fig. 23. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Fusus—Continued.

—— **(?) pedernalis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 414, 415. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **pedernalis** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 38, Taf. 4, figs. 13a, b. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **retifer** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila, vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858 1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 11. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **shumardii** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 391, pl. 3, figs. 6a, c. Cambridge & Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **shumardi** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, p. 424, pl. 12, figs., 7, 8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **subturritus** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 139. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Grand river, Nebr.

—— **(?) tenuilineata** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 392, pl. 3, figs. 8a–c and 9a–c. Cambridge & Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 286, pl. 46, fig. 11. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **trivolvus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860 p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 5. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **tumidus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 145, 146, pl. 26, fig. 22. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

? utahensis (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., pt. 1, p. 34, pl. 12, fig. 2a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah, from "Chalk hill."

Fusus—Continued.

—— **vaughani** n. s. (M. & H.) (1875.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 138, 139. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Junction of upper Cretaceous and Tertiary beds. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Near mouth of Heart river, Nebr.

—— **(Exilifusus) kerri** n. s. Gabb. 1876.
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1876, p. 279, pl. 17, fig. 1. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Carolina.

—— **(Hemifusus) cooperii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. pp. 86, 87, pl. 28, fig. 207. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Diego, and Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **(Hemifusus) hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 86, pl. 28, figs. 206, 206a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **(Hemifusus) remondii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 87, pl. 18, fig. 36. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cochran's, east of Mount Diablo; Bulls Head point, northeast of Martinez; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **(Neptunea?) gabbi** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 504, 505. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Neptunea ?) gabbi** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Neptunea ?) gabbi** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 317, pl. 9, fig. 9a. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Neptunea ?) utahensis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 505. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah; from "Chalk hill."

Fusus—Continued.

—— **(Neptunea) utahensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Pleurotoma ?) scarboroughi** n. s. (M. & H.) (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 139, 140. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Butte aux Grès, on the Missouri river, Nebr.

—— **(Serrifusus) dakotensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 374, 375, pl. 31, fig. 11 and pl. 32, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake and Moreau river, Dak.

—— ? **(Serrifusus) dakotensis** n. var. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 375–377, pl. 32, fig. 7*a* (and 7, *b*?) Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **sp. undet.** Owen. (1860.)
Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Arkansas, pl. 8, fig. 4. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

Gadus (Rang.) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 101, Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **obrutus** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 101, pl. 9, fig. 18. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Galaxias (subgen. Beck.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 549. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Galerites (Descoidea) sp. nov. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex. Bull. No. 4, p. 2. Austin 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Blanca district, Tex.

Galerus (Humph.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 136. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **excentricus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 136, pl. 20, fig. 95; pl. 29, fig 232*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez; Clayton; seven miles south of Martinez; San Diego; near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Gari (Shum.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 155. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **elliptica** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 307, 308. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— ? **texta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 155, pl. 22, fig. 130. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

Gastrochæna (Spengl.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 393. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **americana** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 393, pl. 68, fig. 20. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and Burlington county, N. J.

—— **americana** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 203, 204, pl. 26, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **tibialis** (Mort. sp.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 236, 237. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Gemma ? (Deshayes) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 96. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 96, 97, pl. 9, fig. 19. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county?, Miss.

Genota (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 382. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Gervillia (Defrance) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 328. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **ensiformis** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 3, 2d. ser., 1855–1858, pp. 328, 329, pl. 34, fig. 10. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **gregaria** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 606, 607. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

Gervillia—Continued.

—— **gregaria** (Shumard) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 18, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **montanaensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 145, pl. 37, fig. 1, *b*, *a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the lower canyon of Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— **mudgeana** n. s. White. (1879.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 295, 296, pl. 5, figs. 3 and 4, Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Saline county, Kans.

—— **mudgeana** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 16, 17, pl. 14, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Saline county, Kans.

—— **recta** n. s. (M. & H.) (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 441. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near north branch Platte river, Nebr.

—— **recta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 66, 67, pl. 29, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near North Platte.

—— **recta** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 358, 359, pl. 4, fig. 3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Sun Dance hills, Black hills.

—— **recta** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 35. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bulls Head, about twenty-two miles west of the west end of the Cypress hills, Canada.

—— **recta var. borealis** n. var. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 35, 36, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, west of the mouth of the St. Mary river; Belly river, near the mouth of the St. Mary river; St. Mary river, near the Police Fort; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; Lone crossing of the Red Deer river, township 35, range 16, west of fourth principal meridian; Berry creek, section 31, township 25, range 12, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

Gervillia—Continued.

—— **recta var. borealis** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **solenoides** (Defr.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 232, 233. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodbury, N. J.

—— **sparsalirata** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone and National park, p. 142, pl. 2, fig. 8. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Bridges mountains, Mont.

—— **subtortuosa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 276. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three hundred miles above Fort Union, on the Missouri, Nebr.

—— **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 65, 66, pl. 16, figs. 7*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three hundred miles above Fort Union, on the Missouri river.

Gervilliopsis n. g. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 73. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **ensiformis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 73, 74, pl. 15, figs. 8–11; pl. 16, fig. 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodbury, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **minima** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 74, 75, pl. 15, fig. 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold, N. J.

Globiconcha (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 319 Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **coniformis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 411. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **coniformis** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 42, Taf. 4, figs. 5, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

Globiconcha—Continued.

—— **curta** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861. p. 319. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Comanche peak, Tex.

—— (?) **elevata** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 208, pl. 4, fig. 4. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— **planata** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 411. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **planata** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 42, 43, Taf. 4, figs. 6, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe, sixteen miles above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— (**Phasianella** ?) **remondii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 114, pl. 19, fig. 69. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles north of Benicia, Cal.

—— (**Tylostoma**) **tumida** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 208, pl. 5, fig 3. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— ? n. s. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 20. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Shoal Creek], Tex.

Glycimeris (Lam.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 248, 249. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **berthoudi** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— **berthoudi** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 299. 300, pl. 6, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About fifteen miles west of Greeley and about six miles south of Fort Collins, Colo.

—— ? **dalli** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 66, 67, pl. 14, figs. 7-9. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Kialagvic bay, Alaska.

Glycimeris Continued.

——**occidentalis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 250, pl. 30, figs. 9, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Missouri.

Gnathodon (——) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 27. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— ? **tenuidens** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 27, 28, pl. 2, figs. 7-10. Wash , 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sayre's and Fisher's brickyards, and at R. N. and H. Valentine's, near Woodbridge, N. J.

Goniaster mammillata n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1876, pp. 178, 179, pl. 5, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Neighborhood of Vincenttown, N. J.

Goniatites (De Haan) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 21. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **lævidorsatus** (Hauer sp.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, pp. 21, 22, pl. 3, figs. 6, 7. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Opposite the military station in Owen's valley, Tulare county, Cal., about thirteen miles north of Owen's lake.

Goniobasis (Lea) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 560, 561. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **arcta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mellis station, Wyo.

—— **chrysallis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 316. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Bear river, near Sulphur creek, Utah.

—— **chrysallis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **chrysallis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 91, 92, pl. 30, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Bear river valley, Wyo.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **chrysallis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 56, pl. 6, figs. 13, 14. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— **chrysalloidea** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., 123. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, near Mellis station, Wyo.

—— **chrysalloidea** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **chrysalloidea** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 92, pl. 30, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Bear river valley Wyo.

—— **chrysalloidea** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 92, pl. 30, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Bear river valley Wyo.

—— **chrysalloidea** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 56, pl. 6, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— **cleburni** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 122, 123. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, near Mellis station, Wyo.

—— **cleburni** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 244, 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **cleburni** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 91, pl. 30, figs. 4*a*–*d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **cleburni** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 56, pl. 6, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **convexa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 562, 563, pl. 42, figs. 2*a*, *b*, fig. 71, p. 562, fig. 72, p. 563. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Cretaceous.
Location: At the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **convexa** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **convexa** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **convexa** var. **impressa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 563, 564, pl. 42, figs. 2*c*, *d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **convexa** var. **impressa** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Upper Missouri river region ?]

—— **endlichi** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 716. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles west of Evanston, Wyo.

—— **endlichi** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles northward from Evanston, Wyo.

—— **endlichi** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 92, 93, pl. 30, figs. 7*a*–*c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles northward from Evanston, on the Bear river valley [Wyoming].

—— **endlichi** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 7, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— **gracilenta** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 568, 569, pl. 42, fig. 3, fig. 74, p. 569. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **gracilenta** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 220 Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **gracilenta** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 171. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **gracilenta** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, northern Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains; Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **gracilenta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **insculpta** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 515, 516. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, Wyo.

—— **invenusta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 564, 565, pl. 42, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **invenusta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **invenusta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 17, fig. 17. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **omitta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 568, pl. 42, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— ? **omitta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— ? **omitta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57; pl. 26, fig. 10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **macilenta** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 93, pl. 30, fig. 10*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, valley of Bear river, Wyo.

—— **macilenta** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 56, pl. 6, fig. 12. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 565, 566, pl. 43, figs. 12*a*–*h*, fig. 73, p. 565. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Clarke, and at mouth of Yellowstone river.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 171. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, figs. 15, 16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wales, Utah.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 21, 22, pl. 3, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North or second branch of the Milk river; Old Man river, two miles above Rye-Grass flat, and St. Mary river, three miles north of the forty-ninth parallel, Canada.

—— **sublævis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 567, pl. 42; figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **sublævis** (M. & H.) White. (1883)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **sublævis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, fig. 18. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 569, 570, pl. 42, figs. 17*a*, *b*, figs. 75, 76, p. 569. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river.

—— ? **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 27, fig. 34. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) White. (883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1. p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1. pp. 74, 75, pl. 10, fig. 7. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, two miles above Woodpecker island, and Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend; South Saskatchewan, one mile above the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 566, 567, pl. 43, figs. 14*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, Mont.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 94. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 57, pl. 26, fig. 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wales, Utah; Cross creek valley; Northern Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 22, pl. 3, figs. 5, 5*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bow river, two miles below the mouth of Jumping Pound river, Canada.

Goniobasis—Continued.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 27. Montreal, 1885. J F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pyramid creek, Canada.

—— **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) var. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1. pt. 1, pp. 22, 23, pl. 3, figs. 6, 6*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above Rye-Grass flat and twelve miles below Fort MacLeod on the Old Man river; Gooseberry cañyon on the St. Mary river; Pincher creek, Canada.

Goniochasma n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Type: Xylophaga stimpsoni (M. & H.) Meek.

—— **subgen.** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 255. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **stimpsoni** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dakota.

Goniomya (Agas.) Gabb. (1869).
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 11, Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

—— **americana** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 81, 82, Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monroe trading post, Nebr.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 221, 222, pl. 30, figs. 12*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **aperta** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 11, pl. 6, fig. 8, Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Volcano about thirty miles southeast of Walkers lake, Nev.

—— **borealis** Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, pp. 362, 363, pl. 2. fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **montanaensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 151, pl. 38, fig. 8*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the lower cañyon of the Yellowstone river, Mont.

Goniomya—Continued.

—— **Whiteaves.** (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 83. Montreal, 1883. J. F Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Northeast slope of Jackass mountain, in the valley of the Lower Fraser, Canada

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 225. Montreal, 1884. J F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Alliford bay.

Goniosoma n. g Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 43, 44. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **inflata** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 44, pl. 1, fig. 10. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Crosswicks, N. J.

Gouldia [Adams] Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 48. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **conradi** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 125, 126, pl. 18, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **declivis** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pl. 9, fig. 5. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **declivis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 126, pl. 18, fig. 11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **decemnaria** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 48, pl. 9, fig. 4. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **decemnaria** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 124, 125, pl. 18, fig. 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **parilis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 126, 127, pl. 18, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1885. R. P Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Marlboro, N. J.

Grammatodon n. g. M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Mo., Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 89, 90. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Type: Arca (cucullaea) inornata M. & H.

Grammatodon—Continued.

—— (?) **iltasyoucoensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8., n. ser., No. 7, p. 404. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— (?) **iltasyoucoensis** Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, pp 153, 154. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **inornatus** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Mo., Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 90, pl. 3, figs. 9, 9*a*, *b* Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

—— **inornatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 404. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— **inornatus** (M. &. H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, p. 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **inornatus** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 359, 360, pl. 5, figs. 16–18. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Near the Black hills.

—— **inornatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 235, pl. 31, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J F. Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location North shore of Cumshewa inlet, Skidegate inlet, south side of Alliford bay, bay east of Alliford bay.

—— ? **vancouverensis** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 356, 357, pl. 3, figs. 5, 5*a*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Komooks, Vancouver island.

—— ? **vancouverensis** (Meek) White. (1889.)

Bull. U S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 39. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia island.

Grammostomum americanum Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 11. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **americanum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 15. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **invalidum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 17. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **phyllodes** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 16. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **rhomboidale** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 19. Leipzig, 1854, C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **tessera** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie. Taf. 32, fig. 18. Leipzig, 1856. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **validum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32. fig. 12. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

Granoarca (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 78. 79. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Granocardium n. subgen Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 266. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Graptocarcinus texanus n. s. Roemer. (1887.)
Neues Jahrbuch f. Mineral. Geol. u Paleont., pp. 173–176, figs. *a* and *b*, text. Stuttgart, 1887. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shoal creek, near Austin, Tex.

Gryphæa [Lam.] Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser. 1827–1831, p. 79. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

—— **aucella** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 395. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **bryani** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 206, 207, pl. 27, figs. 6–9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vincenttown, N. J

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **bryani var. precedens** n. var. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur. vol. 9, pp. 194, 195, pl. 26, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Throughout Monmouth county and also particularly so in the vicinity of New Egypt, N. J.

—— **calceola** (Quenstedt?) Meek. (1860.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, p. 356, pl. 3, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the Red buttes, on the North Platte.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** n. var. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 437–439, Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Head of Wind river valley, at base of mountains, Nebr.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14. No. 172, pp. 74–76, pl. 3, figs. 1 *a–e*, and annexed cuts. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Wind river mountains, southern part of Dakota: Red buttes, further east, Dakota.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** (M. & H.) H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 286, 287, pl. 7. fig. 11. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sheep creek, Uinta range, Utah; and on Ashley creek, Uinta range.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 401. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–77, p. 151 Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location. Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 349, 350, pl. 3, figs. 13–16. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Wind river mountains.

—— **calceola var. nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1885.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 290, pl. 35, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Distant localities in Wyoming and Idaho.

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **convexa** n. s. Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1828–1831, pp. 79, 80, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodward's farm, near Walnford, New Egypt, N. J.; St. Georges, Del.

—— **convexa** (Say sp.) Morton. (1829.)
Jan. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 121. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **convexa** (Say sp.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— **convexa** (Say) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 53, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey, Delaware, and Alabama.

—— **convexa** (Say) Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **corrugata** n. s. Say. (1823.)
Account of Exped. Pittsburg to Rocky mountains, vol. 2, pp. 410, 411. Phila., 1823. Thos. Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: About Red river.

—— **dilatata var. tucumcarii** n. var. Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am. pp. 43, 44, pl. 4, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*, 2, 3. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous].
Location: Bluffs surrounding Plaza Larga, in the bed of Fossil creek, at the big and little Tucumcarii, Pyramid mount, Monte revuelto and the Llano Estacado, near the village of Covero, New Mexico, and on the tableland or mesa between Inscription rock and the Canoncito Bonito, west of the Sierra Madre. Southern part of the Llano Estacado. Leon springs between Fort Inge, Tex., and El Paso, Chihuahua.

—— **mucronata** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 274, 275. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **mucronata** (Gabb) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **mutabilis** n. s. Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st. ser., 1828–1831, pp. 81–83, pl. 4, fig. 3. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Delaware.

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **mutabilis** (Say sp.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **mutabilis** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 53, 54, pl. 4. fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey, Delaware, Alabama, Tennessee, and Missouri.

—— **mutabilis** (Mort.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **navia** (Con.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 273, 274. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **navia** (Con.) White. (1883.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302, Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 244, 245, pl. 32, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island; south side of Alliford bay.

—— **pitcheri** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 55, pl. 15, fig. 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Plains of the Kiamesha, in Arkansas; falls of Verdigris river, in the same territory.

—— **pitcheri** (Morton) Roemer. (1849.).
Tex., pp. 394, 395. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eight miles above New Braunfels, Mission hill, upper Brazos river, and near Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **pitcheri** Morton. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 73, 74, Taf. 9, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Guadalupe river, eight miles above New Braunfels, Mission hills, upper Brazos river, and Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red river, Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 205, pl. 6, fig. 5. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Washita, Ind. T.; Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Blake. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Geol. Thirty-second Parallel, p. 39. Wash., 1855. W. P. Blake.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: From the Big springs of the Colorado.

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **pitcheri** (Morton) Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 155, pl. 7, fig. 3; pl. 10, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon springs, Tex., plains of the Kiameesha, Ark., New Braunfels, Tex., Fort Washita and Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Schiel. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. Forty-first parallel, N. Lat., p. 108, pl. 3, fig. 9. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Top of a sand hill near Grand river.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Hall. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 3, pt. 4, pp. 99, 100, pl. 1, figs. 1–6. Wash., 1856. James Hall.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pyramid mountain, Plaza Larga, Camp 50.

—— **pitcheri** (Morton) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am. pp. 38–40, pl 4, figs. 5, 5a, b, 6. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hills surrounding Comet creek, one of the affluents of the False Washita river (Long. 99°, Lat. 35° 50′); on the bank of the Canadian; at Fort Washita; in the plain of Kiamesha, Arkansas; at the fall of the Verdigris river, affluent of the Arkansas; near Preston; in the vicinity of New Braunfels; and at Waco camp on the Rio Guadalupe, Tex.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Gabb. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Arkansas, pl. 7, fig. 6. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) Newberry. (1861.)

Rep. Colorado river of the West, pt. 3, p. 121. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: A few miles east of Fort Defiance, still further eastward near Covera; on the banks of the Pecos, east of Albuquerque.

—— **pitcheri** (Morton) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 272, 273. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **pitcheri** (Mort.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 302, 303, pl. 49, figs. 1–6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **pitcheri var. navia** n. var. Hall. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 3, pt. 4, p. 100, pl. 1, figs. 7–10. Wash., 1856. James Hall.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: False Washita, Camp 31.

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **pitcheri** var. **navia** (Hall) Newberry. (1861.)

Rep. Colorado river of the West, pt. 3, p. 120. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At the Moqui villages; east of Fort Defiance; on the Pecos.

—— **pitcheri** var. **navia** (Hall) Whitfield. (1884.)

Mong. U. S. Sur., vol. 9, p. 38. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Monmouth county and Blue Ball, N. J.; also from Freehold, Burlington, Timber creek, and New Egypt, N. J.

—— **pitcheri** var. (Mort.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 171, 172, pl. 17, figs. 1a–f. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twenty-five miles southwest of and also near Paria; east fork of Paria creek; east of Impracticable ridge; Dirty Devil river, east of ridge, Utah; canyon five miles west of Puerco; east of Mount Taylor, and Acoma plateau, New Mexico, etc.

—— **planoconvexa** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)

Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, p. 142, pl. 2, figs. 9, 10. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: In the Bridger mountains, Mont.

—— **plicatella** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293, pl. 9, fig. 4, [vol. 24]. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **plicatella** Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 4. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **sinuata var. americana** n. var. Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 37, 38, pl. 3, fig. 1. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Borders of Red river, near Preston, Tex.

—— **thirsæ** n. s.* Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1861, pp. 329, 330. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous. [Tertiary.]

Location: "Nanafalia," Ala.

—— **thirsæ** (Gabb) White. (1884.

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 303. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Bronn. (1838.)

Lethæa Geognostica, Zweiter Band, pp. 670–672. Taf. 32, figs. 1 a–e. Stuttgart, 1838. H. G. Bronn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

---

* Nanafalia Bluff referred to Tertiary by Smith & Johnson. G. thirsæ, referred to Ostrea thirsæ by Heilprin.

Gryphæa—Continued.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 205. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near San Diego, Cal.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 20, 21. pl. 11, figs. 2*a*–*c*; pl. 16, figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cheyenne river, near the Black hills.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 323. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Georgetown, Ga.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.) White. (1883.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 303, pl. 48, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 194, pl. 26, figs. 9, 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

— **vesicularis** (Lam.?) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 36–39, pl. 3, figs. 15, 16; pl. 4, figs. 1–3; pl. 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: All the noted localities of the lower and middle green sands of the New Jersey Cretaceous.

— **vesicularis** var. **aucella** (Roem.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 37, 38, pl. 26, figs. 9, 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

— **vesicularis** var. **convexa** (Say) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 37. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Monmouth, Cream ridge, New Egypt, Harrisonville, near Mullica hill, and elsewhere in New Jersey.

— **vesicularis** var. **mutabilis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Monmouth county, N. J., Cream ridge, N. J.

— **vesicularis** var. No. 4. n. var. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 38, pl. 3, fig. 15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Gryphæa—Continued.

— **vomer** n. s. Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 83–85, pl. 5, figs. 1–3. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near New Egypt, N. J.

— **vomer** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

— **vomer** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

— **vomer** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser. 1827–1831, pp. 197, 198, pl. 8, figs. 11, 12. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Egypt, N. J.

— **vomer** Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 5, New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

— **vomer** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 54, 55, pl. 9, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Egypt, N. J.

— **vomer** (Mort.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 303. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

— **washitaensis** n. s. Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 4. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Washita limestone, extending southward continuously through Denison, Fort Worth, and Austin, Tex.

— (— ?) Blake. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Geol. Thirty-second parallel, p. 40. Wash., 1855. W. P. Blake.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Elm fork of the Trinity river.

— — Meek. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 42, pl. 8, figs. 4, 4*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Genessee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

— — ? White. (1878.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

— ? — Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 85. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Skagit river, Canada.

Gryphæa—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Urquiza. (1882)

An. Min. Fomente Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 224, fig. 16. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Astala, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mex.

Gryphæostrea (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 11. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 195. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **vomer** (Mont.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 195, 196, pl. 26, figs. 11, 12. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, near New Egypt, Mullica hill, Monmouth county, N. J.

Gryphorhynchus n. g. Meek. (1864.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 37, pp. 217, 218. New Haven, 1864. F. B. Meek.

Guttulina turrita Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 28. Leipzig. 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Gymnarus n. subgen. Gabb. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 139. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.

Gymnotoceras n. g. Hyatt. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 110, 111. Wash., 1877. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— **blakei** (Gabb sp.) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4. pt. 1, pp. 113-116, pl. 10, figs. 10, 10*a*–*c*, pl. 11, figs. 6, 6*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

—— **rotelliforme** n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 111-113, pl. 10, figs. 9, 9*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Buena Vista canyon, West Humboldt, range, Nev.

Gyraulus (subgen. ag.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., Terr., vol. 9. p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Gyrodes (Con.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **abbotti** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 320-321. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

Gyrodes—Continued.

—— **abyssinus** (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 295. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **conradi** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 310, 311, figs. 33-36, p. 310. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, Dak.

—— **conradiana** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 45. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous, Vancouver group.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— **depressa** n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 159, 160, pl. 15, figs. 1, 1*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chalk creek, at the mouth of the canyon above Coalville, Utah.

—— **depressa** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **dowelli** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 19, pl. 3, figs. 8 and 9. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Jacksonville, Oreg.

—— **expansa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 108, pl. 19, figs. 62*a*–*c*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hills southwest of Martinez; Pence's ranch, above Oroville, Butte county; north fork of Cottonwood creek; Tuscan springs; Texas flat, Placer county; Siskiyou mountains, Siskiyou county, Cal.; Jacksonville, Oreg.

—— **expansa?** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873-1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Protection island.

—— **excavata** (Michelin sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 124, 125, pl. 16, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Brown river, Vancouver island; Nanaimo river, ten miles up, Vancouver island; Blunden point, Vancouver island; Sucia islands.

Gyrodes? obtusivolva n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. New Jersey.

Gyrodes—Continued.

—— **petrosa** (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 295. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Glassboro and Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **spillmanii** n. g. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

Gyrotropis n. g. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 300. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **squamosus** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 301, 301. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, N. C.

Hyatt, A. (1889.)
Genesis of the Arietidæ, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 16, No. 3, p. 238, pl. 14. Cambridge, 1889.

Halobia (Bronn) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 30. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Halobia? dubia n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 30, 31, pl. 5, figs. 28*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Star canyon, Buena Vista district, Nev., and Gifford's ranch, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 134, 135, pl. 17, figs. 5, 6. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's Portage, Canada.

—— **(Daonella) lommeli** (Wissmann) **Meek.** (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 100–102, pl. 10, fig. 5. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: West of New Pass mines, Desatoya mountains, Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

—— **(Daonella) lommeli** (Wissmann) **Whiteaves.** (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, app. I, pp. 108, 109 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: South side of Houston Stewart channel, Q. C. I.; nearly opposite Rose harbor; Section cove, north end of Barnaby island, Q. C. I.; bay five miles west of Cape Commeral, north end of Vancouver island.

Halobia—Continued.

—— **(Daonella) lommeli** (Wissmann) **Whiteaves.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 133, 134. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: South side of Houston Stewart channel, Q. C. I.; nearly opposite Rose harbor; Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devils Portage, Canada.

Haminea (Leach) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 270, 271. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **horni** (Gabb ?) var. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss. vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 132, pl. 16, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; southwest side of Denman island; Blundon point, and two miles and a quarter up the Nanaimo river, Vancouver island; also at Vesuvius bay, Admiralty island, and the Sucia islands.

—— **minor** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 273, pl. 31, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 271, 272, pl. 18, figs. 11, *a*, *b*; 12*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth; Deer creek, near Platte river.

—— **occidentalis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 45, 46. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Blood Indian creek, north of the Red Deer river, and twenty miles east of the Hand hills; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

—— **subcylindrica** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 272, 273, pl. 18 figs. 10, *a*. *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Milk river, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **subcylindrica** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 437, pl. 12. fig. 24. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork of the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

Hamites (Park.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 44. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **annulifer** n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841-1843, pp. 109, 110. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake & Delaware canal.

—— **annulifer** n. s. Morton. (1842.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839-1842, p. 213, pl. 11, fig. 4. Phila., 1839-1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake & Delaware canal.

—— **arculus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S., pp. 44, 45, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Greene county, Ala.

—— **cylindraceus** (?) (Defrance) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Fos., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 113, pl. 14, figs. 2-2a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **fremonti** n. s. Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am., p. 36, pl. 1, fig. 3. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, at Preston, Tex.

—— (?) **glaber** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 213, 214, pl. 24, figs. 2, 2a-c. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

—— **larvatus** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854-1855, pp. 265, 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dallas county [Texas].

—— **larvatus** Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 165, pl. 21, fig. 8. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs, Tex.; White river, Ark.

—— **leaii** n. s. Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 53. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **mortoni** n. s. H. & M. (1851.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s. pp. 396, 397, pl. 4, figs. 3a-e. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Red Cedar island, thirty-five miles below Fort Pierre.

Hamites—Continued.

—— **rotundatus** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854-1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dallas county [Texas].

—— **torquatus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 45, pl. 15, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Greene county, Ala.

—— ? **torquatus** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 278. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.; Uniontown, Ala.

—— **trabeatus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 45, pl. 15, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 70, 71, pl. 13, fig. 18. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vancouver island.

—— **verneuilii** n. s. Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 52. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 48, pl. 9, fig. 3. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte island.

Hamulus n. g. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 73. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **major** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 399, pl. 68, fig. 46. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **onyx** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 73, 74, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 16, fig. 5. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lynchs creek, S. C.; Erie, Ala.; New Jersey.

—— **squamosus** Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 398, pl. 58 [68], fig. 45. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

Haploceras beaudanti (Brong.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 205-207, pl. 26, figs. 1, 1a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet, Form A; north shore of Cumshewa inlet, Form B.

Haploceras—Continued.

—— **cumshewaense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 208, 209, pl. 24, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

—— **perezianum** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 204. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South island, Skidegate channel; north shore of Cumshewa inlet.

—— **planulatum** (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.: Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 207, 208, pl. 28, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

Haplophragmium sp. Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungst., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 336. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungst, 1861, Band XLIV, p. 336. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

Haploscapha Conrad. (1875.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1875, p. 467. Phila., 1875. T. A. Conrad.

—— **capax** n. s. Conrad. (1874.)
Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Ter., p. 456. Wash., 1874. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Denver, Colo.

Harpago (Klein) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **tippanus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad Nat. Sci, Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331, pl. 35, fig. 25. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Haydenia n. g. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 98. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **impressa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 98, pl. 18, fig. 51. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, and Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Helcion (Montfort) M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

—— **alveolus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebr.

—— **carinatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 68, 69. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebr.

—— **circularis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 141, pl. 29, figs. 234, 234a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— **dichotoma** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 141, pl. 21, fig. 104. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **patelliformis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from mouth, Nebr.

—— **sexsulcatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone, one hundred and fifty miles from mouth, Nebr.

—— **striatum** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 156, 157, Taf. 12, fig. 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **suboratus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 68. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebr.

Helicancylus n. g. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 140, 141. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **æquicostatus** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 141–143, pl. 25, figs. 20a–9. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

Helicaulax n. g. Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 145. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.

—— **bicarinata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 166, 167, pl. 27, fig. 47. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Helicaulax—Continued.

—— costata n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 167, pl. 28, fig. 48. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Helicoceras (d'Orb.) Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 190. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— angulatum n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head of the south branch of Cheyenne river, Nebr.

—— declive n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 73, pl. 28, figs. 200, 200*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pences ranch, Butte county, Cal. (Div. A.)

—— brewerii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 72, pl. 14, figs. 22, 22*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pences ranch, twelve miles north of Oroville, Butte county, Cal.

—— pariense n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. West of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 203, 204, pl. 19, figs. 2*a*, *d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

—— mortoni (M.) Stanton. (1887.)
Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— mortoni var. teniucostatum n. var. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 487–489, pl. 22, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river, below Fort Pierre.

—— navarroensis n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Bos. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862. pp. 190, 191. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

—— stevensoni n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt Region: Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 39, 40. Wash., 1879. R. T. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the west side of Beaver creek, southwest Black hills.

—— stevensoni Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 447–449, pl. 14, figs. 5–8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the west side of Beaver creek, Black hills.

Helicoceras—Continued.

—— stevensoni (Whitfield.) Stanton. (1887.)
Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— tenuicostatus n. s. M. & H. (1858).
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 56. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— ? tortus n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 54, 55. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— ? vermicularis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 71, 72, pl. 13, figs. 19, 19*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hill southwest of Martinez, in Contra Costa county, Cal.

—— vespertinus n. s. Conrad. (1874.)
Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 455. Wash., 1874. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seven miles southeast of Fairplay. Colo.

Helisoma (subgen. Swain) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 535. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Helix (Linn) White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 120. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

—— (Linn, typical) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 549. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— evansi n. s. [M] & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 175. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Tertiary] Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— evanstonensis n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 714. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Evanston, Wyo.

—— evanstonensis White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyo.

—— evanstonensis White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 48, pl. 27, figs. 29–31. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Evanston, Wyo.

—— kanabensis n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 120. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, Utah.

Helix—Continued.

—— **kanabensis** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 48, pl. 25, figs. 12–14. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Utah.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 135. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **vetusta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 552, pl. 42, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **vetusta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 552, pl. 42, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Missouri.

— **vetusta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 88. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— ? **vetusta** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 48, pl. 27, fig. 28. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **vitrinoides** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 135. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **(Patula) sepulta** n. s. White. (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol, 3, p. 160. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston, Wyo.

Hemiaster (Desor) d'Orb. (1853.)
Paleont. Francaise. Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret. 1, Sixieme, pp. 220–223. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.

—— **Desor.** (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 367. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **elegans** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red river Louisiana, by R. B. Marcy, p. 210, pl. 2, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Washita, Ind. T.

—— ? **humphreysanus** n. s. (M. & H.) (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 147, 148. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebr.

Hemiaster—Continued.

—— **humphreysanus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 5, 6, pl. 10, figs. 1*a*–*g*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri.

—— **parastatus** (Mont.) Marcou. (1853.)
Geol. map of the U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., p. 47, pl. 7, fig. 8. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **parastatus** (Morton sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 373, 374. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **stella** (Morton sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 373. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala., and Timber creek, N. J.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 393. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **texanus** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 85, Taf. 10, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **stella** (Desor) d'Orb. (1875.)
Paleont. Francaise, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret. 1, Sixieme, pp. 245, 246, pl. 882. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala., Timber creek, N. J.

Hemicidaris sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull., No. 4, p. 2, Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Austin, Tex.

Hemifusus subgen. (Swains.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 86. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Hercodon n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. Carolina, vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 10. T. A. Conrad.

—— **ellipticus** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr., App. A, p. 10, pl. 2, figs. 2, 8. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Hercoglossa (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 491. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Hercorhynchus n. g. Conrad. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 247. Phila, 1868. T. A. Conrad.

—— **tippana** Conrad. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 247. Phila., 1868. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Heteroceras (d'Orb.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 477, 478. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **angulatum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 484, 485, pl. 21, figs. 3a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head of south branch of Cheyenne river, Dak.

—— ? **cheyennense** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 483, 484, pl. 21, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Big Cheyenne river, Dak.

—— ? **cochleatum** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 478, 479, pl. 22, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre, Dak.

—— **cochleatum** (M. & H.) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— **conradi** (Mort. sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 100–102, pl. 12. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornsby island; Trent river (above and below the falls); Bradly creek, V. I.; Salt spring or Admiralty island; Maple bay, Vancouver island.

—— **cooperi** (Gabb) (sp.) Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 367, pl. 3, figs. 7, 7a. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, Vancouver island.

—— ? **nebrascense** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 480, 481, pl 22, figs. 1a–e. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the Forks of Cheyenne river, Dak.

Heteroceras—Continued.

—— ? **nebrascense** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 451, 452, pl. 15, fig. 6; pl. 14, fig. 9. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the west side of the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **nebrascense** (M. & H.) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 186. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— **newtoni** n. s. Whitfield. (1879.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mountain region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 40, 41. Wash., 1879. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the west side of Beaver creek, southwest Black hills.

—— **newtoni** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 449–451, pl. 15, figs. 1–4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the west side of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **tortum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 481, 482, pl. 22, figs. 4a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri below Fort Pierre, Dak.

—— **tortum** (M. & H?) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, pp. 186, 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— ? **umbilicatum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 482, 483, pl. 22, fig. 5. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri below Fort Pierre, Dak.

Heterocrisina n. g. ([illegible] 1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Ph[illegible] [illegible] ser., 1858–1860, p. 404. Phila., 1858–1860. Gabb & Horn.

—— **abbottii** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860. p. 404, pl. 69, figs. 45–47. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

Heteroterma n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 151, 152. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Heteroterma—Continued.

—— **trochoidea** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 152, pl. 26, figs. 30, 30*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Hettangia americana n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 274. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

Hindsia nodulosa Whiteaves sp. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 125–127, pl. 15, figs. 6 and 7. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, two miles and a half up, Vancouver island; Protection island.

Hinnites ? sp. undet. Ramirez. (1880.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 3, p. 656, Lam. 1, fig. 4. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Hinnites, or **Spondylus** sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Entrance to Departure bay, Vancouver island.

Hipponyx [Defrance] Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser. 1839–1842, p. 210. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

—— **borealis** n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, ser., 1839–1842, p. 210, pl. 11, fig. 6. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.).

Hippothoa irregularis n. s. G. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 366. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— n. g. Gabb. (1860).
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 400. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **irregularis** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 400, pl. 69, figs. 18–20. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— ? G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 179 [pl. 21], fig. 71. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Hippurites (Lam.) Barcena. (1877.)
An. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, p. 196, Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.

—— **austinensis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 410. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Austin, Tex.

—— **bioculatus** (Lam.) Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 222, figs 1*a*, 2*a*. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **calamitiformis** Barcena.* (1877.)
An. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, pp. 197, 198, fig. 15. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Caderegta and Apasco, state of Queretaro, Mexico.

—— **calamitiformis** (Barcena) Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, pp. 222, 223, fig. 3*a*. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Road to Rincon mine, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **mexicana** Barcena. (1877.)
An. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, pp. 196, 197, figs. 11–14. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Apasco, state of Mexico ; Yantepec, state of Morelos; Sierra de Barbosa and Cañada Grande, state of San Luis Potosi, Mexico.

—— **mexicana** (Barcena) Ramirez. (1880.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 3, pp. 655, 656, Lam. 1, fig. 1*a*. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Seirra Mojada, Mexico.

—— **mexicana** [Barcena] Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 223, figs. 4, 5. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Road to Rincon mino and San Gsidro, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacon, Mexico.

—— **sabinae** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 410. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sabine creek on road from New Braunfels to Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., pp. 409, 410. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **texanus** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 76, 77, Taf. 5, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formatiom : Cretaceous.
Location: Boulder in the Guadalupe near New Braunfels, Tex.

---

*(n. s. ?) See datos paro el estudio de lar arcar Mesozoicos des Mexico, etc., 1874.

Hippurites—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 410. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Well at New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 77. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 223, fig. 6. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Isidro, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

Holaster (Agas.) Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 40. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cinctus** (Mort. sp.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 218. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville, N. J.

—— **comanchesi** n. s. Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am., pp. 40, 41, pl. 3, figs. 3, 3*a*, *b*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Borders of Red river, near Preston, Tex.

—— **comanchesi** (Marcou) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 449. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bank of Red river, near Preston, Tex.

—— **mortoni** (Couper MSS.) Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. 10. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Palmyra, Lee county, Ga.

—— **simplex** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, pp. 210, 211, pl. 3, fig. 2. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Washita, Ind. T.

—— **simplex** (Shumard) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 450. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river [Tex].

Holectypus Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 168, 169. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— sp. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band., Heft 4, p. 9, Taf. 1 [xxxi] figs. 6*a*–6*c*. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

Holectypus—Continued.

—— **castilloi** n. s. Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 295, 296, pl. I. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Jalpa (Jalisco).

—— **castilloi** n. s. Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, pp. 295, 296, pt. 1. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Jalpa (Jalisco), Mexico.

—— **planatus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 393. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Tex.

—— **planatus** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 84, Taf. 10, figs. 2*a*–9. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, fifteen miles below old Spanish fort, Tex.

—— **planatus** (Roem.) Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 211. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— **planatus** n. s.? Hall. (1854.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 145. 146, pl. 1, figs. 4*a*–*f*. Wash., 1857. James Hall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs, Tex.

—— **planatus** (Roemer) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 174. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Tex.

Homalina (subgen. Stoliczka) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 194. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Homomya (Agas.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 179. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **alta** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 45, Taf. 6, fig. 11. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **concentrica** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 179. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Cottonwood creek, and Martinez, Cal.

—— **concentrica** (Gabb) **Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 141. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

Homomya—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex. p. 408. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Hoploparia (?) canadensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 2, Sec. 4, pp. 237, 238. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Highwood river, Alberta, Northwest Territory.

—— ? canadensis Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 87–89, pl. 11. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Highwood river (a tributary of the Bow river), ten miles west of the first fork, Canada.

Hyalina (Ferussæ) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 545–547. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? evansi (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 548, 549, figs. 68–70, p. 548. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

——? evansi (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 46, pl. 27, fig. 26. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Upper Missouri river region.

? occidentalis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 547, 548, pl. 42, figs. 6*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

? occidentalis (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 87, 88. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Mouth of Judith river, Mont.]

——? occidentalis (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 87, 88. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Mouth of Judith river, Mont.]

—— ? occidentalis (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 46, pl. 27, fig. 27. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Hydatina parvula Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 180, 181, pl. 24, figs. 5, 5*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

Hydrobia (Hartmann) Meek. (1876.)
Report U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 571. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— anthonyi (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 97. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— anthonyi (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 571, 572, pl. 43, figs. 10*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Eocene. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Yellowstone river, thirty miles above its mouth.

—— anthonyi (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 59, pl. 27, fig. 38. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— ? eulimoides n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 573, 574, fig. 78, p. 573. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Eocene. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Clear fork of Powder river, Mont.

—— ? eulimoides (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 97. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

— ? eulimoides (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 59, pl. 27, fig. 37. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— recta n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 132. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Almy coal mines, near Evanston, Wyo.

—— recta White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coal mines three miles from Evanston, Wyo.

—— recta White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 60, pl. 27, fig. 38. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Evanston, Wyo.

Hydrobia—Continued.

—— **subconica** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 573, fig. 77, p. 573. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Probably Eocene. [Cretaceous.]

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **subconica** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 97. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subconica** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 59, pl. 27, fig. 36. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subcylindracea** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 75, 76, pl. 10, fig. 8. Mont., 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend; north side of Milk river, five miles below Pa-kow-ki coulee, Can.

—— **utahensis** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Unita Mts., pp. 132, 133. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: West base of Mu-si-ni-a plateau, 1,000 feet below the summit, Utah.

—— **utahensis** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 60, pl. 27, fig. 35. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Utah.

—— **warrenana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 572, 573, pl. 43, figs. 11*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Probably Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Thirty miles below Fort Clarke, Dak., from the summit of Squares butte.

—— **warrenana** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 97. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **warrenana** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 59, pl. 27, fig. 40. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— —— ? Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 23. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North or second branch of the Milk river; Old Man river, two miles above Rye-Grass flat; Pincher creek, Canada.

Hypogella (Gray) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 175. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Hyridella (subgen. Swain) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Ichthyosarcolites anguis Roemer. (1888.)

Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 9, 10, Taf. I [xxvi], figs. 7*a*, 7*b*; Taf. II [xxxii], figs. 2*a*–2*d*. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

Idmonea G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 167. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **contortilis** n. s. Lonsdale. (1884.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, pp. 68, 69, figs. *a*–*e*, p. 68. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **contortillis** (Lonsd.) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 167. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, and near Mullica hill, N. J.

Idonearca n. g. Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 54. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.

—— (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 84. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **alabamensis** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 315. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie bluffs, Ala.

—— ? **antrosa** (Mort. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 315. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **antrosa** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 96-98, pl. 13, figs. 6-11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Marlboro, Monmouth county; near Holmdel; Freehold, N. J.

—— **capax** Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 2. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **carolinensis** [n. s.] Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 314, 315. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, N. C.

Idonearca—Continued.

—— **compressirostra** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 199, 200, pl. 26 figs. 15, 16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mr. J S. Cook's pits, Tinton falls, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **depressa** n. s. White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 183, 184, pl. 18, figs. 13a, b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East bank of Rio Puerco, six miles below Casa Salazan, N. Mex.

—— **littlei** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 316. Phila., 1876. W M Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

medians n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 199, pl. 26, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cook's marl pits at Tinton falls, N. J.

neglecta (Gabb sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 314. Phila., 1876. W M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey, Prairie bluff, Ala.

quindecemradiata (——) Cook. (1868.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 376, fig. —, p. 376. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **shumardi** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 405, 406, pl. 11, figs. 8–11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Old Woman fork, Black hills.

—— **tippana** Con. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 95, 96, pl. 12, figs. 19–21. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut of the Holmdel and Keyport turnpike, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **vulgaris** (Mort sp.) Cook. (1868.)

Ann. Rep. Geol Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 376, fig. —. Newark, 1868. G H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

vulgaris (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 313. Phila., 876. W M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey

vulgaris (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 98, 99, pl, 13, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, Freehold, Woodbury, Burlington, Mullica hill, Marshallville, N. J.

Idonearca—Continued.

—— **sp. ?** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 315, 316. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey

Inoceramus [Sowerby] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 62. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (subgen. Sowerby) typical, Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 38, 39. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **altus** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 302, 303. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Medicine Bow station, Union Pacific railroad.

—— **altus** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 391, pl. 9, fig. 11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Belle Fourche, ten miles west of Crow Peak, Black hills.

—— **altus** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 33. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East fork of the Milk river, Canada.

—— **alveatus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63, pl. 17, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Greene county, Ala.

—— **ambiguus** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 189–191, Taf. 20, figs. 1–5, St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwoid.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **argenteus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 329, pl. 34, fig. 16, Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **aviculoides** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 181, Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Blue river, Nebr.

—— **balchii** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 180, 181. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: White river above the Mamaises Terres, Terres, Nebr.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **barabini** n. s. Morton. (1831.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 62, 63, pl. 17, fig. 3; pl. 13, fig. 11. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [illegible] county, Ala.

—— **barabini** Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 211. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.).

—— **barabini** (Mort.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 180, 181, pl. 16, fig. 4a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: One and a quarter miles south of Boulder, Colo., and at Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **barabini** (Morton) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 205. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— **barabini** (Morton) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 224. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near White River Indian agency, Colo.

—— **barabini** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 398–400, pl. 7, fig. 7; pl. 9, fig. 8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, near Boxelder creek, and on Beaver creek, two to three miles west of the Black hills.

—— **barabini** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 75, 76, pl. 15, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel and Marlboro, N. J.

—— **barabini** (Mort.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 33. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles east of White Mud river (or Frenchmans creek); Elbow of South Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **brownii** n. s. Cragin. (1889.)

Bull. Washb. Coll. Lab. Nat. His., vol. 2, No. 10, pp. 67, 68. Topeka, 1889. F. W. Cragin.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Hays limestone, and at some ten to twenty feet above the base of the latter, at a locality, known as "Devils gap," near the post office of Tapley, in Osborne county, Kans.

—— **canadensis** n. s. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind., pp. 183, 184, pl. 1, figs. 4 and 4. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Souris river, Canada.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **capulus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 606. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— **concentricus** (Parkinson) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 79, 80. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **concentricus** (Parkinson) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 341. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet; Skidegate inlet, at Bear Skin bay; South island.

—— **confertim-annullatus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **confertim-annulatus** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 59, Taf. 7, fig. 4. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **confertim-annulatus** (Roemer.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 206, pl. 6, fig. 2. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Camp No. 4, Cross timbers, Tex.

—— **confertim-annulatus** (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151, pl. 5, figs. 5. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **confertim-annulatus** (Roemer.) Schiel. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R., Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. forty-first parallel north latitude, p. 108, pl. 2, fig. 7. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Green river county.

—— **conradi** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 387, 388, pl. 2, fig. 5a, b. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri river, five miles below the mouth of the Vermilion river.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **convexus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 386, 387, pl. 2, figs. 2a, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **costellatus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 329. pl. 34, fig. 12. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **crassalatus** n. s. White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 166, pl. 13, figs. 4a–e. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: North fork of Virgin river, Utah.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 401. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 56–58, Taf. 7, fig. 2. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, and crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— **crippsii** var. **barabini** (Mort.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 173, 174. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **crippsii** (?) var. **subundatus** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 358, 359, pl. 3, figs. 1, 1a and 3, 3a, [2 figs. in text.] Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **crippsii** var. **suciensis** n. var. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 173. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest side of Denman island.

—— **crippsii** var. **proximus** (Tuomey) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 172, 173. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lower part of the Trent river, Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up, and Blunden point, Vancouver island, Sucia islands.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pl. 2, p. 152, pl. 5, fig. 8. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: San Antonio, Tex., Green county, Ala.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **crippsii** (?) (Mantell) Newberry. (1861.)

Rep. Colorado River of the West, pt. 3, p. 119. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At the Moqui villages.

—— **cuneatus** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 180. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth, Nebr.

—— **cuneiformis** (d'Orb) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 195, 195. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Alaskan peninsula.

—— **deformis** (Meek) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 179, 180, pl. 15, figs. 1a-*b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Five miles above Pueblo, Colo.

—— **deformis** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4. pt. 1. pp. 146–148, pl. 14, figs. 4, 4*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Common in Kansas, and near Pueblo and Colorado city, as well as at other places in Colorado along eastern base of Rocky mountains, and farther west; everywhere in the Benton and Niobrara groups.

—— **deformis** (Meek) White. (1878.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **dimidius** n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, pp. 25, 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **dimidius** n. s. White. (1874.)

Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, pp. 25, 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **dimidius** White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 181, 182, pl. 16, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **elliottii** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 193, pl. 31, fig. 95*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alcatraz island, San Francisco harbor, Cal.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— barabini n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 62, 63, pl. 17, fig. 3; pl. 13, fig. 11. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Greene county, Ala.

—— barabini Morton. (1841.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 211. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.).

—— barabini (Mort.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 180, 181, pl. 16, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: One and a quarter miles south of Boulder, Colo., and at Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— barabini (Morton) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 205. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— barabini (Morton) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 224. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near White River Indian agency, Colo.

—— barabini (Mort.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 398–400, pl. 7, fig. 7; pl. 9, fig. 8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cheyenne river, near Boxelder creek, and on Beaver creek, two to three miles west of the Black hills.

—— barabini (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 75, 76, pl. 15, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel and Marlboro, N. J.

—— barabini (Mort.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 33. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles east of White Mud river (or Frenchmans creek); Elbow of South Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— brownii n. s. Cragin. (1889.)

Bull. Washb. Coll. Lab. Nat. His., vol. 2, No. 10, pp. 67, 68. Topeka, 1889. F. W. Cragin.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Hays limestone, and at some ten to twenty feet above the base of the latter, at a locality, known as "Devils gap," near the post office of Tapley, in Osborne county, Kans.

—— canadensis n. s. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind., pp. 183, 184, pl. 1, figs. 4 and 4. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Little Souris river, Canada.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— capulus n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 606. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— concentricus (Parkinson) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 79, 80. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— concentricus (Parkinson) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 341. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet; Skidegate inlet, at Bear Skin bay; South island.

—— confertim-annullatus n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— confertim-annulatus Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 59, Taf. 7, fig. 4. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— confertim-annulatus (Roemer.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 206, pl. 6. fig. 2. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Camp No. 4, Cross timbers, Tex.

—— confertim-annulatus (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151, pl. 5, figs. 5. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— confertim-annulatus (Roemer.) Schiel. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R., Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. forty-first parallel north latitude, p. 108, pl. 2, fig. 7. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Green river county.

—— conradi n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 387, 388, pl. 2, fig. 5*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Missouri river, five miles below the mouth of the Vermilion river.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **convexus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 386, 387, pl. 2, figs. 2a, b. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **costellatus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 329, pl. 34, fig. 12. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **crassalatus** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 166, pl. 13, figs. 4a–c. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: North fork of Virgin river, Utah.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 401. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 56–58, Taf. 7, fig. 2. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels. and crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— **crippsii** var. **barabini** (Mort.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 173, 174. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **crippsii** (?) var. **subundatus** Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 358, 359, pl. 3, figs. 1, 1a and 3, 3a. [2 figs. in text.] Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **crippsii** var. **suciensis** n. var. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 173. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest side of Denman island.

—— **crippsii** var. **proximus** (Tuomey) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 172, 173. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lower part of the Trent river, Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up, and Blunden point, Vancouver island, Sucia islands.

—— **crippsii** (Mantell) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pl. 2, p. 152, pl. 6, fig. 8. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Antonio, Tex., Green county, Ala.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **crippsii** (?) (Mantell) Newberry. (1861.)
Rep. Colorado River of the West, pt. 3, p. 119. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At the Moqui villages.

—— **cuneatus** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 180. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth, Nebr.

—— **cuneiformis** (d'Orb) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 195, 195. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **deformis** (Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 179, 180, pl. 15, figs. 1a-b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Five miles above Pueblo, Colo.

—— **deformis** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 146–148, pl. 14, figs. 4, 4a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Common in Kansas, and near Pueblo and Colorado city, as well as at other places in Colorado along eastern base of Rocky mountains, and farther west; everywhere in the Benton and Niobrara groups.

—— **deformis** (Meek) White. (1878.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **dimidius** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, pp. 25, 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **dimidius** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, pp. 25, 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **dimidius** White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 181, 182, pl. 16, figs. 2a–d. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ojodel Pescado, N. Mex.

—— **elliottii** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 193, pl. 31, fig. 90a. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alcatraz island, San Francisco harbor, Cal.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **erectus** n. s. Meek. (1870.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 145, pl. 13, figs. 1, 1*a*; pl. 14, fig. 3. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chalk creek, near Uptown, Utah.

—— **erectus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **eximius** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 192–194, Taf. 18, figs. 1–4; Taf. 19, figs. 3, 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South coast of Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

—— **exogyroidês** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, pp. 26, 27. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Missouri river.

—— **flacidus** White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 178, 179, pl. 16, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Five miles above Pueblo, Colo.

—— **fragilis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 388, pl. 2, figs. 6, *a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri river, five miles below the mouth of Vermilion river.

—— **fragilis** (H. & M.) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 178, pl. 15, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Southeast of Paria, Utah.

—— **fragilis** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. M., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 127. pl. 1, fig. 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vado del Chama.

—— **fragilis** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 390, 391, pl. 9, fig. 10. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Beaver creek, and on the eastern fork of the same, Black hills.

—— **gilberti** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 113, 114. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Last Chance creek, southern Utah.

—— **gilberti** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 285, pl. 3, figs. 1*a*, *c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Last Chance creek, southern Utah.

—— **howelli** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Unita Mts., pp. 114, 115. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lower Potato valley and Upper Pine creek, Utah.

—— **howelli** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 229. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodd's ranch, on Ashley's fork, Utah.

—— **howelli** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 284, 285, pl. 4, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **incurvus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 277. Phila. 1837. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Bear's village, between Fort Pierre and Fort Clark, Nebr.

—— **latus** (Mantell) Roemer. (1849.)
Tex , pp. 401, 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford and waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **latus** (Mantell) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 60. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **lerouxi** n. s. Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am., pp. 36, 37, pl. 2, fig. 3. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravines along the Rio Galisteo, N. Mex., precisely at the point where the road from Santa Fe to Algodones crosses the Rio.

—— **lucifer** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 194, 195, Taf. 18, figs. 5–7. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South coast of Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

—— **moresbyensis** nom. prov. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 240, 241, fig. 11, p. 240. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet, Moresby island.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **mytiloides** (Mantell) Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 401. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford and waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **mytiloides** (Mantell) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 60, Taf. 7, figs. 5. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford and waterfall of the Guadalupe, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **mytilopsis** n. s. Conrad. (1854.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152, pl. 5, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Texas.]

—— **mytilopsis** (Con.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 169, 170, pl. 20, fig. 3. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo and Valdez inlet; Trent river, Vancouver island above the falls; Bradley creek.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 582, pl. 8, fig. 1. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage Creek, Nebr.

—— **nebrascensis** var. **sagensis** —— Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 172. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo and Valdez inlet, Sucia islands.

—— ? **obliquus** n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 47, pl. 7, figs. 2, 2*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **oblongus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 181. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Morrison, Colo.

—— **oblongus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **oblongus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 285, 286, pl. 2, figs. 1, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fifteen miles west of Greeley, and six miles south of Fort Collins, Colo.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **peculiaris** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 13. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **peculiaris** Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 76. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **perovalis** n. s. Conrad. (1852.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1852, 1853, p. 200. Phila., 1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake & Delaware canal.

—— **perovalis** Conrad. (1854.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 299, pl. 27, fig. 7. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake & Delaware canal.

—— **perovalis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 80, pl. 15, figs. 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey (?)

—— **perplexus** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. region. Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, p. 31. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Belle Fourche, about ten miles west of Crow peak, Black hills, Dak.

—— **perplexus** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 392, pl. 8, fig. 3, and pl. 10, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Belle Fourche about ten miles west of Crow peak, Black hills, Dak.

—— **pertenius** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 276, 277. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **pertentuis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 205, 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— **piochii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 187, 188, pl. 25, figs. 173, 174. Phila, 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North side of Mount Diablo, Tuscan springs, Cal.

—— **porrectus** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 191, 192, Taf. 19, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Entrance to Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) Meek. (1860.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, pp. 358, 359, pl. 4, figs. 1*a*, *b*, *c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **problematicus** (d'Orb) Newberry. (1861.)

Rep. Colorado river of the West, pt. 3, p. 119. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: At the crossing of Red fork of the Canadian, on the Santa Fe road.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot. op.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 177, 178, pl. 16, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Southeast of Paria, Utah, and also upon the west fork of Paria creek, Utah.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot. ?) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 143, 144, pl. 13, figs. 2, 2*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyo.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **problematicus** ? (Schlot.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 389, 390, pl. 7, fig. 11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 193, 194. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skidegate inlet, shore between Slate Chuck brook and Lina island; point north of Lina island in Bear Skin bay; Graham island, near Cowgitz.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 85. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mill creek, at mill west of Fort McLeod, Canada.

—— **problematicus** ? (Schlot.) Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 9. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Near Austin, Tex.

—— **problematicus** (Schlot.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 187, 188. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Swan river and Thunder hill; Vermilion river, Riding mountain, section 7, township 24, range 20 west; Ochre river, township 22, range 17 west; Edwards creek, township 23, range 19 west; Vermilion river township 25, range 20 west; Wilson river, township 25, range 21 west; Valley river township 25, range 21 west, range 22 west in the same township; Rolling river two miles above the old C. P. R. crossing; Thunder hill township 35, range 30, west Manitoba.

—— **pro-obliquus** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 80, 81, pl. 14, fig. 17. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, N J.

—— **pseudomytiloides** n. s. Schiel. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. Forty-first Parallel, N. lat., p. 108, pl. 3, fig. 8. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Fort Atkinson.

—— **quatsinoensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 1, sec 4, p. 84, fig. 3. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, Canada.

—— (?) **rectangulus** n. s. Meek. (1864.)

Geol. Sur Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 47, 48, pl. 7, figs. 1–1*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **sagensis** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 582, pl. 8, fig. 3. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, southern tributary of the Cheyenne.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **sagensis** (Owen) Marcou. (1853.)

Geol. Map. of the U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., pp. 46, 47, pl. 7, fig. 6. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Nebr.

—— **sagensis** (Owen) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 393, 395, pl. 7, fig. 12; pl. 8. fig. 2. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek; also at the top of the gray shales at the mouth of Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **sagensis** (Owen) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 76, 78, pl. 14, fig. 15; pl. 15, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel; New Egypt; Freehold; Keyport, N. J.

—— **sagensis** var. **nebrascensis** (Owen) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 34. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: St. Mary river, about ten miles from its mouth; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek, Canada.

—— **sagensis** var. **nebrascensis** (Owen) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 174. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Vermilion river, township 54, range 3, west of the fourth principal meridian; North Saskatchewan river, township 54, range 2, west of the fourth principal meridian; Nose creek, section 24, township 44, range 2, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **sagensis** var. **quadrans** n. var. Whitfield. (1884.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 79, pl. 14, fig. 16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Burlington, N. J.

—— **senseni** n. s. Conrad. (1852.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1852, 1853, p. 200. Phila., 1854 T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, Nebr.

—— **simpsoni** n. s. Meek. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 312. Phila., 1861. F. B Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North Platte, above the bridge, Nebr.

—— **simpsoni** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, p. 360, pl. 4, fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North Platte, above the bridge.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **simpsoni** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 142, 143, pl. 13, fig. 3. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North Platte river, above Platte bridge, in Dakota.

—— **simpsoni** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 395, 396, pl. 8, fig. 1. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Old Womans fork; east fork of Beaver creek, three miles west of Camp Jenney, Black hills.

—— **striatus** (Mantell) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **striatus** (Mantell) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 60. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe, below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **subcompressus** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 181. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **sublævis** n. s. H. &. M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 386, pl. 2. fig. 1a, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **sublævis** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 393, pl. 10, figs. 1-3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At the forks of the Cheyenne; and about three miles east of Camp Jenney, Redwater valley, Black hills.

—— **subundatus** n. s Meek. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 315. Phila., 1862. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Komooks, eastern shore of Vancouver island.

—— **subquadratus** n. s. Schlüter. (1887.)

Verhandl. Naturhist. Vereines, preuss. Rheinlandhr, 44 Johrg. 1 Hälfte. Bonn, 1887. Sitzungsb, pp. 43-44. C. Schlüter.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Austin, Tex.

—— **tenuilineatus** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol 5, n. s., p. 387, pl. 2, figs. 3a, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek and Great bend of the Missouri.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **tenuilineatus** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 400, 401, pl. 9, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— **tenuilineatus** (H. & M.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 34, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Blood Indian creek, longitude 110° W., also elbow of the South Saskatchewan river, Canada.

—— **tenuirostratus** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, p. 27. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Missouri river.

—— **texanus** n. s. Conrad. (1854.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152, pl. 5, fig. 7 T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Western Texas.

—— **tippanus** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 312. Phila , 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **umbonatus** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 50. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **undabundus** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, p. 26. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Missouri river.

—— **undabundus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1. pt. 1, p. 84. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Highwood river, ten miles west of the first fork; northwest branch of north fork of the Old Man river, about four miles below the mouth of Oyster creek, Canada.

—— **undulato-plicatus** n. s. Roemer. (1819.)

Tex., p. 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **undulato-plicatus** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 59, Taf. 7, fig. 1. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **undulato-plicatus** (Roemer) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 168, 169, pl. 20, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo and Valdez inlet, Sable river, Vancouver island; Blunden point and Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Shumard. (1858.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 122, 123. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— **vancouverensis** (Shum.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 170–172, pl. 20, figs. 4, 4*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up; Protection and Satuma islands; Vesuvius bay, on Salt spring or Admiralty island; Sucia islands.

—— **vancouverensis** (Shumard) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 37, 38. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— **vanuxemi** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 180. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: White river, above the Bad lands, Nebr.

—— **vanuxemi** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 181. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— **vanuxemi** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 396–398, pl. 7, figs. 8, 9; pl. 8, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek; on Old Woman fork, and at top of gray shales, near mouth of Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **vanuxemi** (M. & H. ?) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 185. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— vanuxemi (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Vermilion river, township 54, range 3, west of the fourth principal meridian; North Saskatchewan river, township 54, range 2, west of the same meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— vanuxemi var.? Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 398, pl. 7, fig. 10. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— ventricosus n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 87. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— whitneyi n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 193, 194, pl. 32, fig. 91. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Folsom, Cal.

—— (Actinoceramus) sulcatus (Park.) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 241, 242, pl. 32, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At and around Bear Skin bay, on Graham island, side of Skidegate inlet.

—— [Aucella] piochii (Gabb) White. (1888.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 13, pp. 226–232, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1888. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— (Catillus) balchii (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 56, pl. 15, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth; Deer creek, a tributary of the North Platte.

—— (Catillus) convexus (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr, vol. 9, pp. 51, 52, pl. 12, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— (Catillus) cripsii var. subcompressus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 48, 49, pl. 38, fig. 2, bis. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, above Fort Union.

—— (Catillus) cripsii var. barabini (Mort.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 49–51, pl. 13, figs. 1*a*–*c*, pl. 12, fig. 3. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth, in Montana.

—— (Catillus) incurvus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 61, pl. 12, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Bear's village, between Fort Pierre and Fort Clark.

—— (Catillus) pertenuis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 47, 48, pl. 37, figs. 3*a*, *b*, pl. 38, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, above Fort Union.

—— (Catillus) proximus (Tuomey) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 53–55, pl. 12, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— (Catillus) proximus? var. subcircularis n. var. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 55, 56, pl. 12, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth; Deer creek, a tributary of the North Platte.

—— (Catillus) sublævis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 58, 59, pl. 12, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— (Catillus) tenuilineatus (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 57, pl. 12, fig. 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri; Sage creek.

—— (Catillus) tenuirostris (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 59, fig. 5. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, Mont.

—— (Catillus) undabundus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 60, 61, pl. 3, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point on the Missouri, near Fort Benton.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— **(Catillus) vanuxemi (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 57, 58, pl. 14, figs. *2a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri; Sage creek.

—— **(Inoceramus) altus Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 43, 44, pl. 14, figs. *1a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Medicine Bow station, Wyo.

—— **(Inoceramus) fragilis (H. & M.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 42, 43, pl. 5, fig. 5, figs. 1, 2, p. 42. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: Near the mouth of Vermilion river, on the Missouri; near Fort Benton, Mont.

—— **(Mytiloides) problematicus (Schlot.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 62, pl. 9, figs. *3a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Big Sioux river, six miles above its mouth; on Little Blue river, near Kansas and Nebraska line, and at many other localities in that region; also at Coalville, Utah, Fort Harker, Mont., as well as in Wyoming, Colorado, Arkansas, and southward into Texas.

—— **(Mytiloides) problematicus var. aviculoides (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 63, 64, pl. 9, fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Little Blue river, near the Kansas and Nebraska line; near Big Blue river in Nebraska; on Republican river, Kans.

—— **(Volviceramus) exogyroides (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 46, 47, pl. 5, figs. *3a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Chippewa point, near Fort Benton.

—— **(Volviceramus) umbonatus (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 44–46, pl. 3, figs. *1a*, *b*, pl. 4, figs. *1a*, *b*, and *2a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Twenty miles below Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

—— —— ? Hall. (1845.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Rocky Mts., Oreg., and North Cal., Fremont, pp. 309, 310, pl. 4, figs. 1, *1a*. Wash., 1845. James Hall.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Smoky hill river, long. 98°, lat. 38°.

—— —— ? Hall. (1845.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Rocky Mts., Oreg., and North Cal., Fremont, p. 310, pl. 4, fig. 2. Wash., 1845. James Hall.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Near the eastern slope of the Rocky mountains, in long. 105°, lat. 39°.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Bailey.

Rep. Lieut. J. W. Abert, Exam. N. Mex., 1846 and 1847, Ex. Doc. No. 41, p. 547, [pl. 2], fig. 1. [No imprint.] J. W. Bailey.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Rio Timpa, lat. 37° 41′, long. 104° 07′.

—— sp. undet. Schiel. (1854.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R., Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 2; Rep. Expl. Forty-first Parallel N. Lat., p. 108, pl. 2, fig. 6. Wash., 1855. James Schiel.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Near Fort Atkinson.

—— sp. undet. Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 7, fig. 1. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Arkansas.

—— sp. undet. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Between Denver and Cheyenne.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Six miles east of Como station, U. P. R. R. [Wyo.].

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Medicine Bow station [Wyo.].

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Miser station, U. P. R. R. [Wyo.].

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Fountain creek, Colorado city, Colo.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Fountain creek, Colorado city, Colo.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 141, pl. 13, figs. 4, *4a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : On Sulphur creek, near Bear river, Wyo.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-quarter and two and one-half miles up.

Inoceramus—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, ten miles up.

—— sp. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873-1874, p. 264. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Protection island.

—— —— (?) Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 359, pl. 1, fig. 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— —— (?) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 152. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Falls of the Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— —— (?) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 403. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Falls of the Iltasyouco river.

—— —— (?) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— sp. undet. Ramirez. (1880.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep., Mex., Tomo 3, p. 656, Lam. 1, fig. 3. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

—— —— Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 167. Montreal, 1870. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devils lake, Northwest Territory.

Inoperna n. g. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1876. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 5. T. A. Conrad.

—— **carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 22. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Irihea (subgen. Swain) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Isocardia (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 393. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **conradi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 393, pl. 68, fig. 21. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala., and Timber creek, N. J.

—— **conradi** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 200, 201, pl. 26, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J. ?

—— ? **hodgei** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1871, pp. 183, 184. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Band of iron ore that extends along the Upper Missouri for some distance, near the Great bend.

—— **washita** n. s. Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am., p. 37, pl. 3, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Borders of Red river, near Preston, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. 1849.
Tex., p. 405. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 50. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 50. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Isopleura n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 36. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **curvilirata** Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 36. Wash., 1864.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

—— **curvilirata** (Conrad.) Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 142, pl. 13, fig. 7. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Janira (Schum.) Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol., 1856–1860, p. 607. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Janira—Continued.

— **foveolata** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geognost. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutchen Inseln, pp. 197–199, Taf. 20, figs. 6–8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula.

— **wrightii** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 607. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Shoal creek, near Austin, Tex.

Kellia (Turton) Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 280. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 280, pl. 46, fig. 19. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Lævicardium (subgen. Swains.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

— **sucieuse** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 154, 155, pl. 18, fig. 2, Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

Lagena (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 281. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Lampsilis (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Lanieria lanieri (d'Orb.) Cotteau. (1890.)

Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, pp. 298, 299. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Luis, Mexico.

— **lanieri** (d'Orb.) (Duncan) Cotteau. (1890.)

Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 298, 299. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Luis.

Latiarca Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C. vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 28. T. A. Conrad.

— (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 84. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Laxispira n. g. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 301. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Laxispira—Continued.

— **lumbricalis** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 301, 302, pl. 17, figs. 6 and 7. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Leda (Schum.) Meek. (1859.)

Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 183. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

— **angulata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 95. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

— **bisulcata** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 440. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deer Creek, near north branch Platte river, Nebr.

— **evansi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1859.)

Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

— **fibrosa** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 39, 40. St. Louis, 1856-1860. Evans & Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Nebr. terr.

— **gabbii** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 197, 198. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

— **hindi** n. s. Meek. (1859.)

Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 183, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Little Souris river, Canada.

— **longifrons** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 281, 282, pl. 46, fig. 18. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

— **pinnaforma** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 303, pl. 48, fig. 23. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington, county, N. J.

— **protexta** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 303, pl. 48, fig. 24. Phila., 1858–1800. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington and Gloucester counties, N. J.

Leda—Continued.

—— **protexta** Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 397, pl. 68, fig. 35. Phila., 1858 1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **protexta** ? Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 199, pl. 26, fig. 185. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: From Clayton to Marsh's, Martinez, San Diego, Alizos creek, near Canada de las Uvas, and in the San Emidio canyon, near the same place, Cal.

—— **slackiana** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 397, pl. 69, fig. 36. Phila., 1858–1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

Legumen n. g. Conrad. (1858)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 325. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **appressum** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Monog. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 185, 186, pl. 25, figs. 6–8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **appressus** n. s. Conrad. (1858)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 325. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **ellipticus** n. s. Conrad. (1858)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1852–1858, p. 325, pl. 34, fig. 19. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **planulatum** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Monog. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 184, 185, pl. 25, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold, and from the marl pits of G. C. Schancks, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **planulatus** Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 277. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama and New Jersey.

—— **planulatus** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 304, 305. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Leioderma (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 292. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **canalis** (Conn. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 292. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

Leiopistha Meek White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss., Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one hundredth meridian, p. 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

—— **elegantula** (Roem.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Monog. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 141, 142. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey. ?

—— **inflata** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Monog. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 142, pl. 20, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, N. J.

—— **protexta** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Monog. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 140, 141, pl. 20, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Holmdel and Burlington, N. J.

—— **(Cymella) meeki** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 418, 419, pl. 11, figs. 27, 28. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Deadmans rapids, Upper Missouri.

—— **(Cymella) undata** (M. & H. sp.) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 187, pl. 18, fig. 15*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **(Psilomya) meekii** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss., Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, p. 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paris, Utah.

Psilomya meekii White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 186, 187, pl. 18, figs. 14*a*–*d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paris, Utah.

Leioplax (Troschel) White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 133. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

—— ? **turricula** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 133, 134. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

Leptæna n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 307, 308. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic?
Location: Bath county, Va.

Leptesthes subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 523. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Leptocardia subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 172. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Leptomya n. g. Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 15. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

—— **applicata** Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 15. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Leptosolen n. subgen. Con. (1865.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1865, p. 184. Phila., 1865. T. A. Conrad.

—— n. g. Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 15. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

—— **biplicata** Con. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, pp. 15, 16. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Mississippi.

—— **biplicata** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 304. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

—— **biplicata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 183, 184, pl. 25, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rev. G. C. Schancks, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— **conradi** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 311, 312. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **conradi** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 253, 254, pl. 2, figs. 12*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

Lima [Brug.] Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— **appressa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 298, pl. 31, fig. 271. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Luis, Gonzaga ranch, Cal.

Lima—Continued.

—— **crenulicosta** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 399. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **crenulicosta** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 63, Taf. 8, figs. 8*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— ? **cuneata** n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 44, 45, pl. 7, figs. 6, 6*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.[4]
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **duplicata** (Sow.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 402. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake.

—— **duplicata** (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 152. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake, British Columbia.

—— **erringtoni** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 3, p. 173. San Francisco, 1863–1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Mariposa estate, Mariposa county, Cal.

—— **glabra** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 196, Taf. 16, figs. 25, 26. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **kimballi** n. s. Gabb. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 264, 265, pl. 11, fig. 1. Phila., 1872. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nogal, near the center of the state of Chihuahua, Mexico.

—— **leonensis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151, pl. 5, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs [Tex.].

—— **microtis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 202, pl. 26, fig. 189. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **multiradiata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 201, 202, pl. 33, fig. 101. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of lower lake village, Lake county, Cal.

Lima—Continued.

—— **multiradiata? (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)**
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 174. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Entrance to Departure bay.

—— **perobliqua n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 165, pl. 22, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devils lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **punctum n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)**
Geog. Paleont. Bemer. Halb. Mang. aleutischen, Inseln, p. 197, Taf. 16, figs. 23, 24. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **recticostata n. s. Meek. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 44, pl. 7, fig. 5. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **reticulata n. s. Forbes. (1844.)**
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 62, figs. —, p. 62. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **shastaensis n. s. Gabb. (1869.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 201, pl. 33, fig. 100. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **? sinuata n. s. Meek. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 43, pl. 7, figs. 4, 4*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **wacoensis n. s. Roemer. (1849.)**
Tex., pp. 399, 400. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Waco camp, near New Braunfels] Tex.

—— **wacoensis Roemer. (1852.)**
Kreide von Tex., pp. 63, 64, Taf. 8, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe, above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **wacoensis (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)**
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 151, pl. 5, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Texas.]

—— **wacoensis (Roem.) White. (1875.)**
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 176, 177, pl. 17, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

Lima—Continued.

—— **(Limatula) erecta n. s. Meek. (1877.)**
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 130, pl. 12, fig. 2. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: New Pass, Desatoya mountains, Nev.

—— **(Plagiostoma) occidentalis n. s. H. & W. (1877.)**
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 292, 293, pl. 7, fig. 23. Wash., 1867. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Flaming gorge, Uinta range, Utah.

—— **(Plagiostoma) sp. undet. Gabb. (1869.)**
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 15. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Mormon station, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1884.)**
Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 251. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

Limnæa (Lam.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 531–533. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **(Lam. typical) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 532. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **? accelerata n. s. White. (1886.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, pp. 20, 21, pl. 4, figs. 12–15. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

—— **ativuncula n. s. White. (1886.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 20, pl. 4, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

—— **? compactilis (Meek) White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 39, pl. 26, fig. 14. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Separation station, southern Wyoming.

—— **consortis n. s. White. (1886.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 20, pl. 4, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

Limnæa nitidula Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, pp. 363, 364, pl. 5, fig. 14. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **nitidula (Meek) White. (1879.)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mellis station, Wyo.

Limnæa—Continued.

—— **nitidula (Meek) White. (1883.)**
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 84. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **tenuicostata (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 13. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of the Blind Man river, township 39, range, 27, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— **(Acella) haldemani White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 39, pl. 6, figs. 18, 19. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

—— **(Limnophysa ?) compactilis n. s. Meek. (1873.)**
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 517. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Separation on the Union Pacific railroad [Wyo.].

—— **(Limnophysa) nitidula Meek. (1877.)**
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 181, 182, pl. 17, figs. 5, *5a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyo.

—— **(Limnophysa) nitidula (Meek) White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 39, pl. 6, figs. 15, 16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

—— **(Pleurolimnæa) tenuicostata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p 534, pl. 44, figs. 13*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **(Pleurolimnæa) tenuicostata (M. & H.) White. (1883.)**
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Part 1, p. 84. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, in the Upper Missouri river region.

—— **tenuicostata n. s. M. & H. (1856.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 119. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **(Pleurolimnæa) tenuicostata (M. & H.) White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 39, pl. 23, fig. 24. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Near Fort Union.]

Limnophysa (subgen. Fitzinger) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 533. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Limopsis (Sassi) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 200. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **parvula (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 97, 98, pl. 28, figs. 17*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **striata-punctatus n. s. E. & S. (1857.)**
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 38. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau and Grand rivers, Nebr.

—— **transversa n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 200, pl. 26, fig. 186. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

Linearia n. g. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 279. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **contracta n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)**
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 167, pl. 23, fig. 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, N. J.

—— **? formosa (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 199, 200, pl. 30, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twenty miles below the mouth of Cannon ball river.

—— **formosa ? (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177, pl. 24, fig. 3. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **metastriata n. s. Conrad. (1860.)**
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 279, 280, pl. 46, fig. 7. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **metastriata (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)**
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 165, 166, pl. 23, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel and Haddonfield, N. J.

Linearia—Continued.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 146, 147, pl. 17, fig. 12. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **(Leiothyris) meekana** Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 147. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gabriola island.

—— **(Liothyris) carolinensis** Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 26. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, pp. 73, 74, pl. 3, fig. 11. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Lingula (Brug.) M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 443. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

—— **brevirostris** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 50. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Western and southwestern base of Black hills.

—— **brevirostris** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 69, pl. 3, figs. 3, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills, Idaho Territory.

—— **brevirostris** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 246, 247, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: On the east side of Spearfish creek, near its junction with the Redwater, Black hills, Dak.

—— **nitida** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 443, 444, Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth Big Horn river, Nebr.

—— **nitida** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 9, 10, pl. 28, figs. 18*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of the Big Horn river.

—— **nitida** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 295. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Colo.

Lingula—Continued.

—— **nitida** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 29. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Old Wives creek, Township 10, Range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

—— **subspatulata** n. s. (H. & M.) (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., n. s., vol. 5, p. 380, pl. 1, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Red Cedar island, thirty-five miles below Fort Pierre.

—— **subspatulata** (H. & M.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **subspatulata** (H. & M.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 169, pl. 15, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1875, C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ten miles southeast of Old Fort Wingate, N. Mex.

—— **subspatulata** ? (H. & M.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 185, 186. Montreal, 1889 J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rolling river, township 35, range 26, Manitoba.

Liocium n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 174. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **punctatum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 173, pl. 28, fig. 59. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South of the road from Colusa to the Hot Sulphur springs in the first range of foot hills, Colusa county, Cal.

Lioderma n. g. Con. (1865.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1865, p. 184. Phila., 1865. T. A. Conrad.

—— **lioderma** (Con. sp.) Con. (1865.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1865, p. 184. Phila., 1865. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

—— **thoracica** n. s. Conrad. (1875)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 30. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Liopeplum n. g. Dall. (1890.)
Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 73. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.

—— **spillmani** (Tuomey sp.) Dall. (1890.)
Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, pp. 82, 83, pl. 6, fig. 12. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **subjugosum** (Gabb sp.) Dall. (1890.)
Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 83, pl. 6, fig. 12*a*. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

Liopistha n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, pp. 32, 33. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— (Meek) White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, p. 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

—— (Meek, typical.) (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 229. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **elegantulum** (Roem.) Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, pp. 32, 33. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **protexta** Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 28. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ripley, Miss.

—— **protexta** (Con.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 227, figs. 24–24, p. 227. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **undata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 178. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nose creek, township 37, range 9, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— (**Cymella**) **bella** (Con.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 228, figs. 25–30, p. 228. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— (**Cymella**) **meekii** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region, Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 35, 36. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dead Mans rapids, upper Missouri.

Liopistha—Continued.

—— (**Cymella**) **undata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 236, 237, pl., 39, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the upper Missouri, in Idaho Terr.

—— (**Cymella**) **undata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 43, 44. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river, near its junction with the Belly river; South Saskatchewan, opposite mouth of Swift Current creek; Bulls Head, about twenty-two miles west of the west end of the Cypress Hills; Berry creek, township 25, range 12, and four miles south of Battle river, township 38, between ranges 12 and 13, both west of fourth meridian; three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— (**Cymella**) **undata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 80. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk river, four miles east of MacLeod Benton trail, Canada.

—— (**Psilomya**) **meekii** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, p. 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

Lioplacodes n. g. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 40. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **veterna** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 40. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Idaho.

—— **veternus** (Meek) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 116, fig. 2, text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Head of Wind river, Dak.

—— **veternus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 60, pl. 3, fig. 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Blacks hills.

Lioplacodes—Continued.

—— veternus (M. & H.) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 23, pl. 4, fig. 18. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Black hills of Dak.

Liothyris n. subgen. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9. T. A. Conrad.

Liroscapha n. g. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 100. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— squamosa n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 100, pl. 9, fig. 23. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Lispodesthes n. g. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geog. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 191. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— lingulifera n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 192, 193, pl. 18, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Mount Taylor, one mile south of Pajuate, N. Mex.

—— nuptialis White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 192, pl. 18, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fifty miles north of Camp Apache, five miles west of Mineral spring, Ariz.

—— ? obscurata n. s. White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 30, 31, pl. 11, figs. 7a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dodson's ranch, near Pueblo, Colo.

Lithodomus sp. Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 233. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— affinis (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 66, 67, pl. 17, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, ? N. J.

—— maudensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol 1, pt. 3, pp. 237, 238, pl. 32, figs. 6, 6a.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island.

—— maudensis Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 250. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

Lithodomus—Continued.

—— ripleyana (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 67, 68, pl. 17, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near New Egypt; Mr. Ware's pits near Mullica hill; and at Hunt's pits at Manalapan, Monmouth county, N. J.

Lithophaga (Bolt.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 311. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— ripleyana Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 311, 312. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Lithophagus (Muhlf.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 326. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— affinis n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 327. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, ? N. J.

—— oviformis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 185, pl. 25, fig. 168. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— ripleyanus n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 326, 327. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point where the West Jersey railroad crosses Big Timber creek, between Gloucester and Red bank, N. J.

Littorina (Ferussac) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 131. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? compacta n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 131, pl. 20, fig. 89. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— compacta (Gabb) Whiteaves (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 121. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest side of Denman island.

Loricula canadensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 190, 191, pl. 26, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : South Duck river, township 34, range 23 west, Manitoba.

Loripes (Poli) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 177. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Lor'pes—Continued.

—— **dubia** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 177, pl. 24, figs. 170, 171. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, Placer county; Chico creek, Butte county; Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

Loxotrema n. g. Gabb. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 147: Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.

—— **turrita** n. s. Gabb. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 147, pl. 14, fig. 21. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **turrita** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 168, pl. 28, fig. 49. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ten miles west of Griswold's, between San Juan and New Idria, Cal.

Lucina [Brug.] Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 275. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— (**Brug. typical**) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 130. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **acute lineolata** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)

Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, p. 14, Taf. III [xxxiii], figs. 4*a*, 4*b*. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **cleburni** n. s. White. (1881.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 139, pl. 1, figs. 3 and 4. Wash., 1881. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vicinity of Julesburg, Colo.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 177, pl. 30, fig. 255. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: From Clayton to Marsh's, vicinity of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **cretacea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1884.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 129, 130, pl. 18, figs. 23-25. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cumulata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 176, pl. 24, fig. 254. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **glebula** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 12. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Lucina—Continued.

—— **lenticularis** (Goldf.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 235. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Middletown, N. J.

—— **nasuta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 175, pl. 24, fig. 158. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— **nasuta** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 157. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands; below Dodd narrows, Vancouver Island.

—— **occidentalis** (Mort. sp. ?) M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 273, 274. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Milk river, and eighty miles above on the Missouri; also on the Yellowstone and Moreau rivers, Nebr.

—— **occidentalis** (Mort.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 134, 135, pl. 17, figs. 4*a*-*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Milk river, and on Cheyenne river; also on Moreau river.

—— **occidentalis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Report Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 409, 410, pl. 11, figs. 19-21. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **occidentalis** (Morton) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 39. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bull Pound creek, section 3, township 25, range 14, west of fourth principal meridian; Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— **occidentalis** var. **ventricosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 135, 136, pl. 17, figs. 3*a*, *c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **parvilineata** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 204. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **pinguis** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 18. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey. (?)

Lucina—Continued.

—— **postradiata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 175, 176, pl. 24, fig. 159. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **profunda** n. s. White. (1880.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 158, 159. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Monument creek, Colo.

—— **profunda** White. (1881.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 138, pl. 1, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1881. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

—— **richardsonii** n. s. Whiteaves. (1874)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, ten miles up.

—— **richardsonii** Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 266, pl. —, fig. 1. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, ten miles up.

—— **smockana** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 130, 131, pl. 18, figs. 21, 22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Freehold, N. J.

—— **subcircularis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 176, pl. 24, fig. 160. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **subcircularis** ? (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 157. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **sublenticularis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 602. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bluffs of Red river in Lamar and Fannin counties, Tex.

—— **subundata** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 382, pl. 1, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek.

—— **subundata** (H. & M.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 184, pl. 18, fig. 12*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

Lucina—Continued.

—— **subundata** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 133, 134, pl. 17, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Sage creek, on the Cheyenne.

—— **translucida** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 199, 200, pl. 30, fig. 269. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **ventricosa** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 410, 411, pl. 11, figs. 14–16. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek.

——**(Diplodonta ?) subundata** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 411, 412, pl. 11, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— ? sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-quarter and two and one-half miles up.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 61, 62, pl. 9, fig. 12, fig. 6, p. 61. Montreal, 1806. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Queen Charlotte island.

—— (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 62, 63, fig. 7, p. 62. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Queen Charlotte island.

—— —— ? White. (1878.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Coalville, Utah.

Lunatia (subgen. Gray) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 334. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— [Gray] Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 391. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **altispira** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Crosswicks, N. J.

Lunatia—Continued.

—— **avellana n. s Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 105, 106, pl. 19, fig. 60. Phila. 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, north fork, Cal.

—— **carolinensis n. s. Conrad. (1875.)**
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 29. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **concinna (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9. pp. 314, 315, pl. 32, figs. 11a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Moreau river, in Dakota.

—— **concinna (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)**
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 430, pl. 12, fig. 13. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek.

—— **concinna (H. & M.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 48. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Elbow of the South Saskatchewan, also Blood Indian creek, north of the Red Deer river, and twenty miles east of the Hand hills, Canada.

—— **concinna (H. & M. sp.) Whiteaves. (1889.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 181. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Battle river, township 46, range 3, west of the fourth principal meridian; Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the same meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **halli n. s. Gabb. (1860.)**
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 391, pl. 68, fig. 11. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **hornii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 106, 107, pl. 29, fig. 217. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **nuciformis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 107, pl. 28, fig. 218. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon; near Clayton; San Diego, Cal.

Lunatia—Continued.

obtusivolva (Gabb) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 11. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **occidentalis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 315, 316, pl. 32, figs. 12a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **pedernalis (Roem. sp.) Gabb. (1869.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 259, 260, pl. 35, fig. 3. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **rectilabrum (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 296. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Common everywhere in the Ripley group.

—— **shumardiana n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 106, pl. 19, fig. 61. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Lacation: Hills southwest of Martinez, Cal.

—— **shumardiana (Gabb) White. (1889.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 45. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— **subcrassa (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 316, 317, pl. 39, figs. 3, a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **subcrassa (M. & H.) White. (1878.)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 185. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cache á la Poudre, Colo.

—— **subcrassa (M. & H.) White. (1878)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **utahensis n. s. White. (1876.)**
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 122. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Gyrodes?) conradiana n. s. Gabb. (1861.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 107, 108, pl. 29 fig. 219. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the San Luis Gonzaga ranch, at the east end of Pachecos pass, Cal.

Lunulites [——] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 82. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 82. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey.

Luponia (subgen. Gray) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 163. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Lutraria (Lam.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 154. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **truncata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 154, pl. 22, fig. 128. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Pence's ranch, Butte county; Chico creek, Cal.

—— ? —— Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 67, 68. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Delaware.

Lyonsia [Turton] Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 172. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

—— **alduini** (Fisch.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 172-174, Taf. 15, figs. 1-8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Alaska.

Lyosoma n. g. White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 152, 153. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **powelli** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 153, pl. 38, figs. *6a–d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Jurassic.
Location : Mouth of Thistle creek, Spanish fork canyon, Utah.

Lysis n. g. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 138. Phila., 1864. W. M Gabb.

—— **duplicosta** n. s. Gabb. (1864)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 138, pl. 21, fig. 98. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **oppansus** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 17, pl. 4, figs. 14, 15. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Lytoceras batesi (Trask sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 202, 203, pl. 27, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet.

Lytoceras—Continued.

—— **sacya** (Forbes sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 203, pl. 25. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet; Skidegate inlet; Shingle bay; east side of Shingle point; shore one mile and three-quarters southwest of Welcome point; bay east of Alliford bay.

—— **timotheanum** (Mayor sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 203, 204. Moutreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South island; Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet; north shore of Cumshewa inlet.

Macrocallista (n. subgen. Meek.) (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 179. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Macrocyclis spatiosa (M. & H. ?) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyo.

Macrodon —— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Macroscaphites n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 414. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Mactra (Linn) Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854–1855, p. 269. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Linn, typical) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 204. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **alta** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 271, 271. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bad lands of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **ashburnerii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 153, pl. 22, fig. 127. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county; Chico creek; Texas flat, Placer county; near Martinez; Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Orestimba canyon, Stanislaus county; Benicia; San Luis Gonzaga ranch, Pacheco's pass; Martinez; Marsh's, southeast of Mount Diablo; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, etc., Cal.

Mactra—Continued.

—— **ashburnerii** (Gabb) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 42. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Waldron islands.

—— ? **cañonensis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 308. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Canyon city, Colo.

—— ? **cañonensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 297, 298, pl. 9, figs. 11*a–c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Canyon city, Colo.

—— ? **emmonsi** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 153, 154, pl. 15, fig. 8. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East Canyon creek, Wasatch range, Utah.

—— **formosa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 271. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **gibbsana** Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 374, pl. 2, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous or Tertiary.
Location: Found loose on the Straits of Fuca.

—— **gracilis** M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 179. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth, Nebr.

—— **holmesi** (Meek sp.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear and Ralston creeks, Colo.

—— ? **holmesi** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 295–297, pl. 6, figs. 4*a–c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ralston [Van Bibber?] creek, three or four miles north of Golden city, Colo.

—— ? **incompta** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 185, pl. 17, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Five miles above Pueblo, Colo.

—— **maia** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, p 144. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of the Judith river.

Mactra—Continued.

? —— **tenuissima** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 179, pl. 29, fig. 68. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 269. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous. [Tertiary.]
Location: Between Laredo and Rio Grande city, Tex.

—— **texana** Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 4, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous. [Tertiary.]
Location: *Prairie between Laredo and Rio Grande city.

—— **warrenana** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 271. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yankton trading post, Nebr.

—— (**Cymbophora**) **alta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 210, pl. 37, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Missouri, and at several localities west of Greeley.

—— (**Cymbophora**) **alta** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 225. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near White river Indian agency, Colo.

—— (**Cymbophora**) **alta** (M. & H.) Meek. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 62. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk river ridge, Canada.

—— (**Cymbophora**) **formosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 207, pl. 39 fig. 7. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location; Mouth of Judith river, Idaho Terr.

—— (**Cymbophora**?) **gracilis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 209, pl. 17, figs. 18*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Yellowstone river, Idaho Terr. one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth.

—— (**Cymbophora**) **gracilis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. His. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 43. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eastern branch of the Poplar river, on the forty-ninth parallel, Canada.

---

* The region mentioned above is occupied by Tertiary rocks; therefore it must be a mistake in labeling, or identification.

Mactra—Continued.

—— Cymbophora gracilis (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 79. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Milk river, at the mouth of Pa-Kow-Ki coulee, Canada.

—— (Cymbophora ?) nitidula (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 211, 212, pl. 30, figs. 6*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deer creek, near the north branch of Platte river.

—— (Cymbophora ?) siouxensis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 206, pl. 1, figs. 7*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On Big Sioux river two miles above its mouth.

—— (Cymbophora) ? utahensis n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 155, 156, pl. 15, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East canyon creek, Wasatch range, and near Coalville, Utah.

—— (Cymbophora ?) warrenana (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 208, pl. 30, figs. 7*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river and Long lake, Dak., near Greeley, Colo.

—— (Cymbophora) warrenana (M. & H.) White. (1878.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek and near Aaron Eaton's farm in the valley of the Cache a la Poudre; also at Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— (Cymbophora) warrenana (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 229. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Dodd's ranch on Ashley's fork, Utah.

—— (Cymbophora ?) warrenana (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 142, 143, pl. 17, fig. 9; pl. 19, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Gabriola island; Blunden point, Vancouver island; Protection and Sucia islands; Newcastle island; two miles and a half up the Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

Mactra—Continued.

—— (Cymbophora) warrenana (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 43. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South Saskatchewan, five miles above Swift Current creek; Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— (Trigonella ?) arenaria n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 154, 155, pl. 14, fig. 5. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On Red creek, Uinta mountains; and on Chalk creek, Utah.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and a quarter and two and a half miles up.

—— (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–1874, p. 264. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Protection island.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–1874, p. 265. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gabriola island.

Margarita (Leach) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 298. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— mudgeana Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 300, pl. 2, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kan.

—— nebrascensis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 298, 299, pl. 19, figs. 8*a*, *b*, and 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth, Long Lake.

—— nebrascensis (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 432, pl. 12, fig. 15. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— ornatissima (Gabb sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 128. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; Sucia islands.

Margarita—Continued.

—— **ornatissima** (Gabb sp.) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 45. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

—— **triassica** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 136, 137, pl. 17, figs. 8, 8a. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about thirty miles below Devils Portage, Canada.

Margaritana (Schumacher) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 112–114. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— (Schum., typical) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 113. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **nebrascensis** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 114, 115, pl. 1, figs. 5a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Opposite Sioux city on the Missouri river, in Dakota county, Nebr.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 21, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeastern Dakota.

Margaritella (M. & H.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 118. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **angulata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 172, pl. 28, fig. 55. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **crenulata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 118, 119, pl. 20, fig. 74. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near San Diego, Cal.

—— **flexistriata** (E. & S.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 302, pl. 19, figs. 11a–d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, near the mouth of Sage creek.

—— **globosa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 119, pl. 29, fig. 225. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Benicia, Cal.

Martesia (Leech) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 145. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— (?) **carinifera** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 54–56, pl. 9, fig. 7. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **carinifera** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 219, pl. 29, figs. 2, 2a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shores of Bear Skin bay, in Skidegate inlet.

—— **cithara** (Mort. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 304. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **clausa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 145, pl. 22, fig. 115. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county; Texas flat, Placer county; Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **clausa** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 175. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, ten miles west of Griswold's and Tejon, Cal.

—— **clausa** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 137, 138, pl. 17, figs. 2, 2a, b. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **cretacea** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 304. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cuneata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 259, 260, pl. 30, figs. 8a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake, near Fort Pierre, Dak.

—— **tumidifrons** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 179, 180, pl. 25, figs. 1, 1a, and 2. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Saskatchewan river, township 54, range 2, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

Martesia—Continued.

—— **(Pholas) cretacea** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 190, pl. 25, figs. 20-23. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Raritan Bay ? N. J.

—— ——? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Meekia n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 191. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **bullata** n. s. Conrad. (1874.)

Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 455. Wash., 1874. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Trout creek, near Fairplay [Colo].

—— **navis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 192, 193, pl. 25, fig. 180. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez; Chico creek, and Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— **radiata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 192, pl. 25, fig. 179*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rancho de San Luis Gonzaga, in Pacheco's pass; Orestimba canyon, Stanislaus county; Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Siskiyou mountains, Siskiyou county, Cal., Jacksonville, Oreg.

—— **sella** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 191, 192, pl. 25, fig. 179. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez; Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Siskiyou mountains, Cal.

Meekoceras n. g. Hyatt. (1879.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 111, 112. Wash., 1880. Alpheus Hyatt.

—— **aplanatum** n. s. White. (1879.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 112, 113. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias. [Triassic.]
Location: Southeastern Idaho. Locality No. 2.

—— **aplanatum** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 112, 113, pl. 31, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 2, about fifteen miles a little east of south from locality No. 1, southeastern Idaho.

—— **gracilitatis** n. s. White. (1880.)

Bull U. S Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 114–116. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation : Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location : Locality No. 1, also locality No. 2, southeastern Idaho.

Meekoceras—Continued.

—— **gracilitatis** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 115, 116, pl. 31, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 1, within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that Territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Grays lake.

—— **gracilitatis** var. White. (1880.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, p. 116. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation : Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location : Locality No. 1, southeastern Idaho.

—— **gracilitatis** var. White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 116. Wash. 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 1, within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that Territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Grays lake.

—— **mushbachanus** n. s. White. (1880.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 113, 114. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation : Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location : Locality No. 1. Southeastern Idaho.

—— **mushbachianum** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 114. Wash,. 1883. C. A. White.
Formation : Triassic.
Location : Locality No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that Territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Grays lake.

Megistostoma n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 144. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **striata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 144, pl. 21., figs. 108, 108*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : About a mile northeast of Martinez, Cal.

Melampus (Monfort) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 23. Wash. 1883. C. A. White.

—— **antiguus** n. s. Meek. (1873)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 507. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **antiguus** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 236, 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Coalville, Utah.

Melampus—Continued.

——? **antiguus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 23–25, pl. 12, figs. 11a–d. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **antiguus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 38, pl. 5, figs. 13–16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **priscus** n. s Meek. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila, for 1860, p. 315. Phila, 1861. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Bear river, near mouth of Sulphur creek, lat. 41° 12′ north, long. 110° 52′ west.

—— —— ? White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 25, pl. 12, fig. 6a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

——? —— ? White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 17. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

Melania (Lam.) M & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 444, Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

—— **anthonyi** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 124. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Yellowstone river, thirty miles above the mouth.

—— **convexa** n. s. M & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 125. Phila. 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Bad lands of the Judith.

—— **convexa** M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 138. Phila. 1858 Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Union, Nebr.

—— **humerosa** n. s. Meek. (1860.)
Pro. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 313. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Bear river, lat. 40° 12′ north, long. 110° 52′ west.

—— **insculpta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, Wyo.

Melania—Continued.

—— **insculpta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bitter creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

—— **insculpta** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 221. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, and two miles below Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— ? **insculpta** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 94, 95, pl. 20, fig. 4a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, Wyo.

—— ? **insculpta** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 73, 74, pl. 10, fig. 6. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coulee "about fourteen miles northeastward from the most eastern of the Three Buttes" and near the forty-ninth parallel; south Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of Bow river, north side of Milk river, five miles below Pa-kaw-ki coulee, and south side of Milk river, one mile above the month of Pa-kow-ki coulee, Canada.

—— **insculpta** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 54, pl. 26, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Wyoming.

invenusta n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 137. Phila, 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.]
Location: Bad lands of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **minutula** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 123, 124. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **multistriata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 124. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Ten miles above Fort Union.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 124, 125. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Ten miles above Fort Union.

—— (?) **omitta** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 136. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

Melania—Continued.

—— **sublævis** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 136, 137. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Bad lands of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **subtortuosa** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 136. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **tenuicarinata** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 137, 138. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Fort Union, Nebr.

—— **warrenana** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 137. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Summit of Square butte, thirty miles below Fort Clark, on the Missouri, Nebr.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 171, 172. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. 1879.
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 191. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colo.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 209. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Canyon park, Colo.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 213. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colo.

—— **wyomingensis** Meek. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 220, 221. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. (1893.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 54, pl. 26, figs. 1-3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the South Platte river, Colo., east of the Rocky mountains.

Melania—Continued.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 95, 96, pl. 26, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.; Danforth hills, Colo., Valley of Crow creek, northern Colo.; other localities east of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 21. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Belly river, twenty-two and twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton, Canada.

—— (**Goniobasis** ?) **wyomingensis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 516. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Black butte station, Union Pacific railroad, Wyo.

—— (**potodoma**) **veterna** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 444, 445. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head Wind river, Nebr.

Melanopsis (Lamarck) White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 96. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **americana** n. s. White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 96, pl. 4, figs. 9 and 10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of South Platte river, northeastern Colorado.

—— **americana** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 55, pl. 23, figs. 21-23. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains, in Colo.

Meleagrina (Lam) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, p. 192. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **amygdaloidea** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 78, 79, pl. 10, fig. 4. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **antiqua** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 2, pp. 192, 193, pl. 31, fig. 89. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Departure bay, Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Meleagrinella n. g. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 71, 72. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **abrupta** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 72, 73, pl. 14, figs. 1–14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Freehold, N. J.

Melina (?) **mytiloides** (?) (Lam. sp.) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 80–82, fig. 8, *a–d*, p. 80. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **skidegatensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 239. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Allford bay, in Skidegate inlet.

Membranipora (Blaine) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 157. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **abortiva** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 157, 158 [pl. 20], fig. 41. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, and near Mullica Hill, N. J.

—— **perampla** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863. p. 158 [pl. 20], fig. 42. Phila., 1862, 1863 Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **plebia** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 158, 159 [pl. 20], fig. 43. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

—— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 217. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

—— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

Menetus (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Meretrix (Lam.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **arata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 166, pl. 30, fig. 250. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Siskiyou mountains; Orestimba canyon, Stanislaus county, Cal.

—— **californiana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **californiana** Conrad. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific ocean, vol. 5. App. p. 320, pl. 2, fig. 4. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **californica** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 166, 167. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **fragilis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 185, pl. 30, fig. 77. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 164, pl. 23, fig. 144. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **hornii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 185, pl. 30, fig. 78. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **lens** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 164, pl. 23, fig. 143. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chico creek, Butte county, Cal.

—— **longa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 165, pl. 23, fig. 147. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **nitida** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 165, pl. 23, figs. 145, 146. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez; shores of the Straits of Carquines; Orestimba canyon; Chico and Cow creeks, Cal.

Meretrix—Continued.

—— **ovalis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 166, pl. 30, fig. 251. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 326, pl. 34, fig. 18. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **uvasana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 9. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **uvasana** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific ocean, vol. 5, App. p. 320, pl. 2, fig. 3 Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **uvasana** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 163, 164, pl. 30, fig. 248. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon; near Martinez, Cal.

—— **uvasana** (Conrad) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 42. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia and Sheep Jack islands.

Mesalia (Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 332, 333. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **kansasensis** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 333, 334, pl. 2, figs. 7a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **obsuta** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 20, pl. 4, fig. 607. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Mesorhytis (n. subgen.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 356, Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— (subgen.) ? Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 364. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Metacypris forbesii (Jones) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, pp. 23, 24, pl. 4, figs. 22-24. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Canyon city, Colo.

Metacypris—Continued.

—— **forbesii** (Jones) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 24. pl. 4, figs. 25, 26. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Canyon city, Colo.

—— ? (Jones) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 29, p. 24. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Canyon city, Colo.

Metaptera (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 515. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Metis (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 194. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Micrabacia (Edwards & Haine) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 1. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 1, 2, pl. 28. figs. 1a-d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

Micropyrgus Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 574. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **minutulus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 575, pl. 43, figs. 18a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Probably Eocene. [Cretaceous.]
Location: Three miles below Fort Union, Dak.

—— **minutulus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 98. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Union, on the Upper Missouri river.

—— **minutulus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 59, pl. 26, fig. 20. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Union beds.

Microstizia n. g. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **millepunctata** n. s Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 4, pl, 28, figs. 2a-c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

Miliola ? bursa Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 1. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

Miliola—Continued.

lævis Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 2a. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **striata** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf 32, fig. 1. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Milthea (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 131. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Mitra [Lam.] Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 39. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 103, pl. 28, fig. 215. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **cretacea** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 158. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **georgiana** n. s. Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 39, pl. 1, fig. 4. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Georgia.

Modiola (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 395. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **attenuata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. [illegible] pt. 1, p. 36. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river, near its confluence with the Belly river; three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, Canada.

—— **burlingtonensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 65, 66, pl. 17, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **concentrico-costellata** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 403. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Tex.

—— **concentrico-costellata** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 54, Taf. 7, figs. 10, a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Tex.

Modiola—Continued.

—— **cylindrica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 185, pl. 25, fig. 167. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county; Tuscan springs; Martinez, Cal.

—— **formosa** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, p. 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake, British Columbia.

—— **formosa** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 403. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake.

—— **granulata-cancellata** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 54, 55, Taf. 7, figs. 12a–c. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine, three miles from New Braunfels, on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **juliae** n. s. Lea. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 149. Phila. 1862. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **julia** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 64, 65, pl. 17, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **johnsoni** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 207, pl. 28, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Farmingdale, N. J.

—— **major** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2. pp. 191, 192, pl. 31, fig. 88. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. East of Knoxville, Lake county; Morgan valley, south of Clear lake, and at Hot Sulphur springs, east of Clear lake, Colusa county, Cal.

—— **ornata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 184, 185, pl. 24, fig. 166. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez and Marsh's, Cal.

—— **ornata** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 167. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island, Sucia islands.

Modiola—Continued.

—— **ovata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d. ser., 1858–1860, p. 396, pl. 68, fig. 31. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **ovata** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 197, pl. 26, figs. 13, 14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **pedernalis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 403, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba river, Tex.

—— **pedernalis** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 53, 54, Taf. 7, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Tex.

—— **pertenuis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Can. Nat., vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 403, 404. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river and Sigutlat lake.

—— **pertenuis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, Sigutlat lake, British Columbia.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 395, 396, pl. 68, fig. 30. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **siskiyouensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 184, pl. 30, fig. 260. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Siskiyou mountains, Cal. and Oreg.; Jacksonville, Oreg.

—— **subimbricata** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 237. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East end of Maud island.

—— **tenuisculpta** n. s. Whiteaves (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 188, 189, pl. 26, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous

Location: Swan river, township 37, range 26 west; Rolling river, township 35, range 26 west, Manitoba.

Modiola—Continued.

—— (**Brachydontes**) **dichotoma** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 37, pl. 4, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: St. Mary river near its confluence with the Belly river, Canada.

—— (**Brachydontes**) **multilinigera** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 492, 493. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Lithodomus ?**) **inflata** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 197, 198, pl. 26, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mr Ware's pits, near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— (**Mytilus**) **dufreynoyi** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 128. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak and Unga islands, Alaska.

—— (**Perna**) **formosa** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 439. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Big Horn mountains, Nebr.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 403, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 54, Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— (sp. undet.) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 73, 74. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Queen Charlotte islands.

—— (sp. undet.) Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark., for 1888, vol. 2, p. 133, pl. 2, figs. 18, 18*a*, 19, 19*a*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Arkansas.

Modiolaria (subgen. Beck) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 75. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Modiomorpha ? (H. & W.) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 103. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Modiomorpha—Continued.

—— **? lata** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1. pp. 103, 104, pl. 10, fig. 2. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: North fork of Buena Vista canyon, West Humboldt range.

—— **? ovata** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 103, pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: North fork of Buena Vista canyon, West Humboldt range.

Moera (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Molopophorus n. subgen. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 156, 157. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Monopleura (Matheson) White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, p. 8. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

—— **pinguiscula** n. s. White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 4, pp. 8, 9, pl. 5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Austin, Tex.

—— **pinguiscula** (White) Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl., Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 11, 12, Taf. III [xxxiii], figs. 2a–2c. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **marcida** n. s. White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, p. 8, pls. 3 and 4, Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Austin, Tex.

—— **marcida** (White) Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl., Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 10, 11, Taf. III [xxxiii], figs. 1a–1*d*. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **subtriquetra** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 81, Taf. 5, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Saba valley and upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **texana** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 81, Taf. 5, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

Monotis (Brown) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 31. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **circularis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 15, 16, pl. 7, figs. 14, 14*a*, Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: New pass, near Austin [Nev.].

—— **ovalis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 132, 133, pl. 17, fig. 4. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's Portage, Canada.

—— **salinaria** n. s. Fischer. (1872.)
Comptes Rend., 1872, vol. LXV, p. 1785. Paris, 1872. P. Fischer.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Alaska.

—— **salinaria** (Brown) Fischer. (1872.)
Voyages à la Côte Nord-ouest de l'Amérique, pp. 33, 34, pl. 4, fig. 2, par Alph L. Pinart. Paris, 1875. P. Fischer.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Alaska.

—— **septentrionalis** n. s. Haughton. (1856.)
Jour. Roy. Dublin Soc., vol. 1, No. 4, p. 245, pl. 9, figs. 6, 7. Dublin, 1858. S. Haughton.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Point Wilkie, Prince Patrick's land.

—— **subcircularis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 31, pl. 6, figs. 29, 29*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gifford's ranch, Plumas county, Cal.; Star district, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **subcircularis** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1877.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1875, 1876, App. II., p. 97. Montreal, 1877. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: A few miles above Fossil point, Peace river.

—— **subcircularis** ((Gabb) Whiteaves. (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, App. I, p. 108, B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: A few miles above Fossil point, on the Peace river, lat. 56° 10′ long. 122° 10′; Fossil ridge, Upper Pine river, lat. 55° 30′ long. 122°; south side of Houston Stewart channel, Queen Charlotte islands, nearly opposite Rose harbor; Section cove, north end of Barnby island, Q. C. I.; south side of Skidegate channel, Q. C. I.; a mile and a half west of Log point.

Monotis—Continued.

—— **subcircularis** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 131, 132, pl. 17, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: A few miles above Fossil point on the Peace river, in lat. 56° 10′ and long. 122° 10′; Fossil ridge, Upper Pine river, in lat. 55° 30′ and long. 120°; Whipsaw creek, headwaters of the Similkameen; south side of Skidegate channel, Q. C. I., a mile and a half west of Long point, Canada.

Montivaltia attantica (Mort. sp.) Lonsdale. (1844.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, pp. 65–67, figs. *a*, *b*, p. 65. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek. N. J.

Morea n. g. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 290. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— (subgen. Con.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 301. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cancellaria** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 290, pl. 46, fig. 30. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala., and Tippah county, Miss.

Morio (Montf.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 104. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— (**Sconsia**) **tuberculatus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 104, 105, pl. 19, fig. 57. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bulls Head point, Martinez; Clayton, Contra Costa county; near San Diego, Cal.

Mortoniceras n. g. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 448, 449. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **shoshonense** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 449, 450, pl. 6, figs. 3*a*, *c* and 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Head of Wind river valley, Wyo.

—— ? **vermilionense** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 450–452, pl. 7, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Vermilion river, Nebr.

Multicresis (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 401. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **parvicella** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 367. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Multicresis parvicella (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 401, pl. 69, figs. 36–38. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **parvicella** G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 178 [pl. 21], fig. 70. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Miocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Timber creek and near Mullica hill, N. J.

Mya (Linn.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 124. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

—— **crassa** (Grew.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 124. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula and Unga island.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Myacites (Schlot.) Conrad. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 166. Phila., 1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **depressus** n. s. Meek. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 51, 52, pl. 8, figs. 6, 6*a*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **depressus** (Meek) Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 11. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walkers lake, Nev.

—— **inconspicuus** n. s. Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 137, pl. 12, fig. 10. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic

Location: Weber canyon, Wasatch range, Utah.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 182. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr.

Myacites—Continued.

—— **nebrascensis** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 100, 101, pl. 4, fig. 5. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **pennsylvanicus** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 156. Phila., 1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Black shale. [Triassic ?]
Location: Phœnixville, Penn.

—— **pertenuis** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 51. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: West base of Black hills.

—— **subcompressus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1., pp. 151, 152, pl. 38, figs. 5a–e. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near lower canyon of Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— **subellipticus** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 101, pl. 4, figs. 6, a–c. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **(Panopoea ?) humboldtensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 28, pl. 5, fig. 22. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Buena Vista district, Humboldt mining region, Nev.

—— **(Pleuromya) subcompressa** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 136, 137, pl. 12, figs. 6, 6a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Weber canyon, Wasatch range, Utah.

—— **(Pleuromya) weberensis** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 127, 138, pl. 12, figs. 11, 11a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Weber canyon, Wasatch range, Utah.

Myalina (De Koninck) Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, p. 143. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.

—— ? **(Gervillia) perplana** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, p. 143, pl. 1, fig. 8. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Bridger mountains, Mont.

Myophoria (Brown) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 33. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **alta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 33, pl. 6, fig. 33. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Dun glen, Sierra district, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **ambilineata** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 166, 167, pl. 13, figs. 5a, b. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Camp Cottonwood, old Mormon road, Nev.

—— **lineata** (Münster ?) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 133, 134, pl. 12, figs. 3, 3a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Weber canyon, Wasatch range, Utah.

Myrtea (subgen. Turton) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 130. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Mysia (Leach) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 278. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **gibbosa** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 302, pl. 48, fig. 18 [17]. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware & Chesapeake canal, and N. J.

—— **parilis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 278, pl. 46, fig. 8. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— ? **polita** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 178, pl. 30, fig. 256. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez; Clayton, Cal.

Mytiloides (subgen. Brong.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 39. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Mytilus (Linn.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 29. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— (Linn. typical.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 68. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **attenuatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 86. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

Mytilus—Continued.

—— **ascia** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 183, pl. 30, fig. 259. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **condecoratus** n. s. Conrad. (1875)
Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 10. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **homfrayi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 29, pl. 6, fig. 25. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Dun glen, Seirra district, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **humerus** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, App., Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, pal., p. 10. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **humerus** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App. p. 321, pl. 2, fig. 10. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **humerus** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 184. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **lanceolatus** (J. Sowerby) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 236, 237, pl. 31, fig. 7, 7a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shingle bay, Skidegate inlet.

—— **meekii** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 40. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **multistriatus** n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 40, pl. 7, figs. 7, 7a. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **nasutus** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 9. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **oblivius** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 64, pl. 17, fig. 1. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pits of the Rev. G. C. Schanck, near Marlboro, N. J.

Mytilus—Continued.

—— **pauperculus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 183, pl. 25, fig. 165. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Martinez, Cal.

—— **pauperculus** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 167. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location : Sucia islands.

—— **pauperculus** (Gabb?) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 38. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Sheep Jack island.

—— **quadratus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 191, pl. 31, fig. 87. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation : Cretaceous..
Location : Martinez and Tuscan Springs, Cal.

—— **semiplicatus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., pp. 402, 403. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Ravine on the Guadalupe, three miles below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **semiplicatus** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 55, Taf. 7, fig. 3. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Ravine, three miles from New Braunfels on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **subarcuatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 276. Phila , 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Dog river, near mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **subarcuatus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 69, pl. 38, fig. 2a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Dog river, near the mouth of Judith river.

—— **subarcuatus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 56. Montreal 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Saskatchewan, eight miles below the Red Deer river, Canada.

—— **subrectus** n. s. Eichwald. (1861.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 184, 185, Taf. 16, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Alaska.

Mytilus—Continued.

—— **tenuitesta** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 403. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **tenuitesta** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 55, 56, Taf. 7, figs. 13*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **whitei** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 18. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Sun Dance hills, northwestern Black hills, Wyo.

—— **whitei** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 360, 361, pl. 5, figs. 9-12. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Sun Dance hills, Black hills.

—— **whitei** (Whitfield) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 147, pl. 37, fig. 9*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Fontanelle canyon, upon the west side of Green river basin, western Wyoming.

—— ? —— Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: Alluvium [Cretaceous].
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

Naidea (subgen. Swain.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Nassa (Lam.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 97. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **antiquata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 97, pl. 18, fig. 50. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bulls Head point, near Martinez, Cal.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 97, pl. 18, fig. 49. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bulls Head point, near Martinez, Cal.

—— **globosa** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 282. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Carolina and Pataula creek, Ga.

Natica [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48, Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Adanson) Meek. (1859.)
Northwest Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Natica—Continued.

—— **abyssina** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 49, pl. 13, fig. 13. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **acutispira** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, pp. 597, 598. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Parker county, near Brazos river, Tex.

—— **acutispira** (Shum.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 363, 364. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **alveata** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur., P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean; App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, pal. p. 10. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **alveata** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 321, pl. 2, figs. 8, 8*a*. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Lacation: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— ? **ambigua** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **collina** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 157, pl. 13, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos.

—— **concinna** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 389, pl. 3, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall and Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **gibbosa** (Lea) Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., p. 10. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **gibbosa** (Lea) Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., p. 321. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

Natica—Continued.

—— **infracarinata** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 319, 320. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

——? **leillia** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 298, 299, pl. 7, figs. 19–21. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Triassic? [Jurassic].
Location: Northwest of Rawlings station, Wyo., and on the east fork of Duchesne river, Uinta range, Utah.

—— **moreauensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **obliquata** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 389, pl. 3, fig. 1, *a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **obliquata** (H. & M.) Meek. (1859.)
Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two creeks on the Assiniboine, Canada.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **oetites**? Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean. App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal. p. 10. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous.]
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **oetites**? Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. P. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App. p. 321, pl. 2, fig. 7. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous.]
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **paludinæformis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 389, 390, pl. 3, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river and Sage creek.

—— ?**pedernalis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 410. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Locality: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **pedernalis** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 43, 44, Taf. 4, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **petrosa** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 48, 49, pl. 19, fig. 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

——? **prægrandis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., pp. 410, 411. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **prægrandis** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 44. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **subcrassa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 87. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 157, pl. 13, fig. 1, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos.

—— **tuomeyana** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 270. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— (**Amauropsis**) **avellana** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band., Heft. 4, p. 14, 15, Taf. 1 [xxxi], fig. 15. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— (**Lunatia**) **rectilabrum** n. s Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 334, pl. 35, fig. 28. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— [Lam.] Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Ferruginous sand. [Cretaceous.]
Location: [New Jersey. ?]

Natica—Continued.

—— **sp. undet. Troost. (1840.)**
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 56. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : McNairy county, Tenn.

—— —— **Forbes. (1844.)**
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, vol. 1, p. 63, fig. *b*, p. 63. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)**
Tex., p. 411. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)**
Kreide von Tex., p. 44. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **sp. undet. Owen. (1860.)**
Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 8, fig. 3. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Arkansas.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)**
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and a fourth and two and a half miles up.

—— **sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)**
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 264. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— **(Adanson) White. (1889.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 45. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sheep Jack island.

Naticina (Gray) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 109. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **obliqua n. s. Gabb. (1864.)**
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 109, pl. 21, fig. 112. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez; Cañada de las Uvas and vicinity, Cal.

Nautilus [Linn] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 33. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **(Linn, typical) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 490. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **alabamensis n. s. Morton. (1834.)**
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 33, pl. 18, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Newer Cretaceous [Tertiary.]
Location: Near Claiborne, Ala.

Nautilus—Continued.

—— **bryani n. s. Gabb. (1876.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 277. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vincenttown, N. J.

—— **campbelli n. s. Meek. (1861.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 318. Phila., 1862. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, eastern shore of Vancouver island.

—— **campbelli Meek. (1876.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 273, pl. 6, figs. 2, 2*a*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, Vancouver island.

—— **campbelli (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)**
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 99, pl. 11, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Comox, Vancouver island; northwest side of Hornsby island; Sucia islands.

—— **dekayi n. s. Morton. (1833.)**
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291, pl. 8, fig. 4. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]

—— **dekayi Morton. (1834.)**
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 33, pl. 8, fig. 4, pl. 13, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. J. Morgan.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth and Burlington counties, N. J.; Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **dekayi (Mort.) Meek. (1859.)**
Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind., p. 185, pl. 2, figs. 9, 10. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **dekayi (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)**
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 277. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **dekayi (Mort.) Meek. (1576.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 496–498, pl. 27, figs. 1*a*, *e*, fig. 67, p. 496. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek and Yellowstone river.

—— **dekayi var. montanaensis n. var. Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 8, p. 498, pl. 27, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Mont., one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

Nautilus—Continued.

—— **dekayi var. montanaensis** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 439, 440, pl. 16, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— **elegans** (Sow.) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 418. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **elegans** (Sow.) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 37. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe, below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **elegans** (Sow.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 499–501, pl. 8, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chippewa point, Mont.

—— **elegans** (Sow.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 278. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous

—— **elegans var. nebrascensis** n. var. M. & H. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, p. 25. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the upper Missouri.

—— **liardensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 137, 138, pl. 18, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devils Portage, Canada.

—— **multicameratus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 20, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Dun glen, near the Auld Lang Syne mine, Sierra district, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **simplex** (Sow.) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 418. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **simplex** (Sow.) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 37. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 97–99, pl. 11, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

Nautilus—Continued.

—— **suciensis** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 197, 198, pl. 21. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Skidegate inlet, one mile and three-quarters southwest of Welcome point; Bay east of Alliford bay.

—— **texanus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 590. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Austin and Bluffs of Red river, in Grayson county, Tex.

—— **texanus?** (Shum.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 59, pl. 9, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Aldersons gulch, Shasta county; near Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **whitneyi** n. s. Gabb, (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 19, 20, pl. 3, figs. 2, 3. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Buena Vista district, Humboldt mining region.

—— n. s. Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex. Bull, No. 4, p. 21. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Austin, Tex.

—— sp. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1873–1874, p. 261. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. undet. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 277. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Vincenttown, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 14–19. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

Neæra (Gray) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 203. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **alæformis** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861–1862, p. 203. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bluffs of Red river, Fannin county, Tex.

—— **dolabræformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 153, pl. 22, fig. 125. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East of Martinez, Cal.

Neæra—Continued.

—— **gibba** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 169, 170, Taf. 16, figs. 13, 14. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

longirostra n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. region, Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 24, 25. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Redwater valley, Black hills Dak.

longirostra Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 376, pl. 5, fig. 35. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Redwater valley, Black hills.

—— **moreauensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 239, 240, pl. 17, fig. 11*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Dak., and on the Yellowstone river.

—— **moreauensis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 420, pl. 11, fig. 31. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At the forks of the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

—— **moreauensis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 44. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

—— ? **pumila** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, pp. 170, 171, Taf. 16, figs. 15, 16. St. Petersburg 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

—— **striata** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. Aleutischen Inseln, p. 170, Taf. 16, figs. 11, 12. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

– **ventricosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 238, 239, pl. 30, figs. 3, *a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Dak.

Neithea (Drouet) Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 269. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Neithea—Continued.

—— **complexicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 319. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Uniontown, Ala.

grandicosta n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 200, pl. 33, figs. 99, *a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

mortoni Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 365, 366. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey, Alabama, and Tennessee.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854–1855, p. 269. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Texas].

occidentalis Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 150, 151, pl. 5, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera, Tex.

quinquecostata (Sow.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 56, 57, pl. 8, figs. 12–14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington, Holmdel, Freehold, Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **texana** (Roem.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1. pt. 2, p. 151, pl. 5, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

Nemoarca n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol 5, Phila., 1869 1870, p. 97. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 21. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cretacea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 86, 87, pl. 12, figs. 8–10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, and near Keyport, N. J.

Nemocardium (n. subgen. Meek.) (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 167. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Nemodon n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 97. Phila., 1870 T. A. Conrad.

Nemodon—Continued.

—— **angulatum** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 316. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **angulatum** (Gabb.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 84, 85, pl. 12, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **brevifrons** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 15. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **brevifrons** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 85, 86, pl. 12, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **eufalensis** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 97, pl. 9, fig. 16. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **eufalensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 83, 84, pl. 12, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel and Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **fischeri** (d'Orb. sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 234, pl. 31, fig. 5. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island.

—— **fischeri** (d'Orb. sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 250. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

—— **sulcatinus** (E. & S. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 82, 83, pl. 15, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **vancouverensis** (Meek sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 163, 164, pl. 19, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest side of Hornby island, southeast end and southwest side of Denman island, Sable river and Blunden point, Vancouver island.

Neptunea (Bolton) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 389. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **curvirostris** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 88, pl. 18, fig. 37. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cow creek Shasta county, Cal.

—— **gracilis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 90, pl. 18, fig. 42. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bulls Head point, northeast of Martinez, Cal.

—— **gracilis** Gabb. (1869.
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **hoffamannii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 90, pl. 18, fig. 41. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formatian: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **impressa** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 389, 390, pl. 68, fig. 5. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **mucronata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 147, pl. 26, fig. 25. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **perforata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 89, pl. 18, fig. 39. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **ponderosa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 88, pl. 18, fig. 38. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs (Lick springs), Pence's ranch, above Orville, Butte county, Cal.

—— ? **supraplicata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 89, pl. 18, fig. 40. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Diego; Clayton (?) Contra Costa county, Cal.

—— (**Tritonofusus**) **cretacea** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 146, 147, pl. 26, fig. 24. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Neptunella n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 344. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

Nerinea (Defrance) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— **acus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 412, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **acus** Roemer (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 42, Taf. 4, figs. 10a, b. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— ? **anguillina** (Castillo and Barcena.) (1877.)
Ann. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, pp. 201, 202, figs. 25, 26. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Huetamo, state of Michoacan; cavern of Cacahuamilpa, Mexico.

—— **austinensis** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, p. 17, Taf. I [xxxi], fig. 8. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **castilli** Barcena. (1877.)
Ann. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, pp. 200, 201, figs. 18, 22. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: State of Queretaro, Morelos, Hidalgo, Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **castilli** (Barcena) Urquiza. (1882.)
Ann. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 224, figs. 9, 11. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Astalan and Rincon, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **cultrispira** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 17, 18, Taf. I [xxxi], fig. 9. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **dispar** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 113, pl. 19, figs. 66, 66a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **goodhallii** ? Barcena. (1877.)
Ann. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, p. 201, fig. 21. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Orizaba, Mexico.

—— **hieroglifica** ? Barcena. (1877.)
Ann. Museo. Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, p. 201, fig. 23. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cavern of Cacahuamilpa, in Barranca Leca, and near Orizaba, Mexico.

Nerinea—Continued.

—— **hieroglifica** (Barcena) Urquiza. (1882.)
Ann. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 224, figs. 10, 12. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cerro de los Guzimanes, and road to Rincon, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **maudenses** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 214, 215, pl. 27, figs. 2, 2a–d. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island, opposite Leading island, in Skidegate inlet.

—— **schottii** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 158, 159, pl. 14, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Oak creek, near mouth of Puercos river.

—— **subula** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, p. 18, Taf. [xxxi], fig. 10. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **texana** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 41, Taf. 4, fig. 7. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, and on the upper course of the Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** (?) Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., pp. 411, 412. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 41, Taf. 4, fig. 8. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of the Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 41, 42, Taf. 4, fig. 9. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of the Pedernales river, Tex.

Nerita (Linn) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 137. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cuneata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 137, 138, pl. 21, fig. 97. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **deformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 137, pl. 21, fig. 96. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

Nerita—Continued.

—— **(Theliostyla) triangulata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 170, pl. 28. figs. 52, 52*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Idria, Cal.

—— —— ? White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 12, pl. 5, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous, Wallala group.
Location: Shore of Todos Santos bay, Lower California.

Neritella (Hump.) M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 444. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 444. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.*
Location: Head of Wind river, Nebr.

—— **nebrascensis** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 109, 110, fig. 3 text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Head of Wind river, Dak.

Neritina (Lam.) White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, p. 24. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

—— (Lam.) White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss., Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, p. 24. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

—— **bannisteri** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **bannisteri** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., part 1, pp. 25, 26, pl. 12, figs. 10*a*–*c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carletons coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **bannisteri** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52, pl. 5, figs. 11, 12. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **bruneri** n. s. White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, pp. 95, 96, pl. 4, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of South Platte river, northeastern Colorado.

Neritina—Continued.

—— **bruneri** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 53, pl. 23, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of the Rocky mountains in northern Colorado.

—— **incompta** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 250. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— **incompta** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 308, 309, pl. 7, figs. 6*a*–*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Sulphur creek, near Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— **naticiformis** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 715. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **naticiformis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 244. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Nellis station, Wyo.

—— **naticiformis** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 89, pl. 30, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Sulphur creek, valley of Bear river, Wyo.

—— **naticiformis** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52. pl. 7, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 51, pl. 3, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Vicinity of the Black hills.

—— **nebrascensis** (M. & H.) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 23, pl. 4, fig. 16. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Black hills of Dakota.

—— **nebrascensis** ? (M. & H.) Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark., for 1888, vol. 2, p. 129. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Arkansas.

[*Referred to the Jurassic by Mr. Meek in 1865. See Meek, F. B., Pal. Up. Missouri, pp. 109, 110. The true geological age of the strata is yet in doubt. Wash., 1865.]

Neritina—Continued.

—— **phaseolaris** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian. G. M. Wheeler, p. 24. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Salt creek, near Nephi, Utah.

—— **phaseolaris** n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Invert. Foss., Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, p. 24. Wash., 1874.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Salt creek, near Nephi, Utah.

—— ? **phaseolaris** White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 167, 168, pl. 13, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Salt creek, near Nephi, Utah.

——**pisiformis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 500, 501. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **pisiformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **pisiformis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 26, 27. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **pisum** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 308, pl. 7, figs. 11*a*–*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **pisum** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? **powelli** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 110, 111. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Mouth of Thistle creek, Spanish fork canyon, Utah.

—— **volvilineata** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 131. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **volvilineata** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 209. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Canyon park, Colo.

Neritina—Continued.

—— **volvilineata** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 220. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **volvilineata** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 88, 89, pl. 21, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **volvilineata** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52, pl. 23, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— (**dostia** ?) **bellatula** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 497, 498. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— (**dostia** ?) **carditoides** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 499. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— (**dostia** ?) **patelliformis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 498, 499. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Neritella**) **bannisteri** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 499, 500. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Neritella**) **pisum** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 500. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Velatella**) **baptista** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 715, 716. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Union Pacific railroad, Wyo.

—— (**Velatella**) **baptista** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 220. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

Neritina—Continued.

—— **(Velatella) baptista** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 89, 90, pl. 29, figs. 6a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **(Velatella) baptista** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52, pl. 23, figs. 16–20. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **(Velatella) bellatula** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) bellatula** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52, pl. 5, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) bellatula** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 27, 28, pl. 12, figs. 8a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) carditoides** (Meek) White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 189, 190, pl. 18, figs. 7a–c. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of Last bluff, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) carditoides** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) carditoides** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 52, pl. 5, fig. 10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) carditoides** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 28, 29, pl. 12, fig. 7a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) patelliformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Neritina—Continued.

—— **(Velatella) patelliformis** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 309, pl. 7, figs. 7a–d. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Nelatella) patelliformis var. weberensis n. var.** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Velatella) patelliformis var. weberensis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 309, 310, pl. 7, figs. 8a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— —— ? White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 12. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Palace camp, Wash.

Neritopsis (Gratel.) Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 598. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

—— **biangulatus n. s. Shumard.** (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860. p. 598. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alexander's bend, Grayson county, Tex.

Neverita (Risso) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 108. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **globosa** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 161, pl. 27, fig. 39. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ten miles west of Griswold's on the road from San Juan to New Idria, and southeast of the "Sheep well," Cal.

—— **secta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 108, 109, pl. 220, 220a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Nisæa (subgen. Swain) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Niso (Risso) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 116. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **polita n. s.** Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 116, pl. 21, fig. 113. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez, Cal.

Nodosaria (Lam.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur. vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 159. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— acus Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf 32, fig. 3. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

ampla Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 6. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

sulcata nils. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 214. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Brownville and Turtle mill, N. J.

—— texana n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 159, pl. 14, figs 4a–c. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— tumescens Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 4. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

vulgaris Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 2. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

vulgaris Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 5. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

—— sp. Reuss. (1861.)

Math. Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861. Band XLIV, p. 334. Wien., 1862. A. E. Ruess.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— (d'Orb.) Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861. Band. XLIV, p. 334. Wien., 1862. A. E. Reuss.

Nucleolites (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 75. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— crucifer Morton. (1833.)

Am Jour Sci., 1st sers, vol. 23, p. 294. New Haven 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Location: United States.

crucifer Morton. (1834.)

Synop Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 75, pl. 3, fig. 15. Phila., 1834 S. G. Morton.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Nucleolites—Continued.

crucifer (Morton) Desor. (1858.)

Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 262. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location New Jersey.

—— crucifer (Morton) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 217, 218. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Brownville, N. J.

—— lyelli (Couper MSS.) Conrad. (1850.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. 14. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous?].

Location: Baker county, Ga.

—— mortoni (Couper MSS.) Conrad. (1850.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 40, pl. 1, fig. 11. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous?].

Location Palmyra, Lee county, Ga.

Nucula [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S., p. 65. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Lam. typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 98. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— bellastriata n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 202, 203. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Red river bluffs, Fannin county, Tex.

—— bellastriata (Shumard) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 18, figs. 5a–c. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— cancellata n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 85. Phila. 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— cancellata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 102, 103, pl. 28, figs. 3a–e. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Long lake, Deer creek, on the North Platte.

—— cancellata (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 181. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location Valley of the Cache à la Poudre, near Golden city, Colo.

—— cancellata (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr p. 197 Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Golden city, Colo.

Nucula—Continued.

—— **cancellata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 37, 38. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river, eleven miles above its mouth, Canada.

—— **cancellata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 79. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk river, at the mouth of Pa-Kow-Ki coulee and Milk river, four miles east of the crossing of MacLeod Benton trail, Canada.

—— **cuneifrons** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 281, pl. 46, fig. 33. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **distorta** n. s. Gabb. (1860).

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 396, 397, pl. 68, fig. 34. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cut on the Memphis and Charleston R. R., where it crosses the Tennessee and Mississippi State line.

—— **eufalensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860. p. 397, pl. 68, fig. 35. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **equilateralis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 84, 85. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **ermani** (Gir.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 126, 127. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Atcha island, Alaska.

—— **evansi** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 84. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **haydeni** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 602, 603. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, Fannin county, Tex.

—— **haydeni** (Shumard) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 18, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Nucula—Continued.

—— **monmouthensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 102, 103, pl. 11, fig. 1. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Marlboro and Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **obsoletastriata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 275. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, Nebr.

—— **obsoletistriata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 100, 101, pl. 15, figs. 10*c*, *d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **pectinata** (?) (Sow.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 161, pl. 18, fig. 8. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lower part of the Trent river.

—— **percrassa** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 327, pl. 35, fig. 4. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **percrassa** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 318. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **percrassa** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 102, pl. 11, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Burlington, (?) N. J.

—— **perequalis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 281. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **perequalis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 104, 105. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey (?).

—— **planimarginata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 101, 102, pl. 15, fig. 8*a*, *b*., pl. 28, fig. 16. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Long lake, Butte au Gres, etc.

Nucula—Continued.

—— **planimarginata** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the Cache à la Poudre, the mouth of the Saint Vrains creek, and near Golden city, Colo.

—— **planimarginata** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Golden city, Colo.

—— **planimarginata** (M. & H.) White. (1869.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— **planimarginata** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 406, 407, pl. 11, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, ten miles west of the mouth of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **planomarginata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 85. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **scitula** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 84. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **serrata** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 693. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— **slackiana** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 318. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **slackiana** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 103, 104, pl. 11, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— **soltaria** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 197, pl. 32. fig. 94. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

Nucula—Continued.

—— **solitaria** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 232, 233, pl. 31, figs. 3, 3*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford bay.

—— **subnasuta** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., pp. 384, 385, pl. 1, figs. 10, *a–c*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **subplana** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 85. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above mouth, Nebr.

—— **subplana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 99, 100, pl. 17, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **traskana** n. s. Meek. [*1858.]

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, p. 39. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **traskana** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2. No. 4, p. 356. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **truncata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 198, 199, pl. 26, figs. 184, 184*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county; Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Ranch of San Luis Gonzaga, east of Pacheco pass, Martinez, Cal.

—— **ventricosa** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 385, pl. 1, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— (**Acila**) **truncata** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 197. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Almost every locality of the Chico, Martinez, and Tejon groups, Cal.

—— (**Acila**) **truncata** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, pp. 264, 265. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

---

*The date of this paper has been given by Meek as 1856 and 1857; by White as 1856, and by Marcou as 1857; 1858 is the earliest date of imprint on the volume.

Nucula—Continued.

—— (Acila) truncata (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 162. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Northwest side of Hornby island; Gabriola island; southwest side of Denman island; Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two miles and a quarter up, and Protection island.

—— (Acila) truncata (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 232. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Bear Skin bay and bay east of Alliford bay, in Skidegate inlet.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation : [Cretaceous.]
Location : Near Bordentown, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 65. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Vicinity of Bordentown, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873–1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-quarter and two and one-half miles up.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 73. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Queen Charlotte islands.

—— —— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location : Bear river valley, Wyo.

Nuculana (Link) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 103, 104, Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— bisulcata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 104, 105, pl. 15, fig. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, near north branch of Platte river.

—— bisulcata (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 407, 408, pl. 11, fig. 7. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Boxelder creek, and on the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

Nuculana—Continued.

—— compressifrons (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 109, pl. 11, fig. 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— ? equilateralis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 106, pl. 15, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— gabbana n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 106, 107, pl. 11, figs. 11-13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold, N. J.

—— inclara n. s. White. (1878.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4 No. 3, pp. 708, 709. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency, Colo.

—— inclara White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 212. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colo.

—— inclara White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 60, 61, pl. 25, fig. 7*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency, northwestern Colorado.

—— longifrons (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 107, 108, pl. 11, figs. 16, 17 Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— pinnaformis (Gabb) Whitfield. (1884.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 108, 109, pl. 11, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield. N. J.

—— protexta Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 318. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— protexta (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 105, 106, pl. 11, fig. 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks and Mullica hill, N. J.

—— subequilatera n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, p. 33. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near French creek.

Nuculana—Continued.

——**subequilatera** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 408, pl. 11, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near French creek, Black hills.

——**subnasuta** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 105, 106, pl. 15, fig. 9. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

Nucularia n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 44. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

——**papyria** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 44, pl. 1, fig. 7. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

——**papyria** Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 98, pl. 9, fig. 25. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

——**papyria** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 111, 112, pl. 11, figs. 18–20. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Nummulites Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 45. Phila. 1834. S. G. Morton.

——**mantelli** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st. ser., vol. 23, p. 291, pl. 5, fig. 9. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].

Location: Near Claiborne, Ala.

——**mantelli** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 45, 46, pl. 5, fig. 9. Phila., 1834 S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].

Location: Near Claiborne, Ala.

Obovaria (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Odontobasis ? n. g. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 351, 352. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

——**buccinoidea** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 124. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles west of Point of Rocks, Wyo.

——**buccinoides** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bitter creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

Odontobasis—Continued.

——**buccinoides** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 272. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles west of Point of Rocks, Wyo.

——**buccinoides** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 102, 103, pl. 20, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

——**constricta** (H. & M. sp.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 352–354, figs. 41, 42, p. 353. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deer creek, on the north branch of Platte river.

——? **formosa** n. s. White. (1878.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 718, 719. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Danforth hills, northwestern Colorado.

—— ? **formosa** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 213. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Danforth hills, Colo.

—— ? **formosa** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 103, pl. 28, fig. 7*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Danforth hills, near White river Indian agency, northwestern Colorado.

——**ventriosa** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 354, pl. 19, figs. 1*a* *c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cherry creek, near the mouth of Sage creek, Dak.

Œne n. g. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9. T. A. Conrad.

——**plana** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 17. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Olcostephanus quatsinoensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 82, fig. 1. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, Canada.

——**loganianus** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 211, 212, pl. 23, figs. 1, 1a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Alliford bay, in Skidegate inlet.

Oligoptych[a] subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Terr., vol. 9, p. 283. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Olivella (Swains) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 100. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **mathewsonii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 100, pl. 18, fig. 53. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northeast of Martinez; also at Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Omphalophacus ? tenellus Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 34. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

Omphiscola (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 533. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Ophioderma White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— ? **bridgerensis** (Meek) White. (1882.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 8, 9, pl. 12, fig. 12a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: "Last foot of Bridge peak, four miles north of Fort Ellis, Mont."

Opis (Defr.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 327. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Defr.?) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 311. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **bella** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 327. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **bicarinata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser. 1855-1858, p. 327. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **conradi** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 311. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 158-160, pl. 18, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwest side of Denman island.

Opis—Continued.

—— **vancouverensis** Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, App. I, p. 112 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: West end of Lasqueti island (in the strait of Georgia) near False bay.

—— **vancouverensis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 155. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: West end of Lasqueti island (in the strait of Georgia) near False bay.

Orbitulites texanus n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex. p. 392. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On road from New Braunfels to Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texanus** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex. p. 86, Taf. 10, figs. 7a-d. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Wasp creek, on road from New Braunfels to Fredericksburg, and upper course of the Pedernales river, Tex.

Orthoceras (Brug.) Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 6. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

—— **blakei** Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 6. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Nevada.

—— **blakei** (Gabb?) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 104, 105, pl. 10, fig. 11. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Ridge above Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range.

Orthoceratites (Brey.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 19. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **blakei** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 19, pl. 3, fig. 1. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Buena Vista district, Humboldt mining region.

Ostrea [Linn.] Say. 1820.

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 42. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

—— **acuticosta** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)

Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 213, 214, fig. 2. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Tehuacan, Mexico.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **acutirostris** (Nilsson) Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **acutirostris** (Nils.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 227. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Woodbury, N. J.

—— **acutirostris** (Nils.) n. var. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 134, 135. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaskan peninsula.

americana (Deshayes) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 291. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **anomiæformis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Tex. p. 394. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford and waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **anomiæformis** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex. p. 76, Taf. 9, figs. 7*a–d*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford and waterfall of the Guadalupe near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **anomiæformis** (Roemer) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 31, pl. 4, figs. 9 13. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **anomiæformis** (Roemer) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 291. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **anomioides** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 488. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, below Gallatin city, Mont.

—— **anomioides** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 10, 11, pl. 11, figs. 4, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, below Gallatin city, Mont.

—— **anomioides** (Meek) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 291, pl. 39, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **appressa** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 203, 204, pl. 34, fig. 104, 104*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: One of the branches of Eel river, at the mouth of Salt creek, southwest of Round valley, Mendocino county, Cal.

—— **appressa** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 291, 292, pl. 39, fig. 9. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **arietina** (d'Orb.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 42, pl. 5, figs. 10–13. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waco camp, Mission hills, New Braunfels, and Leon springs, Tex.

—— **barrandei** n. s. Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 47, pl. 12, figs. 1–4. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **barrandei** (Coquand) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 292, 293, pl. 44, figs. 1, 2; pl. 45, fig. 2, pl. 46, fig. 1. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey?.

—— **bella** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 156, pl. 10, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Western Texas.

—— **bella** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 61, pl. 32, figs. 7, 8. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Canada, Texas, and Mexico.

—— **bella** (Con.) White. (1884)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 292, pl. 39, fig. 6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **bellaplicata** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 608, 609, St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Sherman, in the bluffs of Post Oak creek, and various other localities in Grayson county, Tex.

—— **belliplicata** (Shum.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 292, pl. 47, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **(Alectryonia) belliplicata** (Shum.) White.* (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 276, 277, pl. 4, figs. 3*a*,*b*; pl. 8, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: Near Sherman, in the bluffs of Post Oak creek, and various other localities in Grayson county (Tex.), Denison, Tex.

—— **bellarugosa** (Shum.) White. (1883.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 292. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **blackii** White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 292, pl. 45, fig. 1; pl. 46, fig. 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **brewerii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 204, pl. 26, fig. 191. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **brewerii** (Gabb) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 61, 62, pl. 32, fig. 10. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **brewerii** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 293. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— **bryani** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 321, Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Vincentown, N. J.

—— **bryani** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 293. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **carinata** (Lam.) Roemer. (1849.)

Tex., p. 394, Bonn., 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **carinata** (Lam.) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 75, Taf. 9, fig. 5. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **carinata** (Lam.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 156, pl. 10, fig. 6. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Turkey creek; Las Minas, New Braunfels.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **carinata** (Lam.) (Roemer.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 293, pl. 43, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 233. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 293, pl. 36, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **confragosa** n. s. Conrad. (1858).

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 329, pl. 34, fig. 4. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **confragosa** (Con.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 293. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

—— **congesta** n. s. Conrad. (1843.)

Rep. Hydrog. Basin Upper Mississippi river, I. N. Nicollet. App. C, p. 169. Wash., 1843. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Missouri river.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Hall. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi river to Pacific ocean, vol. 3, pt. 4, p. 100, pl. 1, fig 11. Wash., 1856. James Hall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three miles north of Galisteo; from marls on the Missouri; Missouri river, twenty-six miles above the mouth of l'Eau qui Court.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 49, pl. 17, fig 5. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas, New Mexico, and on the Missouri.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 13, 14, pl. 9, figs 1*a*-*f*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At numerous places along the Missouri between the Big Sioux and the Great bend; also on Little Blue river, near the Kansas and Nebraska line, and near the Black hills, on Cheyenne river, as well as on the North Platte, in the Niobrara group. It likewise occurs at several localities in New Mexico and Colorado.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **congesta** (Conrad.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **congesta** (Conrad.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 233, 234, Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **congesta** (Con.) White. 1884.

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294, pl. 39, figs. 11, 13. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 78, 79. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky Spring ridge, near MacLeod Benton trail; west flank of West butte, in the Sweet Grass hills, and close to the international boundary line.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 83. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterton river, a few miles below the lake, Canada.

—— **congesta** (Con.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 186, 187. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Swan river; Ocre river, township 23, range 17, west; and township 22 in the same range; Vermilion river, township 24, range 17, west; and township 25 in the same range; Rolling river, two miles above the old C. P. R. crossing, and Swan river, township 35, range 29, west; Thunder hill, township 35, range 30, west; Assiniboine river, section 36, township 8, range 11, west, Manitoba.

—— **convexa** n. s. Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, pp. 42, 43. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Near Burlington, N. J., and at Mullica hill, same State.

—— **convexa** (Say) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **cortex** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Créatcé, pp. 64, 65, pl. 34, figs. 11–14. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dry creek, Mexico.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **cortex** (Con.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 170, pl. 15, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Colob plateau, southwest of Kanara, and also at the North fork of Virgin river, Utah.

—— **cortex** (Con.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294, pl. 37, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dry creek, Mexico.

—— **crenulata** (Tuomey) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294. Wash., 1884 C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **crenulimarginata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 398, pl. 68, figs. 40, 41. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles east of Middleton, Tenn.

—— **crenulimarginata** (Gabb) Coquand. (1869.)

Mono. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 51, pl. 17, figs. 12, 13. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

—— **crenulimarginata** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294, pl. 40, fig. 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

—— **crenulimarginata** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 30, pl. 3, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Marlboro, N. J.

—— **crenulimargo** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 76, Taf. 9, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **crenulimargo** (Roemer) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 55, 56, pl. 25, figs. 7, 8. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **crenulimargo** (Roemer) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 294, pl. 33, figs. 8, 9. Wash. 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

Ostrea—Continued.

cretacea n. s. **Morton.** (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 52, pl. 19, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Erie, Greene county, Ala.; South Carolina.

The South Carolina specimen is probably Tertiary, but the Alabama specimen is undoubtedly Cretaceous.

—— **cretacea** (Mort.) **Owen.** (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 8, fig. 8. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **cretacea ?** (Mort.) **Owen.** (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 7, fig. 7. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Arkansas.

—— **cretacea** Mort.) **Owen.** (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 7, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

cretacea Morton) **Gabb.** (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 328. Phila., 1862. W M Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **cretacea** (Morton) **Coquand.** (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrian Crétacé, p. 52, pl. 23, figs. 4, 5. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Greene county, and Prairie bluff, Ala.; Erie, Ark.

—— **cretacea** (Morton) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol Sur., pp. 294, 295. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

cristagalli ? [Schlot.] **Morton.** (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Location: [St. Georges, Del.]

—— **cristagalli ?** [Schlot.] **Morton.** (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 22. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **denticulifera** n. s. **Conrad.** (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 230, pl. 34, figs. 1, 8. Phila., 1855–1858. T A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **denticulifera** (Con.) **Coquand.** (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 50, pl. 17, figs. 8, 9. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama, Missouri, and Tennessee.

Ostrea—Continned.

—— **denticulifera** (Con.) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 295. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **denticulifera** (Con.) **Whitfield.** (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 29, pl. 3, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **diluviana** (Linn.) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 295, pl. 40, fig. 1, pl. 41, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— **elegantula** (Newberry) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 295, pl. 36, figs. 5–7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Canadian river.

engelmanni n. s. **Meek.** (1860.)

Proc Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 311. Phila., 1861. F B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Red buttes, on the North Platte, latitude 42° 50′, longitude 106° 40′ west.

—— **engelmanni Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr., Utah, pp. 355, 356, pl. 3, fig. 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Red buttes, on the North Platte, latitude 42° 50′, longitude 106° 40′ west.

—— **engelmanni** (Meek) **M. & H.** (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 73, 74. figs. A and B. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Red buttes, on north branch of Platte river, Dak. Ter., latitude 42° 50′, longitude 106° 40′ west.

—— **engelmanni** (Meek) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 289, pl. 34, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eastern portion of Wyoming.

—— **exogyrella** n. s. **Gabb.** (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 322, 323. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek and Georgetown, Ga.

—— **exogyrella** (Gabb) **White.** (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Georgia.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **falcata** n. s. Morton. (1827.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 50, 51, pl. 1, fig. 2. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal, near St. Georges.

—— **falcata** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: St. Georges, Delaware; many parts of New Jersey.

—— **falcata** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18., pl. 3, figs. 19, 20. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **falcata** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp 50, 51, pl. 3, fig. 5; pl. 9, figs. 6, 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: St. Georges, Del.; Catawba, Ala.; Prairie bluff, on the Alabama river; Shrewsbury, N. J.

—— **falcata** ? (Mort.) Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., pp. 45, 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **falcata** (Mort.) Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 7, fig. 5. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **falcata** (Morton) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **falcata** var. **mesenterica** n. var. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 7. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **falcata** var. **nasuta** n. var. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 9, fig. 6. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **ferdinandi** n. s. Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 33, 34, pl. 5, figs. 14, 15. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon springs and New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **flabellula** (Lam.) Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840, G. Troost.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **fragosa** (Con. sp.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 53, pl. 23, figs. 6, 7. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera, Tex.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **franklini** n. s. Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 53, pl. 23, figs. 8–10. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **franklini** (Coquand) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296, pl. 39, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **franklini** (Coquand) Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark., for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 131–133, pl. 5, figs. 1–18*a*; pl. 6, figs. 19–25; pl. 7, figs. 28–30. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vicinity of Murfreesboro, Pike county, Ark., junction of Little Missouri river and the Muddy fork.

—— **gabbana** n. s. M. & H. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 440. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Head of Gros Ventre river, Nebr.

—— **gabbana** (M. & H.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **glabra** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. for 1857, pp. 146, 147. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **glabra** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 509, 510, pl. 40, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **glabra** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 167, 168. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **glabra** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 190. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Bijou creek, Colo.

—— **glabra** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 208. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yampa valley near Canyon park, Colo.

—— **glabra** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rock springs, Wyo.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— glabra (M. & H.?) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bitter creek valley, two miles west of Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 216. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks station, Wyo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 217, 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks and Black buttes station, Wyo.; eastern Colorado, Bear river valley.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 15, pl. 10, figs. 1-5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of the South Platte, Colo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 15, pl. 11, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 15, pl. 12, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 56. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 15, pl. 9, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of the South Platte, Colo.

—— glabra (M. & H.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 307, 308, pls. 58-60. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— glabra (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont., Can. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 64. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river; also South Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of the Bow river, and north bank of the Milk river, five miles below Pa-Kow-Ki coulee, and south bank of Milk river, above Pa-Kow-Ki coulee, Canada.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— glabra (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 56. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Bull's head; Saskatchewan coal mines, near Medicine hat, Canada.

—— glabra (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 5. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bow river, mouth of East Arrowwood creek; Upper Belly river, twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton; forks of Devil's Pine and Three Hills creeks; also Red Deer river, near eighth correction line; Oyster creek, northwest branch of the north fork of the Old Man river.

—— glandiformis n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 205, 206, pl. 27, figs. 1-5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Farmingdale; Squankum; Shark river, near New Egypt; near Vincentown, N. J.

—— idraensis n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 203, pl. 33, figs. 103, *b-d*; pl. 34, figs. 103, 103a. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: About two miles east of the Hacienda at New Idria, Cal.

—— idriaensis (Gabb?) Meek. (1872.)

Fifth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 375. Wash., 1872. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— idriaensis (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296, pl. 34, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— inornata n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 181, 182. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre, Nebr.

—— inornata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 14, pl. 10, fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— inornata (Meek) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 296. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Ostrea—Continued.

——**inornata** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 30. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river, near its confluence with the Belly river, Canada.

——**insecura** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 112, 113. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles west of Point of Rocks, Wyo.

——**larva** (Lam.) Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

——**larva** (Lam.) Cook. (1868.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur., New Jersey, for 1868, p. 375, fig. on, p. 375. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

——**larva** (Lam.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 226, 227. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodbury, Marlboro, Nut swamp, N. J.

——**larva** (Lam.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 320. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Georgetown, Quitman county, Ga.

——**larva** (Lam.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 34-36, pl. 3, figs. 3-7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Throughout New Jersey.

——**larva** (Lam.) Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 6. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Manor, Travis county, Tex.

——**lateralis** (Nilsson) Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

——**lateralis** (Nils. sp.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 228. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eatontown and Timber creek, N. J.

——**lateralis** (Nilsson) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Ostrea—Continued.

——**littlei** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 321, 322. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek and Georgetown, Ga.

——**littlei** (Gabb) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Georgia.

——**lugubris** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 156, pl. 10, fig. 5. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Red river (Canadian), N. Mex., Santa Fe road.

——**lugubris** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 66, pl. 36, figs. 22, 23. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas, east of Red river; and New Mexico.

——**lugubris** (Con.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction, of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 123, 124, pl. 1, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of the Canadian, Va do del Chama, Galisteo, Pagosa, N. Mex.

——**lugubris** (Con.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297, pl. 41, fig. 3. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Colorado and New Mexico.

——**lunata** (Nils.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 227. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Eatontown, N. J.

——**lyoni** n. s. Shumard (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 200, 201. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pine bluff, Red river county, Tex.

——**lyoni** (Shum.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

——**malleiformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1. p. 204, pl. 31, fig. 272. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Siskiyou mountains, in California and Oregon; Jacksonville, Oregon.

——**malleiformis** (Gabb) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrian Cretacé, p. 60, pl. 32, fig. 4. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Siskiyou mountains, Jacksonville, Oregon; and California.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **malleiformis** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297, pl. 50, fig. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **marshii** (Sow.) Marcou. (1858.)

Geol. N. Am., pp. 43, 44, pl. 4, fig. 4. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].

Location: Pyramid mount.

—— **mesenterica** (Mort.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **mortoni** (Gabb) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 297. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **multilirata** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrian Crétacé, p. 63, pl. 33, figs. 1–4. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Dry creek, Mexico; and Texas.

—— **multiradiata** (Con.) White. (1883.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298, pl. 38, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **nasuta** (Mort.) White. (1883.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **owenana** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 200. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chatfield Point, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **owenana** (Shum.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

—— **panda** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: New Jersey.

—— **panda** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 51, 52, pl. 3. fig. 6; pl. 19, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: St. Georges, Del.; South Carolina; Alabama.

—— **panda** (Morton) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 328, 329. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tennessee.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— (**panda** Morton) Coquand. (1869).

Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 57, 58, pl. 30, figs. 8, 9. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— **panda** (Mort.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **panda** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 30. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous?].

—— **pandæformis** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 328. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: "Seven miles below Yazoo," Miss.

—— **pandæformis** (Gabb.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **patina** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 277. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two hundred miles above the mouth of Milk river, Nebr.

—— (**Gryphæa** ?) **patina** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 16–18, pl. 10, figs. 2a, b, (bis.) and 3e, f also pl. 11 (varieties). Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two hundred miles above the mouth of Milk river on the Missouri.

—— **patina** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 180. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— **patina** (M. & H.) White. (1884.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p, 298, pl. 47, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **patina** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 30. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: White Mud river (sometimes called Frenchman's creek), near the forty-ninth parallel and south of Woody mountain, Canada.

—— **pellucida** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 15, pl. 28, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Long lake and Moreau river.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **pellucida** (M. & H.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 299, pl. 50, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **pectinata** (Lam.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétace, pp. 76-79, pl. 29, figs. 1-7. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Turkey creek, Las Minas, and New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **peculiaris** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 329, pl. 34, fig. 7. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location. Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **peculiaris** (Con.) Coquand. (1896.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 49, 50, pl. 17, figs. 6, 7. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **peculiaris** (Con.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 298. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

—— **pitcheri** [Morton sp.] Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Cretacé, p. 40, pl. 9, figs. 9-12; pl. 12, figs. 5, 6. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Leon springs, and Cross timbers, Tex., Fort Washita, Preston, and in Arkansas and New Mexico.

—— **planovata** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 201. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Navarro county, near Dresden, Tex.

—— **planovata** (Shum.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 299. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **plumosa** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation. [Cretaceous].
Location. New Jersey.

—— **plumosa** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 51, pl. 3, fig. 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown, N. J.

—— **plumosa** (Morton) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 61, pl. 32, fig. 9. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey, Alabama, and Missouri.

—— **plumosa** (Morton) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 299, pl. 37, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **plumosa** (Morton) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 31, 32, pl. 3, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown, N. J.

—— **prudentia** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 171, pl. 14, figs. 2*a–d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Impracticable ridge, Utah.

—— **prudentia** White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 299, pl. 40, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Utah.

—— **pusilla** (Nils.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 321. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Georgetown, Pataula creek, and five miles north of Lumpkin, Stewart county, Ga.

—— **quadriplicata** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 608. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper part of the bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, and ten miles above the mouth of Kiamesha creek, Tex.

—— **quadriplicata** (Shumard) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 275, 276, pl. 5, fig. 6*a*; pl. 8, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.; Denison, Tex.

—— **quadriplicata** (Shumard) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 299, 300, pl. 43, figs. 5-7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **radians** (Conrad) Morton. (1833).
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary?].
Location: Southern States.

—— **robusta** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 156, 157, pl. 11, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location:* Jacun, three miles below Laredo.

---

* Mistake. This locality is Tertiary.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **robusta** (Conrad) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 62, pl. 32, figs. 11, 12. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: *Jacun, three miles from Laredo, Tex.

—— **robusta** (Conrad). (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 300, pl. 40, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Near Laredo, Tex. [?]

—— **sandalina** (Goldf.) Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 46. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **sellæformis** (Conrad) Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Southern States.

—— **sellæformis** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 52. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Alabama and South Carolina.

—— **serrata** (Defr.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 79, 80, pl. 17, fig. 3; pl. 30, fig. 1-5. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **similis** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 214, fig. 5. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **skidegatensis** nom. prov. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 243, 244, pl. 32, fig. 1; pl. 12, p. 242. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skidegate inlet, south side of Alliford bay; Skidegate inlet, west side of Alliford bay.

—— **skidegatensis** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 165. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **soleniscus** n. s. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: With coal-bed, Bear River city.

—— **soleniscus** Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 487, 488. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Coalville, Utah; Bear River city, Wyo.

—— **soleniscus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 233. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **soleniscus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 249. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— **soleniscus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 9, 10. pl. 11, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Coalville, Utah; Bear River city, Wyo.; a few miles east of Bear River city, Wyo.

—— **soleniscus** (Meek) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 300, pl. 42, fig. 1. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah and Colorado.

—— **strigilecula** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 163, 164, pl. 13, figs. 3*a*, *d*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Two miles south of Dirty Devil river, Utah.

—— **strigilecula** (White) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 348, 349, pl. 3, figs. 8, 12. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of the Belle Fourche river; Sun Dance hill, and near Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **strigilecula** White. (1881.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 289, 290, pl. 35, figs. 9, 11. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, Idaho.

—— **subalata** (Meek) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 300, pl. 39, fig. 10. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subovata** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, pp. 205, 206, pl. 5, fig. 2. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Washita, Ind. Terr.

---

* Mistake. This locality is Tertiary.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— subovata (Shum.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 48, 49, pl. 17, fig. 4. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas, Arkansas, and Fort Washita.

—— subovata (Shum.) White. (1881.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— subfimbriata n. s. Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 60, pl. 32, figs. 5, 6. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

subspatulata n. s. Forbes. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, vol. 1, pp. 61, 62, figs. on pp. 61, 62. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lewis creek; south Washington; North Carolina.

—— subspatulata (Lyell Sow.) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1. pt. 2, pp. 155, 156, pl. 10, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Western Texas.

—— subspatulata (Sow.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 43, pl. 15, fig. 3. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lewis creek; North Carolina; Texas Alabama; New Jersey; and Missouri.

—— subspatulata (Fbs.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 320. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Five miles north of Lumpkin, Stewart county, and near Fort Gaines, Ga.

—— subspatulata (Forbes) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301, pl. 37, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— subspatulata (L. & S.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 32, 33, pl. 3, fig. 14. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shrewsbury, N. J.

—— subtrigonalis n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 40. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Owl butte, between Moreau and Grand rivers.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.?) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 510, pl. 40, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 308, pl. 61, figs. 4–7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 15, pl. 12, figs. 2–5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 83. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous or Laramie.
Location: Middle Fork of the Old Man river, about two miles above the mouth of the North fork, Canada.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 56. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodworth Mine, Medicine Hat, Canada.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 30. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of the Belly river at the mouth of the St. Mary river; Milk River ridge, Canada.

—— subtrigonalis (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 5, 6. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rye Grass flat, Old Man river; Upper Belly river, twenty-two miles above the mouth of the Waterton, Canada.

—— tecticosta n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 403, pl. 68, figs. 47, 48. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee and New Jersey.

Ostrea—Continued.

tecticosta (Gabb) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 50, pl. 17, figs. 10, 11. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Tennessee.

tecticostata (Gabb) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301, pl. 50, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee and New Jersey.

—— **tecticosta** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 33, 34, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2, Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Trenton, N. J.?

—— **texana** [Roem sp.] Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 42, pl. 9, figs. 4–8. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Tex., between El Paso and Frontera, Mexico.

—— **torosa** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 190, pl. 10, fig. 1. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **torosa** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 52, pl. 10, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

torosa (d'Orb.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 38, 39, pl. 9, figs. 1–3; pl. 14, figs. 1–4; pl. 15, figs. 1, 2. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Tex.; Delaware, New Jersey, Alabama, South Carolina, Tennessee, Arkansas, and Missouri.

—— **torosa** (Morton) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **translucida** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 147. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake on the Missouri, Nebr.

—— **translucida** (M. & H.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 301. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **tuomeyi** n. s. Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 68. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **tuomeyi** (Coquand) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., pp. 301, 302. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

Ostrea—Continued.

uniformis (Meek) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302, pl. 48, figs. 6–7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Mexico.

—— **ungulata** (Schlot.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 58, 60, pl. 31, figs. 4–15. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware, Alabama, New Jersey, Missouri.

—— **urticosa** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293. New Haven. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous].
Location: New Jersey.

—— **urticosa** Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, pl. 10, fig. 2. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **vellicata** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 156, pl. 11, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rio Grande, between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **vellicata** (Con.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Owen. (1860.)
Second Rep. Geol. Rec., Ark., pl. 8, fig. 6. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

—— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 35, 36, pl. 13, figs. 2–10. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Tex., and New Jersey.

—— **vesicularis** (Lam.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, pp. 225, 226. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **vesicularis** var. **aucella** n. var. (Roemer 1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 74, 75, Taf. 9, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **vesicularis** var. Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 45. Nash., 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **vesicularis** var. Troost. (1840.)
Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 45. Nash., 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tenn.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **villicata** (Con.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 65, pl. 36, figs. 20, 21. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rio Grande, between El Paso and Frontera, Tex.

—— **vomer** (d'Orb.) Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, p. 39, pl. 16, figs. 13–15. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous [?].
Location: New Jersey.

—— **vomer** (Mort.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 302, pl. 48, figs. 8–10. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **washingtoni** n. s. Coquand. (1869.)
Monog. Genre Ostrea Terrain Crétacé, pp. 63, 64, pl. 33, figs. 5–9. Marseilles, 1869. H. Coquand.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Folsom, Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **wyomingensis** n. s. Meek. (1872.)
Fifth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 375. Wash., 1872. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— **wyomingensis** Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 508, 509. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Point of Rocks, Wyo.

—— **(Alectryonia) blackii** n. s. White. (1879.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, p. 293, pl. 4, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Collin county, Tex.

—— **(Alectryonia) blackii** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 11, 12, pl. 14, figs. 1*a*, *b*, pl. 17, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Collin county, Tex.

—— **(Alectryonia) dilleri** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 14, 15, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2; pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Half a mile south of the falls of Clover creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **(Alectryonia) larva** (Lam.) White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p, 296, pl. 42, figs. 2–9. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— **(Alectryonia) procumbens** White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 290, pl. 35, figs. 6–8. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Northwestern Colorado.

—— **(Alectryonia) sannionis** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 112. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Weber valley, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Alectryonia) sannionis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Alectryonia) sannionis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 277, 278, pl. 2, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Weber river, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Alectryonia) sannionis** White. (1884.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 300, pl. 45, figs. 3–7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Gryphæa?) uniformis** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Sante Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, p. 124, pl. 1, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pagosa, N. Mex.

—— **(Gryphæostrea ?) subalata** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 15, 16, pl. 28, figs. 5. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Arneytown, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 284. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [New Jersey ?]

Ostrea—Continued.

sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 394. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and Waco camp near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 76. Bonn, 1852 F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 76. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 275. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Coalville [Utah].

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 12, 13, pl. 2, figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kans.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 83. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 140, 141, pl. 15, figs. 10*a*–*c*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Entrance to Departure bay, Vancouver island.

—— —— sp. ? H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 285, 286, pl. 7, fig. 12. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Northwest of Rawlings station, Wyo.

—— —— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

Ostrea—Continued.

—— —— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— —— ? White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 39. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waldron island.

Ovulina clava Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 2*b*. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Oxystele (Phillippi) White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 12. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.

Oxytoma mucronata (Meek) Whiteaves. 1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 238, 239, pl. 31, fig. 9. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Alliford bay; south side of Maud island.

—— mucronata (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 251, pl. 33, figs. 6, 6*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

—— n. subgen. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 39. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Pachycardium n. g. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 96. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 172. Wash. 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— burlingtonense n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 138, pl. 21, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Burlington, ? N. J.

—— spillmani n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 96. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

Pachymya [Sow.] Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 604. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Pachymya—Continued.

—— **austinensis** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 604, 605. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Shoal creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **austinensis** (Shum.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 298, pl. 8, figs. 1*a*, *b*; pl. 5, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Shoal creek, near Austin [Tex.]. Salado, Bell county, Tex.

—— ? **compacta** n. s. White. (1879.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, p. 297, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— **compacta** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 22, 23, pl. 17, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— ? **herseyi** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, and in the valley of the Cache à la Poudre; also in the valley of Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— ? **herseyi** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— ? **herseyi** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 298, 299, pl. 5, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near the confluence of the Saint Vrains with the South Platte, northern Colorado.

—— ? **truncata** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 301, 302. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vicinity of Salt Lake.

Pachyodon (subgen. Gabb) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 241. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Pachythærus n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, p. 47. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— subgen. Conrad. (1872.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 50 Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.

Palaæstacus (?) **ornatus** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 183, 184, pl. 25, fig. 3. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sounding creek, Township 30, Range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

Palæatractus n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 148, 149. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **crassus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, p. 148, pl. 26, fig. 26. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Canyon in the foothills, a mile south of the road from Colusa to the Sulphur springs, near the eastern margin of the Coast Range, Colusa county, Cal.

Palæmœra (subgen. Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Paliurus n. g. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 324. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **pentangulatus** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 302, 303, pl. 4, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Monument creek, near Colorado springs [Colo.].

—— **triangularis** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 324. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vincentown, N. J.

Palmula n. g. Lea. (1833.)

Cont. Geol., p. 219. Phila., 1833. Isaac Lea.

—— **sagittaria** n. s. Lea. (1833.)

Cont. Geol., pp. 219, 220, pl. 6, fig. 228. Phila., 1833. Isaac Lea.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Paludina conradi n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 122. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Bad lands of the Judith.

—— **leidyi** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 123. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Ten miles below Fort Union.

—— **leai** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 121, 122. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Fort Union.

Paludina—Continued.

—— **multilineata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 120, 121. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Clark.

—— **peculiaris** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 122. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Fort Clark.

—— **retusa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 122. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **trochiformis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 122, 123. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Ten miles below Fort Union.

—— **vetula** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 121. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Bad lands of the Judith.

Panopæa [Ménard] Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **ædilis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bermerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 162, 163, Taf. 12, figs. 14, 15. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **alata** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 162, Taf. 13, figs. 3, 4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **aleutica** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont, Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 159, Taf. 12. figs. 7, 8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **concentrica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, p. 148, pl. 22, fig. 119. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek and Martinez, Cal.

—— **curta** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 12, 13, pl. 2, fig. 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forks of Devil's Pine and Three hills creeks, Canada.

Panopæa—Continued.

—— **decisa** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 19. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.; Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Panopæa decisa (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 181, 182, pl. 24, figs. 5–8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holland, Monmouth county and near Burlington and elsewhere in New Jersey.

Panopæa dilatata n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 159, 160, Taf. 12, figs. 9, 11. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

Panopea elliptica n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 219, 220, pl. 28, figs. 24, 25. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near New Egypt, N. J.

Panopæa inflata n. s. Eichwald. (1871)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 158, Taf. 12, figs. 5–6. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **occidentalis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 270, 271. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **newberryi** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 605. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Parker county and Comanche peak, Johnson county, Tex.

—— **protracta** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 160, 161, Taf. 13, figs. 8–9. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **retracta** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 161, 162, Taf. 13, figs. 5–7. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **rustica** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 164, Taf. 12, figs. 12, 13. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

Panopæa—Continued.

— **simulatrix** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 11, 12, pl. 2, fig. 2, 2a Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South bank of Knee hills creek, in township 29, range 22, west of the fourth meridian; Rye Grass flat on the Old Man river; mouth of East Arrowwood creek, on the Bow river; Belly river, twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton, Canada.

— **subovalis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 44, 45, pl. 6, figs. 6, 6a. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Four miles south of Battle river, township 38, between ranges 12 and 13, west of fourth meridian, Canada.

— **subparallela** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 605, 606. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Red river, Fannin county, Tex.

— **subplicata** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861–1862, pp. 199, 200. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chatfield Point, Navarro county, Tex.

— **texana** Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 207, pl. 6, fig. 1. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Camp No. 4, Cross Timbers, Tex.

— (**Myacites**) **subelliptica** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 52, 53. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Western and southwestern base Black hills.

— ? **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 45. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

Paramelania (Smith) White. (1882.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 98. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Paramithrax (Milne-Edwards) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 57. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Paramithrax—Continued.

— ? **walkeri** (Whitfield) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 37, 38, pl. 16, fig. 1a; pl. 17, fig. 1a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near San Antonio, Tex.

— **n. g.** Conrad. (1867.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 8. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

Paranomia n. subgen. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 290. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

— **lineata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 45, pl. 9, fig. 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Freehold, N. J.

— **saffordi** (Conrad sp.) Conrad. (1867.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 8. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

— **saffordi** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 320. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

— **scabra** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 44, pl. 10, fig. 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Parapholas (Conrad) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 390. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

— **sphenoideus** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 390–392, pl. 5, figs. 1a–d. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Kanab, southern Utah.

Parasmilia austinensis n. s. Roemer. (1888.)

Paleont., Abhandl. Vierter Band., Heft. 4, p. 6, Taf. 1 [xxxi], figs. 1a, 1b. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

— **balanophylloides** n. s. Bölsche. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 215, 216. Berlin, 1870. Wilh. Bölsche.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Woodbury, N. J.

Patella (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 50. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— tentorium n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— tentorium Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 50, pl. 1, fig. 11. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Arneytown, N. J.

—— traskii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 140, pl. 21, fig. 103. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 244. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Patoceras n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 485. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Patula subgen. (Haldeman) White. (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, p. 160. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

—— angulifera n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 18, pl. 2, figs. 6, 6a, b. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pincher creek, Canada.

obtusata n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 18, 19, pl. 2, figs. 7, 7a, b. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Man river, twelve miles below Fort McLeod, and two miles above Rye Grass flat; Belly river, seven miles above the mouth of the Old Man river, Canada.

Papyridea Swains. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— bella n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 326. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Pecten (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— acutiplicatus n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 46, pl. 8, fig. 3. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

Pecten—Continued.

æquicostatus (Lam.) Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 398, 399. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Brazos river and crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— anatipes n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293, pl. 5, fig. 4. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Claiborne, Ala.

—— anatipes Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 58, pl. 5, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Claiborne, Ala.

—— argillensis n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858–1860, p. 283. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Ala. [Miss.].

—— asper (Lam.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 328. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee, ?

bellistriata n. s. Meek. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 311. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Red buttes on the North Platte (lat. 42° 50′, long. 106° 40′ W.).

—— burlingtonensis n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 304, pl. 48, fig. 26. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

californicus n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 201, 202, pl. 31, fig. 270. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

calvatus n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 58, 59, pl. 10, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Near the Eutaw springs, S. C.

—— calvatus n. s. Morton.
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130, pl. 10, fig. 3. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

carlottensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 251, pl. 33, fig. 7. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

Pecten—Continued.

—— **complexicosta** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 199, pl. 33, figs. 97, 97*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Morgan valley, south of Clear lake, Cal.

—— **craticula** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **craticula** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 57, 58. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Arneytown, New Jersey.

—— **deformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 33, 34, pl. 6, fig. 34. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gifford's ranch, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **duplicosta** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 398. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **duplicosta** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 65, 66, Taf. 8, figs. 2*a*–*b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the upper course of Pedernales river, Tex.

—— **extenuatus** n. s. (M. & H.) (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 184. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr.

—— **interradiatus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 199, 200, pl. 33, figs. 98, 98*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of New Idria, Cal.

—— **martinezensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 198, 199, pl. 33, fig. 96. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **membranosus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130, pl. 10, fig. 4. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

—— **membranosus** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 59, pl. 10, fig. 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

—— **mississippiensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 283. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location. Tippah county, Miss.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 87. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth, Nebr.

—— **newberryi** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rept. Paleont. Black hills, pp. 16, 17. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: T—— Spring, west of the Black hills of Dakota.

—— **newberryi** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 350, 351, pl. 4, figs. 12–15. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: T—— Springs, west of the Black hills of Dakota.

—— **nilssoni** (Goldfuss) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 67, Taf. 8, fig. 6. Bonn., 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine three miles from New Braunfels, on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **nilssonii** (Roem.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., for 1861, p. 365. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **operculiformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal., Paleont., vol. 1, p. 201, pl. 26, fig. 188. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood and Huling creeks, Shasta county; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— ? **perisphinctes payeri** n. s. Toula. (1874.)
Die Zweite Deutsche Nordpolarfahrt Zweiter Band, pp. 498, 499, Taf. 1, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Leipzig, 1874. Franz Toula.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Kuhn island, east coast of Greenland.

—— **perplanus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293, pl. 5, fig. 5. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Claiborne, Ala.

—— **perplanus** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 58, pl. 5, fig. 5; pl. 15, fig. 8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Claiborne, Ala.

—— **planicostatus** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 48, 49, pl. 8, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— **poulsoni** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 59, pl. 19, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Near Claiborne, Ala.

Pecten—Continued.

—— **quadricostatus** (Sow.) Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 398. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Fredericksburg, and Waco camp, Tex.

—— **quadricostatus** (Sow.) Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 64. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **quadricostatus** (Sow.) Shumard. (1853.)

Expl. Red river, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 204, pl. 3; fig. 6; pl. 2, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Washita, Ind. Ter.

—— **quadricostatus** (Sow.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 232. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Middletown, N. J.

—— **quadricostatus** var. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 64, Taf. 8, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **quinquecostatus** (Sow.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 5. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **quinquecostatus** (Sow.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: United States.

—— **quinquecostatus** (Sow.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 57, pl. 19, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **quinquecostatus** (Sow.) Bronn. (1838.)

Lethaea Geognostica, Zweiter Band, pp. 678–680, Taf. 30, fig. 17. Stuttgart, 1838. H. G. Bronn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **quinquenaria** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 10. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Pecten—Continued.

—— **quinquenarius** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 47, pl. 7, figs. 13–16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: G. C. Schanck's pits, Marlboro, N. J.

—— **rhodani** (Pict. & Camp.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 136–137. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **rigida** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci.; n. ser., vol. 5, p. 381, pl. 2, figs. 4*a*–*c*. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Nebr.

—— **simplicius** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 283, 284, pl. 46, fig. 44. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **tenuitestà** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 327, 328. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington and adjoining counties, N. J.

—— **tenuitestus** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 47, 48, pl. 7, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel, G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro and Burlington, N. J.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 65, Taf. 8, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: River drift at crossing of Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— **texanus** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 365. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— **traskii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, pp. 200, 201, pl. 26, figs. 186, 187, *a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **traskii** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 198, pl. 32, fig. 95. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal., north shore of Departure bay, near Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Pecten—Continued.

—— **venustus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293, pl. 5, fig. 7. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **venustus** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 58, pl. 5, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Arneytown, N. J.

—— **venustus** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 45, 46, pl. 8, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth, Freehold, Burlington, Arneytown, etc., N. J.

—— **virgatus** (Nilsson) Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 399. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall, near New Braunfels, and Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **virgatus** (Nilsson) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 66, 67, Taf. 8, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine, three miles from New Braunfels, on road to Seguin, Waterfall of the Guadalupe and Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **(Chlamys) craticulus** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 49, 50, pl. 7, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arneytown and Vincentown [?], N. J.

—— ***(Syncyclonema?)* perlamellosus** (Con.?) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 50, 51, pl. 7, fig. 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 399. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine, on the Guadalupe, three miles below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 399. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp, near New Braunfels, Tex.

Pecten—Continued.

—— **[sp. undet.]** Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 16. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— **sp. undet.** Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 225, figs. 17, 18. Mexicó, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Canada de la Guayabilla, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

Pectunculina parvula n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 85. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Nebr.

Pectunculus [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 64. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **(subgen. Adan.)** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 166. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **australis** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 64. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **globulus** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 124, 125, Taf. 15, figs. 9, 10. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **hamula** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 64, pl. 15, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **siouxensis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)
Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s. p. 384, pl. 1, fig. 12. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Big Sioux, on the Missouri river.

—— **subimbricatus** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 146. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Heart river, Nebr.

—— **(Cardium) aleuticus** (Gir.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Peleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen, Inseln., pp. 125, 126. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula and Kadiak, Unga, and Atcha islands.

Pectunculus—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 64. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Pentacrinites (Mille.) Meek. (1860.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 355. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **asteriscus** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 67, pl. 3, figs. 2, *a*, *b*, and wood cut. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills, and opposite Red buttes, North Platte river.

—— **asteriscus**? (M. & H.) H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 280, 281, pl. 6, fig. 16. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Near Dun Glen pass, Pah-Ute range, Nev.

—— **asteriscus** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, p. 345, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Big Horn mountains.

—— (sp. undet.) Meek. (1860.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 355. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Near Red buttes, on the North Platte.

Pentacrinus asteriscus n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, pp. 49, 50. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: South and southwest base of Black hills; Stone butte.

—— **asteriscus** (M. & H.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of one-hundreth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 162, 163, pl. 13, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Salt creek near Nephi, and Diamond valley near St. George, Utah; also in Utah.

—— **bryani** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 178, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Neighborhood of Vincentown, N. J.

Periaster (d'Orb.) Desor. (1858.)

Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 382. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

Periaster—Continued.

—— **texanus** (Roemer sp.) Desor. (1858.)

Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 384, 385. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

Periploma (Schum.) Con. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d. ser., 1855–1858, p. 324. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **applicata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d. ser., 1855–1858, p. 324. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **applicata** Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 276, pl. 46, fig. 3. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **cuspidatum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 220, 221, pl. 29, figs. 4, 4*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North side of Maud island.

—— **suborbiculatum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 138, 139, pl. 17, fig. 6. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two miles and a quarter up.

—— sp. undet. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 76, pl. 3, fig. 10. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Periplomya (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 305. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **elliptica** (Gabb.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 177, 178, pl. 23, figs. 14–15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mullica hill and Holmdel, N. J.

—— **elliptica** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 305. Phila., 1376. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **truncata** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 220, 221, pl. 28, figs. 20, 21. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near New Egypt, N. J.

Perisphinctes anceps? (Reinecke sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 407. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

Perisphinctes—Continued.

—— **anceps** ? (Reinecke sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur., Can.; Rep. Prog., for 1876, 1877, p. 157. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— **operculiformis** (Gabb) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geol. Paleont., Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 199, Taf. 19, figs. 5, 6. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Katschemak bay, Alaska.

—— **skidegatensis** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur., Can.; Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 210. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island.

Perna (Brug.) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 37. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **excavata** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 37, pl. 7, fig. 1. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island, Sheep Jack island and Waldron island.

Pernites sp. undet. Ramirez. (1880.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo. 3, p. 657, Lam. 1, fig. 5. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Mojado, Mexico.

Peronæa (subgen. Poli) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr. vol. 9, p. 194. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Peronæoderma (Poli) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 308. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— (subgen. Poli) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **georgiana** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 308. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Perrisonota n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 98. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **protexta** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 98, pl. 9, fig. 24. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **protexta** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 110, pl. 11, figs. 14, 15. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Perissolax n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 91. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **blakei** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 92. pl. 21, fig. 110. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez; near the coal mines at Clayton, Cochran's east of Mount Diablo, and near the Cañada de las Uvas, Los Angeles county, Cal.

—— **blakei** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 149, 150. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **brevirostris** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 91, pl. 19, fig. 43. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Martinez, Pence's ranch etc., Cal.

—— **brevirostris** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 121. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **brevirostris** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 46. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sheep Jack islands.

Petricola (Lam.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 216. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **nova-ægyptica** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 216, 217, pl. 28, fig. 22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near New Egypt, N. J.

Phanerostomum asperum Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 24. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **asperum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 42. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **dilatatum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 16, 30. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **globulosum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 44. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Phanerostomum—Continued.

—— **hexacyclus** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 31. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **hexaleptum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 22. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **hispidulum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 22, 29. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **lacerum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 17, 18. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **læve** Ehrenburg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 19. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **porulosum** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 15. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **senarium** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 25. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **quarternarium** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 20. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **quarternarium** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 46. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

Pharella (Gray) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 147. Phila., 1864. W. M. Grabb.

—— **alta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol., 1, p. 147, pl. 22, fig. 118. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hills west of Martinez, Cal.

—— ? **dakotaensis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 251, 252, pl. 1, fig. 3. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Vermillion river, Nebr.

Pharella—Continued.

—— ? **pealei** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 496. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, below Gallatin, Mont.

—— ? **pealei** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 21, 22, pl. 11, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, below Gallatin, Mont.

Phasianella [Lam.] Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 597. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.

—— **ervina** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 118. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **perovata** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856-1860, p. 597. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Comanche peak, and in Parker county, near Brazos river, Tex.

—— **punctata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 299, pl. 48, fig. 3. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 414. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— ? **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 38. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

Pholadomya [Sow.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 68. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Sow. typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 214. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **anteradiata** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 276, pl. 46, fig. 3. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **borealis** n. s. Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 40, 41. Albany, 1858-1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Pholadomya—Continued.

—— brewerii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 152, pl. 22, fig. 123. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— humilis n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 182. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills, Nebr.

—— humilis M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14. No. 172, p. 104, pl. 4, figs. 3, a, b. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— kingii (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 150, 151, pl. 38, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1883. C. A. While.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the lower canyon of the Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— lincecumi n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 199. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

—— littlei n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 305, 306. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

—— multilineata n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch. vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 10, pl. 5, fig. 6. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— nasuta n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 152, pl. 30, fig. 124. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shore of the Straits of Carquines, two miles west of Martinez, Cal.

—— nevadana n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 10, pl. 5, fig. 7 [9]. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— occidentalis n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292, pl. 8, fig. 3. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— occidentalis Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 68, pl. 8, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Pholadomya—Continued.

—— occidentalis (Mort.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 276, 277. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— occidentalis (Mort.) Owen. (1860.)
Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark. pl. 8, fig. 9. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arkansas.

—— occidentalis (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 175, 176, pl. 24, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth, Burlington, and other localities in the lower green marls of New Jersey.

—— orbiculata n. s. Gabb. (1864).
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 3, p. 173. San Francisco, 1863–1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Mariposa estate, Mariposa county, Cal.

—— [?] orbiculata (Gabb) Meek (1865.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Geol., vol. 1, p. 481, pl. 1, fig. 4, Phila., 1865. F. B Meek.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous ?].
Location: Mariposa estate, Cal.

—— oregonensis n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 178, pl. 29, fig. 65. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the toll house at the summit of the Siskiyou mountains, near the southern boundary of Oregon.

—— ovuloides n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 59, 60, pl. 9, fig. 9. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— panderi n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 165, 166, Taf. 13, figs. 10, 11. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— papyracea n. s. M. & H. (1862.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, p 28. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Missouri river.

—— papyracea (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 217, pl. 5, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point on the upper Missouri.

Pholadomya—Continued.

—— **papyracea** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 85. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest branch of North fork of the Old Man river about four miles below the mouth of Oyster creek, Canada.

—— **papyria** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 276. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **pedernalis** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 45, 46, Taf. 6, figs. 4, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **postsulcata** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 276. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **roemeri** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 176, 177, pl. 24, fig. 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **royana** (d'Orb.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 140, 141. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island; Sucia islands.

—— **sancti-sabæ** (Roemer.) Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 164, pl. 21, fig. 4. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **scaphæformis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang., aleutischen Inseln, pp. 164, 165, Taf. 13, figs. 1, 2. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **sonorensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 265, pl. 36, fig. 12. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Mexico.

—— **subelongata** n. s. Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, p. 42. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

Pholadomya—Continued.

—— **subelongata** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, p. 362, pl. 2, figs. 1, 1*a*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island, also on New Castle island.

—— **subelongata** (Meek). White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 42, 43. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waldron island.

—— **subventricosa** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 142. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **subventricosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 217, 218, pl. 39, figs. 8, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Idaho Ter.

—— **subventricosa** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 178. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Saskatchewan river, at Fort Pitt, and in township 54, range 2, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152, pl. 19, fig. 3. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Turkey creek, Leon and Eagle pass roads.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, pl. 34, fig. 9, p. 324. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **undata** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 81. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 83, fig. 2. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast slope of Jackass mountain, in the valley of the Lower Fraser, Canada.

—— (**Protocardia**) **hodgii** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 219, pl. 13, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

Pholadomya—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 408. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 428. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Salinas creek, Hot springs.

—— Fischer. (1872.)
Comptes Rend., 1872, vol. 65, p. 1785. Paris, 1872. P. Fischer.
Formation: Jurassic? [Cretaceous?].
Location: Alaska.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 263, Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-fourth and two and one-half miles up.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 265 Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— Fischer. (1875.)
Voyages a la Cote Nord-Quest de l'Amerique, p. 34, pl. A, figs. 3, 3*a*, par Alph. L. Pinart. Paris, 1875. P. Fischer.
Formation: Jurassic [Cretaceous?].
Location: Alaska.

—— ? White. (1878.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, Colo.

Pholas (Linn.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S., p. 68. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— cithara n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr., U. S., p. 98, pl. 9, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.

—— cithara (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 187, 188, pl. 25, figs. 14-16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mr. G. C. Schanck's marl pits, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— cretacea n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 393, pl. 68, fig. 18. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rairitan bay, N. J.

—— cretacea Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 324. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

Pholas—Continued.

—— cuneata n. s. M. & H. (1858.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 53. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake.

—— (?) lata n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 189, 190, pl. 25, fig. 17. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Marlboro, N. J.

—— pectorosa n. s. Conrad. (1852.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1852, 1853, p. 200. Phila., 1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tinton Falls, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— pectorosa Conrad. (1854.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser. 1850-1854, p. 299, pl. 27, fig. 9. Phila., 1850-1854, T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tinton Falls, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.

Phylloceras (Suess) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 458. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? halli (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 458-462, pl. 24, figs. 3*a-c*, fig. 64, p. 458. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: One hundred and fifty miles above the mouth of Milk river, on the Missouri, in Mont.

—— ? ramosus Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 371-373, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, Vancouver island; also in the lower division of the California Cretaceous, at Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Phylloda (subgen. Schumacher) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Phylloteuthis n. g. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

—— subovatus n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860 p. 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— subovata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 505, 506, pl. 33, fig. 3. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

Phymosoma (Haime) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 86. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **texanum (Roemer sp.) Desor. (1858.)**
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 90. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, and San Saba river, Tex.

Physa (Draparnaud) White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 119. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

—— **atavus n. s. White. (1877.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 601, 602. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, a tributary of the Upper Missouri river, Mont.

—— **carletoni n. s. Meek. (1873.)**
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 508. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni (Meek) White. (1879.)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni (Meek) White. (1879.)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 306, 309, pl. 7, fig. 12*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, near Coalville, Utah.

—— **carletoni (Meek) White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 43, pl. 5, fig. 18. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **copei n. s. White. (1877.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 4, p. 602. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of the Missouri river, near Cow island, Mont.

—— **copei White. (1883.)**
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 85, pl. 24, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Cow island, Upper Missouri river, Mont.

—— **copei White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 44, pl. 25, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Physa—Continued.

—— **copei (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bow river, eight miles west of Blackfoot crossing; Gooseberry canyon, St. Mary river, and St. Mary river, three miles north of the forty-ninth parallel; Pincher creek, crossing of Mill creek and Fort McLeod trail; High river, one mile below the forks; mouth of Blind Man river, Canada.

—— **copei (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 63. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, eight miles above the mouth of the Red Deer river; near Bull's head, Canada.

—— **copei (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Con., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 71. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, near its junction with the Bow river; south Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of the Bow river; South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **copei var. canadensis n. var. Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 14-16, pl. 2, figs. 5, 5*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pincher creek, crossing of Mill creek and Fort McLeod trail; Gooseberry canyon, St. Mary river; second or north branch of the Milk river, Canada.

—— **felix n. s. White. (1878.)**
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 714. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek, Colo., ten miles above its confluence with the Platte.

—— **felix White. (1879.)**
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 171. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **felix White. (1883.)**
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 84, 85; pl. 22, fig. 1*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colo.

—— **felix White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 44, pl. 25, fig. 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo., east of the Rocky mountains.

Physa—Continued.

—— **kanabensis** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 119. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, Utah.

—— **longiuscula** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 119. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 119, 120. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **rhomboidea** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 119. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union.

—— **subelongata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 120. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location; Bad lands of the Judith.

—— ——? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 237. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ——? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 307, 308, pl. 7, fig. 13*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Just northeastward from Coalville, Utah.

—— ——? White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 38, pl. 4, fig. 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ——? White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 43, pl. 6, fig. 17. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Locattou: Southwestern Wyoming.

—— ——? White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Part 1, p. 85, pl. 30, fig. 11*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Piestochilus n. subgen. Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert., Fos. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 37. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Pinna [Linn] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Pinna—Continued.

—— **aleutica** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halk. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 183, 184, Taf. 15, figs. 11, 12. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **brewerii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 188, pl. 25, figs. 175, 175*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Curry's, south of Mount Diablo; Martinez; and Siskiyou mountains, Cal.

—— **brewerii** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 195, pl. 32, fig. 93. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **calamitoides** n. s. Shumard. (1858.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 124. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— **calamitoides** (Shum.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 167, 168, pl. 20, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **kingii** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 131, 132, pl. 12, figs. 9, 9*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Weber canyon, Wasatch range.

—— **lakesi** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 181. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, Col.

—— **lakesi** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 17, 18, pl. 11, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, about sixteen milest westward from Greeley, and about six miles southward from Fort Collins, Colo.

—— **lakesii** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 84. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of the south fork of the Old Man river, Canada.

—— **laquata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 328. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Pinna—Continued.

—— laqueata (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 81, 82, pl. 16, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington and Haddonfield, N. J.

—— ? lingula n. s. Newberry. (1861.)
Rep. Colo. River of the West, pt. 3, pp. 119, 120. Wash., 1861. J. S. Newberry.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At Oráybe, one of the Moqui villages.

—— petrina n. s. White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, G. M. Wheeler, pp. 24, 25. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Mount Taylor, one mile south of Pajuate, N. Mex.

—— petrina White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 182, 183, pl. 13, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Mount Taylor, one mile south of Pajuate, N. Mex.

—— rostriformis n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841-1843, p. 132. Phila., 1843. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— rostriformis Morton. (1842.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839-1842, p. 214, pl. 10, fig. 5. Phila., 1839-1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— rostriformis (Morton) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 198, pl. 16, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— stevensoni n. s. White. (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 47, 48. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: One and one-half miles southwestward from Fort Wingate, N. Mex.

—— subcancellata n. s. Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 403. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Falls of the Iltasyouco river.

—— subcancellata Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, p. 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Falls of the Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Pinna—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: United States.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 63. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 402. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 56. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine three miles from New Braunfels, on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 56. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 268. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de la Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mex.

—— sp. undet. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 14. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Mormon station, Plumas county, Cal.

—— —— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 10. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Worth, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 10. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Austin, Tex.

Pirenella (subgen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 558. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Pisidium (Pfeiffer) White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 128. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Pisidium—Continued.

—— **saginatum** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 128. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Almy coal mines, near Evanston, Wyo.

—— **saginatum** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyoming, Evanston coal mines.

—— **saginatum** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 34, pl. 20, figs. 14, 15. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Evanston, Wyo.

Pitar (subgen. Roem.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 179. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Placenticeras Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 462–464. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— Meek typical. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 463. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **glabrum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 172–174, pl. 24, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Peace river, a few miles below Fort Vermilion, Northwest Territory.

—— **lenticulare** (Owen) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 186. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, at the mouth of the Saint Vrains, and in the valleys of the Cache à la Poudre, and Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— **occidentale** n. s. Whiteaves. (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886. App. I, p. 113 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: K-uk river, coast of British Columbia.

—— **occidentale** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 155, 156, pl. 21, fig. 1. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: K-uk river, coast of British Columbia.

—— **perezianum** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 156, 158. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Liard river, below Old Fort Halkett, latitude 59° 26′ N., longitude 124° 48′ W., Canada.

Placenticeras—Continued.

—— (**perezianum**? var.) **liardense** n. var. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158, pl. 20, figs. 1, 2. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Liard river, near Old Fort Halkett, Canada.

—— **placenta** (DeKay sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 465–468, pl. 24, figs. 2*a*, *b*, fig. 65, p. 466. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, Dak., Bear creek, a small tributary of Cheyenne river; North Red river, Minn.

—— **placenta** var. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **placenta** (DeKay sp.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 53, 54. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Branch of the Saskatchewan, White Mud river (or Frenchman's creek) on the forty-ninth Parallel; Blood Indian creek, longitude 111° west; St. Mary river, near its mouth; Belly river, west of St. Mary river; St. Mary river, west of MacLeod, Benton trail; lake south of Milk river; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek, Red Deer river, above crossing of Lord Lorne trail, Canada.

—— **placenta** (DeKay sp.) Stanton. (1887.)
Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 185. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— **placenta** (DeKay sp.) Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 183. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Battle river, township 40, range 13, west of the fourth principal meridian; Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the same meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **placenta** var. **intercalare** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 468–472, pl. 23, figs. 1*a*–*c*, fig. 66, p. 471. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, at the mouth of Sage creek, Dak., Tarrant county, Tex.

Placenticeras—Continued.

—— **placenta var. intercalare** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 54. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river; Berry creek, township 25, range 12, west of the fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— ? **vancouverense** Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 370, 371, pl. 6, figs. 1, 1a-c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, Vancouver island.

—— (**Sphenodiscus**) **lenticulare** (Owen) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 473, 476, pl. 34, figs. 1a-c, fig. 66, p. 473. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

Placento [i] ceru [a] s. n. g. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869-1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Placuna (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 62. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **scabra** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 62. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Placunanomia (Brod.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 290. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **lineata** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 291, pl. 46, fig. 20. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, pp. 290, 291, pl. 46, fig. 21. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

Placunopsis (Morris & Lycett) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 278. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

—— **hilliardensis** n. s. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 249. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

Placunopsis—Continued.

—— **hilliardensis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 278, 279, pl. 7, fig. 14. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Hilliard station, Wyo.

Plagiarca n. subgen. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 4. T. A. Conrad.

Plagioptychus (?) **cordatus** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 13, 14, Taf. II, [xxxii], figs. 2a-2e. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Bartons creek, near Austin, Tex.

Plagiostoma [Sowerby] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 59. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **annulatus** n. s. Trask. (1856.)
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ed., p. 86, pl. 3, fig. 2. San Francisco, 1854-1857. J. B. Trask.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Pedro, Cal.

—— **dumosum** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 59, 60, pl. 16, fig. 8, p. 60. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Bluff at St. Stephens, on the Tombeckbe river [Alabama].

—— **gregalis** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, pp. 292, 293, pl. 5, fig. 6. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: [Cretaceous].
Location: New Jersey.

—— **gregale** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 60, 61, pl. 5, fig. 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **pedroana** n. s. Trask. (1856.)
Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ed., p. 86, pl. 3, fig. 1. San Francisco, 1854-1857. J. B. Trask.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location: San Pedro, Cal.

—— **pelagica** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 293, pl. 5, fig. 2. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **pelagicum** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 61, pl. 5, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Plagiostoma—Continued.

—— truncata n. s. Trask. (1856.)

Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci., vol. 1, 1st ed., p. 86, pl. 3, fig. 3. San Francisco, 1854-1857. J. B. Trask.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Pedro, Cal.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Planorbella (subgen. Hald.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Planorbis (Müller) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 106, 107. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— (Müller typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 535. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— amplexus n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 135, 136. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— convolutus n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 120. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Little Horn river.

—— convolutus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 536, 537, pl. 42, figs. 12*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Little Horn and Powder rivers, Mont.

—— convolutus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 83. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— convolutus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 41, pl. 27, fig. 16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— convolutus var. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 538, pl. 42, figs. 11*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Little Horn and Powder rivers, Mont.

—— fragilis n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 136. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Berthold, on the Missouri river, Nebr.

Planorbis—Continued.

—— paucivolvis n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 71, pl. 10, fig. 5. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Belly river, near its junction with the Bow river; South Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of Bow river, Canada.

—— subumbilicatus n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 120. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— tenuivolvis n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 135. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— veternus (M. & H.) (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 107, pl. 4, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic? [Jurassic].

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— veternus (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog., for 1876-1877, p. 156. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyauco river, British Columbia.

—— veternus (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 406, 407. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— veternus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 40, pl. 3, fig. 6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Vicinity of the Black hills.

—— veternus (M. & H.?) White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 21, pl. 4, figs. 20, 21. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

—— (Bathyomphalus) amplexus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 539, pl. 42, figs. 16*a*, *b*, *b*, *d*, *e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, on the Missouri in Montana.

—— (Bathyomphalus) amplexus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 83. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Planorbis—Continued.

—— (Bathyomphalus) amplexus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 41, pl. 27, figs. 19, 20. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

—— (Bathyomphalus) kanabensis n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 119. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, Utah.

—— (Bathyomphalus) kanabensis White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 41, pl. 27, figs. 21, 23. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Utah.

—— (Gyraulus) militaris n. s. White (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 159, 160, Wash., 1880, Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Head of Soldier's fork, Utah.

—— (Bathyomphalus) planoconvexus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 538, 539, pl. 44, figs. 9*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Berthold, Dak., on the Missouri river.

—— (Bathyomphalus) planoconvexus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 83. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— (Bathyomphalus) planoconvexus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 41, pl. 27, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Union beds.

—— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mellis station, Wyo.

Planorbulina ariminensis (d'Orb. sp.) Dawson. (1874.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 7, n. ser., p. 255, fig. 1, *d*, p. 253. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About twenty miles north of the forty-ninth parallel, on the escarpment called Pembina mountain, Manitoba.

Planorbulina—Continued.

—— farcata var. ariminensis (d'Orb.) Dawson. (1875.)
British and N. Am. Bound. Com., Rep. Geol. and Res. 49th par., p. 79, pl. 17, fig. 2*c*. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Boyne river, Manitoba, Canada.

Planularia Morton. (1842.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 214. Phila, 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.

—— cuneata n. s. Morton. (1842.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, pp. 214, 215, pl. 11, fig. 5. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— elongata Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 10. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Planulina globigerina Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 26. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— mississippica Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 41. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— nebulosa Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 36. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— oligosticta Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 43. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— suboctonaria Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 48. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Platytrochus Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 399. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— speciosus (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860).
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 399, 400, pl. 69, figs. 15–17. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hardeman county, N. J.

Pleurites ? americanus Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 20. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Pleurocera coalescens n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band. Heft. 4, pp. 7, 8, Taf. [XXXI], fig. 3. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— strombiformis (Schloth.) Hill. (1888.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Arkansas, for 1888, vol. 2, pp. 129, 130, pl. 2, figs. 1-7, 7*a*, 7*b*, 8-12, 12*a*; pl. 3, figs. 6, 6*a*, 6*b*, 6*c*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gypsum bluff, Little Missouri river, Pike county, Ark.

—— texana n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band. Heft. 4, p. 7. Taf. 1 [XXXI], fig. 2. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

Pleurolimnæa n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 533. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Pleuromya (Agas.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 178. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— (?) carlottensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 57-59, pl. 9, fig. 8. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte island.

carlottensis Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 170. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky Mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— lævigata n. s. Whiteaves. (1887.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, app. I, p. 113 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Nookneamish river, northwest end of Vancouver island.

—— lævigata Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 155. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nookneamish river, northwest end of Vancouver island.

—— newtoni n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 20, 21. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Two miles south of Belle Fourche, Black hills, Dak.

Pleuromya—Continued.

newtoni Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dakota, pp. 367, 368, pl. 5, figs. 19, 20. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: On top of the highest hills two miles south of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— papyracea n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 178, 179, pl. 29, fig. 66. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Cottonwood creek, Cal.

subcompressa (Meek) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 222, pl. 29, fig. 6. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location South side of Alliford bay.

subcompressa var. carlottensis Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 223, pl. 29, figs. 7, 7*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location South side of Alliford bay; east end of Maud island Felsites of Sigutlat lake and the Iltasyouco river, mainland of British Columbia.

—— (subcompressa ? var.) lævigata n. var Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 224, 225, pl. 30, figs. 1, 1*a*-*c*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford bay; east end of Maud island.

—— subcompressa var. lævigata Whiteaves. (1884
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 249, pl. 33, fig. 3. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location South side of Maud island.

subelliptica (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Can. Nat., vol. 8, n. ser. No. 7, p. 406. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

subelliptica (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1876-1877, p. 155. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— unionides (Roemer sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Can. Nat., vol 8, n. ser. No. 7, p. 406. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake and Iltasyouco river.

Pleuromya—Continued.

—— **unionides** (Roemer sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, pp. 155, 156. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Sigutlat lake and Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Pleurotoma (Lam.) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 197. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **minor** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 40, 41. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau and Grand rivers.

—— **mullicaensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 95, pl. 2, fig. 8. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

—— **texana** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 197. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location : Near Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

Pleurotomaria (Def.) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 198. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **austinensis** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 198. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: Near Austin, Tex.

—— **rhodani** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 119. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **skidegatensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 51–53, pl. 9, figs. 6, 6a. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **skidegatensis** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 249. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Maud island.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 414. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waco camp, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 39. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, near New Braunfels, Tex.

Pleurotomaria—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 39. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waco camp, on the Guadalupe, above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Haughton. (1856.)

Jour. Roy. Dublin Soc., vol. 1, No. 4, p. 245, pl. 9, fig. 8. Dublin, 1858. S. Haughton.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Point Wilkie, Prince Patrick's land.

—— ? Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 307, pl. 48, fig. 28. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic?

Location: Bath county, Va.

Plicatula (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 62. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **arenaria** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 126, 127, pl. 1, figs. 5a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Covero.

—— **hydrotheca** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 113. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Head of Water pocket canyon, southern Utah.

—— **hydrotheca** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 279, pl. 6, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Head of Water pocket canyon, southern Utah.

—— **incongrua** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 153, pl. 6, figs. 10a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Texas.]

—— **perimbricata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 16, 17, pl. 6, fig. 15a. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— **placunea** ? (d'Orb.) Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 7. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Washita beds from Fort Worth to Denison, Tex.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 283, pl. 46, fig. 34. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tennessee.

Plicatula—Continued.

—— tetrica n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 283, pl. 46, fig. 26. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— urticosa n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 62, pl. 10, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— urticosa (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 61, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold and Holmdel, N. J.

—— variata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 203, pl. 26, fig. 190. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Battle creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Pliophlœ n. g. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 150. Phila., 1862–1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— sagena n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 150, 151, [pl. 20], fig. 34. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, and near Mullica hill, N. J.

—— sagena (G. & H.) Cook. (1868.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur., New Jersey, for 1868, p. 376, fig. —. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Pollicipes maximus (Sow.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 241. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Turtle hill, N. J.

Polorthus n. g. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 366, 367. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— americana Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 367. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama and Mississippi, Timber creek, N. J.

—— americanus Gabb. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, pp. 260–262, pl. 8, fig. 8. Phila., 1872. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [New Jersey.]

—— tibialis (Morton sp.) Gabb. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, pp. 259–262, pl. 8, figs. 1–7. Phila., 1872. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Polymorphina (d'Orb.) Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— subrhombica n. s. Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 339, Taf. VII, fig. 3. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Polynema n. subgen. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur., N. C., vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 4. T. A. Conrad.

Polyrhytis n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 532. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Popanoceras mcconnelli n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 138–140, pl. 18, figs. 2, 2a, b, 3, 3a. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's Portage, Canada.

Portlandia (subgen. Morch.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 107. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Posidonia ovata n. s. Lea. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 78. Phila., 1857. Isaac Lea.
Formation: [Triassic].
Location: Phœnixville, Pa.

—— parva n. s. Lea. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci, Phila., for 1856, p. 78. Phila., 1856. Isaac Lea.
Formation: [Triassic].
Location: Phœnixville, Pa.

Posidonomya blatchleyi n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869–1870, pp. 13, 14, pl. 6, fig. 12. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: New pass, west of Austin [Nev.].

—— daytonensis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 32, 33, pl. 6, fig. 32. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Eldorado canyon, Nev., near Dayton.

—— stalla n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 32, pl. 6, fig. 31. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Star canyon, Humboldt mining region, Nev.

—— ? —— Lyell. (1847.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. Lond., vol. 3, p. 275, fig. 6a. London, 1847. C. Lyell.
Formation: Jurassic? [Triassic].
Location: Near Blackheath, Va.

Posidonomya—Continued.

—— (Bronn.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 32. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **sp. undet. Ramirez.** (1880.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 3, p. 656, Lam. 1, fig. 2. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous. [?]
Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

Potamides (Brongn.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 130. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **diadema n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 130, pl. 20, fig. 85. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **tenuis n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 130, 131, pl. 20, fig. 86. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, twelve miles north of Oroville, Butte county, Cal.

—— **tenuis** (Gabb) **Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 121, pl. 15, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Denman island, southwest side of Denman island, Sucia islands.

—— **tenuis var. nanaimoensis n. var. Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 121, 122, pl. 15, figs. 9, 9*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island, Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

Prionocyclus n. g. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 452–455. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **typical Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 453. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **? macombi n. s. Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Exped. Santa Fe, N. Mex., to junction of Grand and Green rivers, pp. 132, 133, pl. 2, figs. 3*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of Canadian.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) **Whitfield.** (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 440, 441, pl. 14, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the east fork of Beaver creek, near Camp Jenney, Black hills.

—— **wyomingensis** (Meek) **White.** (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 35, 36, pl. 15, figs. 1*a*–*e*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Medicine Bow river, Wyo.

Prionocyclus—Continued.

—— **(Prionotropis) woolgari (Mant. sp.) Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 455–457, pl. 7, figs. 1*a*–*h*, pl. 6, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills, Dak.; northeastern Nebraska; Drift of northwestern Iowa; New Mexico; eight miles north of Fort Lyon, Colo.

Prionotropis n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 453. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Proroporus obtusus Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 23, 24 ? Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Protocardia subgen. Conrad. (1855.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 266. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— **(subgen. Beyrich) Conrad.** (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 149. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

—— **(Beyrich typical) Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 172. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **subgen. Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 215. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **borealis n. s. Whiteaves.** (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 41, 42, pl. 6, figs. 1, 1*a*, 2, 2*a*, 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: St. Mary river, near its junction with the Belly river; St. Mary river, west of McLeod Benton trail; South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— **borealis Whiteaves.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: "The Nose," township 27, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **n. s. carolinensis Conrad.** (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A., p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 21. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **hillana (?) var. Whiteaves.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 169. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

Protocardia—Continued.

—— rara (E. & S.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— shumardi M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 98, 99, figs. A and B, text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

—— subquadrata (E. & S. sp.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek; mouth of Saint Vrains creek, Colo.

—— subquadrata (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 41, pl. 5, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, opposite Swift Current creek; Bull's head, about twenty-two miles west of the west end of the Cypress hills; three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific; four miles south of Battle river, township 38, between ranges 12 and 13, west of fourth meridian, Canada.

—— subquadrata (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— subscitula Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 360, 361, pl. 3, figs. 4, 4a. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Komooks, Vancouver island.

—— (Leptocardia ?) pertenuis (M. & H.) Meek (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 176, 177, figs. 13, 14, p. 176. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, on the North Platte.

—— (Leptocardia) rara (E. & S. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 176, pl. 17, figs. 1a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

Protocardia—Continued.

—— (Leptocardia) subquadrata (E. & S. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 175, pl. 29, figs. 8a–e. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Long lake, Fox hills, etc.

—— (Protocardia) salinaensis Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 174, pl. 2, figs. 13a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

Protocardium (Beyrich) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 136. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— hillanum (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 228, pl. 30, fig. 5. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island.

—— scitulum (Meek sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 155. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Blunden point, Vancouver island, two miles and a quarter and two miles and a half up the Nanaimo river; Sucia islands.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 250, pl. 33, fig. 5. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

Psammobia (Lam.) Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 24. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

—— cancellato-sculpta n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 46, Taf. 6, figs. 10, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— obscura n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 61, pl. 10, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Palace camp and Carbonado, Wash.

—— ? prematura n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 24. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of the Belle Fourche, Black hills, Dak.

Psammobia—Continued.

—— ? **prematura** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 374, pl. 5, fig. 31. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Tex., p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

Pseudobuccinum n. g. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 140. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

—— **nebrascense** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 350, 351, pl. 31, figs. 5*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— **nebrascensis** M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 140, 141. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau trading post and Fox hills, Nebr.

—— **nebrascense** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 185. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colo.

Pseudocardia n. g. Conrad. (1866.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, p. 103. Phila., 1866. T. A. Conrad.

Pseudocidaris saussurei (de Loriol) Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol., France, 3d ser., vol. 18, p. 294. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San-Juan-Raya (Puebla), Mexico.

Pseudodiadema n. g. Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 63, 64. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **diatretum** (Morton sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 73. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucestershire, N. J.

—— **texanum** (Roemer sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 72. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and San Saba valley, Tex.

Pseudoliva (Swains.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 99. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Pseudoliva—Continued.

—— **lineata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 99, pl. 18, fig. 52. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northeast of Martinez, Cal.

—— **volutæformis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 99, pl. 28, fig. 212. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Pseudomelania (?) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 49, 50. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte island.

Pseudomonotis (Bronn.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 354. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

—— (**Eumicrotis**) **curta** (Hall) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 354–356, pl. 3, figs. 20–25. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Two miles south of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte; on Beaver creek; on Red canyon creek, near the Cheyenne; and in Redwater valley, Black hills.

—— (**Eumicrotis**) **orbiculata** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, p. 17. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Redwater Valley, Black hills, Dak.

—— (**Eumicrotis**) **orbiculata** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 356, 357, pl. 3, figs. 17–19. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Redwater valley, Black hills.

Pseudonautilus n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 491. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Pseudoptera n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 29. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Psilomya (subgen. Meek) White. (1874.)
Prelim. Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian. G. M. Wheeler, p. 26. Wash., 1874. C. A. White.

Pteria (Scopoli) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 79. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— **gastrodes** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Pteria—Continued.

—— **haydeni** (H. & M.) **Meek.** (1876)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 33, 34, pl. 16, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre.

—— **haydeni** (H. & M.) **White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 180. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Saint Vrains creek, Colo.

laripes (Mort.) **Whitfield.** (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 69, 70, pl. 14, fig. 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Delaware?

linguiformis (E. & S. sp.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 32, 33, pl. 16, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation, Cretaceous.
Location Great bend of the Missouri, below Fort Pierre, Sage creek, Fox hills, Long lake, etc.

—— **linguiformis** E. & S.) **White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 180. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— **linguiformis** (E. & S.) **White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **linguiformis** (E. & S.) **White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colo.

linguiformis (E. & S.) **Whitfield.** (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 384, 385, pl. 7, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the South fork of the Cheyenne river, near French creek, and on Old Woman fork, Black hills.

—— **linguiformis** (E. & S. sp.) **Whiteaves.** (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 31. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Elbow of South Saskatchewan; South Saskatchewan, fifteen miles west of Swift Current creek; Bull's head, about twenty-two miles west of the west end of the cypress hills three miles north of Ross coulee, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

—— **linguiformis** var. **subgibbosa** n. var. **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 33, pl. 28, fig. 12. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake.

linguiformis var. **subgibbosa** (Meek) **Whiteaves.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 174. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Battle river, township 46, range 4, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **navicula** n. s. **Whitfield.** (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 70, 71, pl. 14, fig. 8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

parkensis White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 279, 280, pl. 3, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of Grand river, Middle park, Colo.

petrosa (Con. **Whitfield.** (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 68, 69, pl. 14, fig. 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: At or near Keyport, N. J.

? **stabilitatis** n. s. **White.** (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 15, pl. 17, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Collin county, Tex.

(**Oxytoma**) **corneuiliana** (d'Orb.) **Whiteaves.** (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont. vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 166, 167 pl. 23, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

——(**Oxytoma erecta** n. **White.** (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 157, 158. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Lower Potato valley, Southern Utah.

(**Oxytoma**) **erecta White.** (1881.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 139, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1881. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

—— (**Oxytoma**?) **gastrodes** (**Meek**) **White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 280, 281, pl. 10, fig. 1*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Pteria—Continued.

—— **(Oxytoma) munsteri** (Bronn) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 39. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Dakota; Idaho.

—— **(Oxytoma) munsteri** (Goldf.) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 80, 81, figs. A and B, text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Wind river valley, Dak.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 34-36, pl. 16, 3*a*, *b*; and pl. 28, fig. 11. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Moreau river, South Fork of the Cheyenne, Milk river above Fort Union, and on the Yellowstone.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 180. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 385, 386, pl. 7, fig. 4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Black hills.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 31. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: "South Branch of the Saskatchewan;" South Saskatchewan opposite Swift Current creek, Canada.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S. sp.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 56. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk river ridge, Canada.

—— **(Oxytoma) nebrascana** (E. & S.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 79. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky spring ridge, near MacLeod-Benton trail; Milk river, about three miles west of crossing of MacLeod-Benton trail; and west flank of West Butte, Mont., in the sweet grass hills, near to the international boundary-line.

Pteria—Continued.

—— **(Oxytoma) salinensis** n. s. White. (1879.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2. pp. 296, 297, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2, Wash., 1880, Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Saline county, Kans.

—— **(Oxytoma) salinensis** White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 15, 16, pl. 16, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Saline county, Kans.

—— **(Pseudoptera) fibrosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 36, 37, pl. 17, figs. 17*a*-*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forks of Cheyenne river; on North Platte river, near the mouth of Deer creek.

—— **(Pseudoptera) fibrosa** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197, Wash., 1879, C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **(Pseudoptera) fibrosa** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 386, pl. 7, fig. 5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek.

—— **(Pseudoptera) fibrosa** (M. &. H.) var. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 32, 33, pl. 4, fig. 1. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bow river, below Horseshoe bend, Canada.

—— **(Pseudoptera) propleura** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 281-284, pl. 10, figs. 2*a*-*c*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Pseudoptera) propleura** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Pseudoptera) rhytophora** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 234. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

Pteria—Continued.

—— (Pseudoptera) sublævis n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 29. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Woman's fork, Black hills, Dak.

—— (Pseudoptera) sublævis Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 387, pl. 7, fig. 6. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Old Woman fork, Black hills.

Pterooerella n. g. Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 36. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— tippana (Con.) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 36. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi.

—— tippana (Conrad) Gabb. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 147, pl. 14, fig. 20. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Pterodonta inflata (d'Orb.) Ramirez. (1880.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 3, p. 657, Lam. 2-4. Mexico, 1880. S. Ramirez.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra Mojada, Mexico.

—— ? sp. undet. Urquiza. (1882.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 224, fig. 13. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cerro de los Guzmanes, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

Pteroperna —— ? Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 403. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— —— (?) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can.; Rep. Prog. for 1876-1877, p. 153. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Ptiloteuthis n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 128. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— foliatus n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 128, 129, pl. 19, fig. 4. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Ptychoceras (d'Orb.) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861-1862, p. 190. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Ptychoceras—Continued.

—— æquicostatus n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 74, pl. 13, fig. 20. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Aldersons gulch, and Eagle creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— aratus n. s. Conrad. (1874.)

Seventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 455. Wash., 1874. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Trout creek, near Fairplay [Colo.].

—— crassum n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 45, 46. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman's fork, Black hills.

—— crassum Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 459, pl. 16, figs. 3-5. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork, Black hills.

—— crassum (Whitfield) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colorado Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, pp. 185, 186. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— meekanum n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur., Rocky Mt. region, Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 44, 45. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— meekanum Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 457, 458, pl. 16, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Beaver Creek, Black hills.

—— mortoni n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 134. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri, Nebr.

—— mortoni (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 412, 413, pl. 20, figs. 4a-c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river, below Fort Pierre.

—— mortoni (M & H.) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 186. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

—— texanus n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 190. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Chatfield point and Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

Ptychoceras—Continued.

—— **vancouverense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol, 1, pt. 2, pp. 113, 114, pl. 14, figs. 3, 3a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of the Trent river, Vancouver island.

—— (? **Hamites**) **quadratus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 74, 75, pl. 15, fig. 21, pl. 14, figs. 21, a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Ptychosyca n. g. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 294. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— **inornata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci Phila., for 1876, p. 295, pl. 17, figs. 2-4. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Ptygostomum senarium Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 27. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

quinarium Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 28. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

Pugnellus n. g. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 284. Phila., 858-1860. T A. Conrad.

—— **densatus** Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **hamulus** n. s Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 124, 125, pl. 20, fig. 81; pl. 18, fig. 48. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest of Martinez, Cal.

hamulus Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch. vol. 4 p. 139, pl. 13, figs. 1-3. Phila. 1868. W M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

hamulus Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 162, 163, pl. 27, figs. 42, 42a. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: California.

manubriatus n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 125, 126, pl. 29, fig. 229. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cottonwood creek, Siskiyou county, Cal.

Pugnellus—Continued.

typicus n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 298. Phila., 1876. W M. Gabb.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Gymnarus) **manubriatus** Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 139, pl. 13, figs. 4, 5. Phila., 1868. W M. Gabb.
Formation; Cretaceous.
Location: California.

—— (**Gymnarus**) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Gal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 163, Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location California.

Pulvinites (Defrance) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 330. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **argentea** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 330, pl. 34, fig. 5. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **argentea** Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 298, pl. 46, fig. 51. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **argentea** Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, pp. 9, 10. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation Cretaceous.

Pupa helicoides n. s. (M. & H.) (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, pp. 118, 119. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union.

Purpura (Brug.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 301. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— (**Morea**) **naticella** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 15. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location New Jersey.

Purpuroidea (Lycett) Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? **dubia** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 11. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mullica hill, N. J.

Pycnodonta vesicularis (Lam.) Cook. (1868.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. New Jersey for 1868, p. 374, fig. —. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **vesicularis** n. var. Cook. (1868.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J. for 1868, p. 374, fig. —. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Pyrgulifera Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin, Terr. Utah, p. 363. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **humerosa** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin, Terr. Utah, p. 363, pl. 5, figs. 6*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek.

—— **humerosa** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. I, pp. 176–178, pl. 17, figs. 19, 19*a*; fig. 6. p. 177. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sulphur creek, near Bear river, Wyo.

—— **humerosa** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **humerosa** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 96. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **humerosa** (Meek) White. (1882.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 5, p. 98, pl. 3, figs. 10–12. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming; and Utah.

—— **humerosa** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 54, pl. 6, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

Pygurus (d'Orb.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., pp. 309, 310. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.

—— **geometricus** (Morton sp.) Desor. (1858.)
Synop. Echinoides Foss., p. 313. Paris and Wiesbade, 1858. E. Desor.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware.

—— **geometricus** (Agas.) d'Orb.
Paleont. Française, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Cret. t. Sixieme, pp. 313, 314, pl. 920, fig. 4. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware canal.

Pyrifusus n. g. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— (**Conrad typical**) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 344. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **newberryi** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 81. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West flank of West butte, Mont., in the Sweet Grass hills, and near the forty-ninth parallel.

—— **subdensatus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332, pl. 35, fig. 12. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— (**Neptunella**) **intertextus** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 348, 349, pl. 19, figs. 14*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— (**Neptunella**) **newberryi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 346, 347, pl. 31, figs. 6*a*–*f* and fig. 39, p. 346. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Moreau trading post, and Long lake, Dak.; also on the Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— (**Neptunella**) **subturritus** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 347, 348, pl. 32, figs. 3*a*, *b*, and fig. 40, p. 347. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Grand river.

Pyrina (Desmoul.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **parryi** n. s. Hall. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144, 145, pl. 1, figs. 1*a*–*d*. Wash., 1857. James Hall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs, El Paso road [Tex.].

—— **parryi** (Hall) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mex.

Pyripora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 157. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **irregularis** G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 157 [pl. 20], fig. 40. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and near Mullica hill, N. J.

Pyropsis (Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 368, 369. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **alabamensis** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 285, 286. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi; Vincentown, N. J.

—— **bairdi** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 369–371, pl. 31, figs. 10*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills and other localities near Moreau river.

—— **bairdi** (M. & H. sp.) (Meek) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 284. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **bairdi** var. **rotula** n. var. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 371, 372, pl. 31, figs. 10*c*, 47, p. 371. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills and other localities near Moreau river.

—— **elevata** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 284. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **richardsonii** (Tuomey sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 284. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey; Prairie bluff, Ala.; Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **septemlivata** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 285. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— ? **trochiformis** (Tuomey sp.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 285. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey; Uniontown, Ala.

Pyrula bairdi n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 66. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river and Fox hills, Nebr.

—— **glabra** n. s. Shumard. (1858.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 125. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 415. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall, near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 37. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe, below New Braunfels, Tex.

Quadrula (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Radioconcha n. g. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 47. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Radiolites (Lam.) Barcena. (1877.)
Am. Museo Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, p. 198, Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.

—— **austinensis** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., pp. 77–79, Taf. 6, figs. *a–d*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Austin, Tex.

—— **foliaceus** ? (Lam.) Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 223, fig. 8. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Road to Rincon, Coalcoman district, State of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— **mendozæ** n. s. ? Barcena. (1877.)
An. Museo Nac. Mex., Tomo 1, pp. 198, 199, figs. 16, 17. Mexico, 1877–1879. M. Barcena.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: States of Queretaro, Michoacan, Vera Cruz, Guerrero, and San Luis Potosi, Mexico.

—— **turbinatus** (Lam.) Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 223, fig. 7. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Road to Rincoro, Coalcoman district, State of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 77. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sabine creek between New Braunfels and Fredericksburg, Tex.

Radix (subgen. Montfort) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 532. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Radula (Klein) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 99. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **acutilineata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 62, 63, pl. 9, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **denticuticosta** (Gabb sp.) Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 99, pl. 9, fig. 17. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **oxypleura** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 5. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **pelagica** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 61, 62, pl. 9, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Holmdel and Freehold, N. J.

—— **reticulata** (L. & F.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mong. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 63, 64, pl. 9, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Freehold, N. J.

Rapa (Klein) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **elevata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 12. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Burlington, N. J.

—— **pyruloidea** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 4. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **supraplicata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332, pl. 35, fig. 20. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Remondia n. g. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 270. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **ferrissii** n. s. Cragin. (1889.)
Bull. Washb. Col. Lab. Nat. Hist., vol 2, No. 10, p. 68. Topeka, 1889. F. W. Cragin.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kiowa county, near Belvidere, Kans.

Remondia—Continued.

—— **furcata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 270, 271, pl. 36, figs. 17, 17*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mex.

Repteschnrellina (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 146. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn

—— **prolifera** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 146, 147 [pl. 20], fig. 28. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

Repteschanipora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 151. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **marginata** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 151, 152 [pl. 20], fig. 35. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

Reptocelleporaria (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 131. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **aspera** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 131, 132 [pl. 19], fig. 14. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and near Mullica hill, N. J.

Reptoflustrella (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, pp. 161, 162. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— ? **heteropora** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 162 [pl. 20], fig. 50. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill and Timber creek, N. J.

Reptomulticava (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 401. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cepularis** ? (Mort. sp.) G. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 367. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cepularis** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 401, pl. 68, figs. 33–35. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Reptomulticava—Continued.

cepularis G. & H. (1862.)
Jour Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 77. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Requienia (Math.) Conrad. (1854.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 299. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **patagiata** n. s. White. (1884.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, pp. 6, 7, pl. 1, figs. 1-8, pl. 2, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Austin, Tex.

—— **patagiata** (White) Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 12, 13, Taf. [x xi], fig. 16; Taf. III, [xxxiii], figs. 5*a*-*c* Berlin, 888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **senseni** Conrad. (1854.)
Jour Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 299, pl. 27, fig. 8. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri river, Nebr.

—— **texana** Roem. White. (1884.)
Bull. U S. Geol. Sur., No. 4, p. 7, pl. 2, figs. 5-7. Wash., 1884. C. A. White.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Austin, Tex.

Retelea d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 164. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **ovalis** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 164, [pl. 21], fig. 52. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Mullica hill, N. J.

Retepora (Lam.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 124. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 288. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 79, 80. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Reticulipora Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 400. Phila. 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **dichotoma** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 173 [pl. 21], fig. 64. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **sagena** n. s. G. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 366. Phila., 1861. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **sagena** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, pp. 400, 401, pl. 69, figs. 30-32. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— **sagena** G. & H. (1862.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 173. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Rhodea (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol 9, p. 555. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Rhynchonella (Fischer) Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 39. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **æquiplicata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 35, pl. 6, figs. 37, 37*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location Cinnabar district, in the range east of the Humboldt mountains.

—— **gnathophora** n. s. Meek (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. , pp. 39, 40, pl. 8, figs. 1*a*-*f*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

gnathophora ? (Meek) H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 284, 285, pl. 7, fig. 6. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Flaming gorge, Unita range, Utah.

—— **halli** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad, Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 308, pl. 48, figs. 29*a*-*c*. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Bath county, Va.

—— **lingulata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 34, pl. 6, figs. 36, 36*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Star canyon, Humboldt county, Nev.

Rhynchonella—Continued.

—— **maudensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 252, pl. 33, figs. 8, 8*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island.

—— **myrina** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 284, pl. 7, figs. 1–5. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Flaming Gorge, Uinta range, Utah.

—— **myrina** (H. & W.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 247, pl. 3, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Red canyon, Black hills, Dak.

—— **plicatilis** (Sow.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 200. St. Petersburg, 1871. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **whitneyi** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 204, 205, pl. 34, figs. 105*a*, *b*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— —— M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont., Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 71, 72, pl. 3, fig. 4. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Dakota Territory.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— —— ? White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 36. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

Rhynchopterus n. g. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 31, 32. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **obesus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 32, pl. 5, figs. 30, *a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Rattlesnake point, near Humboldt city, Nev.

Rhytophorus Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin, Terr. Utah, p. 364. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Rhytophorus—Continued.

—— (?) **glaber** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 69, 70, pl. 10, figs. 4, 4*a*–*c*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend, and Belly river near its junction with the Bow river; south side of the Milk river, one mile above Pa-kow-ki coulee; south Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river; Driftwood bend, Canada.

—— **meekii** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 118, 119. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, near Mellis station, Wyo.

—— **meekii** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **meekii** White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur Terr., pt. 1, pp. 82, 83, pl. 30, figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **meekii** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 38, pl. 8, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

—— **priscus** Meek. (1876.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 364, pl. 5, figs. 4*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Bear river, near mouth of Sulphur creek.

—— **priscus** Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 175, 176, pl. 17, figs. 6, 6*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Utah.

—— **priscus** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 243. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **priscus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 82. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of Sulphur creek, in the valley of Bear river, Wyo.

Rhytophorus—Continued.

—— **priscus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 38, pl. 8, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming.

Rimella ? (Agas.) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— (subgen. Agas.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 123. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **curviliratus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 331, pl. 35, fig. 9. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **macilenta** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, pp. 19, 20, pl. 3, figs. 10–12. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About two miles northward from New Idria, Fresno county, Cal.

Ringicula (Deshayes) Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 192. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **acutispira** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 193, 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— **pulchella** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 192, 193. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **subpellucida** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 193. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

Ringinella (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 174. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **pinguis** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 175. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **polita** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 174, 175, pl. 28, fig. 60. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of the road from Colusa to the Hot sulphur springs in the first range of foothills, Colusa county, Cal.

Risso cretacea n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 100, 101, pl. 9, fig. 15. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Robulina ? **denaria** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 39. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **ocellus** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 47. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenburg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Rosalina (d'Orb.) Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 337. Wien., 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **bosqueti** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 337 [Taf. III, fig. 1]. Wien., 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Rostellaria (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **sp.** Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 237. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **americana** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 42. St. Louis, 1856–1860. Evans & Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau and Grand rivers.

—— **americana** (E. & S.) Meek. (1859.)
Northwest Terr. Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 184. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **arenarum** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292, pl. 5, fig. 8. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **arenarum** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48, pl. 5, fig. 8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **biangulata** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 65. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth, Nebr.

—— ? **collina** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 157, pl. 13, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos.

Rostellaria—Continued.

—— **fusiformis** n. s. H. & M. (1854.)

Mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 5, n. s., p. 393, pl. 3, figs. 10a, b. Cambridge and Boston, 1855. Hall & Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek.

—— **macrodactila** n. s. Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tennessee, p. 56. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **monopleurophila** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)

Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band. Heft. 4, p. 16, Taf. III [xxxiii], figs. 3a, 3b. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **pennata** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48, pl. 19, fig. 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **rostrata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 390, pl. 68, fig. 7. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J., and Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **rostrata** (Mort.) Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1, Raleigh, 1875, W. C. Kerr, App. A, pp. 12, 13. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— ? **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158, pl. 13, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Rio San Pedro and Rio Puercos [Tex.].

—— (**Rimella**) **canalifera** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 123, 124, pl. 29, fig. 228. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, and near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— (**Rimella**) **simplex** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 124, pl. 20, fig. 80. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: San Diego; Clayton, Cal.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal; Mullica hill and other places in New Jersey.

Rostellaria—Continued.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 414. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 414. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 38. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 38. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Rostellites n. g. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Con.) Dall. (1890.)

Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 71. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.

—— **nasutus** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 294. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

—— **texana** Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 158, pl. 14, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eagle Pass [Tex.].

—— **texana** (Con.) Dall. (1890.)

Trans. Wag. Free Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, pp. 71–73. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eagle Pass, Tex.

—— **texanus** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eagle Pass, Tex.

Rotalia (Lam.) Reuss. (1861.)

Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 336. Wien., 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **calcipara** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 33. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Rotalia—Continued.

—— **globulosa** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 31 and 45. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **globulosa** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 21. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **heptas** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 40. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **lenticulina** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 32. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **leptospira** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 32. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **mortoni** n. s. Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Narturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Sitzungsb., 1861, Band XLIV, p. 337, Taf. VIII, fig. 1. Wein., 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **nonas** ? Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 36. Liepzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **senaria** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 30. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Rotalina —— Lyell. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 64, figs. *a*, *d*, p. 64. London, 1845. Charles Lyell.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Rotundaria (subgen. Raf.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 514. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Sagrina longirostris Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 22. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Salenia mexicana n. s. Schlüter. (1887.)
Verhandl. Naturlist. Vereines, Preuss, Rheinlande, 44 Jahrg. 1 Hälfte. Bonn, 1887. Sitzungsb., pp. 41, 42.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gold placers of Guadalupe, seventy-five miles east of Chihuahua, Mexico.

Salenia—Continued.

—— **prestensis** (Desor) Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 294, 295. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Placers de Guadalupe (Chihuahua).

—— **prestensis** (Desor) Cotteau. (1890.)
Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 3d ser., vol. 18, pp. 294, 295. Paris, 1890. Cotteau.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Placers de Gaudalupe (Chihuahua), Mexico.

Sanguinolaria (Lam.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 277. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— ? **caudata** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 61, pl. 10, figs. 1-3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carbonado, Wash.

—— **cretacensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 277, pl. 46, fig. 11. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **oblata** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll Mont to Yellowstone National Park, p. 144, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of the Judith river.

Saxicava [Bellevue] Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 127. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

—— **jurassica** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 25, 26. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Redwater valley, Black hills, Dak.

—— **jurassica** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 376, 377, pl. 5, figs. 25–30. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Redwater valley, Black hills.

—— **ungana** (Grew.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog. Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 127. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Uuga island, Alaska.

Scala (Klein) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 296. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— (**Opalia**) **annulata** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 298. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Scala—Continued.

—— **(Opalia) cyclostoma** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 297 298. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **(Opalia) thomasi** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 296, 297. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Scalaria [Lam.] Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 196. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

—— **albensis** (??) (d'Orb.) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 50, 51, pl. 9, fig. 5. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **annulata** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci. 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 6. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **annulata** Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 196, 197. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **annulata** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 47, 48, pl. 3, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **cerethiformis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 63. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— **forsheyi** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp, 195, 196. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **mathewsoni** (Gabb) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 45. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sheep Jack island.

—— **sillimani** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 47, pl. 13, fig. 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **sillimani ?** (Mort.) Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 8, fig. 7. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

Scalaria—Continued.

—— **texana** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 39, 40, Taf. 4, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall of the Guadalupe, below New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **(Opalia) mathewsonii** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 128. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **(Scala) bicarinifera** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 1861, 1862, pp. 197, 198. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— **(Scala) lamarensis** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 197. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

—— ? Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, pp. 281, 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 413. Bonn., 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 17. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: North of Webberville, Tex.

Scalpellum (Leach) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 199. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **conradi** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 179, pl. 5, figs. 3, 3*a*, *b*, 4. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Neighborhood of Vincentown, N. J.

—— **inæquiplicatum** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 199. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

Scambula n. g. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 48. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Scambula—Continued.

—— **perplana** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 48, pl. 9, figs. 7, 8. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **perplana** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 123, 124, pl. 18, figs. 8–10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Scaphites (Park.) Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 109. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

—— **abyssinus** (Morton sp.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 51. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: White Mud river, about twenty miles west of the crossing of Wood mountains and Cypress hills trails, Canada.

—— **conradi** (Morton sp.) Meek. (1859.)

Northwest Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin. and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind., p. 185 Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

—— **conradi** (Morton) Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 429. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fountain creek, Colorado city, Colo.

—— **cuvieri** n. s. Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st. ser., 1827–1831, pp. 109–115, pl. 7, fig. 1. Phila., 1627–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location; Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **cuvieri** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, pp. 280, 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal ?]

—— **hippocrepis** (DeKay sp.) Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 41, 42, pl. 7, fig. 1. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morgan.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **iris** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 335, pl. 35, fig. 23. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **larvæformis** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 58. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East base of the Black hills.

—— **larvæformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 418, 419, pl. 6, figs. 6a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eastern base of the Black hills.

—— **mandanensis** (Morton sp.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear and Ralston creeks, Colo.

—— **nicolleti** (Morton sp.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 51, 52. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Creek twelve miles east of White Mud river (or Frenchman's creek), Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 186. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fossil ridge, Colo.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 197. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 206, 207. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp, 441–443, pl. 13, fig. 12. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Poleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 52. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan; elbow of the South Saskatchewan; South Saskatchewan, mouth of Swift Current creek; west end of the Cypress hills, Canada.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) Stanton. (1887.)

Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. 2, pt. 3, for 1887, p. 187. [Denver, 1888.] T. W. Stanton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: About five miles north of the town of Boulder, Colo.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **nodosus** (Owen) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 182. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North Saskatchewan river, near the mouth of Moose Hill creek, Northwest Territory.

—— **nodosus** var. **brevis** n. var. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol., Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 426–428, pl. 25, figs. 1*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Mont., one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **nodosus** var. **brevis** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 443, pl. 13, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cheyenne river, near Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— **nodosus** var. **plenus** n. var. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 177, 178. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles above the mouth, Nebr.

—— **nodosus** var. **plenus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp, 429, 430, pl. 26, figs. 1*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **nodosus** var. **quadrangularis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 428, 429, pl. 25, figs. 3*a–c*; 2*a–c*, and fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, Mont., one hundred and fifty miles above its mouth.

—— **nodosus** var. **quadrangularis** (Meek) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 443, 444, pl 13, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Rapid and French creeks, and also from Old Woman fork, Black hills.

—— **nodosus** ? var. Meek. (1859.)

N. W. Terr., Rep. Prog. Assin and Saskat. Expl. Exped., H. Y. Hind, p. 185, pl. 2, figs. 7, 8. Toronto, 1859. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of the Saskatchewan, Canada.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **quatsinoensis** Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser. 1886, App. I, p. 114 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Winter harbor, Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, Vancouver island.

—— **quatsinoensis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 158, 159, pl. 21, fig 2. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Winter harbor, Forward inlet, Quatsino sound, Vancouver island.

—— **reniformis** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 291. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: United States.

—— **reniformis** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 42, pl. 2, fig 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Bordentown, N. J.

—— **semicostatus** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 35, Taf. 1, fig. 5, *a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **subglobosus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol, 1, pt. 1, pp. 52, 53, pl. 7, fig. 3, and pl. 8. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East branch of the Poplar river on the forty-ninth parallel, Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., p. 35, Taf. 1, figs. 4*a–c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **ventricosus** n. s. H. & M. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, p. 22. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **ventricosus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 425, 426, pl. 6, figs. 7*a*, *b*, 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **vermiculus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 594, 595. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Grayson county, about four miles north of Sherman, Tex.

—— **vermiculus** (Shumard) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 39, pl. 18, fig. 8a. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

—— **vermiformis** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, pp. 22, 23. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **vermiformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 423–425, pl. 6, figs. 4a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **vermiformis ?** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 86. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest branch of north fork of the Old Man river; entrance to the North Kootanie pass, Canada.

—— **verrucosus** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 189, 190. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: Near Dresden, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **warreni** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 177. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the Black hills, Nebr.

—— **warreni** (M. & H.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 200, 201, pl. 19, fig. 3a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Three miles southwest of San Mateo, N. Mex.

—— **warreni** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 420–423, pl. 6, fig. 5, figs. 61–63, p. 421. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Medicine Bow river, and east of Fort Steele, Wyo.

—— **warreni** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 444–446, pl. 13, figs. 1–4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Outer edge of Camp Jenney, east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills, Wyo.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **warreni** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 86. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Highwood river, ten miles west of first fork; entrance to Kootanie pass; northwest branch of north fork of the Old Man river, about four miles below Oyster creek, Canada.

—— **warreni** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 82. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation : Cretaceous.
Location: West flank of West Butte, Montana, near the forty-ninth parallel; Rocky Spring ridge, near MacLeod, Benton trail, Canada.

—— **wyomingensis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 446, 447, pl. 13, figs. 5–7. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Belle Fourche, and on the east fork of Beaver creek, Black hills.

—— **(Ammonites ?) nodosus** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 581, pl. 8, fig. 4. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, a southern tributary of the Cheyenne.

—— **(Ammonites ?) comprimus** n. s. Owen. (1852.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. Wis., Iowa, Minn., p. 580, pl. 8, fig. 4. Phila., 1852. D. D. Owen.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Nebr.

—— **(Discoscaphites) abyssinus** (Mort. sp.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 441–443, pl. 35, figs. 2a, b, and 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **(Discoscaphites) cheyennensis** (Owen sp.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 437–441, pl. 35, figs. 3a–i. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Moreau and Cheyenne rivers, Dak.

—— **(Discoscaphites) conradi** (Mort. sp.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 430–432, pl. 36, figs. 2a–e. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Long lake, Moreau river, and near the eastern base of the Black hills, Dak.

Scaphites—Continued.

—— **(Discoscaphites) conradi** var. **gulosus** (Mort.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 432, 433, pl. 36, fig. 1. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fox hills, Long lake, Moreau river, etc.

—— **(Discoscaphites) conradi** var. **intermedius** n. var. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 433–435, pl. 34, figs. 3*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **(Discoscaphites) mandanensis** (Mort. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 443, 444, pl. 35, figs. 1*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **(Discoscaphites) nicolletii** (Mort. sp.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 435, 436, pl. 34, figs. 4*a–c*, 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Fox hills, Long lake, etc., Dak., and Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, pp. 415, 416, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 416. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

Schizodesma (Gray) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 306. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

——(subgen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 204. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **appressa** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 306, 307. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Schloenbachia borealis n. s. ? Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 160–162, pl. 21, fig. 5. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rink rapids, on the Lewis river, a tributary of the Yukon, latitude 60° 20′, longitude 136° 30′, Northwest Territory.

—— **borealis** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 170. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

Schloenbachia—Continued.

—— **gracilis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 171, pl. 23, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **inflata** (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 200. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet.

—— **propinqua** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 247, 248, pl. 33, figs. 2, 2*a–c*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Maud island; east side of South bay, in Skidegate inlet.

Scobinella (Conrad) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 25. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **dilleri** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 25, 26, pl. 4, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Cow creek valley eighteen miles east of Redding, Shasta county, Cal., also Curry's Canada, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.

Sconsia (Gray) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 13. Phila., 1858 1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— (subgen. Gray) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 104. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **alabamensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 301, pl. 48, fig. 13. Phila., 1858 1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

Scutella (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 77. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **caroliniana** n. s. Ravenel. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843, p. 81. Phila., 1843. E. Ravenel.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Cooper river, in St. Thomas parish, about seventeen miles from Charleston [S. C.].

—— **crustuloides** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 8. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Southern States.

—— **crustuloides** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 77, pl. 15, fig. 10. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: South Carolina.

Scutella—Continued.

lyelli Conrad Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr U. S., p. 77, pl. 10, fig. 8. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation Cretaceous [Tertiary].

macrophora n. s. Ravenel. (1841.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 1, 1841–1843, pp. 81, 82. Phila. 1843. E. Ravenel.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Cooper river, in St. Thomas parish, about seventeen miles from Charleston, [S. C.].

—— **rogersi** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U S., p. 77, pl. 13, fig. 3. Phila. 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location Monroe county, Ala.

rogersi (Mort. Agas. (1838.)
Mong. d'Echinodermes Vivans et Fossiles, pp. 83, 84, pl. 19a, figs. 1–4. Neuchatel, 1838. L. Agassiz.
Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].
Location: Alabama.

Seila (subgen. A. Adams) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 335. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Sepia [Linn.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 32. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Septifer (Recluz) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1 p. 186. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **dichotomus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 186, pl. 30, fig. 261. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Cal.

Septocardia n. g. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 294, 295, Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

—— **carditoidea** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 296, 297, pl. 7, fig. 25. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Shoshone springs, Augusta mountains, Nev.

—— **typica** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 295, 296, pl. 7, figs. 26–29. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation Jurassic.
Location: Shoshone springs, Augusta mountains, Nev.

Serpula [Linn.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 73, Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **barbata** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 73, pl. 15, fig. 12. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

Serpula—Continued.

—— **habrogramma** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 398, pl. 68, fig. 16. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long Branch, N. J.

—— **intrica** n. s. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundreth meridian, vol, 4, pt. 1, p. 205, pl. 15, fig. 5a. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

—— **semicoalita** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 185, pl. 26, fig. 1. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Vermilion river, township 25, range 20 W.; Swan river, township 35, range 29 W., Manitoba.

—— ? **tenuicarinata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 507, 508, pl. 6, fig. 1. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Mouth of Vermilion river, Dak., on the Missouri.

—— ? **tenuicarinatus** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 134. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location Mouth of Vermilion river, on the Missouri, Nebr.

—— **triangularis** (Munst.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 240. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **rotula** (Mort. sp.) Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 241. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formatian: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles west of Long Branch.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 73. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Deal, N. J.

—— sp. undet. M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 128, pl. 5, fig. 4. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

Serpula—Continued.

—— ? Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276, pl. 36, fig. 11. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— —— ? Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No 7, p. 408. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— ? Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, pp. 157, 158. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— sp. undet. Urquiza. (1882.)

An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 225, fig. 19. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Road to Rincon, Coalcoman district, State of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— sp. undet. Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark. for 1888, vol. 2, p. 135. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous ?

Location: Arkansas.

Serrifusus subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 373. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **dakotensis** var. **vancouverensis** n. var. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 119, 120, pl. 15, fig. 5. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest side of Hornby island.

Siliqua (Mühlf.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 147. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cretacea** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 186, 187, pl. 25, figs. 9, 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **oregonensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 147, pl. 29, fig. 237. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North side of the Siskiyou mountains, Oregon, near the toll house on the stage road.

Siliquaria (Schum.) Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 324. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **biplicata** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, pp. 324, 325, pl. 34, fig. 17. Phila., 1855 1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Sincyclonema ? (Meek) Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch, vol. 5, Phila, 1869, 1870, p. 99. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

—— **simplicius** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 319. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Sinistralia (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 373. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Smilotrochus (E. & H.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 205. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? **curtus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 205, pl 34, figs. 106, 106a. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— (?) **vancouverensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 178, pl. 20, figs. 7, 7a. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwest side of Hornby island.

Solarium (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

—— **abysinus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1860, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 9. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **conoideum** (Fitt.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geogr.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 156. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **planorbis** n. s. Roemer. (1888).

Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, pp. 15, 16, Taf. I [XXXI], figs. 14a–14c. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— **wallense** n. s. White. (1885.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 14, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near the town of Wallala, Mendocino county, Cal.

Solecurtus (**Tagelus**) **occidentalis** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 178, 179, pl. 24, fig. 4. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Battle river, township 40, range 13, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

Solemya [Lam.] Conrad. (1850.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 274. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **bilix** n. s. White. (1880.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, p. 158. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc., Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About four miles north of Golden, Colo.

—— **bilix** White. (1881.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 139, pl. 1, fig. 9. Wash., 1881. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

—— **planulata** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 274, pl. 24, fig. 11. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.; Alabama.

subplicata (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 129, pl. 28, fig. 19. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

triasina n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 102. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Near Perkiomen creek, Pa.

Solen (Linn.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 146. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? **dakotensis** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 142. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Just below the mouth of Vermilion river, Nebr.

—— **irradians** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 45, Taf. 6, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **parallelus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 146, 147, pl. 22, fig. 117. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bull head point, near Martinez; Marsh, east of Mount Diablo; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **subplicatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 82. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

(Hypogella) cuneatus n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 175, 176, pl. 29, fig. 61. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

Solen—Continued.

—— **(Hypogella) diegoensis** Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 176. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— ? sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Solena Browne Con. (1865.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1865, p. 184. Phila., 1865. T. A. Conrad.

—— **biplicata** Con. (1865.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1865, p. 184. Phila., 1865. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Solenoceras n. g. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **annulifer** (Mort. sp.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Solidula (Fischer) Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— **riddelli** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Navarro county, Tex.

Solidulus (Fischer) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 334. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **linteus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 334, pl. 35, fig. 10. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Solyma n. g. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 75. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

—— **lineolata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 182, 183, pl. 25, figs. [illegible]-13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **lineolatus** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, pp. 75, 76, pl. 3, fig. 9. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **lineolatus** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 305. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Spatangus (Lam.) Morton. (1824.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 122, 123. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **cor marinum** ? (Park.) Morton. (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 199. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **cor marinum** ? (Park.) Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 10. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **parastatus** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 294. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **parastatus** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 77, 78, pl. 3, fig 21 Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.; Timber creek, N. J.

—— **stella** n. s. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, p. 245, pl. 3, fig. 11. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **stella** Morton. (1830.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 200. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **ungula** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 131, pl. 10, fig. 9. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **ungula** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 78, pl. 10, fig. 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gloucester county, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Sphæra (Sow.) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 102. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Sphæra—Continued.

—— **whitneyi** n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 102, pl. 10, figs. 4a-c. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Buena Vista canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

Sphærella n. g. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 280. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **concentrica** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 280, pl. 46, fig. 4. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula [Ala.].

Sphæriola (Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 136, 137. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— ? **cordata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 137, 138, pl. 29, figs. 3a-c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river.

—— ? **endotrachys** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9. p. 139, pl. 29, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location: Ninety miles below Fort Benton, on the Missouri.

—— ? **endotrachys** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1871. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— ? **obliqua** n. s. Meek. (1875.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 1, No. 1, 2d ser., p. 46. Wash., 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Left-hand creek, halfway between Long Mont and Boulder city, Colo.

—— ? **obliqua** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— **transversa** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 34, 35. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Old Woman's fork., Dak.

—— **transversa** Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 145, pl. 10, figs. 14-16. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Old Woman's fork, Wyo.

Sphæriola—Continued.

—— umbonata n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 152, pl. 19, figs. 17, 18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— ? warrenana n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 138, 139. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the eastern base of the Black hills.

Sphærium (Scopoli) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, pp. 32, 33. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

—— formosum (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadae (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 59. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles above Fort Union, Nebr.

—— formosum (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 526, 527, pl. 43, figs. 4a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Lower Eocene? [Cretaceous].
Location: Ten miles below Fort Union.

—— formosum (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 72. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— formosum (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 33, pl. 17, fig. 11. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— formosum ? (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 68. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend, South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— formosum ? (M. & H.) var. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 61, 62, pl. 9, fig. 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ed. Mahan's coulee; Belly river, eight miles above Coal banks, Canada.

—— planum n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 175, 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Near the mouth of Grand river, on the Upper Missouri, Nebr.

Sphærium—Continued.

—— planum (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 58. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Near the mouth of Grand river, on the Upper Missouri, Nebr.

—— planum (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 526, pl. 43, figs. 6a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Grand island, on the upper Missouri.

—— planum (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 72. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— planum (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 33, pl. 17, fig. 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— recticardinale n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 176. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Near the mouth of Grand river, on the Upper Missouri, Nebr.

—— recticardinale (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)
Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 58. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Near the mouth of Grand river, on the Upper Missouri, Nebr.

—— recticardinale (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 527, 528, pl. 43, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Grand island, on the Upper Missouri.

—— recticardinale (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1., p. 72. Wash., 1883. C A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— recticardinale (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 33, pl. 17, fig. 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Sphærium—Continued.

——**recticardinale** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 9. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Old Man river, two miles above Rye-Grass flat, Canada.

—— **subellipticum** (M. & H.) Prime. (1865.)

Mon. Am. Corbiculadæ (Recent and Fossil), Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 145, p. 59. Wash., 1865. T. Prime.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Three miles above Fort Union, Nebr.

—— **subellipticum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 527, pl. 43, figs. 5a, b. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Lower Eocene? [Cretaceous].

Location: Ten miles below Fort Union, Nebr.

—— **subellipticum** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 72. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subellipticum** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 33, pl. 17, fig. 10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— —— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Ter., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Evanston coal mines, Wyo.

Sphenodiscus subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 463. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **mandensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 200, 201, pl. 22, figs. 3, 3a, b. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: East point of Maud island, in Skidegate inlet.

—— **requienianus** ? (d'Orb.) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 248, pl. 22, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Maud island.

Spirifer (Sow.) Gabb. (1861.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 35. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Spirifer—Continued.

—— **homfrayi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 35, pl. 6, fig. 38. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Star canyon, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **obtusus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 17, 18, pl. 7, figs. 16, a, b. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

Spirifera (Spiriferina ?) alia n. s. H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 281, 282, pl. 6, fig. 17. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: One and a half miles south of Dun Glen pass, Pah-Ute range, Nev.

Spiriferina (d'Orb.) H. &. W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 281. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

—— **borealis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 128, 129, pl. 17, fig. 1. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's portage, Canada.

—— **homfrayi** ? (Gabb) H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 281, pl. 6, fig. 18. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: One and a half miles south of Dun Glen pass, Pah-Ute range, Nev.

Spiroceras (Meek) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 198. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

—— **carlottense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 198, 199. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

Spirocrypta n. subgen. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 136, 137. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Spironema n. g. Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 35. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

——**tenuilineata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 35. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Dakota.

Spironema—Continued.

—— **tenuilineata** (M. & H. sp.) Meek. (1876).

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 342, 343, pl. 32, fig. 9, *a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river.

Spiroplecta americana Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 25. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

—— **americana** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 13, 14. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri region.

—— **rosula** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 26. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

Spiropora (d'Orb.) G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 166. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

—— **calamus** n. s. G. & H. (1862.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 5, 2d ser., 1862, 1863, p. 166 [pl. 21], fig. 55. Phila., 1862, 1863. Gabb & Horn.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Spirorbis (Lamarck) White. (1880.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, p. 161. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

—— ? **dickhauti** n. s. White. (1880.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, p. 161. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].

Location: Near Little Rock, Ark.

—— ? (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 121, 122. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— ? Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— ? White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 246. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Mellis station, Wyo.

Spondylus [Lam.] Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 274. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

—— **capax** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 274, pl. 24, fig. 8. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nimrod Woodward's farm N. J.

—— **gregalis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 57, 58, pl. 9, figs. 11, 12, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Freehold, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **guadalupæ** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 400. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfall near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **guadalupæ** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Tex., pp. 62, 63, Taf. 8, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Waterfal of the Guadalupe and crossing of the Cibolo between New Braunfels and San Antonio, Tex.

—— n. s. ? Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 7. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Two miles northwest of Austin, Tex.

Stalagmium n. subgen. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 281. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Stavella (subgen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 68. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Stearnsia n. g. White. (1887.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, pp. 32, 33. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.

—— **robinsi** n. s. White. (1887.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., pt. 1, for 1887, pp. 33, 34, pl. 2, figs. 7–9. Phila., 1887. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas [Six miles north of Fort Worth].

Stephanoceras braikenridgii (?) (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 407. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— **braikenridgii** (?) (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 156. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Stephanoceras—Continued.

—— **cephoides** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 210. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South island, Skidegate inlet.

—— **humphreysianum** (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 407. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake.

—— **humphreysianum** (Sow. sp.) Whiteaves. (1878.
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, p. 156. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake, British Columbia.

—— **oblatum** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 209, 210. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skidegate inlet, Queen Charlotte islands.

—— —— (?) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 407. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river.

—— —— (?) Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, pp. 156, 157. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

Stomatia (Lamarck) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 18. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **obstricta** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 18, 19, pl. 4, figs. 10, 11. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Cow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 128, 129, pl. 16, fig. 4. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

—— **suciensis** var. **carinifera** n. var. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 128, 129, pl. 16, fig. 5. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia islands.

Straparollus (Montf.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 120. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Straparollus—Continued.

—— **lens** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 120, 121, pl. 20, figs. 77*a–d*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **paucivolvus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 120, pl. 20, fig. 76. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

Straparolus (Mortf.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 299. Phila., 1858, 1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **lapidosus** (Mort. sp.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 300, pl. 48, fig. 5*a*, *b*. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **subplanus** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 299, 300, pl. 48, figs. 4, *a*, *b*. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

Strepsidura (Swains.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 286. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **ripleyana** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 286, pl. 46, fig. 42. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

Striarca (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 78. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Strombus (Linn.) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 330. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **densatus** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 330, pl. 35, fig. 14. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Strophoconus spicula ? Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 21. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Surcula (H. & A. Ad.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 150. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 381. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Surcula—Continued.

—— **præattenuata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 150, pl. 26, fig. 27. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Diego, Cal.

—— **raricostata** (Gabb.) var. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 116, 117, pl. 15, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: West side of Hornby island, Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— **strigosa** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 299, 280. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdale, N. J.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 115, 116, pl. 15, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **(Surculites) [io]** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 280. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [California.]

—— **(Surculites) inconspicua** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 151, pl. 26, fig. 29. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **(Surculites) mathewsonii** (Gabb sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 280. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [California.]

—— **(Surculites) sinuata** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 150, 151 pl. 26, fig. 28. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tejon; Canada de las Uvas and Arroyo de los Alizos, Cal.

Surculites (subgen. Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 382. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Sycodes n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 160. Phila., 1889. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cypræoides** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 160. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

Sycodes—Continued.

—— (?) **cypræoides** ? (Gabb.) Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two and one-half and two and one-quarter miles up.

—— (?) **cypræoides** (?) (Gabb). Whiteaves. (1874.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 263. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Protection island.

—— **glaber** (Shum. sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 125. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Protection island; Nanaimo river, two miles and a quarter up, Vancouver island, Sucia islands.

Syncyclonema n. g. Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 31. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **meekana** Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 1, sec. 4, p. 86. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Jackass mountain, also between Fountain and Lilloet, and near the thirty-sixth mile post on the wagon road to Yale. All localities on the Lower Fraser river, Canada.

—— **meekiana** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 82, 83, fig. 9, p. 82. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **rigida** (H. & M.) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am., Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 31. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Dakota.

—— **rigida** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Ter., vol. 9, pp. 27, 28, pl. 16, figs. 5, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sage creek, Fox hills, and Moreau river.

—— **rigida** (H. & M.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 383, 384, pl. 7, fig. 1. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At the forks of the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

—— **simplicia** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 99, pl. 9, fig. 20. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Tancredia (Lycett) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 95, 96. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— **? æquilateralis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 183. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr.

—— **? æquilateralis** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 96, 97, pl. 3, fig. 8. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 142-144, pl. 38, figs. 1*a*–*h*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Upper Missouri, Cache la Poudre, in Colorado.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Cache la Poudre, and at mouth of St. Vrain creek, Colo.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 39. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Berry creek, section 31, township 25, range 12, west of the fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— **americana** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 175. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sounding creek, township 30, range 8, west of the fourth principal meridian, Northwest Territory.

—— **bulbosa** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, p. 22. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of Belle Fourche, Black hills, Dak.

—— **bulbosa** Whitfield. (1880).

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 370, 371, pl. 6, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **? cœlionotus** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: The Cache la Poudre, ten miles west of Greeley, Colo.

Tancredia—Continued.

—— **? cœlionotus** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 288, pl. 5, figs. 2*a*–*d*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ten miles west of Greeley, Colo.

—— **corbuliformis** n. s. Whitfield. (1877).

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 21, 22. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of Belle Fourche, Black hills, Dak.

—— **corbuliformis** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 370, pl. 6, figs. 5–8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **extensa** n. s. White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 150, pl. 38, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: North side of Bull lake fork, Southeastern Idaho.

—— **? inornata** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 368, 369, pl. 6, figs. 9–13. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

—— **postica** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region: Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, pp. 22, 23. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of Belle Fourche, Black hills of Dakota.

—— **postica** Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 371, 372, pl. 6, fig. 14. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, Black hills.

—— **warrenana** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 183. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location; Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr.

—— **warrenana** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 96, pl. 3, fig. 7. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **warrenana** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 372, pl. 6, fig. 4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Red water valley, southeast of Warren peaks, Black hills.

Tapes [Megerle] Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 601. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

—— **conradiana** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 169, pl. 32, fig. 282. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **hilgardi** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)
Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 601. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar, and Fannin counties, Tex.

—— **hilgardi** (Shum.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 265, 266, pl. 36, fig. 13. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **hilgardi** (Shumard) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 22, pl. 16, figs. 3a–c. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bluffs of Red river, Lamar, and Fannin counties, Tex.

—— **montanensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)
Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, pp. 143, 144, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the mouth of the Judith river, Mont.

—— **quadrata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 169, pl. 30, fig. 249. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Tejon and Martinez, Cal.

—— **wyomingensis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 310, 311. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Deer creek, on North Platte, in Wyoming.

Taphius (subgen. H. & A. Ad.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 536. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Tellimera n. g. Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 73. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

—— **eborea** Conrad. (1870.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 73. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **eborea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 164, 165, pl. 23, figs. 12–13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Haddonfield, N. J.

Tellina [Linn.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 82. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— (Linn. typical) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **æqualis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 182, 183, pl. 29, fig. 73. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **ashburnerii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 159, pl. 23, fig. 139. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, north of Oroville, Butte county, Cal.

—— **californica** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 161, pl. 30, fig. 245. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East of Mount Diablo, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— ? **cheyennensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 82. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forks of Cheyenne river, Nebr.

—— **decurtata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 158, 159, pl. 23, fig. 137. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pence's ranch, twelve miles north of Oroville, Butte county, Cal.

—— **densata** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850–1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 44. Phila., 1850–1854. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **equilateralis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 82. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of the Judith river, Nebr.

—— **equilateralis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Ter., p. 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of the Saint Vrain creek, Colo.

—— **eufaulensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 277. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

? **formosa** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 179. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twenty miles below mouth of Cannon Ball river, Nebr.

Tellina—Continued.

—— gracilis n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 82. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of the Judith river, Nebr.

—— hoffmanniana n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 156, 157, pl. 22, figs. 133, 133*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Martinez, Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— hoffmanniana Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 182, pl. 30, fig. 72. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Pence's ranch, Griswolds, Cal.

—— hornii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 160, 161, pl. 30, fig. 244. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Tejon, Clayton, Cal.

—— ? isonema n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 156, 157, pl. 15, fig. 6. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Chalk creek, above Coalville, Utah; East canyon creek, Wasatch range.

—— isonema (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— longa n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 155, 156, pl. 22, fig. 131. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez; Marshs, fifteen miles east of Mount Diablo; Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— mathewsonii n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 158, pl. 23, fig. 136. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez; about a mile north of the village of Pacheco, southeast of Martinez, Cal.

—— meekiana n. s. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 265. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

—— meekiana Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 268, pl. fig. 6. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island.

Tellina—Continued.

modesta n. s. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 157, 158, pl. 15, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East canyon creek, Wasatch range.

—— ? modesta (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— ? modesta (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

monilifera n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 157, pl. 22, figs. 134, 134*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— nitidula n. s. M. & H. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 443. Phila., 1862. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deer creek, a tributary of the North branch of Platte river, Nebr.

—— occidentalis n. s. Morton. (1841.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839–1842, p. 210, pl. 11, fig. 3. Phila., 1839–1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river (Lat. 43° 40′ N.).

—— occidentalis (Mort.) Marcou. (1858.)
Geol. N. Am., p. 42. Zurich, 1858. Jules Marcou.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between Gold mount and the villages of Galisteo and Algadones, in New Mexico.

—— parilis n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 160, pl. 30, fig. 243. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— prouti n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 83. Phila., 1857. Meek and Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Benton.

—— ? quadrata n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 159, pl. 23, fig. 138. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Cal.

—— reichii (Röm.) Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halb. Mang. aleutischen Inseln, p. 123. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

Tellina—Continued.

—— **remondii n. s. Gabb.** (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 156, pl. 22, fig. 132. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cochran's, six miles east of Mount Diablo, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **remondii Gabb.** (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p 182, pl. 29, fig. 71. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tejon, Cal.

—— **ripleyana n. s. Conrad.** (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 327. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **scitula n. s. M. & H.** (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 82. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **scitula (M. & H.) White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 183. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of the Saint Vrain creek and in the valley of the Coche la Poudre, Colo.

—— **scitula (M. & H.) White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 179. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear creek, near Morrison, Colo.

—— **skidegatensis n. s. Whiteaves.** (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 225, 226, pl. 30, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1864. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet.

—— **subelliptica n. s. M. & H.** (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 83. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cherry creek, Nebr.

—— **subscitula n. s. Meek.** (1871.)
Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 310. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Saline county, Kans.

—— **subtortuosa n. s. M. & H.** (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 272. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **undulifera n. s. Gabb.** (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 183, pl. 30, fig. 74. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: West of Martinez, Cal.

Tellina—Continued.

—— **(Arcopagia) ? cheyennensis (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 607, pl. 17, fig. 16. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Forks of Cheyenne river, Dak.

—— **(Arcopagia) utahensis (Meek)** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 236. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Arcopagia ?) utahensis (Meek) White.** (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **(Œne ?) subscitula Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 195, 196, pl. 2, figs. 11, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kan.

—— **(Œne ?) sp. undet., Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 143–144. pl. 17, fig. 10. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vesuvius bay, Salt spring, or Admiralty island.

—— **(Palæomoera ?) quadrata (Gabb) Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island.

—— **(Peronæa ?) aquilateralis (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 196, 197 pl. 39, figs. 5*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river.

—— **(Peronæa) occidentalis (Meek sp.) Whiteaves.** (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 144, 145, pl. 17, figs. 11, 11*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Gabriola island, two miles and a half up the Nanaimo river, Vancouver island.

—— **(Peronæa ?) scitula (M. & H.) Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 197, 198, pl. 30, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake, and on the Missouri above Fort Pierre; also on Moreau river and the South Branch of Cheyenne river.

Tellina—Continued.

—— (**Peronæoderma** ?) **mathewsoni** ((Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 113. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, two miles and a half up.

——(? **Sanguinolaria**) **whitneyi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, p. 160, pl. 30, fig. 242. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location; Jacksonville, Oregon.

—— (**Tellinella**) **georgiana** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 307. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **Tellinimera** (**aborea** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 238, pl. 46, fig. 14. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— (**Tellinimera**) **limatula** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 278, pl. 46, fig. 10. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: [Eufaula? Alabama.]

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Arneytown, N. J.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 82. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Tellinella (subgen. Gray) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Tellinides (subgen. Sam.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 193. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Tellinimera n. subgen. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 278. Phia., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Temnochilus (subgen. McCoy) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 490. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Tenea n. g. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, pp. 72, 73. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Tenea—Continued.

—— **paralis** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 73, pl. 3, fig. 12. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **paralis** Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 8, pl. 2, fig. 25. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **pinguis** (Con. sp.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 307. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **pinguis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 163, 164, pl. 22, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, Holmdel, Upper Freehold, near Burlington and Freehold, N. J.

Terebra (Lam.) N. & G. (1840.)

Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 217. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.

—— **californica** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 162, pl. 27, fig. 41. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **minuta** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)

Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, p. 217, fig. 7. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Tehuacan, Mexico.

Terebratella (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **obesa** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 205, 206, pl. 26, figs 194, 194, *a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas flat, Placer county, Cal.

—— **plicata** (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **plicata** (Say) Cook. (1868.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 375, fig. p. 375. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **plicata** (Say) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 12–14, pl. 1, figs. 5–9. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Cream ridge and Middletown, N. J.

Terebratella—Continued.

——**vanuxemiana** (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19, Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **vanuxemi** (Lyell & Forbes) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 14, 15, pl. 1, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Cream ridge, Middletown, and other localities in New Jersey.]

Terebratula (Llhwoyd) Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 43. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

—— **atlantica** n. s. Morton. (1842.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, 1st ser., 1839-1842, p. 214. Phila., 1839-1842. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodward's farm, N. J.

—— **augusta** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 285, pl. 7, figs. 7-10. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Shoshone springs, Augusta mountains, Nev.

—— **augusta** (H. & W.) White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Georg. Sur. Ter., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 108, 109. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias [Triassic].
Location: About sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between Idaho and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles south of John Gray's lake. Locality No. 1.

—— **augusta** (H. & W. ?) White. (1883.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Ter., Part 1, p. 109. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Loc. No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that Territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles of Gray's lake.

—— **choctawensis** n. s. Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, pp. 207, 208, pl. 2, figs. *a*, *b*. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Fort Washita, Ind. Terr.

—— **choctawensis** (Shum.) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. —, p. 137. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon Springs.

Terebratula—Continued.

—— **choctawensis** (Shum.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **floridana** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 72, pl. 16, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Ala.

—— **fragilis** n. s. Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 75, 76, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Egypt, N. J.

—— **fragilis** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Egypt, N. J.

—— **fragilis** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 17. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **fragilis** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 70, 71, pl. 3, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Egypt, N. J.

—— **guadalupæ** Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide von Tex., p. 82, Taf. 6, figs. 3*a*-*d*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe. New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **guadalupæ** (Roem.) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **harlani** n. s. Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, pp. 73, 74, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **harlani** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 16. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **harlani** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Egypt, N. J.

—— **harlani** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 70, pl. 3, fig. 1, pl. 9, figs. 8, 9. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Egypt and other places in New Jersey.

Terebratula—Continued.

—— **harlani** (Mort.) Marcou. (1853.)

Geol. Map of the U. S. and British Provinces of N. A., p. 47, pl. 7, fig. 7. Boston, 1853. Jules Marcou.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **harlani** (Mort.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 18. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **harlani** (Mort.) Cook. (1868.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 375, figs. p. 375. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **harlani** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 6–9, pl. 1, figs. 15–23. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Egypt, Timber creek, Mullica hill, Kirby's marl pits, two miles southwest of Harrisonville, N. J., Old Man creek, N. J.

—— **harlani** var. **discoidal** n. var. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130, pl. 9, fig. 8. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ralph's mills, Burlington, N. J.

—— **harlani** var. **fragilis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 7, 8, pl. 1, figs. 15–18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [New Egypt, Timber creek, Mullica hill, Kirby's marl pits, two miles southwest of Harrisonville, N. J., Old Man creek, N. J.]

—— **harlani** var. **perovalis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 19. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Egypt, Timber creek, Mullica Hill, Kirby's marl pits, two miles southwest of Harrisonville, N. J.; Old Man's creek, N. J.

—— **harlani** var. **rectilateral** n. var. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130, pl. 9, fig. 9. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ralph's mills, Burlington county, N. J.

—— **harlani** (Morton.) Bronn. (1838.)

Lethaea Geognostica, Zweiter Band, p. 661. Stuttgart, 1838. H. G. Bronn.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: New Egypt, N. J.

—— **harlani** (Mort.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 221–223. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Terebratula—Continued.

—— **helena** n. s. Whitfield. (1875.)

Rep. Rec. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 103, 104, pl.—, figs. 7–9. Wash., 1875. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the northeast side of the Black hills, a few miles north of the Belle Fourche.

—— **humboldtensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 34, pl. 6, figs. 35, 35*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Star canyon, Humboldt county, Nev.

—— **humboldtensis** (Gabb) H. & W. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 282, 283, pl. 6, figs. 22–24. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Near Dun Glen pass, Pah-Ute range, Nev.

—— **humboldtensis** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 129. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: McDonald river, on Nicola lake, Canada.

—— **lachryma** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 130, pl. 10, fig. 11. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].

Location: South Carolina.

—— **lachryma** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 72, pl. 10, fig. 11; pl. 16, fig. 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous [Tertiary].

Location: South Carolina; below Claiborne, Ala.

—— **leonensis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 164, pl. 21, fig. 2. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Leon Springs [Texas].

—— **liardensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 130, 131, pl. 17, figs. 2, 2*a*–*c*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's portage; also about thirty miles below the same portage, Canada.

—— **obesa** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 245, 246. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Alliford bay.

—— **perovalis** ? (Sow.) Morton. (1828.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, pp. 77–79, pl. 3, figs. 7, 8. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Terebratula—Continued.

—— **plicata** n. s. Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, pp. 43, 44. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

—— **robusta** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 163, 164, pl. 22, figs. 1, 1*a*, *b*, and 2. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest territory.

—— **sayi** n. s. Morton. (1828.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1828–1831, pp. 76, 77, pl. 3, figs. 5. 6. Phila., 1828–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodward's farm, near Walnford, Burlington county, N. J.

—— **sayi** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 283. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **sayi** Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, figs. 14, 15. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **sayi** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 71, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Woodward's farm, near Walnford, Burlington county, N. J.

—— **semisimplex** n. s. White. (1880.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 5, No. 1, p. 108. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jura-Trias. [Triassic].
Location: About sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between Idaho and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles south of John Gray's lake, locality No. 1.

—— **semisimplex** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 108, 109, pl. 31, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Location No. 1. Within the limits of Idaho, about sixty-five miles north of the boundary line between that Territory and Utah, about eighteen miles west of the boundary line between Idaho and Wyoming, and about five miles west of Gray's lake.

—— **vanuxemiana** n. s. Forbes. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London., vol. 1, p. 62, figs. —, p. 62. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Terebratula—Continued.

—— **wacoensis** n. s. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, pp. 81, 82, Taf. 6, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **wacoensis** (Roemer) Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 147. pl. 3, fig. 1. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Aroyo Pedras Pintas.

—— **wacoensis** (Roemer) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 18. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Texas.

—— **wacoensis** (Roemer) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 177. Montreal. 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of the Trent river, Vancouver island.

—— [Llhwyd] Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 408. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Waco camp on the Guadalupe above New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 41, pl. 8, figs. 2, 2*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, pp. 150, 151. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake and Iltasyouco river, British Columbia.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 84. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— (?) **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 84. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 400, 401. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Sigutlat lake and Iltasyouco river.

Tellina ooides n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 157, 158, pl. 22, figs. 135, 135*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: West of Martinez, Pence's Ranch, Butte county, Cal.

Terebratulina (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **atlantica** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 9 11, pl. 1, figs. 10–13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Farmingdale, Shark river, Woodward's farm, N. J.

—— **filosa** n. s. Conrad. (1866.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 2, p. 77, pl. 9, figs. 4, 5. Phila., 1866. T. A. Conrad.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **floridana** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 11, 12. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey ?

—— **floridi[a]na** (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Alabama.

—— **halliana** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W M. Gabb.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **lachryma** (d'Orb.) Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 19. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Terebratella plicata (Say.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 224, 225. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Marlboro and Nut swamp, N. J.

Terebrispira subgen. (Conrad) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 356. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Teredo (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— (Linn. typical) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 261. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **antenautæ** ? (Sow.) Morton. (1829.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 123. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

Teredo—Continued.

—— **antenautæ** ? (Sow.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chesapeake and Delaware canal, and New Jersey

Teredo calamus n. s Tuomey. (1854.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 170. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.

Form: Cretaceous.

Location Columbus, Miss.

—— **contorta** n s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 323, 324. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Burlington county, N. J.

—— **globosa** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 53. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Square butte, near Fort Clark.

—— **globosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 264, 265, pl. 30, fig. 13, figs. 31, 32, p. 264. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Clark, on the Missouri, [N. Dak.]

—— **irregularis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 393, pl. 68, fig. 19. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **irregularis** ((Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 191, 192, pl. 25, figs. 18, 19. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location New Jersey

—— **pugetensis** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 62, pl. 7. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Carbonado, Wash.

—— **selliformis** n. s. M. & H. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 178, 179. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Clark, on the Missouri, Nebr. [N. Dakota.]

—— **selliformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 262, 263, pl. 17, figs. 19*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fort Clark, on the Missouri, [N. Dak.]

—— **socialis** Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 157. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

Teredo—Continued.

—— **suciensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 135–137, pl. 17, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwest of Denman island, Sucia islands.

—— **suciensis** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 218, 219, pl. 29, fig. 1. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North shore of Cumshewa inlet.

—— **suciensis** (Whiteaves?) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 44. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia island.

—— sp. undet. Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, p. 236. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **tibialis** n. s. Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292. (pl. 9. fig. 2, [vol. 24]). New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **tibialis** Morton. (1833.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 24, p. 9, fig. 2. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **tibialis** Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 68, 69, pl. 9, fig. 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **tibialis** (Morton) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 366. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **tibialis** (Morton) Cook. (1868.)
Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. N. J., for 1868, p. 376, fig. —. Newark, 1868. G. H. Cook.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **tibialis** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 201–203, pl. 26, figs. 19–22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek and near New Egypt, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 408. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Ford near New Braunfels] Texas.

—— sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 44. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

Teredo—Continued.

—— ? White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 184. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— sp. undet. White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Col.

Tessarolax n. g. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1 p. 126. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **distorta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 126, 127, pl. 20, figs. 82, 82*a*, *b*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **distorta** Gabb. (1868.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, p. 146, pl. 14, figs. 18, 19. Phila., 1868. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **distorta** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1. pt. 2, p. 123. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Banks of the Trent river, below the falls, Vancouver island.

—— **hitzii** n. s. White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 29, 30, pl. 15, fig. 2*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Shaw, near Muscle Shell river, Mont.

Textilaria americana Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 4*a*. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **americana** ? Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 7. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **euryconus** Ehrenberg.
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 9. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **globulosa** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 8. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **globulosa** Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 12. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

Textilaria—Continued.

—— **gomphoconus Ehrenberg. (1854.)**
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 10. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

inflata Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 13. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

—— **missouriensis Ehrenberg. (1854.)**
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 5. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **poroconus Ehrenberg. (1854.)**
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 6. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

—— **striata Ehrenberg. (1854.)**
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, figs. 11 and 14. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mississippi region.

striata Ehrenberg. (1854.)
Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 4*b*. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Missouri region.

Textularia agglutinans var. pygmæa (d'Orb.) Dawson. (1874.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 7, n. ser., pp. 253, 254, fig. 1, *b*. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About twenty miles north of the forty-ninth parallel, on the escarpment called Pembina mountain, Manitoba.

—— **agglutinans var. pygmæa (d'Orb.) Dawson. (1875.)**
British N. Am. Bound. Com., Rep. Geol. and Res. Forty-ninth Parallel, p. 79, pl. 17, fig. 2*a*. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Boyne river, Manitoba, Canada.

—— **gibbosa var. globulosa (Ehr.) Dawson. (1875.)**
British N. Am. Bound. Com., Rep. Geol. and Res. Forty-ninth Parallel, p. 79, pl. 17, fig. 2*a*. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Boyne river, Manitoba, Canada.

—— **globulosa (Ehrenberg) Dawson. (1874.)**
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 7, n. ser., p. 253, fig. 1, *a*. Montreal, 1875. G. M. Dawson.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About twenty miles north of the forty-ninth parallel, on the escarpment called Pembina mountain, Manitoba.

Thaumastus (Albers) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 553. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)**
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 553, 554, pl. 44, figs. 8*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Opposite the mouth of Yellowstone river, northwestern Dakota.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) White. (1880.)**
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 88. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near mouth of Yellowstone river, Mont.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) White. (1883.)**
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 454, pl. 25, fig. 24. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 20, pl. 3, fig. 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rosebud river, township 27, range 25, west of fourth principal meridian; Three Hills creek, township 30, range 23, west of fourth meridian, Canada.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 27, pl. 3, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wood End depot, Souris river, and Pyramid creek, Canada.

—— **limnæiformis (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)**
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 72. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, six miles above the mouth of Bow river, Canada.

Theliostyla subgen. (Mörch) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 170. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Thetiopsis (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 152. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

—— **circularis (M. & H. sp.) Whiteaves. (1879.)**
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 153. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hornby island, northwest side; Nanaimo river, Vancouver island, ten miles up; Sucia islands.

Thetis (Sby.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 186. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— affinis nom. prov. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 226, 227, pl. 30, figs. 4, 4*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet.

—— ? circularis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 190, 191, pl. 17, figs. 8*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Black hills, on Cheyenne river; also near the mouth of Milk river, on the Missouri.

—— ? circularis (M. & H.) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 206. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sage creek, Colo.

—— circularis (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 417, pl. 11, figs. 22-24. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the forks of the Cheyenne river, and near the mouth of Rapid creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— ? elongata n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 186, pl. 30, figs. 80, 80*a*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

Thracia (Leach) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 101, 102. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— ? arcuata n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 182. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr. [S. Dak.]

—— ? arcuata M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 102, pl. 4, fig. 8. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— gracilis (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 224, 225, pl. 39, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Idaho Ter., on the Missouri.

—— ? occidentalis n. s. Meek. (1858.)
Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 43, 44. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaime, Vancouver island.

Thracia—Continued.

—— ? occidentalis Meek. (1876.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr, vol. 2, No. 4, p. 363, pl. 2, figs. 3, 3*a*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— myæformis n. s. White. (1879.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 2, pt. 2, pp. 297, 298, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 19. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— myæformis White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 23, pl. 17, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bell county, Tex.

—— ? prouti (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 225, 226, pl. 37, figs. 6*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Idaho Ter., on the Missouri.

—— semiplanata n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 221, 222, pl. 29, figs. 5, 5*a*–*c*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford bay; Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet; South island.

—— subgracilis n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, p. 36. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near French creek, on Cheyenne river, Dak.

—— subgracilis Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 419, 420, pl. 11, figs. 29, 30. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near French creek, on the Cheyenne river, Black hills, Dak.

—— ? sublevis n. s. M. & H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 182. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr. [S. Dak.]

—— ? sublævis M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 102, pl. 4, figs. 4, 4*a*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— ? sublevis (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 375, pl. 5, fig. 34. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Redwater valley, Black hills.

Thracia—Continued.

—— **subtortuosa** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 223, 224, pl. 37, fig. 5. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Idaho Ter., on the Missouri.

—— ? **subtruncata** n. s. Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 44. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— ? **subtruncata** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr, vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 363, 364, pl. 2, figs. 4, 4*a*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **subtruncata** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 140. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island, Sucia islands.

—— (**Corimya**) **grinnelli** n. s. Whitfield. (1876.)

Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, pp. 144, 145, pl. 2, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— (**Periploma**) **simplex** (d'Orb.) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 121. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kadiak island, Alaska.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 56. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, p. 1, p. 57. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **sp. undet.** Whiteaves. (1877.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Rep. Prog. for 1875, 1876, App. II, pp. 96, 97. Montreal, 1877. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Jurassic or Cretaceous.

Location: Rock Island gates, below Hudson's hope, Peace river.

Thylacus n. g. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 290. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cretaceus** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 290, pl. 46, fig. 22. Phila., 1858 1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Ala. [Miss.].

Tiara humerosa Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 431. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Elk station, Central Pacific railroad, beyond Salt lake.

Torcula ? [Gray.] Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch. vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 15. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Torni[a]tella [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Tornatella (Lam.) Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

—— ? **bullata** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 292, pl. 5, fig. 3. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Torni[a]tella ? bullata Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48, pl. 5, fig. 3. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Tornatella texana n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 194. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Red river, Lamar county, Tex.

Torni[a]tella sp. undet. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 48. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Tornatella sp. undet. Forbes. (1844.)

Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc. London, vol. 1, p. 63, fig. *c*, p. 63. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Toxaster elegans (Shum.) Hall. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 146, pl. 21, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. James Hall.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eagle springs, Tex.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 393. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation : Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texanus** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide von Texas, pp. 85, 86, Taf. 10, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **texanus** (Roem.) Hall. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 145, pl. 1, figs. 2*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. James Hall.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Leon springs, Tex.

Trachycardium subgen. (Mörch.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 282. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Trachyceras (Laube) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 116. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

—— **canadense** n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 142–144, pl. 18, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about twenty-five miles below Devil's portage, Canada.

—— **judicaricum** (Mojsisovics) Meek. (1870.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 118, pl. 11, figs. 1, 1*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

—— **whitneyi** (Gabb) Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 116–118, pl. 11, figs. 3, 3*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Cottonwood canyon, West Humboldt range, Nev.

Trachytriton n. g. Meek. (1861.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 37. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— (subgen. Meek Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **vinculum** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)
Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 37. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dakota.

vinculum (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 304–306, pl. 19, figs. 7*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Great bend of the Missouri river, Dak.

Trapezium (Humph.) Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont., Black Hills, p. 18. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **bellefourchensis** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 18, 19. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of Belle Fourche, Black hills, Dak.

bellefourchensis Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 364, 365, pl. 5, figs. 1–4. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East of the Belle Fourche river, near Bear Lodge butte, Black hills.

Trapezium—Continued.

—— **micronema** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 493. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River city, on Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— ? **micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 293, pl. 10, fig. 5. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River city, on Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **subequalis** n. s. Whitfield. (1877.)
U. S. Geogr. and Geol. Sur. Rocky Mt. Region; Prelim. Rep. Paleont. Black Hills, pp. 19, 20. Wash., 1877. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Red Canyon creek, Black hills, Dak.

subequalis Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 365, 366, pl. 5, figs. 5–8. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Red Canyon creek, Black hills, Dak.

—— **truncatum** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 292, 293, pl. 10, figs. 6*a–b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vicinity of Salt lake, Utah.

Trematodiscus (subgen. M .& W.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 491. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Trematopygus crucifer (Mort.) d'Orb. (1855.)
Paleont. Francaise, Echinoides Irreguliers, Terr. Crét. t. Sixième, pp. 387, 388, pl. 953, figs. 10, 11; pl. 963, figs. 1–5. Paris, 1853–1860. A. d'Orbigny.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey

crucifer Morton) Clark. (1891.)
Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir., vol. 10, No. 87, p. 76. Baltimore, 1891. Wm. B. Clark.
Formation: Cretaceous—Middle Marl Bed.
Location: New Jersey.

Trichotropis (Sow.) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **cancellaria** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333, pl. 35, fig. 8. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

Trigonarca Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 43. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Trigonarca—Continued.

—— (Conrad) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 90. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **cuneata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 316, 317. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Clay county, Ga.

—— **cuneiformis** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 98, pl. 9, fig. 1. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **cuneiformis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 88, 89, pl. 12, figs. 17–18. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **passa** n. s. Conrad. (1869.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 17. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **transversa** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 89–91, pl. 12, figs. 13–16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington, Mullica Hill, and perhaps Arneytown, N. J.

Trigonellites (Parkinson) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 118–121, figs. 1–4 text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Trigonia [Brug.] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 65. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **æquicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 196. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Orestimba canyon; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo, Cal.; Jacksonville, Oregon; Martinez; Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **aliformis** (Park.) Roemer. (1849.)
Texas, p. 404. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg and ford, near Braunfels, Tex.

—— **americana** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 148, pl. 38, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near lower canyon of Yellowstone river, Mont.

Trigonia—Continued.

—— **angulicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 312, 313. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **cerulia** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 114, 115, pl. 14, fig. 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Deep cut on the Holmdel and Keyport turnpike, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **conradi** n. s. M. &. H. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, pp. 183, 184. Phila., 1861. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of Black hills, Nebr. [S. Dak.]

—— **conradi** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 83, 84, pl. 3, fig. 11. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **consobrina** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 182, 183, Taf. 14, fig. 7. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **crenulata** (Lam.) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, pp. 51, 52, Taf. 7, fig. 6. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **crenulata** (Lam.) Shumard. (1853.)
Expl. Red River, La., by R. B. Marcy, p. 206, pl. 4, fig. 1. Wash., 1853. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Cross Timbers, Tex.

—— **dawsoni** n. s. Whiteaves. (1878.)
Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, p. 405. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river and Sigutlat lake.

—— **dawsoni** Whiteaves. (1878.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876–1877, pp. 154, 155. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Iltasyouco river and Sigutlat lake, British Columbia.

—— **dawsoni** Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 231, 232, pl. 31, figs. 1, 1*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South side of Alliford bay.

—— **dawsoni** Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 167, 168. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest territory.

Trigonia—Continued.

—— **devexa** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 183, Taf. 14, figs. 5, 6. St-Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

—— **diversicostata** n. s. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 68–70, pl. 10, fig. 1. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— **diversicostata** Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 230. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet.

—— **doroschini** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 180–182, Taf. 13, figs. 12–14; Taf. 14, figs. 1–4. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Egge, Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

—— **emoryi** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 3, figs. 2*a–c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera.

—— **eufalensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 396, pl. 68, fig. 32. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **eufalensis** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 113, 114, pl. 14, figs. 1–4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: At the crossing of the West Jersey railroad at a creek between Red bank and Gloucester, N. J.; also in Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **evansana** n. s. Meek. (1858.)

Trans. Albany Inst., vol. 4, pp. 42, 43. Albany, 1858–1864. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **evansana** (Meek) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 161. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— **evansana** (Meek) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 39. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia island.

Trigonia—Continued.

—— **evansi** Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 359, 360, pl. 2, figs. 7, 7*a*, 7*b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **evansii** (Meek) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 189, pl. 25, fig. 177. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county; Chico creek, Butte county; Curry's, south of Mount Diablo; Benicia, Martinez, Rancho de San Luis Gonzaga, Pacheco's pass, Cal.; Jacksonville and Siskiyou mountains, Oregon; Nanaimo, Vancouver island.

—— **gibboniana** (Lea?) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 190, pl. 17, fig. 178; pl. 31, fig. 262. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez, Cal.; Jacksonville, Oregon.

—— **intermedia** (Fahrenkohl) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 262. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: South side of Allifórd bay.

—— **leana** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1876, p. 312. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

—— **limbata** (d'Orb.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. Band 22, pp. 234, 235. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Woodbury, N. J.

—— **maudensis** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 230, 231, pl. 31, fig. 2. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North side of Maud island; South island, north side of Cumshewa inlet.

—— **montanaensis** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 147, 148, pl. 38, fig. 2*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Near the lower canyon of the Yellowstone, Mont.

—— **mooreana** Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 269. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

Trigonia—Continued.

—— **mortoni** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 112, 113, pl. 14, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Freehold, Burlington, Monmouth, Holmdel, N. J.

—— **nana** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 180, Taf. 14, fig. 8. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tukusitnu bay, Alaska.

—— **pandicosta** n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 48, 49, pl. 8, fig. 7. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

—— **plicato-costata** n. s. N. & G. (1840.)
Bull. Roy. Acad. Sci., Bruxelles, Tome 7, pt. 2, pp. 212, 213, fig. 1. Bruxelles, 1840. Nyst & Galeotti.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Tehuacan, Mexico.

—— **quadrangularis** n. s. H. & W. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 293, 294, pl. 7, fig. 22. Wash., 1877. Hall & Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Como, Laramie plains, Wyo.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 3, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Leon springs.

—— **thoracica** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 65, pl. 15, fig. 13. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— **thoracica** (Mort.) Roemer. (1852.)
Kreide. von Texas, p. 52. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Ravine three miles from New Braunfels on road to Seguin, Tex.

—— **thoracica** (Mort.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 304, 305, pl. 47, fig. 10. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

—— **thoracica** (Mort.) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 282, pl. 47, fig. 10. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **thoracica** (Mort.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 312. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Trigonia—Continued.

—— **tryoniana** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 188, 189, pl. pl. 25, fig. 176. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **tryoniana** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1879.)
Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 161, pl. 18, fig. 7. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— ? [Brug.] Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 285. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location:

—— sp. A. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 262. Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. B. Whiteaves. (1874.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1873, 1874, p. 262, Montreal, 1874. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest bay, Vancouver island.

—— sp. undet. White. (1875.)
Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of One-hundreth Meridian, vol, 4, pt. 1, p. 167. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)
Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 70–72, pl. 10, figs. 2, 2*a*. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— sp. undet. Urquiza. (1882.)
An. Min. Fomento Rep. Mex., Tomo 7, p. 224, fig. 15. Mexico, 1882. M. Urquiza.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Astala, Coalcoman district, state of Michoacan, Mexico.

—— sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)
Geol. Sur. Tex., Bull. No. 4, p. 11. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: North of Webberville, Tex.

Trigonoarca Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 9. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

—— **maconensis** Conrad. (1867.)
Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 9. Phila. 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Haddonfield, New Jersey.

—— **perovalis** Conrad. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 4. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Trigonoarca—Continued.

—— **saffordii** (Gabb) Conrad. (1872.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1872, p. 55, pl. 2, fig. 3. Phila., 1872. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **triquetra** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 7. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **tumida** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 235, 238, pl. 31, fig. 6. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location East end of Maud island.

tumida Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 167. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rocky mountains, three miles north of the east end of Devil's lake, Northwest Territory.

—— **(Breviarca) congesta** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 2. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **(Breviarca) carolinensis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 4. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **(Breviarca) exigua** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 93, 94, pl. 15, figs. 2*a*–*f*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation Cretaceous.
Location Mouth of Milk river, on the Missouri, and near the forks of Cheyenne river.

—— **(Breviarca) perovalis** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 3. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

—— **(Breviarca ?) salinaensis** n. s. Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 92, 93, pl. 2, figs. 1*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina Kans.

Trigonoarca—Continued.

—— **(Breviarca ?) siouxensis** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 92, pl. 1, fig. 6. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Big Sioux river, on the Missouri.

—— **(Breviarca) umbonata** n. s. Conrad. (1875.)
Rep. Geol. Sur. N. C., vol. 1. Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 8. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Snow Hill, Greene county, N. C.

Trigonodus (?) productus n. s. Whiteaves. (1889.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 135, 136, pl. 17, figs. 7, 7*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Liard river, about thirty miles below Devil's portage, Canada.

Tritonidea (subgen. Swainson) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 378. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Tritonium (Link) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 94. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **californicum** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 154, pl. 26, fig. 33. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tejon, Cal.

—— **diegoensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 95, pl. 18, fig. 44. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation. Cretaceous.
Location; San Diego, Cal.

—— **hornii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 94, pl. 28, fig. 208. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon; Cochran's, near Mount Diablo, Cal.

—— **paucivaricatum** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 95, pl. 28, figs. 209, 209*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **whitneyi** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 96, pl. 28, figs. 210, 210*a*. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alizos creek, near Fort Tejon, Cal.

—— **(Lagena ?) edentatum** n. s. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 381. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

Tritonium—Continued.

—— (**Lagena**?) **interruptum** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, pp. 281, 282. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— (**Trachytriton**) **fusiformis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 155 Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— (**Trachytriton**) **tejonensis** n. s. Gabb. 1869.
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 154, 155, pl. 26, fig. 34. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Arroyo de los Alizos, Tejon, Cal.

Tritonofusus (subgen. Beck) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 146. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Trochactæon cylindraceus (Stoliczka) Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 218, pl. 28, fig. 6. Montreal, 1884 J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island, opposite Leading island.

Trochosmilia (M. Edw.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 399. Phila, 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

—— **conoides** (G. & H.) Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 399, pl. 69, figs. 12–14. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— ? **granulifera** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 208, pl. 26, figs. 196, 196a. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Chico creek, Cal.

—— ? **inauris** (Mort.) Bölsche. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Baud 22, p. 215. Berlin, 1870. Wilh. Bölsche.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Brownville and Squankum, N. J.; Alabama.

—— **striata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 207, 208, pl. 26, fig. 195. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near the coal mines at Mount Diablo, Cal.

Trochus [Linn] Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Trochus—Continued.

—— **aleuticus** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 155, Taf. 12, figs. 2, 3. St. Petersburg, 1871 E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaskan peninsula.

—— **leprosus** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 46, pl. 15, fig. 6. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Prairie bluff, Alabama.

—— **mortonii** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 321. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama.

—— **orientalis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)
Geogr.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 155, 156, Taf. 12, fig. 1. St. Petersburg, 1871 E. Eichwald.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alaska.

—— **texanus** n. s. Roemer. (1888.)
Paleont. Abhandl. Vierter Band, Heft 4, p. 15, Taf. I [XXXI], fig. 13. Berlin, 1888. F. Roemer.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Two miles above the mouth of Barton's creek, near Austin, Tex.

—— (**Anadema**) **gemiferus** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 17, 18, pl. 4, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Pence's ranch, Butte county, Cal.

—— (**Oxystele**) **eurostomus** n. s. White. (1885.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 22, p. 12, pl. 5, figs. 9–11. Wash., 1885. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Shore of Todos Santos bay, Lower California.

—— (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 122. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— sp. undet. Morton. (1830.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 282, New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [New Jersey?]

Trophon (Montfort) White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 21. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **condoni** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, pp. 21, 22, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Little Cow creek valley, about 18 miles east of Redding, Shasta county, Cal.

Tropidina (subgen. H. & A. Adams) M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Upper Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 113. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Tropidocardium (subgen. Roem.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 166. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Truncatulina (d'Orb) Reuss. (1861.)
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb. 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338. Wien, 1862. A. E. Reuss.

—— **dekayi** n. s. Reuss. (1861).
Math.-Naturw. Cl. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Sitzungsb. 1861, Band XLIV, p. 338, Taf. VII, fig. 6. Wein 1862. A. E. Reuss.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Tuba ? (Lea) Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 289. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **bella** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 289, 290, pl. 46, fig. 38. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

Tubulipora megaera n. s. Lonsdale. (1844).
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, pp. 69, 70, figs. *a*, *b*, p. 69. London, 1845. William Lonsdale.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Timber creek, N. J.

Tubulostium dickhauti White. (1881.)
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 4, p. 138, pl. 1, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1881. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 22. Wash., 1882. C. A. White.

Tulotoma (Haldeman) White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 134. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

—— **thompsoni** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 134. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: [Southern Wyoming, west of the Rocky mountains, and also east of the same in Colorado.]

—— **thompsoni** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 172. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow creek valley, Colo.

—— **thompsoni** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Terr., p. 221. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

Tulotoma—Continued.

—— **thompsoni** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., Part 1, pp. 100, 101, pl. 28, figs. 2*a*–*k*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.; also in the valley of Crow creek, east of the Rocky mountains in Colorado.

—— **thompsoni** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 17–22. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northern Colorado, east of the Rocky mountains; Southern Wyoming, west of the Rocky mountains.

Turbinella (Lam.) Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.

—— **crassitesta** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 157, 158, pl. 26, fig. 37. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **parva** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94. pl. 2, fig. 10. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **subconica** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 94, pl. 2, fig. 6. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.

Turbinolia (Lam.) Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 81. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **inauris** n. s. Morton. (1834.)
Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 81. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Alabama and New Jersey.

—— **texana** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)
Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 144, pl. 2, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Between El Paso and Frontera [Tex.].

—— ? **texana** (Con.) Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 276 Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— (Lam.) Say. (1820.)
Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 45. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: New Jersey.

Turbinopsis n. g. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 289. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **depressa** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 321. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crosswicks, N. J., and at the Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **depressa** (Gabb) Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870. p. 45. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **hilgardi** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 289, pl, 46, fig. 29. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **hilgardi** (Con.) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 300. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey, Delaware, Alabama, and Mississippi.

Turbo [Linn] Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 9. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? **elevatus** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, pp. 9, 10, pl. 3, fig. 5. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— **mudgeanus** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 313. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **nebrascensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 64. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from mouth, Nebr.

—— ? **regius** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 9, pl. 5, fig. 4. Phila., 1870. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Volcano, about thirty miles southeast of Walker's lake, Nev.

—— **tenuilineatus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, pp. 64, 65. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau trading post, Nebr.

—— (Lam.) Morton. (1829.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827-1831, p. 122. Phila., 1827-1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

Turbonilla [Risso] Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 287. Phila., 1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— (**Chemnitzia ?**) **coalvillensis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 505, 506. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Chemnitzia ?**) **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Chemnitzia ?**) **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 250. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— (**Chemnitzia**) **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 305, 306, pl. 9, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— (**Chemnitzia**) **corona** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 287, pl. 46, fig. 50. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— (**Chemnitzia**) **melanopsis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, pp. 287, 288, pl. 46, fig. 35. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— (**Chemnitzia**) **melanopsis** (Con. ?) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4. pt. 1, pp. 197, 198, pl. 18, fig. 10*a*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near the west crossing of Virgin river, Utah.

—— (**Chemnitzia**) **spillmani** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 287, pl. 46, fig. 48. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

Turnus n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 145, 146. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Turnus—Continued.

—— (Gabb) **Meek.** (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 254. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **plenus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 146, pl. 22, fig. 116. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Cal.

—— **sphenoideus** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 117, 118. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Kanab, Utah.

—— **(Goniochasma) stimpsoni** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 256, 257, pl. 30, figs. 9*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Muscle Shell river, Idaho.

—— **(Xylophagella) contortus** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 304. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **(Xylophagella) elegantulus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 257, 258, pl. 30, fig. 10*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Muscle Shell river, Idaho.

Turrilites [Lam.] Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

—— **alternatus** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, pp. 168, 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Noxubie county, Miss.

—— **brazoensis** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 415. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Thirty miles above Torrey's trading house on Brazos river, Tex.

—— **brazoensis** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 37, Taf. 3, fig. 2. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Left bank of Brazos river, thirty miles above Torrey's trading house.

—— **helicinus** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 191, 192. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chatfield point and Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **oregonensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 138. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crooked creek of the Des Chutes, Oregon.

Turrilites—Continued.

—— **spinifera** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 284. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **splendens** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 191. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chatfield point and near Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

—— ? **umbilicatus** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 56. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **(Helicoceras) cochleatus** n. s. M. & H.) (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 55, 56. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Great bend of the Missouri.

—— **sp. undet.** Owen. (1860.)

Second Rep. Geol. Rec. Ark., pl. 8, fig. 2. Phila., 1860. D. D. Owen.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arkansas.

—— **sp. undet.** Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 73, pl. 20, fig. 201. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Jacksonville, Oregon.

Turris (Bolton) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9. p. 381. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **claytonensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 92, 93, pl. 18, fig. 46. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Above the "Clark" or upper coal vein, near Clayton, Contra Costa county, Cal.

—— **minor** (E. & S.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 384, 385, pl. 31, figs. 9*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river, Mont., one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth.

—— **ripleyana** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332, pl. 35, figs. 21, 29. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **(Rumphius)** Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 332. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Turris—Continued.

—— **(Drillia) varicostata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 93, pl. 18, fig. 47. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Clayton, Contra Costa county, Cal.

—— **(Surcula) ? contortus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 385, 386, pl. 31, figs. 7a–c; fig. 49, p. 385. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Dak.

—— **(Surcula) ? hitzi** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 386–388, fig. 50, p. 387. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Opposite Fort Shea, on the Upper Missouri.

Turritella [Lam.] Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 47, Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

—— **altilis** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333. Phila., 1855–1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **chicoensis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 133, 134, pl. 21, fig. 91. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chico creek, Butte county, Cal.

—— **coalvillensis** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 502, 503. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **coalvillensis** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 315, 316, pl. 9, fig. 4a. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **convexa** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 70. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river, one hundred and fifty miles from mouth, Nebr.

—— **corsicana** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 196. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Corsicana and Chatfield point, Navarro county, Tex.

Turritella—Continued.

—— **encrinoides** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 7. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— **encrinoides** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 301. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **fastigiata** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Noxubie county, Mississippi.

—— **granulicosta** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 363. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **hardemanensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 392, pl. 68, figs. 15. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **imbricataria** n. s. Troost. (1840.)

Fifth Geol. Rep. Tenn., p. 56. Nashville, 1840. G. Troost.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Purdy, McNairy county, Tenn.

—— **infralineata** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 131, 132, pl. 20, fig. 87. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: North fork of Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Orestimba canyon, Stanislaus county, Cal.

—— **irrorata** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Between El Paso and Frontera ? [Tex.].

—— **kansasensis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 312, 313. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **leonensis** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 165, pl. 21, figs. 7a, b. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Texas.]

—— **marnochi** n. s. White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 314, 315, pl. 7, figs. 5a, b. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vicinity of Helotes, Bexar county, Tex.

Turritella—Continued.

—— **martinezensis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 169, 170, pl. 28, fig. 51. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

—— **moreauensis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 70. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river, Nebr.

—— **multilineata** n. s. E. & S. (1857.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, pp. 41, 42. St. Louis, 1856, 1860. Evans & Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau and Grand rivers.

—— **planilateris** n. s. Conrad. (1857.)

Rep. U. S. and Mex. Bound. Sur., vol. 1. pt. 2, p. 158, pl. 14, fig. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1857. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Texas.]

—— **pumila** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 392, pl. 68, fig. 14. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **robusta** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, pp. 135, 136, pl. 21, fig. 94. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 392, pl. 68, fig. 11. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **saffordii** Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont, vol. 1, p. 135, pl. 21, fig. 93. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Six miles northeast of Suisun, Solano county; south of Clear lake, Lake county; near Martinez, Cal.

—— **secta** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1854, 1855, p. 268. Phila., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Miocene [Cretaceous ?].

Location: Near Mullica Hill, N. J.

—— **seriatim-granulata** n. s. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, pp. 413, 414, Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— **seriatim-granulata** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 39, Taf. 4, figs. 12*a*, *b*. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Turritella—Continued.

—— **seriatim-granulata** (Roem.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 132, 133, pl. 20, fig. 88. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan springs; Cottonwood creek, Shasta county; Siskiyou mountains, Siskiyou county, Cal.

—— **seriatim-granulata** (Roem.) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 263. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **spironema** n. s. Meek. (1873.)

Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 503, 504. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **spironema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **spironema** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 31, 32, pl. 12, fig. 3*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **tennesseensis** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 392, pl. 68, fig. 13. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

—— **tippana** n. s. Conrad.

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855–1858, p. 333, pl. 35, fig. 19. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **tippana** Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 285. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **trilira** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 285. Phila., 1858–1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tippah county, Miss.

—— **veatchii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 133, pl. 20, fig. 90. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

Turritella—Continued.

—— **vertebroides** n. s. Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 47, pl. 3, fig. 13. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey and Alabama.

—— **uvasana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal., pp. 10, 11. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **uvasana** Conrad. (1856.)

Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Mississippi River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5, App., pp. 321, 322, pl. 2, fig. 12. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].

Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **uvasana** (Con.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 134, pl. 21, fig. 22. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hills from Bull's Head point to Clayton, Contra Costa county; east of the mouth of the Canada de las Uvas, Los Angeles county, near Martinez, Cal.

—— **uvasana** (Con.) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur., west of One-hundredth Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 195, pl. 18, figs. 11*a*, *b*. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

—— **winchelli** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, pp. 196, 197. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Corsicana and Chatfield point, Navarro county, Texas.

—— **(Aclis?) micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Aclis?) micronema** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 316, pl. 9, fig. 8*a*. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— [Lam.] Say. (1820.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 2, p. 41. New Haven, 1820. Thomas Say.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Deep cut of the Chesapeake and Delaware canal.

Turritella—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 281. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [New Jersey?]

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 414. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford near New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Texas, p. 39. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Ford of the Guadalupe, New Braunfels, Tex.

—— **sp. undet.** Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 257. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Tylostoma (Sharpe) Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 261. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **mutabilis** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 261, 262. pl. 35, fig. 6, *a–c*. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sierra de las Conchas, near Arivechi, Sonora, Mexico.

—— **princeps** n. s. White. (1880.)

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 3, pp. 140–142, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1881. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Zapotitlan salt works, about six miles southwestward from the town of Tehuacan, in the state of Pueblo, Mexico, and about fifteen miles inland from the gulf coast.

—— **princeps** White. (1884.)

La Naturaleza, Tomo 6, pp. 219–221, figs. 6, 7. Mexico, 1884. C. A. White.

Typhis (Montf.) Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 82. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **antiquus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 82, pl. 18, fig. 31, Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bull's Head point, northeast of Martinez, Cal.

Uintacrinus n. g. Grinnell. (1876.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 12, p. 81. New Haven, 1876. G. B. Grinnell.

—— **socialis** n. s. Grinnell. (1876.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 12, pp. 81–83, pl. 4. New Haven, 1876. G. B. Grinnell.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Uinta mountains and Kansas.

—— **socialis** (Grinnell) Meek. (1876.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 375–378, figs. A and B text. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Trego county, Kans.

Unicardium (d'Orb.) Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 50. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— ? gibbosum n. s. Meek. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 50, 51, pl. 8, figs. 8, 8a. Phila., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Genesee valley, Plumas county, Cal.

Unio (Retzius) Meek. (1860.)
Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 361. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— alatoides n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 164, Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

—— alatoides (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 249, 250, pl. 33, figs. 3, 4,; pl. 34, fig. 6. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

—— albertensis n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can., Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 1. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Belly river, Alberta, Northwest Territory, seven miles above the mouth of the Old Man river, Canada.

—— aldrichi n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 710, 711. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Union Pacific railroad, Wyo.

—— aldrichi White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— aldrichi White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 62, 63, pl. 29, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, station, Wyo.

—— aldrichi White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 15, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— belliplicatus n. s. Meek. (1870.)
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Limestone hill, Bear river.

—— belliplicatus Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt 1, pp. 165-167, pl. 16, figs. 4, 4a. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Limestone hill, on Bear river, Utah; Gilmer, Wyo.

Unio—Continued.

—— belliplicatus (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— belliplicatus (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 71. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, both above and below Evanston, Wyo.

—— belliplicatus (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 430, pl. 6, figs. 1-3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— brachyopisthus n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 126. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— brachiopisthus White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— brachyopisthus White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 64, pl. 22, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— brachyopisthus White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 16, figs. 7, 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— carriosoides n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 163. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

—— cariosoides (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 247, pl. 32, fig. 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

—— consuetus n. s.? Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 59-61; pl. 9, figs. 4, 4a. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Milk River ridge, Red Deer river, township 21, range 12, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— couesi White. (1879.)*
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

---

* See Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. III, p. 605. Wash., 1877.

Unio—Continued.

—— **couesi** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 64, 65, pl. 27, fig. 1a. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **couesii** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 16, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— **cristonensis** n. s. Meek. (1875.)
Ann. Rep. U. S. Geogr. Expl. and Sur. West 100th Meridian for 1875, p. 83. Wash. 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N Mex.

—— **cristonensis** (Meek) Cope. (1877.)
U. S. Geog. Sur. West 100th Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 9, pl. 23, figs. 2–5. Wash. 1877. E. D. Cope.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **cristonensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 425, pl. 3, fig. 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **cryptorhynchus** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, p. 600. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, a tributary of the Upper Missouri river, Montana.

—— **cryptorhynchus** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 218, 219. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **cryptorhynchus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 68, 69, pl. 21, figs. 1a, b. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, a tributary of the upper Missouri river.

—— **cryptorhynchus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 431, pl. 14, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 517, 518, pl. 41, figs. 3, a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.?) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 219. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.?) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 68, pl. 27, figs. 2a, b. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 431, pl. 17, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.?) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 18, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 6. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Laramie.
Location: Bow river, mouth of East Arrowwood creek, also Bow river, four and eight miles west of Blackfoot crossing; Belly river west of crossing of MacLeod-Benton trail; Pincher creek: Knee Hills creek, township 29, range 22, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 59. Montreal 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South shore of the Belly river, above Coal banks, Canada.

—— **danæ** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 65. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, northwest angle of Driftwood bend, Canada.

—— **danai** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 145. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr. [Mont.]

—— **deweyanus** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 145, 146. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr. [Mont.]

—— **deweyanus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 519, pl. 41, figs. 2a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **deweyanus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 71. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

Unio—Continued.

—— **deweyanus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 431, pl. 17, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

—— **deweyanus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 66. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **endlichi** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 604, 605. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **endlichi** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **endlichi** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 66, 67, pl. 26, fig. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **endlichi** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **felchii** n. s. White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 1-5. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

—— **gallinensis** n. s. Meek. (1875.)
Ann. Rep. U. S. Geogr. Expl. and Sur. West 100th Meridian for 1875, p. 84. Wash. 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **gallinensis** (Meek) Cope. (1877.)
U. S. Geog. Sur. West 100th Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 9, pl. 23, figs. 6, 6*a*. Wash. 1877. E. D. Cope.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **goniambonatus** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 709, 710. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Union Pacific railroad, Wyo.

—— **goniambonatus** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **goniambonatus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 63, 64, pl. 29, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **goniambonatus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 19, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **gonibonotus** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 116, 117. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, Utah.

—— **gonionotus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Sur. Terr., Part 1, pp. 71, 72, pl. 26, figs. 2*a*-*e*. Wash. 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Kanab, southern Utah.

—— **gonionotus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 18, figs. 7-10. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Southern Utah.

—— **holmesianus** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, p. 604, Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— **holmesianus** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **holmesianus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. pt. 1, pp. 67, 68, pl. 22, figs. 4*a*-*e*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes station, Wyo.

—— **holmesianus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 16, figs. 2-6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

—— **hubbardii** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, pp. 190, 191, pl. 30, fig. 86. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Nanaimo coal mine, Vancouver island.

Unio—Continued.

——**hubbardi** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 65–68, pl. 9, fig. 13. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

——**hubbardi** (Gabb) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 427, pl. 5, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Vancouver island.

——**hubbardi** (Gabb) Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Mes. Fos. vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 230. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hooper's creek, or King's tunnel, Cowgitz' coal mine.

——**humerosoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, pp. 163, 164. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

——**humerosoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 284, pl. 31, fig. 4. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

——**iridoides** n. s. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 29, pp. 17, 18, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

——**lapilloides** n. s. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 29, p, 18, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.; Como, Wyo.

——**ligamentinoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 161. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location; About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

——**ligamentinoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 249, pl. 32, fig. 4; pl. 34, fig. 8. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

——**macropisthus** n. s. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 29, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 7. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

——**martini** (d'Orb) Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, pp. 168, 169, Taf. 16, figs. 28, 29. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

Unio—Continued.

——**mendax** n. s. White. (1877.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 605, 606. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Wales, Utah; also canyon of Desolation of Green river, Utah.

——**mendax** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 18, figs. 3–5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Canyon of Desolation, and Wales, Utah.

——**nasutoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 163, Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

——**nasutoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 244, 245, pl. 34, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

——**nucalis** n. s. M. & H. (1858.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 52. Phila., 1859. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

——**nucalis** M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Upper Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 92, 93, pl. 3, figs. 13a–c. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

——**nucalis** M & H. White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 426, pl. 3, figs. 2–4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Vicinity of Black hills.

——**nucalis** M. & H. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 19, pl. 3, figs. 3–7. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Como, Wyo.; Black hills, Dak.

——**penultimus** n. s. Gabb. (1864).

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 182, 183, pl. 24, fig. 164. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Peacock coal mine, Mount Diablo, Contra Costa county, Cal.

——**penultimus** (Gabb) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 427, pl. 5, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: California.

——**petrinus** n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mt., p. 125. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

Unio—Continued.

——**præanodontoides** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 250, pl. 31, fig. 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

——**primævus** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 599, 600. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of Cow island, Upper Missouri river, Mont.

——**primævus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 70, pl. 29, figs. 3a, b. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South of Cow island, Upper Missouri river, Mont.

——**primævus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 14, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

——**primævus** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can. Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 59. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Branch of East fork of Milk river, township 1, range 27, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

——**priscus** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 117. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation; Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Yellowstone river, forty miles above the mouth.

——**priscus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 516, 517, pl. 43, figs. 8a–d. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Yellowstone river, forty miles above its mouth; near mouth of Judith river, Mont.

——**priscus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr. pt. 1, p. 70. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of the Yellowstone river.

——**priscus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 14, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

——**priscus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 26, 27. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wood End depot, Souris river, Canada.

Unio—Continued.

——**priscus** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 65, pl. 10, fig. 3. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Belly river, two miles above Woodpecker island, Canada.

——**proavitus** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 603, 604. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

——**proavitus** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

——**proavitus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 65, 66, pl. 22, figs. 3a–d. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

——**proavitus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., p. 433, pl. 13, figs. 3–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes, Wyo.

——**propheticus** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 125, 126. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

——**phopheticus** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

——**propheticus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., pt. 1, p. 65, pl. 22, fig. 5a. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

——**propheticus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 433, pl. 15, fig. 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

——**radiatoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 163. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

——**radiatoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 245, 246, pl. 34, figs. 1–3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

Unio—Continued.

—— **rectoides** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 250, 251, pl. 32, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

—— **roanokoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 164. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

—— **roanokoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 248, 249, pl. 33, figs. 1, 2; pl. 34, fig. 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

—— **senectus** n. s. White. (1877.)
Bull. U. S. Geol and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 600, 601. Wash., 1877. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dog creek, a tributary of the Upper Missouri river, Mont.

—— **senectus** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 69, pl. 28, figs. 1a–c. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Dog creek, a tributary of the Upper Missouri river.

—— **senectus** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

—— **senectus** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 6, 7. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bow river, two miles below the mouth of Jumping Pound river, Canada.

—— **senectus** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 67, pl. 10, fig. 2. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **stewardi** n. s. White. (1876.)
Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 110. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Flaming gorge of Green river, near the northern boundary line of Utah.

Unio—Continued.

stewardi White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 426, pl. 3, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Northern Utah.

—— **stewardi** White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 19, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo., near banks of Green river, southern Wyoming.

—— **subrotundoides** n. s. Lea. (1868.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1868, p. 163. Phila., 1868. Isaac Lea.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: About six miles northeast of Camden, N. J.

—— **subrotundoides** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)
Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 246, 247, pl. 32, fig. 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fish house, Camden county, N. J.

—— **subspatulata** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 146. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr. [Mont.]

subspatulatus (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 518, 519, pl. 41, figs. 1*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **subspatulatus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 71. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **subspatulatus** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 432, pl. 14, figs. 2, 3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Judith river beds.

—— **supragibbosus** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can.; Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 66, 67, pl. 10, fig. 1. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **terræ-rubræ** n. s. Meek. (1875.)
Ann. Rep. U. S. Geogr. Expl. and Sur. west one-hundredth meridian for 1875, p. 84. Wash., 1875. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Triassic.
Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

Unio—Continued.

—— **terræ-rubræ** (Meek) Cope. (1877.)

U. S. Geogr. Sur. west one-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 9, pl. 23, figs. 7, 7*a*. Wash., 1877. E. D. Cope.

Formation: Triassic.

Location: Gallinas creek, N. Mex.

—— **toxonotus** n. s. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 17, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.

—— **vetusta** n. s. Meek. (1860.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 312. Phila., 1861. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, latitude 41° 12′ north, longitude 110° 52′ west.

—— **vetustus** Meek. (1870.)

Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., vol. 11, 1869, 1870, p. 430. Phila., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Limestone hill, Bear river.

—— **vetustus** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. Expl. Great Basin Terr. Utah, p. 361, pl. 5, figs. 12, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek.

—— **vetustus** Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 164, 165, pl. 17, figs. 5, *a*–*e*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river, near the mouth of Sulphur creek, Wyo.

—— **vetustus** (Meek) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **vetustus** (Meek) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 71. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river valley, both above and below Evanston, Wyo.

—— **vetustus** (Meek) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 430, pl. 7, figs. 1-4. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

—— (**Baphia** ?) **nebrascensis** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 303. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Opposite Sioux city, on the Missouri, in Dakota county, Nebr.

Unio—Continued.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 168. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow creek, Colo.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 245. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coalville, Utah.

Unionopsis (subgen. Swainson) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 113. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Urosyca n. g. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2. p. 159. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

—— **caudata** n. s. Gabb. (1869.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 159, pl. 27, fig. 38. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Martinez, Cal.

Vaginulina calcipara Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 7. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

—— **cretæ** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 8. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

—— **subacuta** Ehrenberg. (1854.)

Mikrogeologie, Taf. 32, fig. 9. Leipzig, 1854. C. G. Ehrenberg.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi region.

Valvata (Müller) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 112, 113. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— (Müller) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 590. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **bicincta** n. s. Whiteaves.

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 25, 26, pl. 3, figs. 3, 8, 8*a*, *b*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Blind Man river, township 39, range 27, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

—— **filosa** n. s. Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 25, pl. 3, figs. 7, 7*a*. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pincher creek, mouth of the Blind Man river, township 39, range 27, west of fourth principal meridian, Canada.

Valvata—Continued.

—— **? montanaensis** n. s. **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 591, 592, figs. 81-83, p. 591. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous?
Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Upper Missouri, Mont.

—— **? montanaensis** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 102. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **? montanaensis** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 470, pl. 27, fig. 24. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **nana** n. s. Meek. (1873.)
Sixth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 507. Wash., 1873. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **nana** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 238. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **nana** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1. pp. 33, 34, pl. 12, figs. 17*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Carleton's coal mine, Coalville, Utah.

—— **nana** (Meek) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 470, pl. 5, figs. 19, 20. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **parvula** n. s. M. &. H. (1856.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 123. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].
Location: Three miles below Fort Union.

—— **parvula** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 591. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Three miles below Fort Union, Dak.

—— **parvula** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 102. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **scabrida** (M. & H. ?) White. (1886.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 29, p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 1-3, 19. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Eight miles north of Canyon city, Colo.; also Black hills of Dakota.

Valvata—Continued.

—— **scabrida** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 470, pl. 3, fig. 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Vicinity of the Black hills.

—— **subumbilicata** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 590, 591, pl. 43, figs. 13*a–c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: [Cretaceous.]
Location: Three miles below Fort Union, Dak.

—— **subumbilicata** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 102. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **subumbilicata** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 470, pl. 27, fig. 25. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **? (Tropidina scabrida** n. s. M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 113, pl. 4, figs. 2, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near southwest base of Black hills.

Vanikoro (Quoy & Gaim) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 329. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **ambigua** (M. & H.) **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 330, 331, pl. 19, figs. 12*a–d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yellowstone river, 150 miles above its mouth.

—— **ambigua** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 430, 431, pl. 12, fig. 14. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Cheyenne river, Black hills.

—— **pulchella** nom. prov. Whiteaves. (1884.)
Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 215, 216, pl. 27, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East end of Maud island, opposite Leading island.

Vanikoropsis n. g. **Meek.** (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 331. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **suciensis** n. s. White. (1889.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 46, pl. 7, fig. 4. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Sucia Island.

Vanikoropsis—Continued.

—— **tuomeyana** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 332, pl. 39, figs. 2*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, on the Upper Missouri.

—— **tuomeyana** (M. & H.) Whitfield. 1876.)

Rep. Rec. Carroll, Mont., to Yellowstone National Park, p. 145, pl. 2, figs. 11-13. Wash., 1876. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near the mouth of Judith river, Mont.

tuomeyana (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 49. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Three miles north of Ross coulée, near Irvine station, on the Canadian Pacific railway, Canada.

Vasculum n. g. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 16. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **obliquum** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur. No. 51, p. 16, pl. 4, figs. 19-21. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Canyon of Chico creek, fifteen miles east of Chico, Butte county, Cal.

Velatella (subgen. Meek) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of One-hundredth Meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 189. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— **baptista** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 73. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Coulée "about fourteen miles northeastward from the most eastern of the Three Buttes," near the forty-ninth parallel; Belly river, east side of Driftwood bend, and Belly river, near its junction with the Bow river; south side of Milk river, one mile above the mouth of Pa-kow-ki coulée; South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

Veleda n. g. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

—— **lintea** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **lintea** Conrad. (1875.)

Rep. Geol Sur. N. C., vol 1, Raleigh, 1875. W. C. Kerr. App. A, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 26. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Snow hill, Greene county, N. C.

Veleda—Continued.

—— **lintea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 172, 173, pl. 23, figs. 18-21. Wash. 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— **nasuta** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 217, pl. 28, fig. 23. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near New Egypt, N. J.

—— **tellinoides** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 173, 174, pl. 23, fig. 23. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **transversa** n. s. Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 174, pl. 23, fig. 22. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: Marlboro, N. J.

Velletia (Ancylus) minuta n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 8, for 1856, p. 120. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location. Three miles below Fort Union.

Veloritina n. subgen. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 161. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Veniella (Stoliczka) White. (1875.)

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of One-hundredth Meridian, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 185. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

—— (Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 118. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **conradi** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 144, 145, pl. 19, figs. 8 10. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location Holmdel, and from Rev. G. C. Schanck's pits, near Marlboro, N. J.

—— **crassa** n. s. Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can. Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 153, 154, pl. 18, fig. 1. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Sucia islands.

—— **decisa** (Mort.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 145-147, pl. 19, figs. 15, 16. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Blue Ball, and at the marl pits of I. Stratton, near Mullica Hill, N. J.

—— **elevata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 148, 149, pl. 19, figs. 6, 7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

Veniella—Continued.

—— **goniophora** (Meek ms.) White.

Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Expl. and Sur. west of One-hundredth meridian, vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 185. Wash., 1875. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southeast of Paria, Utah.

—— **goniophora** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 152, 153, pl. 4; fig. 4; fig. 12, p. 152. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Missouri river, near Fort Benton.

—— **humilis** (M. & H.) White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 182. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valleys of the Cache la Poudre and Little Thompson creek, Colo.

—— **humilis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 411, pl. 10, figs. 7–13. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On the Cheyenne river, near Old Woman fork, Wyo.

—— **inflata** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 117, 118, pl. 19, figs. 4, 5. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **rhomboidea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 215, 216, pl. 28, figs. 12, 13. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **subovalis** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 150, 151, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **subtumida** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 154, 155, pl. 17, figs. 5a, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yellowstone river.

—— **trapezoidea** (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 151, 152, pl. 19, fig. 3. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Holmdel, N. J.

—— **trigona** (Gabb.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 149, 150, pl 19, figs. 11–14. Wash., 1885. R P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Boonton, Monmouth county, and Freehold, N. J.

Veniella—Continued.

—— (**Venilicardia ?**) **humilis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 155, 156, pl. 30, figs. 5a-c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: On a branch of Cheyenne river, near the Black hills, on Cache la Poudre river, Colo.

Venilia n. g. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 294. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

—— **conradi** n. s. Morton. (1833.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 23, p. 294, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2. New Haven, 1833. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **conradi** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., p. 67, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Arneytown, N. J.; Prairie Bluff, Ala.

—— **conradi** (Morton) Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 313. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Pataula creek, Ga.

—— **elevata** n. s. Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, pp. 74, 75, pl. 1 [3], figs. 7, 7a. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **mortoni** n. s. M. & H. (1862.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1862, pp. 27, 28. Phila., 1863. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Chippewa point, near Fort Benton, on the Missouri river.

—— **quadrata** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 364. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mississippi.

—— **rhomboidea** n. s. Conrad. (1853.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 2, 2d ser., 1850-1854, p. 275, pl. 24, fig. 7. Phila., 1850-1854. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **trapezoidea** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 282, pl. 47, figs. 7. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **trigona** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 324, 325. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Boonton, N. J.

Venilicardia (subgen. Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 149. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Venus [Linn.] Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860, p. 598. St. Louis, 1856-1860. B. F. Shumard.

—— ? **abnormis** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen Inseln, p. 174, Taf. 16, figs. 19, 20. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Alaska.

—— **æquilateralis** n. s. Gabb.

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 2, p. 184, pl. 30, fig. 76. Phila., 1869. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: San Diego, Cal.

—— **circularis** n. s. M. & H. (1856.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1856, p. 272. Phila., 1857. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Just above the mouth of Milk river, Nebr.

—— **costato-squamosa** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen, Inseln, pp. 130, 131. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Kodiak island, Alaska.

—— **lenticularis** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 162, pl. 30, fig. 246. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Benicia, Cal.

—— **meekana** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, p. 394, pl. 68, fig. 23. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **ovalis** (Sow.) Credner. (1870.)

Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 235. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **provida** n. s. Eichwald. (1871.)

Geog.-Paleont. Bemerk. Halbins. Mang. u. aleutischen, Inseln., pp. 131, 132. St. Petersburg, 1871. E. Eichwald.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Unga and St. Paul islands, Alaska.

—— **ripleyana** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858–1860, pp. 393, 394, pl. 68, fig. 22. Phila., 1858–1860. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Hardeman county, Tenn.

Venus—Continued.

—— **sublamellosus** n. s. Shumard. (1859.)

Trans. Acad. Sci., St. Louis, vol. 1, 1856–1860. pp. 598, 599. St. Louis, 1856–1860. B. F. Shumard.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Grayson county, five miles north of Sherman, Tex.

—— **tetrahedra** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 163, pl. 30, fig. 247. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez, Cal.

—— **veatchii** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 162, pl. 23, fig. 142. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Tuscan springs, Cal.

—— (**Mercenaria ?**) **varians** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 161, 162, pl. 23, figs. 140, 140a, 141. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Near Martinez; Pence's ranch, Butte county; Tuscan springs, Tehama county, Cal.

—— (Linn.) Morton. (1829.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 122. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Big Timber creek, Gloucester county, N. J.

—— ? (Linn.) Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 17, p. 286. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Ferruginous sand [Cretaceous].

Location:

—— ? sp. undet. Roemer. (1849.)

Texas, p. 407. Bonn, 1849. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

—— (?) sp. undet. Roemer. (1852.)

Kreide. von Tex., p. 47. Bonn, 1852. F. Roemer.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Fredericksburg, Tex.

Vermetus (Sow.) Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 197. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

—— **rotula** n. s. Morton. (1830.)

Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 6, 1st ser., 1827–1831, p. 197. Phila., 1827–1831. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

—— **rotula** Morton. (1830.)

Am. Jour. Sci., 1st ser., vol. 18, pl. 3, fig. 18. New Haven, 1830. S. G. Morton.

—— **rotula** Morton. (1834.)

Synop. Org. Rem. Cret. Gr. U. S., pp. 81, 82, pl. 1, fig. 14. Phila., 1834. S. G. Morton.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey.

Vermetus—Continued.

—— **(Serpula)** sp. undet. Hill. (1889.)

Geol. Sur. Texas, Bull. No. 4, p. 17. Austin, 1889. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Texas.

Vetericardia (Con.) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, p. 127. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

—— **crenulirata** (Lea) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 128, 129, pl. 18, figs. 5–7. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **octolirata** (Gabb) Whitfield. (1885.)

Mon. U. S. Geol. Sur., vol. 9, pp. 127, 128. Wash., 1885. R. P. Whitfield.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: New Jersey ?

Vetocardia n. g. Conrad. (1868.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 4, pp. 246, 247. Phila., 1868. T. A. Conrad.

—— **crenalirata** Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 23. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Haddonfield, N. J.

—— **crenalirata** Conrad. (1869.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 5, Phila., 1869, 1870, p. 48. Phila., 1870. T. A. Conrad.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Vitrina (Drapernaud) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 544, 545. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **obliqua** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1858, p. 134. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Nebr.

—— **obliqua** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 545, pl. 42, figs. 10*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Mouth of Judith river.

—— ? **obliqua** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 87. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **obliqua** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 152, pl. 27, figs. 32, 33. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation. Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Vivipara cossatotensis n. s. Hill. (1888.)

Ann. Rep. Geol. Sur. Ark., for 1888, vol. 2, p. 139, pl. 3, figs 4, 4*a*, 5, 5*a*. Little Rock, 1888. R. T. Hill.

Formation: Cretaceous?

Location: Well near Chapel hill, Sevier county, Ark.

Viviparus (Montfort) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14 No. 172, pp. 114, 115. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— **conradi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 597, 580, pl. 42, figs. 15*a*–*d*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **conradi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1877.)

Rep. Geol. Expl., Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 178, 179, pl. 17, figs. 18, 18*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Sulphur creek, on Bear river, Wyo.

—— **conradi** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Mouth of Judith river, Mont.

—— **conradi** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 4–6. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **conradi** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 76. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation Cretaceous.

Location: South Saskatchewan, six miles below the mouth of the Bow river; south side of Milk river, one mile above the mouth of Pa-kow-ki coulee; South Saskatchewan, one mile below the mouth of the Bow river, Canada.

—— **couesi** n. s. White. (1878.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 717, 718. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location. Valley of Bear river, seven miles northwestward from Evanston, Wyo., and at several points in the vicinity of Mellis station, Union Pacific railroad, near the confluence of Sulphur creek and Bear river.

—— **cousei** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bear river valley, Wyo.

—— **couesi** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 99, pl. 30, fig. 1*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Bear river, seven miles northward from Evanston, Wyo., and also near the mouth of Sulphur creek, above Evanston.

—— **couesii** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 8, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah.

Viviparus—Continued.

—— gilli n. s. M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 115, pl. 5, figs. 3, *a*, *b*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location: Southwest base of Black hills.

—— gilli (M. &. H.) White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 23, pl. 4, fig. 17. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

Formation Jurassic.

Location: Black hills of Dakota.

—— gillianus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 466, pl. 3, fig. 8. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Jurassic.

Location. Near the Black hills.

—— leai (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 577, 578, pl. 44, figs. 6*a*–*l*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Three miles below Fort Clarke, [N.] Dak.

—— leai (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— leai (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 27, figs. 10–14. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow creek valley, east of the Rocky mountains, in Colorado.

—— leai (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 24. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Bow river, four miles west of Blackfoot crossing; St. Mary river, at Gooseberry canyon, and three miles north of the forty-ninth parallel; Old Man river, [illegible] miles above Rye-grass flat; Belly river, twenty-three miles above the mouth of the Waterton; Pincher creek; Blind Man river, near fifth principal meridian, Canada.

—— leai (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. [illegible], pt. [illegible], p. 28. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Souris river, four miles east of Roche Percée; Short creek, Souris river, Canada.

—— leidyi (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 582, 583, pl. 44, fig. 4. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Ten miles below Fort Union, Dak., and near the mouth of Powder river, on the Yellowstone, in Montana.

—— leidyi (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Viviparus—Continued.

—— leidyi (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, fig. 7. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— leidyi var. formosus n. var. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 583, pl. 44, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Ten miles below Fort Union, Dak., and near the mouth of Powder river, on the Yellowstone, in Montana.

——leidyi var. formosus (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 8, 9. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— panguitchensis n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., pp. 123, 124. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Southern Utah.]

—— panguitchensis White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 25, figs. 19-21. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Southern Utah.

—— peculiaris (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 580, fig. 79. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Fort Clarke, [N.] Dak.

—— peculiaris (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri region.

—— peculiaris (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 23, 24. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— plicapressus n. s. White. (1876.)

Rep. Geol. Uinta Mts., p. 133. Wash., 1876. C. A. White.

Formation: Tertiary [Cretaceous].

Location: Black buttes, Wyo.

—— plicapressus White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pp. 209, 210. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Yampa valley, near Canyon park, Colo.

—— plicapressus White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 221. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Butte station, Wyo., and Yampa valley, near Canyon park, Colo.

Viviparus—Continued.

—— **plicapressus** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p, 98, pl. 28; figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Black Buttes station, Wyo.

—— **plicapressus** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 25, 26. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **prudentia** n. s. White. (1878)

Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 716, 717. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow creek, Colo., ten miles above its confluence with South Platte river, northern Colorado.

—— **prudentia** White. (1879.)

Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 172. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Crow Creek valley, Colo.

—— **prudentius** White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 98, 99, pl. 28, figs. 5*ab*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Valley of Crow creek, ten miles above the confluence of that creek with Platte river, northern Colorado.

—— **prudentius** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 25, figs. 17-18. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **prudentius** (White) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 24. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Gooseberry canyon, St. Mary river, Pincher creek, Canada.

—— **raynoldsanus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 584, 585, pl. 44, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous.]

Location: Clear fork of Powder river, Mont., lower fork of same stream.

—— **retusus** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 578, 579, pl. 44, figs. 5*a*–*f*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Three miles below Fort Clarke, [N.] Dak.

—— **retusus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

Viviparus—Continued.

—— **retusus** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 1-3. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: [Three miles below Fort Clarke, [N.] Dak.]

—— **reynoldsianus** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **reynoldsianus** White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 25, figs. 22, 23. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **trochiformis** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 580–582, pl. 44, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: [Cretaceous].

Location: Ten miles below Fort Union, Mont.; also one hundred and fifty miles below Fort Union.

—— **trochiformis** (M. & H.) White. (1880.)

Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 100. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Upper Missouri river region.

—— **trochiformis** (M. & H.) White. (1883.)

Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 467, pl. 24, figs. 10-16. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.

Formation : Cretaceous.

—— **trochiformis** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 28. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Souris river, four miles east of Roche Percée and Great Valley, about one hundred miles west of Wood End depot, on the forty-ninth parallel, Canada.

Volsella (Scopoli) M. & H. (1865.)

Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 85, 86. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.

—— (Scopoli) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 70. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **attenuata** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 74, pl. 28, figs. 8*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Formation: Cretaceous.

Location: Moreau river.

Volsella—Continued.

—— **formosa** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, pp. 86, 87, figs. A and B text. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Big Horn mountains, Dak.

—— **galpiniana** (E. & S.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 73, pl. 28, figs. 7*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Long lake, and on Moreau river.

—— **meekii** (E. & S.) Meek. (1876.)
Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 72, pl. 15, figs. 3*a*–*c*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On the Yellowstone river.

—— **pertenuis** M. & H. (1865.)
Paleont. Up. Missouri, Smithson. Cont. Knowl., vol. 14, No. 172, p. 86, pl. 3, figs. 5, 5*a*. Wash., 1865. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Southwest base of the Black hills.

—— **pertenuis** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 362, 363, pl. 6, figs. 13, 14. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: East side of Spearfish creek, near its junction with the Redwater, Black hills.

—— **scalprum** var. **isonema** n. var. Meek. (1877.)
Rep. Geol. Expl. Fortieth Parallel, vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 132, 133, pl. 12, figs. 4, 4*a*. Wash., 1877. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Weber canyon. Wasatch range, Utah.

—— **subimbricata** (Meek) White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 145, 146, pl. 37, figs. 2*a*–*e*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near the lower canyon of the Yellowstone river and at Spring canyon, in Montana, and near Vermillion canyon, northwestern Colorado.

—— **(Brachydontes) laticostata** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, p. 708. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency, Colorado.

—— **(Brachydontes) laticostata** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur., Terr., p. 212. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colo.

Volsella—Continued.

—— **(Brachydontes) laticostata** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, p. 59, pl. 25, fig. 4*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency, northwestern Colorado.

—— **(Brachydontes) laticostata** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 423, pl. 13, fig. 2. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wyoming and Colorado.

—— **(Brachydontes) multilinigera** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 249. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Hilliard station, Wyo.

—— **(Brachydontes) multilinigera** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 248. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyo.

—— **(Brachydontes) multilinigera** (Meek) White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 235. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Coalville, Utah.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** n. s. White. (1878.)
Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 707, 708. Wash., 1878. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: The type specimen is from the valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado, fifteen miles above the confluence of that creek with South Platte river. Other examples are from Canyon park, valley of Yampa river; Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency; and Rock Springs station, Union Pacific railroad, Wyo.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 168. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crow Creek valley, Colo.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 208. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Yampa valley, near Canyon park, Colo.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 212. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Danforth hills, Colo.

Volsella—Continued.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 215. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, Wyo.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 218. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Rock springs, Wyo.; Crow Creek valley.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 58, 59, pl. 25, figs. 3*a*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Valley of Crow creek, northern Colorado, about fifteen miles above the confluence of that creek with Platte river. Other examples are from Canyon park, valley of Yampa river; Danforth hills, near White River Indian agency, northwestern Colorado; and Rock Springs station, Union Pacific railroad, in the valley of Better creek, Wyo.

—— **(Brachydontes) regularis** White. (1883.)
Third Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur., p. 423, pl. 13, fig. 1. Wash., 1883. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Wyoming and Colorado.

—— **(Modiola) formosa** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)
Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., pp. 361, 362, pl. 5, fig. 15. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Near Big Horn mountains.

—— **(Modiolina) platynota** n. s. White. (1880.)
Twelfth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., pt. 1, pp. 146, 147, pl. 37, figs. 3*a*, *b*. Wash., 1880. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Head of Lincoln valley, southeastern Idaho.

—— **sp. undet.** White. (1879.)
Eleventh Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 242. Wash., 1879. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Bear River valley, Wyo.

Voluta (Linn) Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 322. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.

—— **cancellata** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Noxubie county, Mississippi.

Voluta—Continued.

—— **(Fasciolaria ?) delawarensis** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, pp. 322, 323. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **fusiformis** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: [Mississippi or Alabama ?]

—— **jugosa** n. s. Tuomey. (1854.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 7, p. 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Noxubie county, Mississippi.

—— **kanei** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 323. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **mucronata** n. s. Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 323. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **spillmanii** n. s. Tuomey.
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phia., vol. 7, p. 169. Phila., 1856. M. Tuomey.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Columbus, Mississippi.

—— **sp. undet.** Forbes. (1844.)
Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc., London, vol. 1, p. 63, figs. *a–c*. London, 1845. Edward Forbes.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **sp. undet.** Credner. (1870.)
Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Band 22, p. 237. Berlin, 1870. H. Credner.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

Volutat[l]ithes (Swains.) Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean; App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal. p. 11. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.

—— **[l]ithes californiana** n. s. Conrad. (1855.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean; App. Prelim. Geol. Rep. of W. P. Blake, Pal. p. 11. Wash., 1855. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

—— **[l]ithes californiana** Conrad. (1856.)
Rep. Expl. and Sur. R. R. R. Miss. River to Pacific Ocean, vol. 5; App. p. 322, pl. 2, fig. 9. Wash., 1856. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Eocene [Cretaceous].
Location: Cañada de las Uvas.

Volutilithes (Swainson) Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 333. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.

—— **abbotti** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1860, p. 91, pl. 2, fig. 7. Phila., 1861. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **bella** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 300, pl. 48 fig. 7. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Delaware and Chesapeake canal.

—— **biplicata** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 300, pl. 48, fig. 6. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Burlington county, N. J.

—— **conradi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, pp. 300, 301, pl. 48, fig. 10. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Crosswicks, N. J.

—— **conradi** Gabb. (1861.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1861, p. 364. Phila., 1862. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Conrad. (1858.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, 2d ser., 1855-1858, p. 333, pl. 35, fig. 16. Phila., 1855-1858. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Owl creek, three miles north of the town of Ripley, Miss.

—— **eufaulensis** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, pp. 286, 287, pl. 47, fig. 18. Phila., 1858-1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Eufaula, Ala.

—— **nasuta** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser., 1858-1860, p. 300, pl. 48, fig. 9. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Monmouth county, N. J.

—— **navarroensis** n. s. Shumard. (1861.)
Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 8, 1861, 1862, p. 192. Boston, 1862. B. F. Shumard.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Near Corsicana, Navarro county, Tex.

—— **navarroensis** (Shum.) Gabb. (1864.)
Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 102, 103, pl. 19, fig. 56. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tuscan springs, Pence's ranch, above Oroville, Butte county; Jacksonville, Oregon; Siskiyou mountains; Chico creek; Cow creek, Shasta county, Cal.

Volutilithes—Continued.

—— **saffordi** n. s. Gabb. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858-1860, p. 300, pl. 48, fig. 8. Phila., 1858-1860. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tennessee.

—— (**Athleta**) **leioderma** n. s. Conrad. (1860.)
Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., vol. 4, 2d ser. 1858-1860, p. 292, pl. 46, fig. 32. Phila., 1858 1860. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Tippah county, Miss.

Volutoderma n. g. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 289. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— ? **biplicata** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 292. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **sp. undet.** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 292. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Vincentown, N. J.

Volutomorpha n. g. Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 290. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.

—— (Gabb) **Dall.** (1890.)
Trans. Wag. Free. Inst, Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 73. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.

—— **abbotti** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **bella** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **conradi** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **conradi** ((Gabb) **Dall.** (1890.)
Trans. Wag. Free. Inst. Sci., Phila., vol. 3, p. 73. Phila., 1890. W. H. Dall.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: New Jersey.

—— **kanei** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **mucronata** Gabb. (1876.)
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Volutomorpha—Continued.

—— **saffordi** Gabb. (1876.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1876, p. 293. Phila., 1876. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.

Volviceramus (subgen. Stoliczka) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 49. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **exogyroides** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 84. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of Drywood fork, Waterton river; entrance to North Kootanie pass, Canada.

Vorticifex (Meek) White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, p. 21. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.

—— **stearnsii** n. s. White. (1886.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 29, pp. 21, 22, pl. 4, figs. 4–7. Wash., 1886. C. A. White.
Formation: Jurassic.
Location: Como, Wyo.

Websteria (Edwards & Haime) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 2, 3. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **cretacea** n. s. Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, pp. 3, 4, pl. 28, figs. 3a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South branch of Cheyenne river, near Black hills.

Whitneya n. g. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, pp. 103, 104. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.

—— **ficus** n. s. Gabb. (1864.)

Geol. Sur. Cal. Paleont., vol. 1, p. 104, pl. 28, fig. 216. Phila., 1864. W. M. Gabb.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Fort Tejon, Cal.

Xylophaga elegantula n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, p. 141. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Muscle Shell river, Nebr.

—— **stimpsoni** n. s. M. & H. (1857.)

Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., for 1857, pp. 141, 142. Phila., 1858. Meek & Hayden.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Muscle Shell river, Nebr.

Xylophagella n. g. Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur., Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.

—— **subgen.** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 255. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

Xylophagella—Continued.

—— **elegantula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1864.)

Check List Invert. Foss. N. Am. Cret. and Jur. Smithson. Misc. Coll., vol. 7, No. 177, p. 34. Wash., 1864. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Dakota.

Yoldia (Mörch.) Conrad. (1867.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 8. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.

—— (Möller) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 107. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.

—— **albaria** n. s. Conrad. (1867.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 3, p. 8. Phila., 1867. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **arata** n. s. Whiteaves. (1884.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 3, p. 223, pl. 31, figs. 4, 4*a*. Montreal, 1884. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South island, Skidegate inlet; Bear Skin bay, Skidegate inlet; Cumshewa inlet.

—— **arata** Whiteaves. (1887.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., vol. 2, n. ser., 1886, App. I, p. 112 B. Montreal, 1887. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Winter harbor, Forward inlet.

—— **arata** Whiteaves. (1889.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 154. Montreal, 1889. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: East side of Winter harbor, Forward inlet, Canada.

—— **eufalensis** (Gabb) Conrad. (1870.)

Am. Jour. Conch., vol. 6, Phila., 1870, 1871, p. 74. Phila., 1871. T. A. Conrad.
Formation: Cretaceous.

—— **evansi** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 111, pl. 28, figs. 10a–c. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river; on the Yellowstone river; also on Milk river.

—— **evansi** (M. & H.) Whitfield. (1880.)

Rep. Geol. Black Hills of Dak., p. 409, pl. 11, figs. 1, 2. Wash., 1880. R. P. Whitfield.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: On Old Woman fork of the Cheyenne river, and near Rapid creek, Black hills.

—— **evansi** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 58. Montreal, 1885. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South Saskatchewan, fifteen miles west of the mouth of Swift Current creek. Old Wives creek, township 10, range 11, west of third principal meridian, Canada.

Yoldia—Continued.

—— **microdonta** n. s. Meek. (1871.)

Fourth Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Sur. Terr., p. 304. Wash., 1871. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **microdonta** Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 109, pl. 2, fig. 2. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles southwest of Salina, Kans.

—— **scitula** (M. & H.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 110, pl. 28, fig. 9. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Moreau river and Long lake.

—— **scitula** (M. & H.) Whiteaves. (1885.)

Geol. and Nat. Hist. Sur. Can., Cont. Can. Paleont., vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 38, pl. 5, fig. 2. Montreal, 1385. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Twelve miles east of White Mud river, on trail to Woody mountain, and forty-ninth parallel, on the east branch of the Poplar river, Canada.

—— **striatula** (Forbes) Whiteaves. (1879.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 2, p. 162, pl. 18, fig. 9. Montreal, 1879. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Northwest side of Hornby island; southwest side of Denman island; Sucia islands.

Yoldia—Continued.

—— **ventricosa** (H. & M.) Meek. (1876.)

Rep. U. S. Geol. Sur. Terr., vol. 9, p. 112, pl. 15, figs. 5*a*, *b*. Wash., 1876. F. B. Meek.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: South fork of Cheyenne, river.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1876.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Mes. Foss., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp., 72, 73. Montreal, 1876. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Queen Charlotte islands.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1878.)

Canadian Naturalist, vol. 8, n. ser., No. 7, pp. 404, 405. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic:
Location: Iltasyonco river.

—— sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1882.)

Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. I, sec. 4, p. 85. Montreal, 1883. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Skagit river, Canada.

—— (or **Corbis**) sp. undet. Whiteaves. (1878.)

Geol. Sur. Can., Rep. Prog. for 1876, 1877, p. 154. Montreal, 1878. J. F. Whiteaves.
Formation: Jurassic:
Location; Iltasyonco river, British Columbia.

Zirphæa (Leach) White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 15. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.

—— **plana** n. s. White. (1889.)

Bull. U. S. Geol. Sur., No. 51, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 22. Wash., 1889. C. A. White.
Formation: Cretaceous.
Location: Martinez, Contra Costa county, Cal.

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*).
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 103 | [Seal of the department] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893

Second title: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | High temperature work | in | igneous fusion and ebullition | chiefly in relation to pressure | by | Carl Barus | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 57 pp. 9 pl.

Author title.

Barus (Carl).
United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | High temperature work | in | igneous fusion and ebullition | chiefly in relation to pressure | by | Carl Barus | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 57 pp. 9 pl.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 103.]

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | High temperature work | in | igneous fusion and ebullition | chiefly in relation to pressure | by | Carl Barus | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 57 pp. 9 pl.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 103.]

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 103.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881-'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882-'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883-'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884-'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885-'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886-'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475-1063 pp. 54-76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887-'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888-'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889-'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890-'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891-'92, by J. W. Powell, 1893. 8°. 3 pt.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker, 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°. xix, 534 pp. 37 pl.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

In press:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

In preparation:

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.
— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883-'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884–'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885–'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. 94 pp. Price 10 cents.

46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an Introduction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.

47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods of Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. Price 10 cents.

48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.

50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.

51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. 102 pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.

52. Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel Cook Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price 10 cents.

54. On the Thermo-Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 pp. incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.

55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1886-'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.

56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. 72 pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.

57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by George Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. incl. 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.

59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1887-'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.

61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlow Melville and Waldemar Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Williams; with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.

63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North American species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. Price 15 cents.

64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1888-'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.

65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Israel C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.

66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cents.

67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.

68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cents.

69. A Classed and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1890. 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.

70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 pp. Price 10 cents.

71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.

72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 8°. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.

73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price 15 cents.

75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.

76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gannett, chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.

77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 207 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 15 cents.

100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by Philip Creveling Warman. 8°. 495 pp. Price 25 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus. 1893. 8°. 57 pp. 9 pl. Price 10 cents.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingston Formation in Montana, by Walter Harvey Weed, with Report on Flora, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1893. 8°. 68 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton. 1893. 8°. 288 pp. 45 pl. Price 20 cents.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel Cook Russell. 1893. 8°. 108 pp. 12 pl. Price 15 cents.

In press:

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.

107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.

In preparation:

— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.

— On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.

— A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 952 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *September, 1893.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

48269

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 103

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

HIGH TEMPERATURE WORK

IN

IGNEOUS FUSION AND EBULLITION

CHIEFLY IN RELATION TO PRESSURE

BY

CARL BARUS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

CONTENTS.

Page.
Preface 9
CHAPTER I. The pressure variations of certain high temperature (metallic) boiling points 11
Introductory 11
The plan pursued 11
The pyrometer 12
Apparatus 12
Low boiling points 12
High boiling points 13
Torsion galvanometer 14
Cold junction 16
Observations 16
Mercury 16
Sulphur 18
Zinc 19
Cadmium 19
Bismuth 20
Remarks 21
Inferences 21
Available equations 21
Constants computed 22
Graphic representation 23
Conclusion 23
CHAPTER II. The contraction of molten igneous rock on passing from liquid to solid 25
Introductory 25
The rock 25
Literature 25
Effect of fusion (polymerism) 25
Apparatus 27
Temperature measurement 27
General disposition of apparatus 28
Furnace 29
Fusion tube 30
Thermocouples 30
Sight tubes 31
Vertical micrometer 31
Telephonic registration 32
Method of measurement 33
Consecutive adjustments 33
Computation 34
Errors 35

CHAPTER II—Continued. Page.
Results 37
Arrangement of the tables 37
Contraction of diabase. Tables 37
Contraction of diabase. Tables and chart 39
Contraction of diabase. Tables and chart 40
General remarks 41
Fusion and solidification alternating 42
Inferences 43
Comparison with thymol 43
Lower critical temperature 43
Melting point and pressure 44
CHAPTER III. The thermal capacity of igneous rock, considered in its bearing on melting point and pressure 45
Preliminary remarks 45
Introductory 45
Literature 45
Apparatus 46
The rock to be tested 46
Thermal capacity of platinum 46
Furnace 46
Temperature 47
Calorimeter 48
Results 48
Method of work 48
Arrangement of the tables 49
Tables 49
Inferences 53
Digest and charts 53
Specific heat 54
Hysteresis 54
Latent heat 54
The relation of melting point to pressure 55

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Page.

PLATE I. Boiling tube and appurtenances for low temperature 12
II. Torsion galvanometer for thermoelectric pyrometry 14
III. Chart showing the change of boiling point with pressure (centimeters of mercury) for water, mercury, sulphur, cadmium, zinc, and bismuth 24
IV. Furnace for measuring volume contraction of molten rock 30
V. Contraction of molten diabase, continuously from liquid to solid... 40
VI. Contraction of molten diabase, continuously from liquid to solid..... 42
VII. Furnace for calorimetry, with the body (crucible), the pyrometer and the holders in place 46
VIII. Relation of thermal capacity (solid and liquid) to temperature (°C.). 52
IX. Relation of thermal capacity (solid and liquid) to temperature (°C.). 54
FIG. 1. Boiling crucible for high temperatures 12
2. Furnace with crucible in place 13
3. Cyclic volume changes produced by alternate fusion and solidification of rock magma (diabase) 43

PREFACE.

In the following bulletin I have brought together the more important results of experiments in high temperatures, made since the publication of my bulletin on the thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures.[1] Chapter I, in addition to pointing out certain inherent relations between metallic vapor tensions, has a direct bearing on pyrometry. Chapters II and III are of geological importance, and the work was done for Mr. Clarence King. Chapter II shows that in case of the igneous fusion of basic magma, the passage from liquid to solid is one of contraction, and measures the difference of specific volumes at the solidifying temperature. Chapter III contains a full account of the thermal capacity of the same rock under the same conditions, and by aid of Chapter II leads to a numerical value for the relation of melting point to pressure, for silicates.

CARL BARUS.

JUNE 8, 1892.

---

[1] Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 54, 1889, p. 313.

HIGH TEMPERATURE WORK IN IGNEOUS FUSION AND EBULLITION, CHIEFLY IN RELATION TO PRESSURE.

By Carl Barus.

CHAPTER I.

THE PRESSURE VARIATIONS OF CERTAIN HIGH TEMPERATURE (METALLIC) BOILING POINTS.[1]

INTRODUCTORY.

1. *The plan pursued.*—In the following chapter[2] I describe a practical method for the calibration of thermocouples by aid of boiling points, and then apply it in measuring the vapor tensions of zinc, cadmium, and bismuth. During the course of the work a much neglected principle of Groshans[3] is advantageously employed. I must state at the outset that it is not at all my object to furnish accurate values for boiling points. The purpose of this paper is to investigate the probable nature of the relation of boiling point to pressure, throughout very wide ranges of temperature, with the hope of stimulating speculation on the subject somewhat more rigorous than that of Groshans. It is clear that if a law can be found by which the normal (76 centimeters) boiling point of a substance can be predicted from an observed low-pressure boiling point, then there is hope of arriving at a more complete knowledge of high-temperature boiling points than is now available. More than this: By varying pressure, boiling points may be made to overlap each other. Hence a thermocouple calibrated as far as the boiling point of zinc for instance, may be used to measure the low-pressure boiling point of bismuth (say), and the couple then may be further calibrated by making use of the normal boiling point of bismuth at 76 centimeters, predicted by aid of the law in question. The process may obviously be repeated. The couple whose calibration interval has been enlarged in the manner given, may now be used to fix the low-pressure boiling point of some

---

[1] The literature of the subject, which is very voluminous, may be omitted here because a full account is given in Bull. No. 54, pp. 1 to 30. At the present stage of progress of the kinetic theory of gases the air thermometer is still the only apparatus available for absolute high temperature measurement, and all data are directly or indirectly derived from it. An account of work of this kind is also given in the bulletin.

[2] Cf. Phil. Mag., (5), vol. 29, 1890, pp. 141–157.

[3] Groshans: Pogg. Ann., LXXVIII, p. 112, 1849.

other suitable metal, and then in turn be further calibrated by means of its boiling point. This is about the idea. It is not wholly illusory, as I think the present paper, which in spite of its approximate character contains considerable work, will show.

2. The pyrometer.—Let me say, too, that the platinum/platinum-iridium thermocouple used had on a former occasion[1] been tested for polymerization anomalies by minute comparison with the porcelain air thermometer,[2] and none were found. The alloy contained 20 per cent of iridium. M. Le Chatelier[3] unjustly rejects the platinum-iridium couple because of irregularities of the kind referred to. When the range of temperature is very large the Avenarius-Tait equation is found insufficient; but this equation subserves a good purpose when interpolation between two fixed temperature data, lying anywhere on the scale, but not very far apart, is called for.

APPARATUS.

3. Low boiling points.—Boiling points below 500° may be studied in a closed glass tube *aa* (Pl. I), along the axis of which a thin-walled tube, *dd*, open at both ends, passes quite through. In the bottom of the annular space between the tubes the ebullition liquid, *kk*, is placed, and it is heated by the Gibbs' ring burner, *rr*. A funnel-shaped asbestos screen, *nn*, protects the upper tube against direct radiation. Other screens and jackets, *pp*, are suitably added. The upper end of the tube, *aa*, communicates with the air pump through the tubulure *h*. Finally, $\alpha\ \beta$, the thermocouple to be calibrated, consisting of platinum and platinum-iridium wire, is inserted into the bottom of the central tube, *dd*, with the junction *o* just above the plane of the ebullition liquid, *kk*. The upper part of the tube, *dd*, is closed with asbestos wicking (not shown), extending almost as far down as *o*.

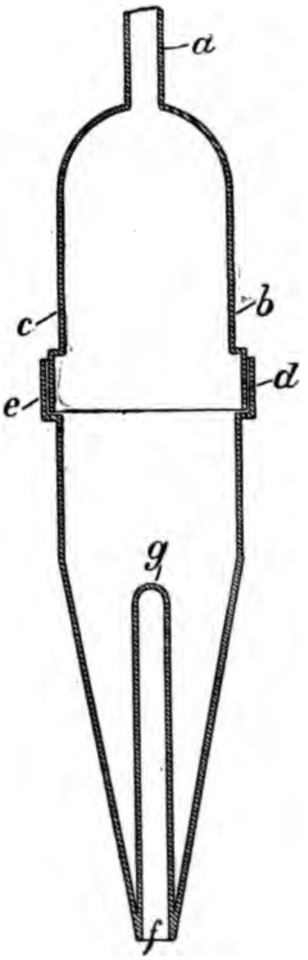


FIG. 1.—Boiling crucible for high temperatures. Scale, ½.

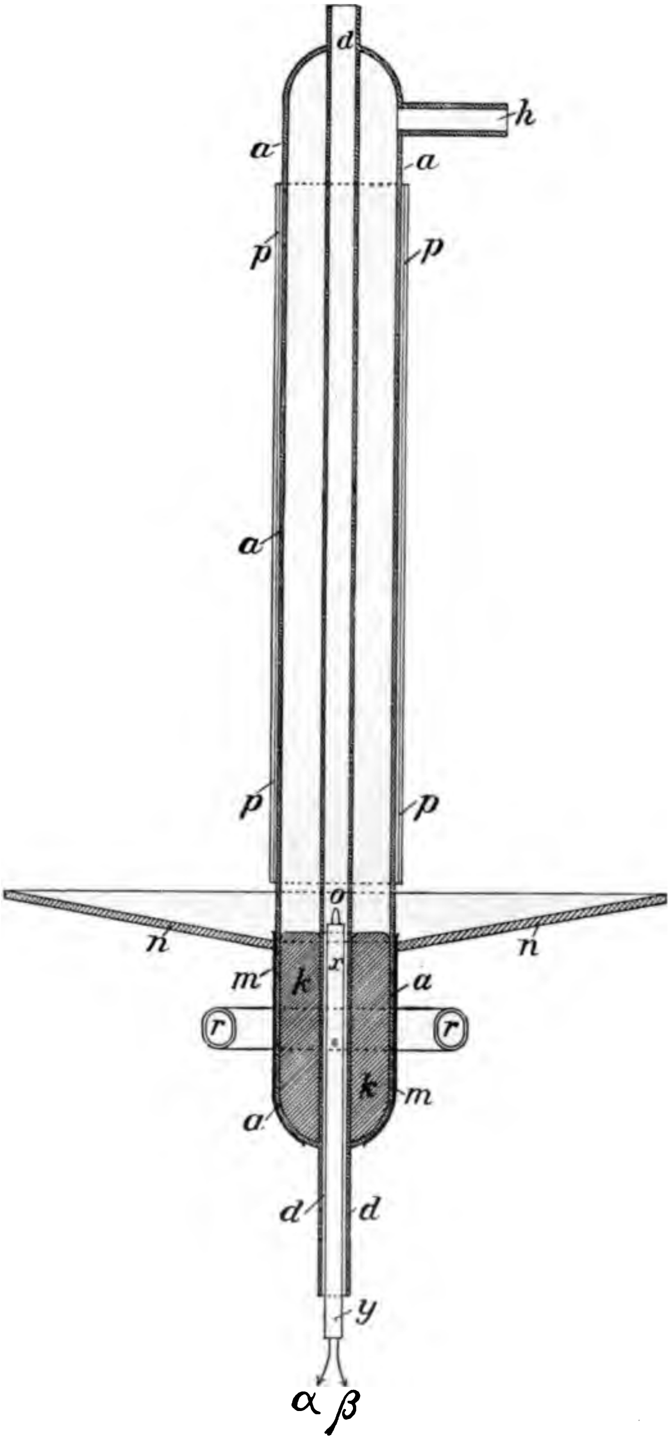
The wires of the couple pass through parallel canals in a rod of fire clay, *xy*, and are thus well insulated. I may add that the boiling points

---

[1] Barus: Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 54, Chapter IV.

[2] Unfortunately circumstances did not permit me to make use of the former air thermometer comparisons, nor was it expedient to repeat the work.

[3] Le Chatelier: Bull. Soc. Chimique Paris, Vol. 45, 1886, p. 482. Cf. Phil. Mag., (5) vol. 34, 1892, p. 376.



BOILING TUBE AND APPURTENANCES FOR LOW TEMPERATURES. SCALE ¼.

of mercury, sulphur, etc., for all pressures compatible with the strength of tube are conveniently obtained in this way. The vacuum boiling point of cadmium is also easily reached. Boiling may be kept up for any length of time.

4. High boiling points.—For boiling points above 500° it is more convenient to use glazed porcelain or fire clay crucibles of the form *efd*, *bdc*, (Fig. 1). The ebullition liquid is shown at *kk*, in Fig. 2, and *fg* is the central tube in which the thermocouple, *dd*, is to be introduced. To vary the pressure under which boiling takes place the tube *a* is connected with an air pump. Finally, a tight joint at *ed* is secured by calking with asbestos wicking, and then filling up with fusible metal the annular space or trough left above the asbestos.

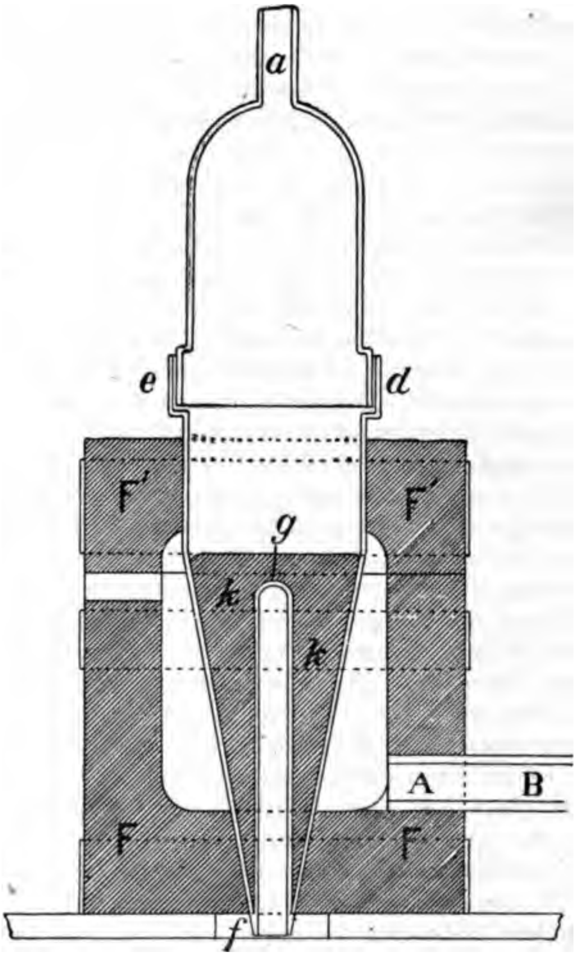


FIG. 2.—Furnace with crucible in place. Scale ½.

The crucible, *efd*, is surrounded by a small furnace of Fletcher's composition, *FFF'F'*, Fig. 2, and heated with one or more blast burners, *AB*. If the flame impinges directly upon the cold crucible it is apt to break it; but such breakage may be quite prevented by surrounding the crucible with a conical shell of asbestos. Unfortunately, the crucibles can be used but once—unless the metal is cautiously poured out before solidifying, an operation which does not always succeed—for they are usually fractured by the solidifying metal, *kk*, on cooling. Nevertheless, the single experiment may be prolonged almost indefinitely; that is, for half a day or more. I found no difficulty in obtaining vacua of two or three millimeters at extreme white heat. In this case the crucibles must be well glazed internally. § 13.

5. *Torsion galvanometer.*—The best method of measurement is doubtless a null method, in which the thermoelectric constants are expressed in terms of a given Latimer Clark's cell. Recalibrations are then rarely necessary. But the computation of observations occurring in great numbers is somewhat inconvenient. In this respect the torsion galvanometer offers decided advantages. A form of apparatus of this kind is shown in Plate II, so that little further description will be necessary. *AA* is the coil of wire, and *BB* the astatic system seen in cross section. The system is suspended by aid of a fine platinum wire *EE;* and inasmuch as *AA* is wrapped on a heavy frame of copper, the motion of the needle is aperiodic. Torsion is imparted by aid of an alidade *DD*, and the amount registered by a large circle graduated in degrees. Fractions of a degree are read off by a mirror and scale adjustment, the parts of which are *C*, *MM* and *S*, *T* being the telescope.

The scale proper *ss* is on transparent glass, and *S* a white diffuse reflector, so that the scale may be more distinct.

The instrument is high enough to be manipulated by the observer standing. When the current passes, the deflected needle is twisted back to a fiducial position, parallel to the windings, and the amount at once read off. Then the current is reversed and a similar reading made. Since the resistance of the coil *AA* is practically the only resistance of the thermoelectric circuit, these deflections are directly proportional to the thermoelectromotive force.

The two magnets *BB′* Plate II, Fig. 1 and 2, of the astatic system each consist of a battery of four flat magnets, about 10 centimeters long, and of glasshard steel, consecutively annealed at 100° both for temper and for magnetic permanence.[1] A square frame of aluminium and hard rubber, embracing the upper half of the coil *AA*, connects the magnets. To this the adjustable mirror is attached. The torsion fiber is a platinum wire, .018 centimeter in diameter. It therefore has considerable strength to resist wear and tear. Finally, the plate-glass doors *xyz*, which close the magnet box, are easily removable, so that the magnet and mirror are conveniently accessible.

The instrument has two zeros: the optical zero of the mirrors, relative to which the reflected scale readings are symmetrical, and the

---

[1] Cf. Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 14, 1885, p. 171. Cf. Chapter VI of the same bulletin.

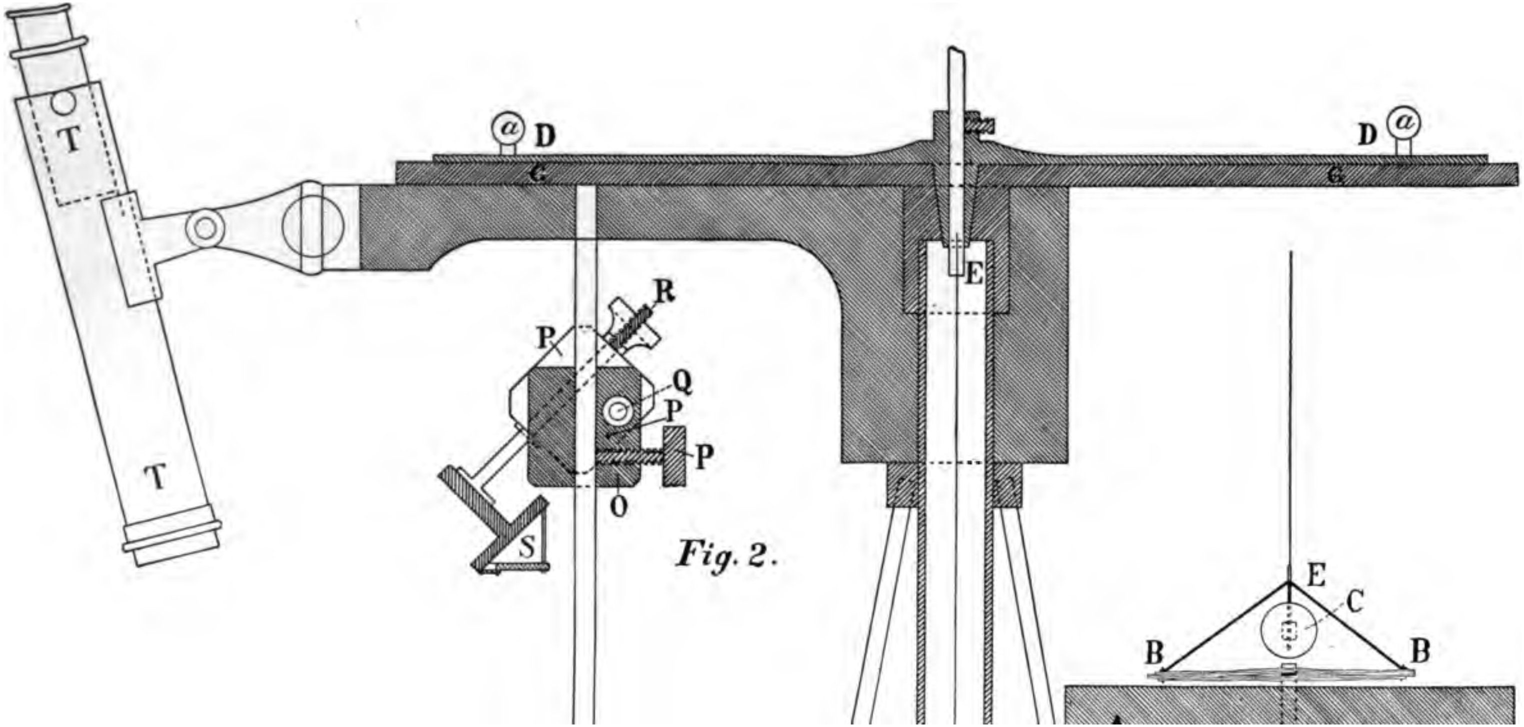


Fig. 2.

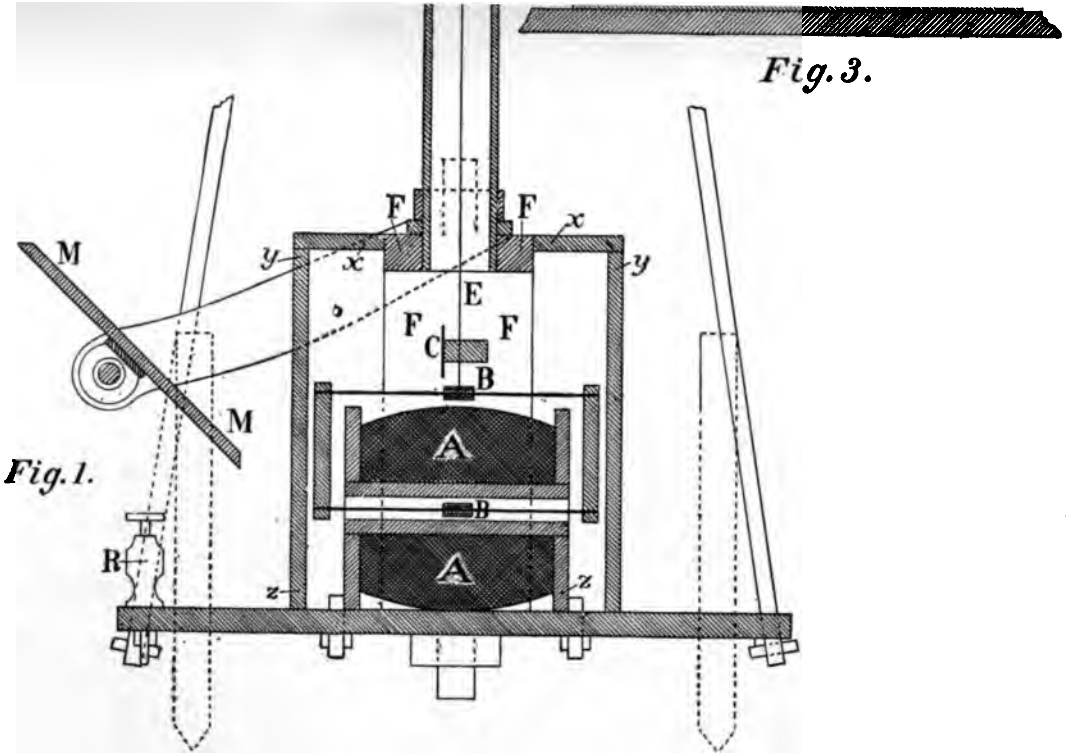


Fig. 1.

Fig. 3.

TORSION GALVANOMETER FOR THERMOELECTRIC PYROMETRY. SCALE ¼.

magnetic zero of the astatic system, relative to which the deflections are symmetrical. The two fiducial marks should coincide. The magnetic zero is shown by the fact that the mean of the scale readings on commutation coincide with the zero reading for no current. In case of a system of needles very nearly astatic, the optic zero may be determined by plotting scale readings in terms of twist registered by the alidade without current, and noting the position of symmetry in the circumflexed curve of the chart.

6. It will be seen that by bringing the needle back to zero by twisting the fiber, the effect of the earth's local magnetic field is almost wholly eliminated in an adjusted instrument For let u be the effective magnetic moment of the system and I the intensity of the current, τ the coefficient of torsion and φ the twist necessary to bring the needle back to zero. Then, apart from unnecessary constants,

$$I\,u + \tau\,\varphi=0;\ -\varphi=I\,u\,/\,\tau \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(1)$$

Again, in case of deflection φ' in a magnetic field of intensity H parallel to the coils,

$$I\,u \cos\varphi' + \tau\varphi' + H\,u' \sin\varphi' = 0.$$

Supposing the deflections very small,

$$\varphi' = I\,u/(\tau + H\,u') \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(2)$$

Now, in an incidental adjustment I found $\varphi=4{\cdot}35$; $\varphi'=4{\cdot}00$. Hence,

$$\frac{\tau}{H\,u'}=\frac{400}{35}.$$

In other words, the magnetic resistance is about one-tenth the torsional resistance to deflection by current. Now, inasmuch as deflections are used only to correct the torsion value, which is increased or decreased in single degrees, the effect of magnetic resistance is quite negligible. In measuring 100°, $\varphi=4.35$, and the correction must be less than ·6. Hence the magnetic resistance is less than ·06, or less than 1·5 per cent of φ. But inasmuch as the apparatus is primarily intended for temperatures greater than 350°, where $\varphi > 20°$, it follows that the magnetic resistance is usually quite negligible. A little care in the magnetization of the needle will produce the astatic condition much more fully than was done in the above experiment. The same relations apply for finer fibers, where twists are larger.

A few examples of the deflection D for 100° at the hot junction, in case of a thick platinum fiber (diameter .0055 centimeter), and variety of different magnetic fields may be added.

Factor.	D	Remarks.
·893	7·235 7·235	Strong field. Magnetic zero obtained by astasizing magnet.
3·45	7·324 7·319	Astatic needle. Fiducial zero obtained by twisting.
3·08	7·290 7·276	Astatic needle. Coils in its plane.
3·402	7·440 7·437 7·484	Astatic needle, kept in the plane of the coils by twisted fiber.

It follows finally that in the above instrument thermoelectromotive force is expressed only in terms of the torsion of a platinum fiber, supposing the needles to be so tempered and magnetized as not to change their magnetic permanence. Hence thermoelectromotive forces are not only expressed in terms of a fixed standard and therefore comparable with each other after the lapse of time, but the range of measurment is enormous. Any temperature between 100° and the intensest white heat may be measured without further adjustment. These desiderata, added to the convenience of manipulation, and the strength of the instrument against wear and tear, constitute the advantages of the galvanometer described.

In the practical form of this apparatus the torsion circle need not be more than 6 inches in diameter, accurately divided into degrees. The alidade should be provided with a lens. A silk fiber suspension may be put in the case *xy*, so that the needle may at any time be unhitched from the platinum fiber, and attached to the silk fiber. A magnetic position of equilibrium parallel to the coils is thus easily obtained.

Inasmuch as both the internal resistance of the coils, the magnetic movement of the needles and the elasticity of the platinum fiber change with temperature, the torsion galvanometer has a notable temperature coefficient. This, however, is determined at once by measuring the same temperature (hot junction) at two different temperatures of the galvanometer. The boiling point of mercury is a convenient datum for this purpose. Changes of temperature at the galvanometer are to be guarded against by placing a thermometer in the case.

7. *Cold junction.*—From what has been stated, if D be the amount of torsion corresponding in a given instrument to the temperatures T and t of the junctions of the given thermocouple,

$$D=a\,(T-t)+b\,(T^2-t^2)\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(1)$$

Again if $d=a\,(t-20)+b\,(t^2-20^2)\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(2)$

$$D_{20}=D+d=a\,(T-20)+b\,(T^2-20^2)\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(3)$$

Hence a small table corresponding to equation (2) is to be computed, from which the value of d for each value of t between 10° and 35° may be taken. A short preliminary calibration suffices for this purpose. In this way the observer may at once deduce D_{20} from D, where D_{20} is a function of T the temperature of the hot junction only.

By aid of the boiling points of water (100°), mercury (357°), sulphur (448°), cadmium (780°), zinc (930°), bismuth (1,500°), the quantity D_{20} may then be graphically constructed as a function of T, and the points between consecutive boiling points filled in by equation similar to (1).

From a chart of this kind the temperature T, corresponding to any degree of twist D_{20}, may be taken with facility.

OBSERVATIONS.

8. *Mercury.*—In the above apparatus the normal boiling point of mercury is sharply determinable; but there is considerable difficulty in

determining the low-pressure boiling points. Unless the heat be regulated to a nicety the lower layers boil under the pressure of the upper layers. Again, since the agitation of the liquid nearly ceases in approximate vacuo, a flame of moderate intensity presupposed, the rate of evaporation is retarded in relatively greater degree. In the case of a liquid of small specific heat, films of which do not adhere readily to glass, it is therefore to be suspected that both liquid and vapor will be superheated. On the other hand, if the flame of the burner be intensified so as to produce violent ebullition at low pressures, the liquid can be superheated to such an extent that its direct radiation on the junction of the thermocouple may heat it as much as 10° above the boiling point.

Accordingly I was not surprised that the temperatures obtained in the static method by Regnault, Hagen, Hertz, Ramsay and Young[1] are as a rule below the corresponding boiling points of the present dynamic method. It is only by taking great pains in the adjustment of burner and apparatus that my temperatures began to coincide with those of Regnault. But this nice adjustment introduces arbitrary conditions; hence low pressure mercury boiling points are to be rejected. At high pressures the unsatisfactory circumstances mentioned fall away; and the rate at which boiling point changes with pressure is enormously smaller.

In the following tables, 1 and 2, I give instances of my results. The data of Table 1 were obtained at an earlier date, before I became aware of the grave difficulties encountered. T is the boiling point for the pressure P, in centimeters of mercury:

TABLE 1.—*Boiling points of mercury (superheated)*

P	T	P	T	P	T
cm.	°*C.*	*cm.*	°*C.*	*cm.*	°*C.*
44·2	330	·5	194	0.3	198
37·5	325	6·4	256	0.3	184
17·5	290	12·0	280	0.1	183
1·0	195	25·2	310		
0·7	190	47·6	336		
0·5	176	76.2	356		
13·3	279	·2	199		
24·4	304				

In the following table are later results, obtained with great care, relative to the conditions stated at the outset of the present paragraph. The agreement with Regnault's data is very much better, but the temperatures are still high, particularly in the region of low pressure (cf. Fig. 2). D_{20}, the twist corresponding to T, has been added, to show the delicacy of the apparatus, Pl. II, p. 14. Twist is expressed in degrees of arc:

---

[1] Ramsay and Young; Jour. Chem. Soc., vol. 49, p. 37, 1887; Landolt and Boernstein's tables, p. 56, Berlin, Julius Springer, 1883. I may advert in passing to a discussion between Messrs. Ramsay and Young and Kahlbaum. The former, corroborating Regnault's law, maintain that vapor tensions, whether obtained by static or dynamic mode of measurement, are identical. Kahlbaum believes that he has found a difference. Cf. Beiblätter, vol. 10, 1886, p. 485; ibid., vol. 11, 1887, pp. 88, 430.

TABLE 2.—*Boiling points of mercury (superheated).*

P	D_{20}	T	P	D_{20}	T
·1	8·10	164	·2	8·40	168
·2	8·10	164	·3	8·28	166
·2	8·11	165	·5	8·49	170
2·6	11·43	216	2·0	10·84	208
2·7	11·58	218	2·3	11·25	214
2·7	11·62	219	5·2	12·93	239
4·5	12·22	228	9·9	14·98	270
4·6	12·23	229	9·8	14·87	268
12·6	15·44	276	17·2	16·24	288
12·5	15·43	276	17·4	16·23	288
20·7	16·90	297	31·5	18·07	313
20·9	16·95	298	31·8	18·10	314
29·4	17·75	308	50·3	19·69	335
29·4	17·74	308	50·5	19·74	335
47·3	19·58	334	76·43	21·484	358
48·0	19·65	335			
48·5	19·75	336			
76·43	21·323	357			

9. Sulphur.—The behavior of sulphur is peculiar. On removing the pressure to about 1^{cm}, the substance soon passes into the treacle state, and the full ebullition observed under atmospheric and other pressures changes into a sticky frothing.

Exact temperature data can not, therefore, here be expected. The following table (3) is an example of the earlier results obtained:

TABLE 3.—*Boiling points of sulphur.*

P	T	P	T	P	T
cm.	°C.	*cm.*	°C.	*cm.*	°C.
·0	218	4·8	298	21·2	374
·0	205	7·0	316	39·8	410
2·4	263	11·2	337	76·0	448

The following table contains results of a later date, obtained by taking great care in guarding against superheating:

TABLE 4.—*Boiling points of sulphur.*

P	D_{20}	T	T *Regnault.*	P	D_{20}	T	T *Regnault.*
55·36	26·57	428	429	4·06	16·80	295	305
55·41	26·59	429	429	....	....	....	....
54·75	26·49	427	428	....	....	....	....
48·30	25·87	420	422	30·69	23·65	389	396
47·78	25·04	416	421	30·70	23·65	389	396
37·59	24·51	402	407	13·01	20·18	342	354
37·57	24·39	399	407	12·93	20·18	342	354
28·67	23·44	386	393	5·61	17·28	302	317
28·80	23·51	387	394	5·91	17·51	305	320
20·68	22·23	370	376	6·14	17·62	306	321
20·70	22·25	370	376	3·20	15·55	278	295
14·37	20·76	349	358	3·44	15·51	277	297
14·49	20·73	348	359	·75	10·76	206	252
11·15	19·66	355	346	1·05	11·33	215	*260
11·25	19·77	336	347	1·39	11·85	223	*266
6·11	18·05	313	321	1·67	11·21	228	*275
6·35	18·20	315	323	75·84	27·076	446	448
6·55	18·30	316	324	75·87	27·999	448	448

*Sulphur sticky.

These results agree fairly well with those of the earlier table. I have added the values of T, exterpolated graphically from Regnault's data, by aid of the Dupré-Bertrand equation. (Cf. § 14.)

$\log p = 19{\cdot}10740 - 4684{\cdot}49/\theta - 3{\cdot}40483 \log \theta$, which holds between $\theta = 663$ and $\theta = 843$ absolute degrees centigrade[1]. It will be seen by comparison of my values with the data predicted by this formula that it is much in error at low pressures. The divergence is largest in the neighborhood of 11^{cm}, and is here greater than 10°.

10. Zinc.—The following table contains data of four sets of experiments for zinc. The first of these were made in the glass tube (Fig. 1) at low pressures. Although in this case there was considerable volatilization, I did not observe any ebullition. In the table, the result marked * is the only datum of this work inserted. Change of temperature with pressure was not very obvious.

The remaining data of this part of the table are legitimate. The criterion of a boiling point is change of temperature with pressure. In the second and third parts of the table I aimed at greater accuracy. Each of the values given is a mean of two or three distinct measurements; † refers to a low position, ‡ to a high position of the thermocouple in the central tube (see Fig. 2).

TABLE 5.—*Boiling points of zinc.*

P	*T*	*P*	*T*	*P*	*T*
cm.	°*C*	*cm.*	°*C*	*cm.*	°*C*
1·0	*582	4·2	710	2·6	675
4·0	710	3·5	699	6·7	731
6·5	732	2·8	684	15·8	792
9·6	757	6·2	736	26·4	833
10·1	772	9·9	758	37·5	864
15·6	785	16·6	802	47·3	884
27·1	837	26·4	838	57·0	904
34·5	857	36·8	863	65·4	916
42·5	873	47·7	884	77·1	933
53·5	897	55·7	900		
76·4	933	65·3	914		
		77·3	†928		
		77·3	‡922		

11. Cadmium.—The first part of Table 6 contains results obtained in a glass tube. Ebullition in vacuum was obvious. But inasmuch as the limit of the power of the ring burner was not much above 500°, the remaining thermal data are too low.

The experiments of the second and third parts of this table were made in the porcelain crucible. They are legitimate, change of temperature taking place with every change of pressure. I was unable to make the crucible satisfactorily tight, so that mean values of fluctuating pressure had to be made use of. Again cadmium is more easily superheated than zinc; so that the present temperatures are probably high.

---

[1] I computed the inferior prolongation of the curve and plotted the results. From the chart the values of T were taken to a high degree of accuracy.

A repetition of the experiment failed in consequence of breakage of the crucible. It is interesting to note here that if zinc boils at 930°, cadmium will boil at a temperature not much below 780°.

TABLE 6.—*Boiling points of cadmium.*

P	*T*	*P*	*T*	*P*	*T*
cm.	°*C.*	*cm.*	°*C.*	*cm.*	°*C.*
·00	444	2·2	549	6·3	606
2·75	526	2·5	552	8·4	622
5·25	549	2·6	565	22·6	686
7·70	562	3·2	574	27·4	704
		7·5	620	34·2	722
		10·5	639	51·0	752
		15·7	667	56·3	760
		18·9	681	63·6	770
		26·2	702	65·6	772
		29·2	706	75·5	786
		35·5	724	75·5	788
		38·1	729	75·5	781
		48·9	745		
		51·7	750		
		62·4	760		
		64·4	766		
		65·6	766		
		75·6	772		
		75·6	770		
		75·6	774		

12. Bismuth.—Table 7 contains results for bismuth. In the first part of the table temperature does not change with pressure, hence a boiling point is not reached. In the second part of the table temperature certainly oscillates with pressure, hence the temperature corresponding to the lower values of pressure (3 to 4 cm.) are boiling points. The temperatures corresponding to the higher values of pressure (9 to 10 cm.) are below the corresponding boiling points, for I found that on further increasing pressure, the temperature did not increase. These temperatures are therefore at the limit of the heating power of the furnace. At least five minutes must be allowed for each observation. The top of the crucible, moreover, should be filled with asbestos, to diminish loss of heat by radiation.

TABLE 7.—*Boiling points of bismuth.*

P.	*T.*	*P.*	*T.*	Remarks.
cm.	°*C.*	*cm.*	°*C.*	
2·6	1152	3·2	1199	
5·8	1164	8·6	1211	
2·6	1165	9·7	1207	
8·1	1182	3·2	1206	
8·8	1186	3·7	1222	Flame intensified. B. P. criterion satisfied.
2·7	1183	4·2	1215	
9·8	1194	8·7	1247	
2·4	1186	3·9	1213	
		3·4	1204	
		9·5	1236	
		3·4	1207	
		4·0	1217	
		9·7	1260	
		3·4	1206	
		3·9	1221	
		9·6	1258	Limit of the heating power of the burner.
		3·3	1215	
		4·2	1233	

13. Remarks.—In the above tables, 1 to 7, the criterion of boiling point has therefore been change of temperature with pressure. When this was not observed, the data were rejected. The method of obtaining low boiling points from the liquid is doubtless objectionable, because of the liability to superheating. In special measurements made with zinc,[1] however, I found that the error thus introduced is negligible. There seems to be less superheating in case of metals and high temperatures, supposing the temperature of the environment to be reasonably near the boiling point (100° or 200° above it). In case of bismuth and metals of higher boiling points, the difficulties of experiment are such that I do not think a low pressure vapor bath is feasible.

In regard to the crucible used, I may remark that experimentation will be much facilitated by using tubular forms made in a single piece. In this case the trouble experienced in calking the joint of Figure 1 will be obviated. The metal, previously granulated, may easily be introduced through the tube *d*. In this case I have no doubt that very high vacua at white heat will be attainable. It is advisable, moreover, when very high temperatures are to be reached, to place the crucible and lid wholly within the furnace, allowing only a narrow tube to project out of it.

INFERENCES.

14. Available equations.—Equations for expressing vapor tension in terms of temperature have been invented in great number, and among them the simple form of Magnus and the more elaborate exponential devised by Biot and used by Regnault are given in most text books. A remarkably close fitting exponential is investigated and tested by Bertrand.[2] Quite recently M. Ch. Antoine[3] has proposed and applied a new form. Following the early suggestions of Bertrand[4] and of J. J. Thomson,[5] I have used the equation of Dupré,[6]

$$\log p = A - B / \theta - C \log \theta \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

inasmuch as J. J. Thomson has given it an independent interpretation. The meaning of the equation is clearer in the differential form:

$$dp / d\theta = -p \ (C / \theta - B / \theta^2) \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

or

$$d\theta / dp = \frac{\theta^2}{p} \, \frac{1 / B}{1 - (C / B)\theta} \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

with reference to which it is to be observed that C / B is a small quantity (about 1/1000).

---

[1] Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 54, p. 109.

[2] Bertrand: Thermo dynamique, pp. 154 to 162, Paris, Gauthier-Villars. 1887.

[3] Ch. Antoine: C. R., CVII, p. 681, 1888; ibid., pp. 778, 836, 1888.

[4] Bertrand: loc. cit. p. 90 to 102.

[5] J. J. Thomson: Applications of dynamics, etc., p. 158, Macmillan, 1888.

[6] Dupré: Théorie mécanique de la chaleur, pp. 96 to 110, Paris, Gauthiers-Villars, 1869.

15. Constants computed.—Applying equation (1) to the results of the tables 1 to 7, I found the following set of values by direct computation:

TABLE 8.—*Constants. A, B, C, variable.*

Metal.	A	B	C
Mercury	+ 3·583	+3084	− 1·1371
Sulphur	−35·969	− 366·1	−13·066
Cadmium	−30·567	+1391	−11·180
Zinc	+42·265	+11435	+10·022
Bismuth	+24·774	+13495	+ 4·763

These results are grossly irregular, even as to sign. This might have been expected. To get comparable values for constants the observations in case of complex equations must either be very fine or in great number. Other direct methods gave similarly irregular constants, which need not be entered here. Nothing can be learned from them.

Bearing in mind, therefore, that it is my object to detect possible relations, and that my high-temperature boiling points are necessarily somewhat crude, I will facilitate preliminary computation by observing that in Dupré's data the prevailing value of A is nearly 20. Putting $A=20$ the following set of constants were obtained, in which, of course, there is greater degree of uniformity. Water has been added from Dupré:

TABLE 9.—*Constants. B and C, variable.*

Substance.	A	B	C
Water	20·324	2795	3·868
Mercury	20	4345	4·013
Sulphur	20	4379	4·217
Cadmium	20	7467	3·643
Zinc	20	8433	3·603
Bismuth	20	12561	3·456

The results of this table are encouraging. From an inspection of the constants I was led to suspect better agreement in making C constant and A variable. This step is further suggested by assuming, conformably with the indications of table 9, that for any two substances, S and S', the boiling points, θ and θ', corresponding to a given pressure, p, will follow the relation $B / B'=\theta / \theta'=n$, where n is constant for the given pair of substances. This virtually postulates a fundamental equation of the form (1) from which all others are derived by substitution, as follows:

$$\log p=A-B/\theta-C\log\theta \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$=A-nB/n\theta-C\log n\,\theta+C\log n$$

$$=A'-B'/\theta'-C\log\theta' \quad\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

The constants of Table 10 are obtained by supposing C to be constant for all the substances. As to the choice of a value, I noticed that the mean C of Table 9 is almost identical with Dupré's C for water. Hence it was chosen.

TABLE 10.—*Constants A and B, variable.*

	A	*B*	*C*
Water	19·324	2795	3·868
Mercury	19·029	4396	3·868
Sulphur	19·776	4458	3·868
Cadmium	20·63	7443	3·868
Zinc	20·98	8619	3·868
Bismuth	21·51	12862	3·868

The constants might be much improved by successive trials; but further work would be wasted.

16. Graphic representation.—In order to clearly exhibit the point of view I have taken, it will be necessary to plot these results graphically. This is done in Plate III, in which the abscissæ are pressures in centimetres of mercury and the ordinates boiling points in degrees centigrade.

The curves passed through the observations are computed for the constants of Table 8. Some points computed by Table 9 are marked; points computed by Table 10 are also marked. The agreement of observed and computed results is quite within the errors of observation, as will at once be evident from an inspection of the chart. In case of mercury I have added the vapor tension results of Regnault, showing that they are uniformly lower than the present data. The reasons have already been given in § 8.

The results for bismuth are particularly interesting. Unfortunately it was impossible for me to calk the crucible tight enough, in order that the low-pressure boiling point of bismuth might overlap the normal boiling point of zinc, which limits the calibration interval of the thermo-couple. The chart shows that the interval of extrapolation is about 270°. This makes the bismuth results less certain. For this reason, perhaps, the normal boiling point of bismuth, as deduced by Groshans's principle is too high, being 1550°. Carnelley and Williams,[1] using a calorimetric method, obtained only 1450° as their maximum value. It is probable, however, that the radiation errors in Carnelley and Williams's experiments would tend to make their data too low; nor have they any sure criterion that ebullition had actually set in. In experiments of my own,[2] using a Fletcher furnace with three blast burners, I signally failed to boil bismuth in a number of trials. The boiling-point criterion in the present results is beautifully exhibited: When pressure increases the group of points *B* on the chart pass into the group of points *A*; hence the group *B* are boiling points. When pressure increases further the group *A* does not increase in temperature; hence group *A* are not boiling points, but merely indicate the maximum heating power of the furnace.

17. Conclusion.—I am perfectly aware that the method pursued above, in endeavoring to reach perspicuous results, is forced. Bertrand computes the constants of Dupré's formula for 16 substances, and shows its admirable agreement with the observed data throughout. But the constants in such a case vary largely: *A* between 4 and 21 (pressures being expressed in centimeters of mercury); *C* between −9 and + 5. In any such grouping of constants as I have attempted, the agreement of the formula would therefore be lost. It is worthy of remark, however, that in 10 out of the 16 substances *A* lies between 15 and 21·5, and in one-half of the substances *C* lies between 3·2 and 4·2.

---

[1] Carnelley and Williams, Journ. Chem. Soc., London, vol. 35, 1879, p. 565.

[2] Bull. U. S. G. S., No. 54, pp. 116–118, 124.

When, however, the errors left in any attempt to group the constants are considered, not so much with reference to the small range of temperatures of a single substance, but rather with regard to the relatively enormous range of temperatures exhibited by these phenomena as a whole, and by a diagram, such as Pl. III, for instance, then the errors in question assume much smaller importance. In the above pages I have presumed to believe that at the outset the wide temperature comparison is the one which ought first to be made, and some fundamental relation applicable to the whole range of temperature investigated. After this has been done, the said relation may then be modified to suit the individual and exceptional case.

I can state this more clearly as follows: Groshans's derivation of his principle is sufficiently simple; for, if vapors have identical coefficients of expansion, 1/273, say, and their densities be expressed relatively to the density at the normal boiling point in each case, then the ratio of absolute boiling temperatures corresponding to any two given pressures will be the same for all vapors. This inference is incorrect just in proportion as the application made of the Boyle-Charles law is incorrect.

However, Dupré in deriving his formula makes virtually the same assumption.[1] Again, J. J. Thomson[2] introduces Boyle's law into the mean value of the Lagrangian function investigated for the present phenomena. Inasmuch, however, as the forms of two arbitrary functions have here to be determined by experiment, the insertion of Boyle's law suffices Thomson's purposes. Following the model of his work, I hoped to find some suggestion as to the modification of Dupré's equation, such that it may be the outcome of an original type for all substances, by inserting Van der Waals's law, $p=R\Theta/(v-b)-a/v^2$, instead of Boyle's law into the proper term. It seemed plausible that Dupré's equation could thus be corrected by aid of constants, the molecular interpretation of which has already been given by Van der Waals. Performing the operations, I find, rigorously,

$$R\theta\log\frac{\rho_0}{\rho}\frac{\zeta-b\rho}{\zeta-b\rho_0}=-R\theta\left(\frac{\zeta}{\sigma}\frac{\rho}{\zeta-b\rho}-b\frac{\rho_0}{\zeta-b\rho_0}\right)+\frac{a\rho}{\zeta^2}\frac{\rho-\sigma}{\sigma}+(w-w')-\Psi(\theta)$$

where *a* and *b* are Van der Waals's constants. This equation, though capable of simplification, essentially involves ζ, and is therefore not suggestive.

---

[1] **Bertrand**: loc. cit., p. 101.

[2] **Thomson**: loc. cit., p. 158.

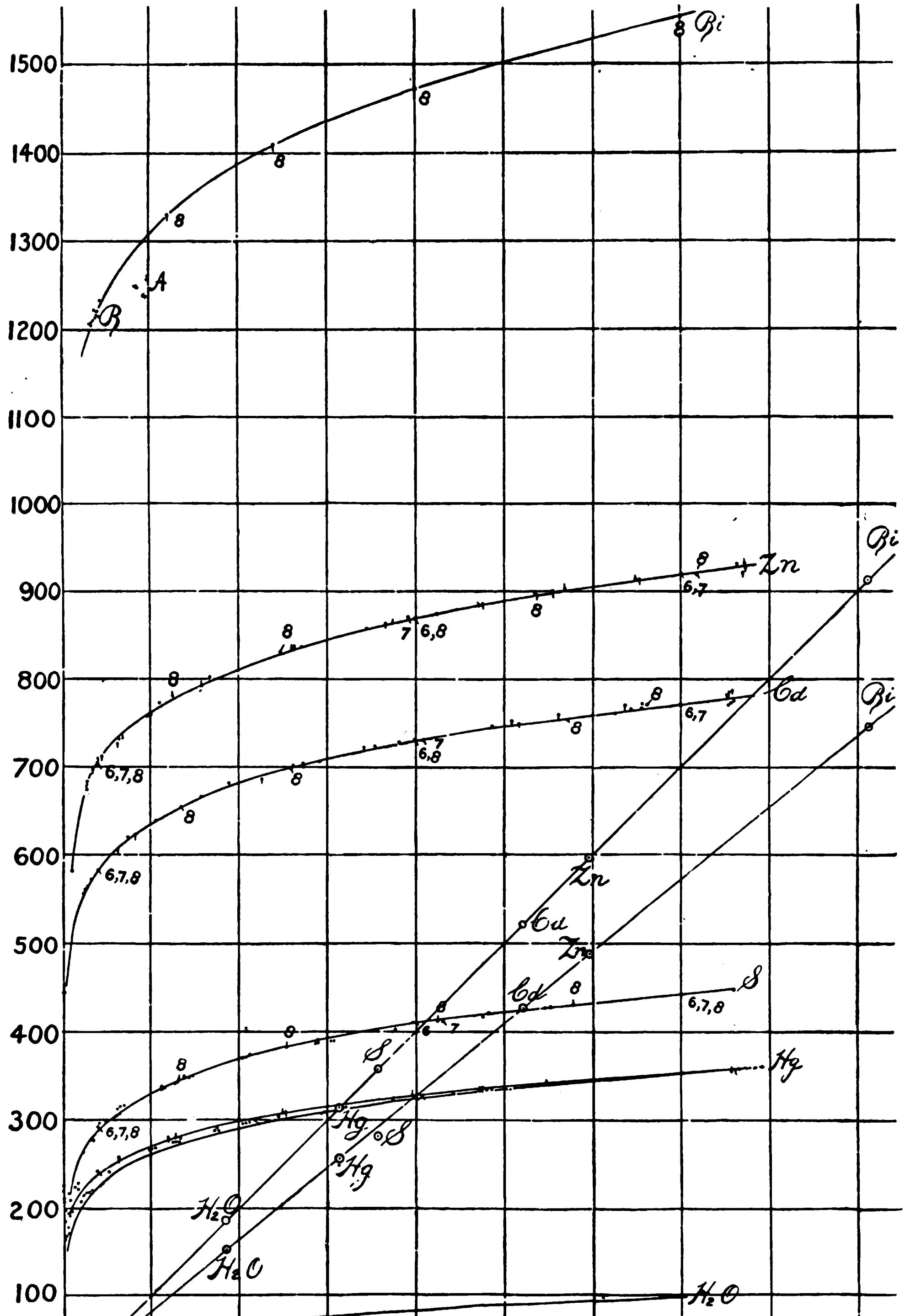


CHART SHOWING THE CHANGE OF BOILING POINT WITH PRESSURE (CENTIMETERS OF MERC
FOR WATER, MERCURY, SULPHUR, CADMIUM, ZINC, AND BISMUTH.

CHAPTER II.

THE CONTRACTION OF MOLTEN IGNEOUS ROCK ON PASSING FROM LIQUID TO SOLID.

INTRODUCTORY.

18. The rock.—The following volume measurements were made for Mr. Clarence King, on a sample of diabase which he furnished. The object thus far is to develop the general character of the expansion phenomenon, and for this reason a fusible rock, without action on hot platinum, was selected. In future researches, graded rock magmas, passing from extreme acid to extreme basic, will be operated on.

19. Literature.—The importance of the question is well known, but a literary discussion is superfluous here, since Prof. F. Niess[1], of Hohenheim, not long ago made a careful survey of all that has been done on the subject. The reader desiring specific information is referred to this interesting pamphlet. "Es ist ein durch Contraste buntes Bild," says Prof. Niess (loc. cit., p. 36), "welches in der vorstehenden Citatenlese dem Leser zu entrollen war, und aus dem Wirrwarr entgegengesetzter Ansichten heben sich nur zwei Körper: Wismuth und Eisen, heraus, über welche man wohl mit absoluter Sicherheit die Acten als geschlossen bezeichnen kann, und zwar in dem Sinne, dass für sie die Ausdehnung im Momente der Verfertigung als zweifellos bewiesen gelten kann. Die übrigen Metalle stehen noch im Streit, und für sie gilt das Gleiche was wir für die künstlichen Silicate zu fordern hatten * * *" Now, iron, in virtue of the occurrence of recalescence (Gore, Barrett), is scarcely a fair substance to operate upon, and it heightens the confusion to find that Prof. Niess, after carefully weighing all the evidence in hand, is obliged to conclude that rocks expand on solidifying.

The present experiments show beyond question, I think, that at least for diabase this is not true. I find that this rock not only contracts between 3.5 to 4 per cent on solidifying, but that such solidification is sharp and only apparently continuous, and that the fusion behavior throughout is quite normal in character. Hence with certain precautions which I shall specify in the course of this paper, §21, the volume thermodynamic relations which I deduced by acting on organic bodies may be applied to rock magmas.

20. Effect of fusion (polymerism).—The rock after fusion is changed to a compact black obsidian and quite loses its characteristic structure.

---

[1] Niess: "Ueber das Verhalten der Silicate, etc.;" Programm zur 70. Jahresfeier d. k. Würtemb. landw. Academie. Stuttgart, E. Koch, 1889.

It was therefore important to examine the volume relations of this change preliminarily. This is done in Table 11, where the densities obtained with lumps of the rock (mass M), at the temperature t, are given, Δ being the density before, Δ' after, fusion.

TABLE 11.—*Density, Δ, of the diabase, before and after fusion. Massive pieces (not ground).*

A.—BEFORE FUSION.

Sample No.	M	t	D	m	d	Δ	$\frac{\Delta-\Delta'}{\Delta}$	Remarks.
	g	°*C*						
I	22·8950	25	....	....	....	3·0161	....	
II	45·3654	21	....	....	....	3·0181	....	
III	54·7208	21	....	....	....	3·0136	....	
IV	69·4940	21	....	....	....	3·0235	....	

B.—AFTER FUSION.

I	60·9330	21	....	....	..........,	2·7018	·104	Fused in clay crucible. Lump broken out when cold.
II	33·7659	19	3·5013	11·1686	21·021	2·7447	·090	
III	29·9777	19	3·5496	11·2712	(21·00)	2·7045	·103	Fused in a platinum crucible.

The rock was fused both in clay and in platinum crucibles. In the latter case the density d of the known mass m of the platinum crucible had been previously determined, and D denotes the observed density of molten rock and crucible together after fusion. In the case where a clay crucible was used, this was broken away from the glass within and the density of the solid lump (glass) then measured directly.

A few small air bubble cavities were visible on the fresh fractured surface of the glass, due, I presume, to the possibility that most rocks, like most organic liquids, hold gases in solution, which separate on solidification. At some other time I will make sharp vacuum measurements of the density of ground powders both of the rock and of the glass, but I do not believe the results of Table 1 will be seriously changed by such a test.

From Table 1 it appears that the mean density of the original rock is 3·0178. That of the glass after fusion is 2·717, showing that the result of fusion has been a volume increment of 10 per cent. This remarkable behavior is not new nor isolated. Niess (l. c., p. 47), quoting from Zirkel's Lehrbuch, shows even more remarkable volume changes of the same nature in garnet, grossularite, vesuvianite, adularite, orthoclase, augite; but I doubt whether the great importance of this behavior has been sufficiently emphasized. Suffice it to indicate here that it makes an enormous difference into what product the magma is to be conceived as being solidified, and that throughout this paper the molten rock solidifies into an obsidian. I am really only determining, therefore, those volume changes which lie at the margin, as it were, of the more profound but chemically structural volume change, which latter may be reasonably conceived as producible by pressure alone under conditions of nearly stationary (high) temperature.

I may add in passing that, from the magnitude of the chemical change, I shall carry my work on the effect of pressure on chemical equilibrium of solids and liquids and on the solution behavior "solid-liquid" into greater detail than I have hitherto attempted.[1]

APPARATUS.

21. Temperature measurement.—In work of this kind, an apparatus for the accurate measurement of high temperatures is the fundamental consideration. I may, however, dismiss this subject briefly here, since I discussed it elaborately in Bulletin No. 54, U. S. Geological Survey. The temperature measurements of this paper were made with thermocouples of platinum and platinum with 20 per cent of iridium, and they had been frequently calibrated by aid of the porcelain air thermometer within an interval of 1100° and tested for freedom from anomalies beyond that interval. Reference to the bulletin cited will show how thoroughly reliable this thermocouple is. Inasmuch as the process consists in expressing thermoelectric force by aid of a zero method in terms of a given Latimer Clark cell, the temperature apparatus is of the same order of constancy as to time as the standard cell.

In order to find, however, how far this work was trustworthy after a lapse of more than four years since it was done, I made fresh check measurements of the boiling points of mercury and of zinc. The latter need only be cited here. My original datum of the boiling point of zinc expressed as thermoelectric force for the couples under consideration was e_{20} = 11,074 microvolts, the cold junction being at 20° C. The new experiments referred to gave me data as follows:

	Microvolts.
Thermocouple No. 35	e_{20} = 11, 168
No. 36	= 11, 127
No. 39	= 11, 116
No. 40	= 11, 136
Mean	= 11, 137

agreeing very closely with two subsequent, specially careful measurements, viz:

	Microvolts.
No. 36	e_{20} = 11, 131
No. 39	= 11, 134

Thus the difference of values new and old is only 60 microvolts about $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent as regards electromotive force, corresponding to something over 4° at 1000°. In view of the excessive use and abuse to which the couples had been put in the meantime, this result is in itself gratifying.

---

[1] Am. Journal, vol. 37, p. 330, 1889; ibid., vol. 38, p. 408, 1889; ibid., vol. 40, p. 219, 1890; ibid., vol. 41, p. 110, 1891; ibid., vol. 42, p. 46 et seq., 1891; Phil. Mag., (5), vol. 31. p. 9, 1891.

Endeavoring to find, however, where this discrepancy was to be sought, I also made fresh comparisons between the Latimer Clark standard and a normal Daniell of my own (bulletin cited, p. 100), in which the two cells are separate and only joined (with zinc sulphate solution) during the time of use. Supposing the Latimer Clark cell to have remained constant the succession of following values was found:

March, 1886, 20° C.,	L. C., $e = 1·435$	Daniell, $e = 1·138$
August, 1887, 28° C.,	1·435	1·139
September, 1891, 27° C.,	1·435	1·147

If, therefore, instead of regarding the L. C. cell constant, I had assumed the Daniell as constant[1], the thermoelectric difference for the interval of four years would be wiped out. Now my L. C. cells were made by me in 1883, when less was known about the subject than is now available[2]. I conclude therefore that the discrepancy is very probably in the standard cell employed and that my thermocouples have remained absolutely constant.

Apart from this, the new standardization by aid of the boiling point of zinc fixes the scale irrespective of surmises or hypotheses, assuming that zinc boils at 930°.

22. General disposition of apparatus.—This is given in Pl. IV, on a scale of ½, where figures 1 and 3 form a sectional elevation showing the parts chiefly with reference to their vertical height, and figure 2 a sectional plan in which the parts are represented with reference to the horizontal.

The molten rock *ZZ* contained in a long cylindrical platinum tube, largely surrounded by a tube of fire clay, *FF*, is fixed vertically in a long cylindrical furnace, *DD LL*. The heat is furnished by six burners, *BB*, fed by gas and an air blast laden, if need be, with oxygen. These burners are placed at equal intervals along the vertical, three on one side and three on the other (Pl. IV, Fig. 2), and set like a force couple so as to surround the platinum tube with a whirlwind of flame. Suitable holes are cut in the walls of the furnace for symmetrical insertion of the insulated thermocouples, *T*, and also at *S*, for fixing the sight tubes, *A*, near the top and the bottom of the furnace. Parts of the envelopes of the platinum tube are cut away, so that its upper and lower end can be seen in the telescope of an external cathetometer. Thus the expansion of the platinum tube is measured directly. A vertical micrometer, *Kkd*, Pl. IV, Figs. 3 and 4, insulated so as to admit of electrical indications of contact, furnishes a means of tracing the apparent expansion of the rock *ZZ*.

In principle the operations are so to be conducted that under the conditions of slow cooling the magma may be relatively much less viscous than the practically rigid platinum envelope throughout the work.

---

[1] Our laboratory affords no means for the direct measurement of electromotive force.

[2] See Lord Ragleigh in Phil. Trans., June, 1884, and Jan., 1886; also Carhart, Am. J. Sci., Nov., 1884.

The furnace stands on a massive iron base perforated with eight holes, into which vertical iron uprights are screwed, symmetrically surrounding the furnace and at a distance of 4 or 5 centimeters from its circumference. Only one of these is indicated, in part, at *QQ*, in Pl. IV, Fig. 3, the rest with other subsidiary parts being omitted to avoid confusing the figure. Two of these uprights hold the vertical micrometer, two others hold the burners in place. To the fifth the sight tubes are adjustably attached, to the sixth the thermocouple insulators are clamped exteriorly to the furnace, and the remaining two fix the clay holders *H*, *H*, by which the tube *FF* is adjusted vertically. All of these uprights are hollow, and a current of water continually circulates through them with sufficient rapidity to issue finally still cold to the touch. In this way the observer is able to move and change the accessories of the furnace with comfort even when the temperature within is maintained at 1500°. A single stream of water is sufficient, the ends of the uprights being joined by rubber tubing, and this same current additionally flows through the screen *XX* of the vertical micrometer and the high vertical screen of the cathetometer.

23. *The furnace.*—It should be added to the remarks made in the preceding paragraph that all the burners *B*, *B*, Pl. IV, are fed by the same amount of gas and air by properly branching the large supply tubes. A graduated stop cock is at hand for regulating the supply of gas to a nicety, whereas the air blast need not be regulated. Hence the furnace is fed with a mixture of gas and air, and temperatures from 1600° to 400° may be obtained by simply making the influx richer or poorer in illuminating gas. Burner constructions suitable for this purpose are given in Bulletin No. 54, p. 182. For higher temperatures the blast may be made richer in oxygen, but I have thus far had no need of doing this.

The products of combustion are carried off by the two oblique tubes *E*, *E*, in the lid *LL*. Note that the water screen bends around the vertical micrometer in such a way that flames issuing from *E* can do no injury. The central narrow hole in the lid *L*, through which the end piece *dd* of the micrometer passes, is closed by a free plate of fire clay *mm* perforated so as to surround *dd* loosely.

The blast was furnished by a pair of large-sized Fletcher bellows, each with three sheets of rubber above the reservoir. These bellows were set so as to form a double-acting pump, and actuated by aid of a short crank on the axle of a small gas engine. The blast pressure so obtained is considerable, a requisite in the above instances. It can be regulated by lengthening or shortening the crank, whereby the arc of reciprocal motion of the bellows is increased, the frequency remaining unaltered. The efflux pipes of both bellows discharge into a common gas pipe leading to the furnace.

In order to obtain greater constancy of temperature and increase the high temperature efficiency of the furnace at the same time, it is essential to jacket the furnace, *DD*, and lid, *LL*, externally with a coating of asbestos fully ½ inch or more thick. I noted that in these cases the clay parts of the furnace became red hot throughout, whereas the uncovered furnace is not much above 400° externally. This indicates a smaller loss by radiation in the former case.

24. Fusion tube.—The platinum tube holding the molten rock, *ZZ*, Pl. IV, was 25 centimeters long and 1·5 centimeters in diameter, with walls about ·02 centimeter thick. It was drawn as accurately cylindrical as possible, and the bottom was plane and at right angles to the axis. To protect this tube from gases and to keep it from bulging in consequence of the pressure of rock within, the platinum tube is surrounded by a fire-clay tube, Pl. IV, *FF*, Figs. 1 and 6, fitting loosely. Care must be taken to allow for shrinkage. Thus a fresh clay tube, after about two hours heating at 1500° shrank from a length of 25·4 centimeters to 24·6 centimeters, i. e., ·8 centimeter or more than 3 per cent. This shrinkage is permanent and uniform in all directions, and is not, therefore, due to viscous sagging; after its full value has been reached, moreover, it ceases and the tube expansion is then normal. If properly sustained in the furnace the clay tube *FF* does not bend or warp. The holders, which I found very serviceable for this purpose, are shown at *H*, *H*, in Pl. IV, Figs. 1, 2, and 7. They are made of fire clay and held in position by suitable clamps on the outside of the furnace (not shown). In this way the fusion tube is to some extent adjustable.

The bottom of the tube, *FF*, is additionally fixed by aid of a perforated fire-clay ring, *CC*, Figs. 1 and 5, which embraces both the tube, *FF*, and a projection in the furnace, *G*.

25. Thermocouples.—These are three in number and inserted through the walls of the furnace, *DD*, Plate IV, in the positions given at *T*, in Figures 1 and 2. But Figs. 6 and 8 give a fuller account of the adjustment. The tube, *FF*, is laterally perforated with three pairs of fine holes, *t*, *t*, *t*, corresponding to the two canals in the insulator, *TT*. The wires of the thermocouple are then threaded through *t*, and the insulator in such a way that the junction lies in a small cavity at *t*, immediately in contact with the platinum fusion tube. A hole is cut in the tube, *FF*, opposite *t* (see Pl. IV, Fig. 8) and a similar one in the opposite wall of the furnace to facilitate these operations, the platinum tube being for the time removed. The advantage gained in this way is two-fold, since in the first place no part of the wires of the couple are directly surrounded with flame, and there is no danger of an accidental contact of these wires on the outside of the tube, *FF*. It is known that in the presence of carbon there is danger of passing silicon into the platinum, making the metal relatively fusible. Now, even if the hot gases of the furnace are reducing, they are to some extent stagnant in the insulating tubes, whereas in the flame they are constantly renewed. This I attribute to the protecting effect of the insulators.

The cold junctions of the thermocouples terminate in three pairs of mercury troughs, insulated by hard rubber, and submerged in a bath of

petroleum. With these troughs the terminals of the zero method, § 21, are connected at pleasure, so that the temperatures at the top, middle, and bottom of the fusion tube are easily determined. Data are given in full below.

26. Sight tubes.—It has been stated, § 22, that the increase of length of the platinum fusion tube, *ZZ*, is to be measured directly. For this purpose Grunow's excellent cathetometer is placed on a suitable pier on the outside of the furnace, so that the prism of the instrument is only about 50 centimetres off from the platinum tube. To obviate the hurtful effect of radiation, however, a tall, flat water screen, 30 centimetres broad, 70 centimetres long, and 1 centimetres thick, and movable on a slide, is placed between furnace and cathetometer. Slots closed by plate glass are cut through the screen to correspond to the two positions of the telescope, and the furnace walls, *DD*, are similarly perforated, at *S*, above and below (see Pl. IV, Figs. 1 and 2), so that the ends of the platinum tube may be seen. The top of the latter projects above *FF;* but this tube and the ring, *CC*, are perforated at *O*, as shown in Figs. 1, 5, and 6. When the furnace is red hot within, the end planes or lines stand out very sharply against the red-hot clay background, in consequence of a difference in the emissive power of the metal and the clay, and hence the measurement is possible with the necessary degree of accuracy.

It is essential, however, to prevent the escape of flame and gas at *S*, and this may be done by closing these holes with sight tubes (only one of which is shown, *A*) of porcelain and about 15 centimeters long. The outer end of these is ground off square and a plate of plate glass, *b*, held against it by aid of the clamping device, *aa*. Surrounding the porcelain tube, *A*, with a layer of asbestos, and cutting a thread on the inner face of the brass ring, *a*, the latter may be screwed on to the soft asbestos, and then serve to secure an iron ring by aid of two machine screws, as shown. The iron ring holds the glass plate, *b*, in place. This joint should be well made, for if there is an escape of hot gases here, the glass is apt to break, though I have had no serious accident of this kind. At first, drops of water collect on *b*, but they disappear as the temperature rises.

27. Vertical micrometer.—Figs. 3 and 4, Pl. IV, give a full account of this instrument, both of which are sectional elevations at right angles to each other. A good millimeter screw, *Kk*, plays easily through the massive block of brass, *PP*, and the fixed lock nut, *gg*, and *l* is the vertical millimeter scale whereby the motion of the graduated head is registered. The block, *PP*, is bolted down to the thick bridge of brass, *NN*, by means of the screws *R*, *R*, and the counter plate *UU*. The ends of *NN* are provided with sleeves, *pp*, and a clamp screw *M*, so that the whole micrometer may slide up or down, or be clamped in any vertical position on the uprights, one of which is indicated at *QQ*.

It has been stated that the registration of the micrometer is to be electric, and hence the screw, *Kk*, must be insulated. This is done by surrounding the screws *R*, *R*, with a layer *n*, *n*, of hard rubber, from which the ends alone project, and insulating the plate, *PP*, and the counter plate of brass *UU*, by interposed sheets of hard rubber *jj*, *ii*, and the washers *q*, *q*.

In order to provide for a certain amount of horizontal adjustment of the micrometer, sufficiently wide slots are cut in the brass bridge *NN*, (see figures) whereby the plate, *PP*, may be shifted about 1 centimetre in any direction and then clamped in position.

In view of the heat which continually rises from the furnace, a V-shaped screen, *XX*, through which water rapidly circulates, nearly envelopes the micrometer below. Water enters and issues through tubes *V* and *Y* at diagonally opposite corners of the top of *XX*. Inasmuch as the micrometer screw, *Kk*, passes through a narrow hole in the bottom of *XX*, this screen must also be capable of lateral adjustment, and this is easily accomplished by aid of two vertical screw hangers *h*, *h*, soldered to *XX* below and passing through wide slots in *NN*, to which they are secured in any horizontal or vertical position by suitably flanged nuts above and below *NN*. Thus it is seen that the micrometer and its water-screen slide as a single piece along the upright *QQ*, an arrangement which greatly facilitates the final adjustment. *Q* and *Y* are connected by a sufficient length of rubber tube, as is merely indicated in the figure. There is a like connection on the other side.

Finally, the end of *Kk* is prolonged by a straight cylindrical tube of platinum *dd*, which may be fixed to the steel rod *k* by aid of the clamp *e* in any position along the vertical. This tube *dd* fits the rod *k* snugly, and should it become bent or warped by accidents, a special steel rod is provided by means of which it may easily be straightened again.

The lower end of *d* is clearly visible in the telescope of the cathetometer through the sight tube *A*. On being screwed down it enters the fusion tube *ZZ* axially, supposing the micrometer and fusion tube to have been properly fixed in position. In how far this has been done can always be seen by temporarily removing one of the efflux pipes *E*, Pl. IV, Fig. 4, when the end of the fusion tube and the motion at the lower end of *d* is visible to the eye. On actuating the micrometer head of *Kk*, the lower end of *d* should show but slight lateral motion in the telescope. Usually the tube *d* becomes coated with an enamel of molten rock, but this is of no consequence, since the increase of length is noted in the measurements.

28. *Telephonic registration.*—Since it is the object to find how far the meniscus of molten rock *ZZ*, Pl. IV, lies below the plane of the top of the fusion tube, the moment of contact of *ZZ* and *d* is best registered electrically. So long as the interior of the furnace is red hot, the rock is a good electric conductor. Hence, if a current be passed into the screw *Kk*, at the clamp screw *f*, Pl. IV, Fig. 3, it will issue at the bottom at the clamp screw *c*, Pl. IV, Fig. 1, provided, of course, *c* be electrically

connected with the bottom of the fusion tube. This is easily done by placing the fusion tube on a plate of platinum above G, and connecting this with c by means of a platinum wire, as is indicated in the figure.

It is, however, very convenient to register the contact of ZZ and d telephonically, and this may be easily done by using the intermittent current of a small inductor like that of Kohlrausch. Contact then evokes a loud roar in the telephone, and the observer's attention is not further distracted. The adjustment is quite delicate, and if the glass ZZ be sticky, the drawing out of a thread is indicated by a gradual cessation of the noise in the telephone, etc. In fact, the character of the fusion may be pretty well inferred in this way. The instrument is available almost as far as 400°, at which time, however, the furnace is dark, and cathetometric measurement is no longer possible.

Care should be taken to secure small sparking distances, for this quantity will vary with the temperature of the gas in the furnace.

If the expansion of the rock be known, and the tube dd sunk deeply into the mass, it is clear that the present method admits of a measurement of the relation of electric resistance and temperature. I mention this, believing that a suitable method for temperature measurement may be thus available.

Elsewhere[1] I have already speculated on the character of the changes of electrolytic resistance referred to temperature. Should a hyberbolic law indeed apply, high-temperature measurement would be effectually promoted.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT.

29. *Consecutive adjustments.*—Thus far it has been my object to study the contraction of rock only. For this purpose the graduated faucet is turned on full and the furnace fired as far as 1,400° or 1,500°, when the first measurements are taken. With this end in view the length of the fusion tube is first accurately measured by the cathetometer observations at the bottom and the top. The telescope is then left adjusted for the top and the vertical micrometer (centrally adjusted) screwed down until its lowest point is just in contact with the cross hairs. After this the micrometer is further screwed down until the telephone registers a contact between the meniscus of the molten rock and the platinum micrometer tube. The difference of readings gives the depth of the meniscus below the top plane of the fusion tube. I usually repeated this measurement three times and then raised the micrometer screw again.

Thereupon the temperature measurements were made by connecting the terminals of the zero method consecutively with the upper, the middle, and the lower thermocouple.

Finally the cathetometer measurements of the length of the fusion tube and the micrometer measurement for depth of meniscus were again repeated, the latter three times. Properly uniform heating presupposed, it was permissible to regard the mean of the two sets of length measurements as coincident with the intermediate temperature measurement.

---

[1] Am. Jour., Vol. XLII, pp. 134-135, 1891.

This done, I usually waited ten or fifteen minutes to make another complete measurement under better conditions of constant temperature.

The graduated stopcock was then partially closed by a proper fractional amount, and after waiting fifteen minutes or more the same measuring operations were gone through with as before.

This I continued until the slag became sticky and solidification imminent, when longer waiting and greater slowness in changing the temperature is essential. Fortunately the observer can note the state of things very accurately; for when the point of solidification is approached a thread of the magma is drawn out of the fusion tube by the ascending micrometer tube until it breaks to form a rounded coating on the end of the tube. As temperature decreases, even by small amounts, the time that it takes to break and round off increases until finally this pulling out of a thread ceases and the enamel on the end of the micrometer tube does not change its form, being solid. It is at this point (1,095°) that the marked contraction of the molten mass in the tube occurs.

Having waited long enough for the lowest position of the meniscus, temperature may then be varied in larger steps again.

When the inside of the furnace has become dark, measurement is no longer possible. I then allowed the whole arrangement to cool over night, and the next morning determined both the depth of the solid meniscus by ordinary contact micrometric measurement, as well as by filling the top of the tube with water, and computing its bulk. This gives me my fiducial or normal volume.

To fill the fusion tube with rock at the outset of the work is a tedious operation. The material is added gradually in coarse grains, in proportion as the charge melts down, and after the tube is full some time must be allowed to insure the escape of air bubbles. Inasmuch as the fusion tube can at first be easily slipped out of its clay envelope, it is well to pack it as full of rock as possible before heating it.

30. Computation.—Let the linear expansion of the platinum fusion tube be given by $l=l_0\,(1+f(t)\,)$, where l and l_0 are the lengths at t degrees centigrade and at zero, respectively, and where $f(t)$ is a function of temperature. Let λ and λ_0 be the depths of the meniscus below the plane of the top of the fusion tube, and v and v_0 the volume of the inclosed molten magma, at t degrees centigrade and zero, respectively. Then if $(1+f(t)\,)^3$ is nearly enough equal to $1+3f(t)$; if the expansion constants of both platinum tubes be the same; and if in consideration of the small motion of the micrometer tube and the high temperature in the furnace, the air temperature above and outside of the furnace be nearly enough equal to zero, since $v_t/v_0=(l_0-\lambda)\,(1+f(t)\,)^3/(l_0-\lambda_0)$.

$$(1)\ldots\ldots\ldots(v_t-v_0)/v_0=3\,f(t)+(\lambda_0-\lambda)\,(1+3f(t)\,)/(l_0-\lambda_0).$$

Here $3f(t)$ is directly given after each observation as $(l_t-l_0)/l_0$; or it may be computed by some smoothing process from all the data as a whole.

The equation therefore gives the actual expansion of the rock in terms of unit of volume of solid rock at zero. If this be multiplied by the specific volume at zero, the absolute expansion is obtained.

An inspection of the equation shows that in the factor $\lambda_0-\lambda$, the micrometer value of the lengths λ is to be inserted in both cases, supposing the contour of meniscus to remain similar to itself; whereas in $l_0-\lambda_0$, the value of λ_0 determined from bulk measurements of the space at the top of the cold tube is suitable, since the tube is squared off below.

With this it is interesting to compare the results to be obtained in case of a float. If A be the height of the column of magma; h the submerged depth of the cylindrical float or bucket with flat base; and if $\delta A=A_t-A_0$, $\delta h=h_t-h_0$, $\delta v=v_t-v_0$, etc., for the temperatures t and t_0 respectively, then

$$(2)\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots(3\,ft)+\frac{\delta H}{A-h}=\frac{\delta A-\delta h}{A_0-h_0}+3\frac{\delta l}{l_0}=\frac{\delta v}{v_0}$$

where δH is the rise of the float and l the length of the fusion tube. From this equation it appears at once that the float shortens the efficient length of the tube. Moreover, there is serious difficulty of properly determining A in this case. Hence, in view of the capillary and other errors encountered by a swimmer in a viscous liquid; the ease with which platinum at white heat welds with platinum vitiating the forms of both tube and swimmer; the tendency of air bubbles to accumulate around the latter and the probable utter failure of this method in indicating the passage from liquid to solid, induced me to prefer the other method. In case of a swimmer the observer does not surely know what he is measuring.

31. Errors.—First among these the lack of uniform temperature from the bottom to the top of the fusion tube may be mentioned. Moreover, only in the case of very slow changes of temperature is this quantity of like value from the axis to the circumference of the tube. I endeavored to meet these conditions. Moreover, since the temperature is actually measured at three points along a vertical, and the platinum tube is surrounded by the relatively nonconducting clay tube, I do not believe that serious discrepancy can here be apprehended. Specific inquiry will be made in the next paragraph in connection with the data obtained. Here I need only remark that it is unfortunate that the tube shows a tendency to be less hot at the top than at the bottom: for it is in the interest of thoroughly compact solidification that the tube cool from below upward. A column which cools first at the top is put into a state of dilitational strain after the manner of a Rupert drop, so that vacuities are left within the mass and the solidification contraction is obtained too small in value. I think a remedy for the difficulty in question will be found by feeding the upper burner from an independent gas supply.

Indeed I have frequently noted lateral funnel-shaped holes several millimeters in diameter and as much as 1 centimeter or more deep, terminating in the smooth surface of the meniscus. It is also possible that bubbles congregate under the surface of the molten magma, without breaking through it, giving rise to these cavities in the cold column. I have already stated that the ejection of gases on solidification is of very common occurrence.

At very high temperatures (say above 1,500°) I found the meniscus to gradually sink in depth even when temperature remained constant or rose in value, § 33. This may be due to the escape of bubbles in the thin liquid, or it may also be due to the fact that the tube is now insufficiently rigid to withstand the pressure of a column of molten rock 25 centimeters high. Examples will be given below, from which it appears that the meniscus, caet. par., does actually sink from day to day conformably with changes of length of the platinum tube. I suspect, therefore, that the clay tube which envelopes the fusion tube, besides acting favorably as a nonconductor, contributes to the high temperature rigidity of the system. After several heatings the platinum tube can no longer be removed trom the clay tube, into which it now fits tightly, without breaking the latter.

It has been assumed that the meniscus remains similar in form at all temperatures. This can only be partially true. The fused rock wets platinum so thoroughly, however, that convex forms of meniscus need never be apprehended. Indeed there is a tendency to flow or creep into crevices. After solidification, however, the meniscus is apt to be drawn down so as to be relatively deep near its center. Here is, therefore, an error which counteracts the tendency to dilitational strain. It is almost futile to make allowanee for these discrepancies, but the micrometrically measured depth of the solid meniscus may be as much as ·2 centimeter or ·3 centimeter deeper than the mean surface computed from bulk.

Although too much reliance must, therefore, not be placed on the behavior of the solid state, yet the values are redeemed from the character of mere estimate, because the expansion of the platinum and its solid glass core are so nearly alike. This is a particularly fortunate chance, whereby the strains imposed on both the metal and the glass during cooling do not probably exceed the limits of elasticity of either. (§§ 33, 34 35.) From all of this it follows that the cooling of the furnace must take place so slowly as to give the viscous content of the fusion tube full time to adjust itself free from strain. Particularly are these precautions necessary near the solidifying point. In such a case experiment shows that the platinum tube is not dragged along appreciably by the solidifying magma, and the results retain a degree of trust worthiness much beyond what was to be anticipated, even in the solid state. At the same time dilitational strain is reduced to a minimum. In how far this has been accomplished satisfactorily can always be seen in the degree of uniform contraction of the platinum tube.

Another serious consideration is the allowance to be made for the expansion of the platinum probe *dd* of the vertical micrometer. The expansion as estimated above is too small, for it is not merely the amount by which the probe is lowered that is subject to expansion, but a considerable length of metal above the furnace passes from a lower to a higher temperature. Consecutive values for the depth of the meniscus will thus differ appreciably, the later ones being larger as a rule than the earlier ones. I hope, however, in the future to obtain an estimate of this discrepancy by measuring an amount of thrust through the sight tube with the cathetometer, and comparing this value with the corresponding value to be read off on the vertical micrometer. I have thought of making the micrometer screw hollow and providing it with an internal circulation of water; but this would be difficult to accomplish.

RESULTS.

32. Arrangement of the tables.—In the following tables l_0 and r_0 denote the length and radius of the cold platinum fusion tube, and λ'_0 the bulk value (water measurement) of the mean depth of the meniscus, the measurement being made on the day after the fusion experiments. The temperatures at the bottom, middle, and top of the fusion tube are given under θ_1, θ_2, θ_3, respectively, and θ is their mean value, observed at the time given. For each value of θ two data for the expansion of the rock, the volume expansion of the tube, and the actual expansion $\delta V/V_0$ of the rock are given, and they were obtained before and after the temperature measurement. Here $V-V_0$ is abbreviated δV and V_0 is the volume of the solid rock at zero. The data enclosed in parentheses show that in this case the value applied for the expansion of the tube is obtained as a mean result of all the measurements made. Otherwise the value directly observed was applied.

33. Contraction of diabase. Tables.—The results of my first series, being of inferior accuracy, will be omitted. Table 12 contains the results for the second series of experiments made on October 18, 1891. Here, too, the precaution of alternating volume measurements with the temperature measurements was not yet applied and the values given are less nearly coincident.

TABLE 12.—*Contraction of diabase. Second series.*

$l_0=25{\cdot}49^{cm}$; $\lambda_0=\cdot86^{cm}$; $r_0=\cdot75^{cm}$

θ_1 θ_2 θ_3	Mean. θ	Apparent volume expansion of the rock.	Volume expansion of the tube.	$\delta V/V_0$	Mean. $\delta V/V_0$	Time.	Remarks.
°C	°C					*Minutes.*	
1513	1514	·0442	.0411	....	·0853	0	Liquid. Viscous extension of tube!
1536	....	·0431	....	....	·0842	....	
1492	....	·0421	....	....	·0832	....	
1538	1544	·0379	·0399	....	·0778	25	Liquid.
1566	....	·0374	....	....	·0773	....	
1528	....	·0369	....	....	·0768	....	
1451	1480	·0345	·0378	....	·0721	50	Liquid.
1475	....	·0343	....	....	....	....	
1515	....	·0342	....	....	....	....	
1204	1202	·0302	·0300	....	·0602	75	Solidifying, chilled exteriorly.
1194	....	·0304	(·0290)	....	·0594	....	
1208	....	·0302	·0282	....	·0584	....	
896	872	·0074	·0201	....	·0275	100	Chilled solid.
864	....	·0050	(·0183)	....	·0233	....	
855	....	·0025	·0165	....	·0188	....	
804	770	·0016	·0141	....	·0157	130	Solid.
724	....	....	·0130	....	·0146	....	
783	....	....	·0120	....	·0138	....	
	20	·0000	·0000	....	·0000	Next day	Cold.

Taking each of the three values of $\delta V/V_0$ at 1514°, 1544°, 1480°, it is seen that the members of each set successively become more coincident. Moreover, the sweep downward and to the right of the means of the individual values of $\delta V/V_0$ is such as to indicate either that the tube sagged viscously or that the magma ejected bubbles or changed the figure of its meniscus. It seems to me that the platinum tube underwent stretching until it was finally restrained by the clay tube enveloping it. Rejecting the first datum, the mean volume expansion of the liquid is ·000050 per degree, a value which agrees very well with the subsequent work.

The passage from 1202° to 872° is abrupt, indicating that a melting point has been passed. Moreover, the wide divergence of the three data for $\delta V/V_0$ at 872°, shows that the cooling took place far too rapidly, so that the temperature of the rock must have been much higher than the thermocouples indicate. Finally the mean volume expansion of the solid magma below 872° is about ·000020 per degree, a value which also agrees very well with the work below.

If the solidifying point of the magma be 1095° (the value found in §§ 34, 35) then the contraction on solidifying may be estimated at 3 per cent. Thus it follows with certainty that diabase contracts on solidification and that its fusion behavior must be of a thoroughly normal type.

The amount of solidification contraction is, however, too small if too rapid cooling actually produces a strain of dilatation. For the same reason the values of $\delta V/V_0$ for the liquid state, though correct in their relations to each other, must be uniformly too small, for the factor V_0 used is too large. All this is proved directly by the next two tables, but it may be inferred here from the contraction curve of the platinum tube. This shows reasonable uniformity of contraction as far as 900°, after which, however, there is a break to much smaller rates of contraction, showing I think that the platinum tube has been dragged along by the too rapidly solidifying magma.

34. Contraction of diabase. Tables and chart.—The data of my third series of experiments, made on October 20, 1891, are given in table 13. The precautions for slow cooling were fully taken, and the solidification point is now sharply apparent.

TABLE 13.—*Contraction of diabase. Third series.*

$l_0 = 25{\cdot}466^{cm}$; $\lambda_0 = 1{\cdot}424^{cm}$; $r_0 = {\cdot}75^{cm}$.

θ_1 θ_2 θ_3	Mean. θ	Apparent volume expansion of rock.	Volume expansion of the tube.	$\delta V_1/V_0$ $\delta V_2/V_0$	Mean. $\delta V/V_0$	Time.	Remarks.
°C.	°C.					Minutes.	
1360	1386	·0452	·0358	·0810	·0811	0	Liquid.
1396		·0454	(·0356)	·0812	(·0809)		
1403				(·0808) (·0810)			
1286	1300	·0437	·0340	·0777	·0778	23	Liquid.
1304		·0438	(·0334)	·0778	(·0772)		
1311				(·0771) (·0772)			
1163	1166	·0406	·0297	·0703	·0704	53	Sticky.
1167		·0409	(·0300)	·0706	(·0707)		
1168				(·0706) (·0709)			
1097	1093	·0376	·0270	·0646	·0646	86	Very sticky.
1093		·0333	(·0281)	·0603			To be drawn out in threads.
1089				(·0657) (.0614)	(·0657)		Solidifying gradually.
1102	1095	·0014	·0273	.0288	·0287	111	Solid.
1095		·0013	(·0282)	.0286	(·0296)		
1088				(.0296) (.0295)			
929	896	·0000	·0211	.0211	·0212	157	Solid.
897		·0002		.0213			
863							
461	468	—·0004	·0081	·0077	·0079	185	Solid.
433		± ·0000		·0081			
510							
	20	·0000	·0000	·0000	·0000	Next day.	Cold.

Rock, mean actual expansion, solid, 0° — 1000°, ·0000250.
Rock, mean actual expansion, liquid, 1100° — 1500°, ·0000470.
Rock, expansion on fusion (1095°), ·0390.
Rock, mean apparent expansion, solid, 0° — 1000°, ·0000007.
Rock, mean apparent expansion, liquid, 1100° — 1500°, ·0000205.
Tube, mean expansion below 1000°, ·0000240.
Tube, mean expansion above 1100°, ·0000265.

These values are fully represented in the chart, Plate V, where the actual expansion is given by the heavy curve *dcbef*, the ordinates being the volume increments and the abscissæ temperatures. The apparent expansion of the rock is shown by the light curve *lk gh*, the ordinates of the solid contour *lk* being nearly zero, so that the tube and contents expand nearly at the same rate, whereas the liquid contour *gh* follows with a marked jump and shows great uniformity. Finally the expansion of the platinum tube is represented by the dotted curve *dc a i*. The exceedingly small break at *a*, which indicates the amount of drag or shortening of the length of the platinum tube by the solidifying rock, shows how well the operation of cooling has here been conducted, and proves the results to be trustworthy throughout.

One of the important results obtained from the chart is the occurrence of a sharply-defined solidifying point at 1093°. Here, therefore, is a method by which this point of the rock can be defined free from non-intrinsic tests.

Finally, it may be noted that so long as the magma is liquid, the distribution of temperature along the fusion tube is fairly constant, and and is usually hotter at the top. After this the discrepancy increases, probably from lack of convective conduction of the solid magma.

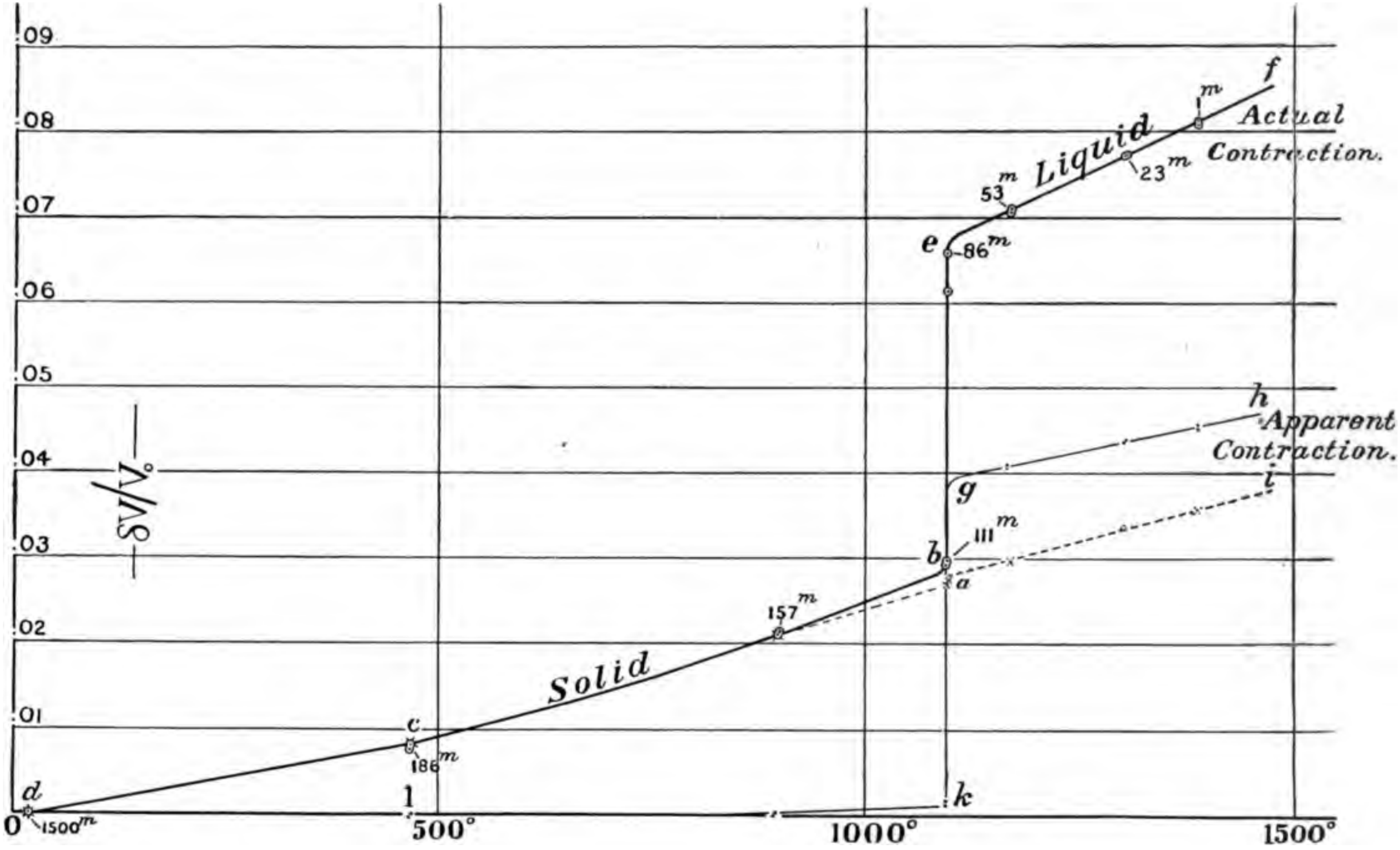
35. *Contraction of diabase. Tables and chart.*—The data of my last series of experiments, made on October 21, 1891, with all precautions necessary, are given in Table 14. Two complete sets of result for each step of temperature are given.

TABLE 14.—*Contraction of diabase. Fourth series.*

$l_0 = 25.447^{cm}$; $\lambda^1_0 = 1.220^{cm}$; $r_0 = .75^{cm}$

θ_1 θ_2 θ_3	Mean. θ	Apparent volume expansion of rock.	Volume expansion of the tube.	$\delta V_1 / V_0$ $\delta V_2 / V_0$	Mean. $\delta V / V_0$	Time.	Remarks.
C°.	°C.	—	—	—	—	*Minutes.*	
1374 1394 1395	1388	·0403 ·0404	·0357 (·0356)	·0760 ·0761 (·0759) (·0760)	·0760 (·0760)	5	Liquid.
1415 1431 1417	1421	·0407 ·0409	·0362 (·0364)	·0768 ·0771 (·0771) (·0773)	·0770 (·0771)	20	Liquid.
1318 1324 1315	1319	·0394 ·0387	·0341 (·0339)	·0734 ·0727 (·0733) (·0726)	·0731 (·0730)	50	Liquid.
1304 1308 1304	1305	·0383 ·0390	·0350 (·0335)	·0733 ·0740 (·0718) (·0725)	·0736 (·0721)	65	Liquid.
1204 1189 1176	1190	·0357 ·0355	·0316 (·0305)	·0673 ·0671 (·0662) (·0660)	·0672 (·0661)	90	Sticky.
1177 1158 1153	1163	·0355 ·0349	·0299 (·0299)	·0655 ·0649 (·0655) (·0649)	·0652 (·0652)	105	Very sticky. To be drawn out in threads.
1138 1109 1090	1112	·0339 ·0344	·0286 (·0286)	·0625 ·0630 (·0625) (·0630)	·0628 (·0628)	128	Top encrusted.
1117 1088 1072	1092	·0200 ·0155 ·0091	·0275 (·0280)	·0475 ·0430 ·0366 (·0480) (·0435) (·0371)	·0475 (·0480)	151	Solidifying.
1109 1081 1086	1092	·0032 ·0005	·0282 (·0280)	·0315 ·0287 (·0313) (·0285)	·0287 (·0285)	175	Solidifying.
946 903 893	914	·0013 ·0006	·0213	·0226 220	·0223	198	Solid.
900 827 837	855	·0003 ·0003	·0199	·0202 202	·0202	210	Solid.
20		·0000	·0000	·0000	·0000	Next day.	Cold.

Rock, mean actual expansion, solid, 0°—1000°, ·0000250.
Rock, mean actual expansion, liquid, 1100°—1500°, ·0000468.
Rock, mean apparent expansion, solid, 0°—1000°, ·0000005.
Rock, mean apparent expansion, liquid, 1100°—1500°, ·0000218.
Tube, mean expansion below 1000°, ·0000235.
Tube, mean expansion above 1100°, ·0000260.
Rock, expansion on fusion, (1093°), .0340.



CONTRACTION OF MOLTEN DIABASE, CONTINUOUSLY FROM LIQUID TO SOLID.

These data are given in the chart, Pl. VI, Fig. 1, on the same plan as in the preceding case. The inferences to be derived are identical with those of the preceding paragraph. The sudden contraction of the rock on solidifying is of smaller value here, but this is to some extent compensated by the greater longitudinal compression of the fusion tube, as shown at *a* in the curve *c a i*. It is interesting to note that in both series 3 and 4 the first length measurement of the tube at the solidifying point of its contents, is smaller than the second, showing the end thrust to have diminished in value, while the tube has recuperated from its strain. It is also well to note that the sag of tube, as expressed in the cold lengths 25·49 centimeters in the second series, 25·47 centimeters in the third series, and 25·45 centimeters in the fourth series is small, but quite appreciable.

Regarding the differences of λ_0 (micrometric), and λ'_0 (bulk measurement), which is ·34 centimeter in the fourth series, ·13 centimeter in the third series, and ·38 centimeter in the second series, the remarks made in § 31 apply. Hence the third series is the one in which cooling was slowest, and in this the solidification contraction is largest. Lateral fissures opening into the solid meniscus were present in both these cases. Regarding the depth λ, of the solid meniscus at the outset, and at about the same temperature, 1387°, I found $\lambda = ·50$ centimeter in the third series, and $\lambda = ·62$ centimeter in the fourth series, showing enlargement of the volume of the fusion tube.

Finally, as before, temperatures are hotter at the top or fairly uniform so long as the magma within the fusion tube is very liquid. Near the solidifying point, however, and thereafter, the top is colder. For this reason, since solidification commenced at the top, the data of this paragraph show a smaller solidification contraction than in the last instance.

36. General remarks.—The charts show how important it is to measure the expansion of the fusion tube, which, if neglected, would distort the liquid expansion fully 50 per cent. Moreover I have no doubt that when fusion is made in clay crucibles which are apt to become friable after heating, the clay on cooling is quite at the mercy of the more tenacious slag within, and changes its volume accordingly.

Again even in case of slow cooling solid contraction tends to express itself as a dilatational strain, and if gas bubbles are ejected by rocks on solidifying solid volumes will be found too large and the solid contractions, etc., too small. Hence I place greatest reliance in the solidification contraction given in the third series, the value being 3·9 per cent.

Naturally, I also made special experiments on the floating of solid rocks on the molten magma, cf. § 20. To my surprise such flotation always occurs, notwithstanding the fact that originally the cold rock must be 8 per cent + 10 per cent more dense than the molten rock, since it is both solid and cold as well as possessed of organized rock structure. It soon appeared, however, that the cause of such flotation is crudely mechanical, since the rock in virtue of its weight simultaneously hollows out a cavity and chills it, thus forming a little solid boat in which it floats on the very viscous slag below. This is shown in Plate VI, Fig. 2, where *a* is the body of rock, *AA* the molten magma, and *bb* the solidified bowl-shaped skin. It may be observed that flotation is assisted by viscous friction of the blanket *bb* on the magma *AA* which supports the blanket and keeps it distended. I then attempted to make Niess and Winkelmann's "Fundamental-versuch" by submerging the rock; but here both on account of the intense white glare of the furnace and the tendency to chill at the surface of the magma during the operation I was not able to reach any definite point of view.

Results for thymol are given in Plate VI, Fig. 3, for comparison. §38.

37. ***Fusion and solidification alternating.***—To corroborate the above work, I made some experiments by measuring the expansion on fusion, as well as the contraction on solidification. These are contained in Table 15, where the notation is the same as above. The zero lengths (l_0, λ_0, etc.), were taken from the above work, as was also the expansion of platinum.

TABLE 15.—*Fusion and solidification alternating.*

Time.	θ_1 θ_2 θ_3	Mean θ	$(\delta v/v_0)\times 10^4$	Time.	θ_1 θ_2 θ_3	Mean θ	$(\delta v/v_0)\times 10^4$
Minutes.	°	°		*Minutes.*	°	°	
20	1139	1158	332	195	1059	1086	302
	1163		343		1086		300
	1173				1113		
45	1235	1239	511	225	1097	1067	274
	1246		614		1066		271
	1234				1039		
70	1254	1265	664	240	1167	1183	338
	1275		671		1190		373
	1266				1192		
95	1285	1286	678	260	1239	1239	538
	1294		681		1246		595
	1280				1232		
127	1157	1174	604	280	1087	1113	328
	1176		591		1115		302
	1188				1138		
165	1146	1134	425				
	1125		404				
	1132						

The difficulty with these experiments lies in the insufficient time allowed for fusion and solidification (§§33–37). In the former case irregularities are unavoidable, since it is impossible to heat a solid rod of rock uniformly throughout its length. The high solidifying point, here, probably follows from the fact that the fusion was not complete. This is seen in Fig. 3, where the individual data are marked by numerals indicating the time at which the observation was made, and where the first cycle is indicated by a heavy line, the second by a light line. I suspect, therefore, that in rocks melting and solidifying points are different and may be 100° apart. Hence the large contraction at a definite degree of temperature observed above, was due to very slow cooling of an undercooled mass.

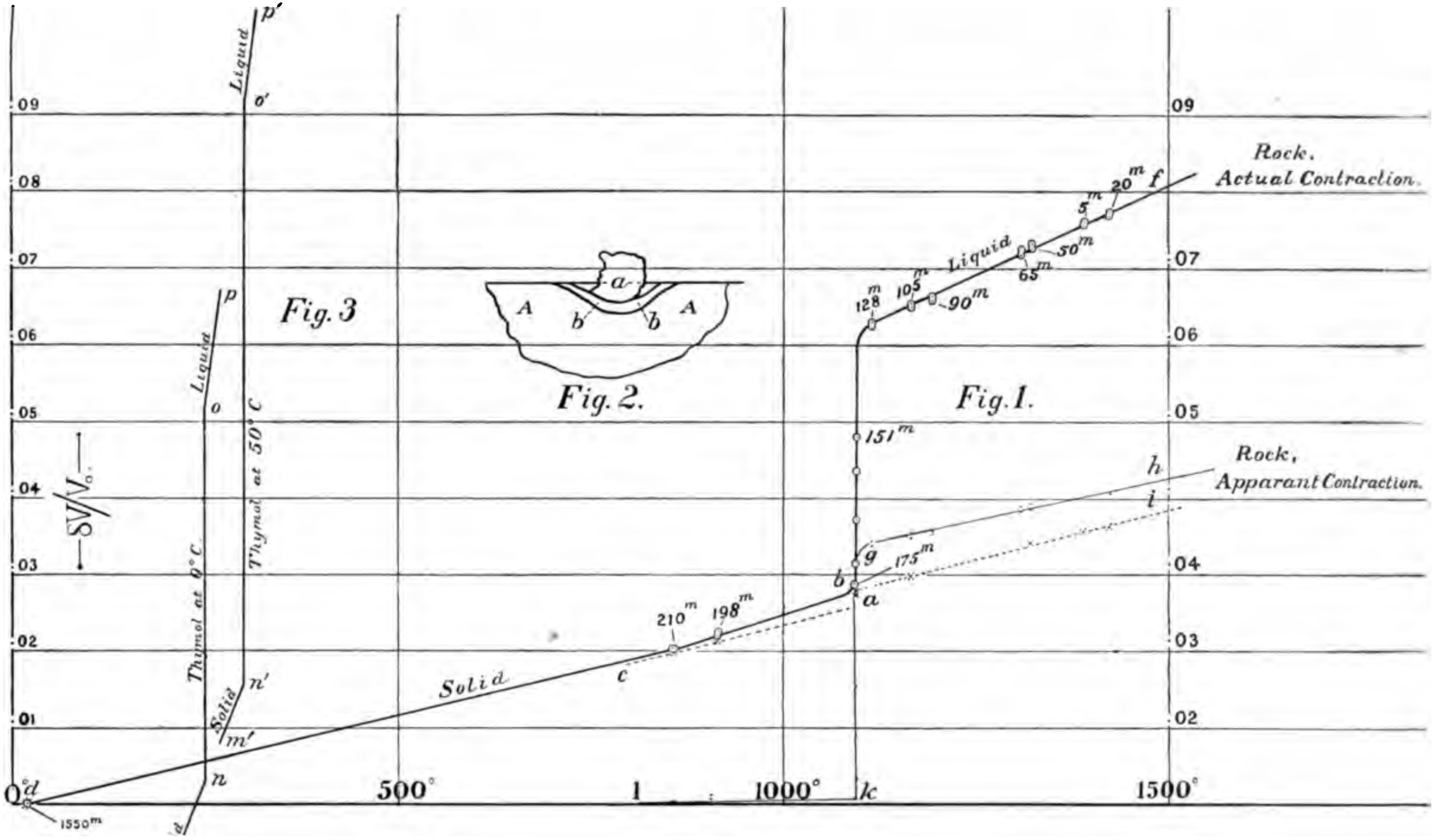


Fig. 3

Fig. 2.

Fig. 1.

The amount of volume contraction agrees in both cases with the above data, and this is the chief point at issue.

INFERENCES.

38. Comparison with thymol.—Since the fusion of rocks like diabase is thus thoroughly normal, it follows that melting point must increase with pressure. It is well to examine tentatively into the nature of this relation, and for this purpose I have drawn certain unpublished results of mine for thymol, on the same scale used for the rock. In Pl. VI, Fig. 3, *m′n′o′p′* shows the contraction of thymol at its melting point, where the substance is liquid along *o′p′* and solid along *m′n′*. Similarly, *mnop* shows the contraction of thymol at 0°C. These results indicate that the solidification contraction decreases in proportion as the thermal expansion ($[\delta(V/V_0)/d\theta]_\theta$ where θ denotes temperature) decreases. The solidification contraction of thymol, therefore, like its coefficients of expansion, is larger than the similar variable in the case of rock. The relations are such that if liquid thymol could be cooled down to −25° it would then show the same solidification contraction as the silicate.

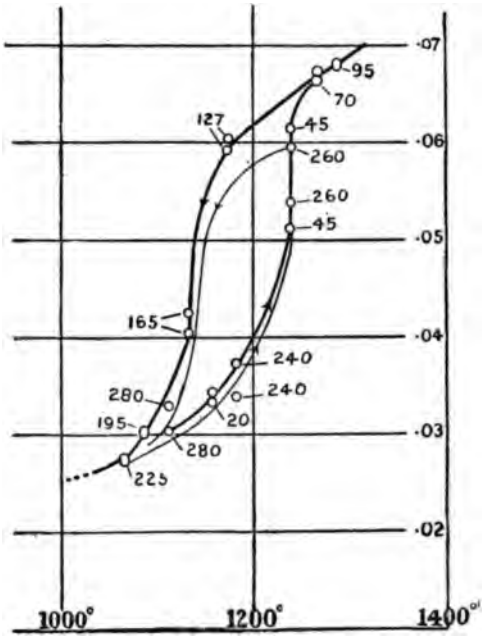


FIG. 3.—Cyclic volume changes produced by alternate fusion and solidification of rock magma (diabase).

39. Lower critical temperature.—Analogously the compressibility of the rock will show decidedly larger values than in organic bodies; and hence it also follows that whereas the lower critical pressure liquid-solid of naphthalene, for instance, should, according to my experiments, lie somewhere in the region of 10,000 atmospheres, the corresponding pressure in the case of rock magma must be indefinitely higher. In other words, the consecutive isopiestics of the magma must lie very much nearer together than the corresponding isopiestics of naphthalene, supposing the pressure to vary in like steps in both cases.

40. Melting point and pressure.—From this, however, it does not by any means follow that the relation of melting point to pressure will be different in the silicate and in the carbon compound. In the latter case, data for normal fusions are available in case of wax, paraffin, spermaceti, and naphthalene, and for these dT/dp, the relation of melting point to pressure, lies within the narrow margin of ·020 to ·036, data moreover which even for the same substance[1] are subject to variation. Thus I found that in naphthalene dT/dp varied from ·027 to ·035, according as melting points or solidifying points were suitably considered. Since, therefore, the fusion both of the organic bodies and the silicate is alike in character, it is probable that the same factor dT/dp will correspond to both cases. The direct consideration of these questions will be the subject of the next chapter.

---

[1] See my work on naphthalene, Am. Journal Sci., vol. 42, 1891, p. 144 et seq.

CHAPTER III.

THE THERMAL CAPACITY OF IGNEOUS ROCK, CONSIDERED IN ITS BEARING ON THE RELATION OF MELTING POINT TO PRESSURE.[1]

PRELIMINARY REMARKS.

41. *Introductory.*—The present experiments are in series with the volume measurements of my last chapter, and the same typical diabase, § 18, was operated upon. Since it is my chief purpose to study the fusion behavior of silicates, more particulurly the relation of melting point to pressure, the observations (700° to 1400°) are restricted to an interval of a few hundred degrees on both sides of the region of fusion. The solid locus found, however, is one which would be nicely tangent to an initial specific heat of about ·2, the value which probably obtains. The liquid locus is again indicative of a transitional temperature.[2]

42. *Literature.*—Experiments similar to the present, but made with basalt, were published quite recently by Profs. Roberts-Austen and Rücker.[3] In view of the normal behavior occurring throughout my own data, the irregularities obtained by these gentlemen in case of different methods of treatment (heating in an oxidizing or reducing atmosphere, repeated heating, sudden cooling, etc.), the anomalously large specific heat between 750° and 880°, where basalt is certainly solid, and the absence of true evidences for latent heat[4] make their results somewhat startling. Basalt is lithologically so near akin to diabase that one would anticipate a close physical similarity in the two cases. Unfortunately, the account given of the work with basalt is meager, and detailed comparisons are therefore impossible. I will only state that as nobody had then compared the platinum-rhodium couple with the air thermometer, I should not have regarded a standardization by means of a single melting point sufficient.

---

[1] Cf. Am. Journal Sci., vol. 43, 1892, pp. 56, 57.

[2] Am. Journal Sci., vol. 42, 1891, p. 145.

[3] Roberts-Austen and Rücker: Phil. Mag., vol. 32, 1891, p. 355.

[4] Supposing basalt to melt below 1200°. The authors state that the specific heat of basalt is greater in the liquid than in the solid state, but no remarks are made as to whether the rock was fused at their higher temperatures or not.

APPARATUS.

43. The rock to be tested.—About 30 grams of diabase were fus in a small platinum crucible, together with which they were to dropped into the calorimeter. Two of these charged crucibles were hand and used alternately. After removing the (cold) crucible from t water into which it had been dropped at red or white heat, the surfa of the glass usually shows a smooth unfissured gloss. This, howev is only apparent, for after drying and weighing, the mass is often fou to have increased in weight fully 5 per cent. I was at first inclined believe that this was due to water chemically absorbed by the visco magma; but the water is only mechanically retained, for it passes off co pletely after twenty-four hours' exposure to the atmosphere, or by dryi at 200° for, say, 30 minutes. Hence, at the beginning of each measu ment I weighed the crucibles again, having thoroughly dried them 200°. The solid glass dropped into water at low red heat soon sho a rough and fissured surface, and changes in color from black to brow possibly from the oxidation of the protosilicate to the sesquisilicate iron. The effect of this change (if it be a chemical change and not a me change of the optical character of the surface) is inappreciable, at lea by the following calorimetric method.

Throughout the course of the work the charge was neither chang nor replenished.

44. Thermal capacity of platinum.—Since the charge of molten ro and the crucible are submerged together, it is necessary to know t heat given out by the known weight of the platinum. Data for th purpose have been published by Violle.[1] In these the high temper ture specific heat at t° is given as $\cdot0317 + \cdot000012t$, whence the increa of thermal capacity from zero to the same temperature is $(\cdot0317$ $\cdot000006t)\,t$. This is the allowance I made per gram of platinum crucibl

45. Furnace.—Inasmuch as heat is rapidly lost by radiation from t white hot slag, it is necessary to transfer the crucible from the furna into the water swiftly. Trap-door and false-bottom arrangement which at first suggested themselves, were discarded, because t mechanism clogs the furnace, interferes with constancy of temperatu and is too liable to get out of order.

The furnace adopted is shown in Pl. VII, Figs. 1 and 2, in section elevation and plan. The body consists of two similar but independe half cylinders *AA* and *BB* of fire clay, properly jacketed and clos below, which come apart along the vertical plane *cccc*. The lid *L*. however, is a single piece, fixed in position by an adjustable arm (n shown). Each of the halves of the body of the furnace is protected by thick coating of asbestos *CC*, *DD*, and by a rigid case of thick she iron, *EE*, *FF*; clamp screws *g*, *g*, *g*, *g*, pass through this in such a way

---

[1] Violle: C. R., vol. 85 1877, p. 543; vol. 87, 1878, p. 981; vol. 89, p. 702, 1879; Phil. Mag., (5), IV, p. 3 1877.

to hold the fire clay and asbestos firmly in place. The horizontal base of the casing *E*, *F*, is bent partially around the two iron slides *G*, *G*, along which the two halves of the furnace may therefore be moved at pleasure while the lid *L* is stationary, as is also the blast burner *H*, clamped on the outside and entering the furnace through a hole left for that purpose.

The charged crucible is shown at *K*, and is held in position by two crutch-shaped radial arms, *N*, *N*, of fire clay, the cylindrical shafts of which fit the iron tubes *P*, *P* snugly and are actuated by two set screws, *R*, *R*. The two tubes *P*, *P*, moreover, are covered with a non-conductor, and thus subserve the purposes of handles, by grasping which the two halves of the furnace may be rapidly jerked apart. It is by this means that the crucible is suddenly dropped out of the furnace into the calorimeter below. Care must be taken to have the arms free from slag, as otherwise the crucible is not at once released.

46. Temperature.—As in a former case, the temperature of the furnace is regulated at pleasure by forcing the same quantity of air through it at all times, but lading this air with more or less gas supplied by a graduated stop cock. The amount of gas necessary in any case is determined by trial, and observations are only to be taken after fifteen or twenty minutes' waiting, when the distribution of temperature is found to be nearly stationary. It would have been better to have curved the bottom of the furnace cylindrically, so as to surround the crucible with a whorl of flame. The temperature of the crucible is never quite constant from point to point. I therefore measured this datum at three points, near the bottom, middle, and top of the charge. For this purpose the fire clay insulator *t t* of the platinum platinum-iridium thermocouple *ab* passing through a hole in the lid is adjustable along the vertical. Before dropping the crucible the thermocouple is withdrawn from the charge and suspended above it. The cold junction communicates with the terminals of the zero method submerged in a bath of petroleum and provided with a thermometer.

When the charge is solid, a small platinum tube which has been previously sunk into the molten glass before solidification (see Pl. VII, Fig. 3), enables the observer to make the three temperature measurements, as before. In later measurements I also incased the insulator of the thermocouple in a platinum tube, closed below (see Pl. VII, Fig. 1), when making the temperature measurements for the molten charge. Slag at high temperature being a good conductor, it is not impossible that hydro-electromotive forces may enter, slightly distorting the thermoelectric data.

When constancy of temperature is being approached the hole in the lid *L L* is closed with asbestos, and the products of combustion escape by the seam in the side. This facilitates manipulation above the furnace. The crucible is visible in part through the seam in question.

47. Calorimeter.—This was a vessel of thin tinned sheet iron, 28 c timeters long and 8 centimeters in diameter, having a water value 19 g. cal. and holding a charge of about 1,200 grams of water. T inside of the calorimeter was provided with a helical strip runni nearly from top to bottom. The vessel, contained within a suita environment, was supported on a hard rubber stem, which could grasped below, and served as an axle around which the calorimeter co be rotated from without. In this way the water within was churn Three small, hard-rubber rowels near the top gave steadiness to t motion. They were fixed to the hollow cylindrical vessel (environme provided with a hollow hinged lid, through both of which a current cold water, at constant temperature, continually circulated. Thus t temperature surrounding the calorimeter was at all times given, and t correction for cooling could be found and applied with accuracy. I p by the description of this apparatus rapidly here, inasmuch as I sh recur to it in connection with other calorimetric work. The box of t calorimeter with its projecting stem was movable on a small tramw the tracks of which lay at right angles to the slides *G G*. (Pl. VII, Fi 1 and 2.) Thus when the measurements showed a sufficiently const temperature in the furnace, the lid of the box was opened and t calorimeter rolled directly under the furnace. After receiving t crucible, the calorimeter was again rolled away and the lid of the b closed, whereupon the temperature measurements were made by aid a sensitive thermometer inserted through a hole in the lid.

I may add here that should I have occasion to extend the work other substances, I would have a bullet-shaped platinum crucible p vided with a central tube similar to Fig. 3, made at the outset. this way splashing during the drop of the crucible into water would to a great extent obviated.

RESULTS.

48. Method of work.—While waiting for the temperature of the furn to become stationary, I made the initial measurements for the cooli of the calorimeter, in time series. Knowing, therefore, the time which the body was dropped, I also knew accurately the temperat of the water into which it was dropped. Just before this the th measurements for temperature of the charge had also been made time series. The experiments showed that ten minutes after subm gence, the crucible and charge might be safely considered cold, for t minimum temperature of the calorimeter was reached after about fi minutes. Hence the time from 10 minutes to 15 minutes after subme ing could be utilized for making the final measurements for cooli Knowing these, I interpolated the rates of cooling for any intermedi times.

Thus while the calorimeter was being constantly stirred, its tempe ture was measured at the end of every minute. Hence I knew t mean excess of its temperature above that of its environment during the course of every minute, and was able to add the corresponding allowance for radiation at once. How important this is the tables below will fully show. It may amount to 10 per cent of the total temperature increment. The only drawback against obtaining sharp values for the consecutive rates of cooling is to be found in the lag error of the thermometer; but this is eliminated in a long series.

The calorimeter was always weighed before and after the work, but the latter datum was taken. Similarly, as has been stated, the crucible was weighed before and after heating and the latter datum taken. Some charge is always removed or added by the thermocouple.

49. Arrangement of the tables.—There being two crucibles and two tubes (Pl. VII, Fig. 3), they are distinguished by *I* and *II*. In all cases τ is the temperature of the environment, m the mass of the charge, M the water value of the calorimeter (corrected for temperature). Θ is the temperature at the bottom, middle, and top of the charge at the time of submergence, for which a mean value is also given. The temperature observed in the calorimeter at the time specified is given under θ, and a parallel column shows the correction of θ for radiation. Finally, the computed thermal capacity of the platinum crucible and appurtenances (correction h), and the thermal capacity h of the charge given for each of the consecutive times, are found in the last columns. A few obvious remarks follow. All data are referred to gram calories.

50. Tables.—In the data of the first series (Table 16) only one value of Θ occurs for the liquid state. Moreover, the construction of the furnace was somewhat faulty, not being flat-bottomed. Hence these results are of inferior accuracy, and their chief purpose is to bear out the results of Table 17, which are the best I could obtain.

TABLE 16.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. First series.*

Platinum crucible *I*, 11·169^{g}; platinum tube *I*, ·985^{g}.
Platinum crucible *II*, 11·271^{g}; platinum tube *II*, ·654^{g}.

No.	τ	Time.	Θ	Mean Θ M m.	θ	Correction θ	correction h.	h.	Remarks.
	°C	minutes.			°C		g. cal.	g. cal.	
I	16	25		1306°	25·90				Immersion
		26		1145^{g}	34·90	·07	16·6	291	Liquid.
		27		33·75^{g}	36·30	·17		342	
		28			36·60	·27		355	
		30			36·59	·48		363	364
		33			36·32	·79		364	
		36			36·04	1·10		365	
I	12	5		1367°	14·92				Immersion
		6		1202^{g}	22·80	·02	17·9	267	Liquid.
		7		33·36^{g}	25·20	·06		355	
		8			25·50	·11		367	
		10			25·58	·20		372	
		13			25·40	·33		370	370
		16			25·25	·46		370	
		19			25·12	·60		370	
II	12	26		1378°	22·16				Immersion
		27		1202^{g}	30·00	·05	20·7	302	Liquid.
		28		29·32^{g}	31·00	·13		346	
		29			31·70	·21		378	
		31			31·67	·38		384	
		34			31·42	·63		384	385
		37			31·21	·87		385	
		40			30·97	1·11		386	

TABLE 16.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. First series*—Continued.

No	τ	Time.	Θ	Mean Θ M m.	θ	Correction θ	correction h.	h.	
	°C	minutes.			°C		g. cal.	g. cal.	
I	12	36		1337°	14·55				Immersion
		37		1196g	22·40	·02	18·0	275	Liquid.
		38		32·22g	24·00	·07		337	
		39			24·80	·12		368	
		41			24·79	·23		371	
		44			24·68	·39		373	
		47			24·55	·54		375	} 373
		50			24·40	·69		375	
II	12	9		1274°	21·92				Immersion
		10		1196g	28·50	·05	17·1	256	Liquid.
		11		29·16g	29·80	·13		312	
		12			30·60	·21		349	
		14			30·63	·38		356	
		17			30·42	·62		358	
		20			30·22	·86		359	} 358
		23			29·98	1·10		359	
I	12	15	1199	1166°	14·87				Immersion
		16	1163	1195g	22·60	·03	16·7	271	Solid.
		17	1138	32·22g	23·10	·09		292	
		18			23·30	·15		302	
		20			23·37	·27		308	
		23			23·21	·45		309	
		26			23·15	·63		314	} 311
		29			22·98	·81		314	
II	12	1	1100	1078°	21·16				Immersion
		2	1074	1196g	27·20	·04	16·4	232	Solid.
		3	1060	29·16g	27·80	·09		259	
		4			27·90	·15		266	
		6			27·76	·25		264	
		9			27·59	·42		264	
		12			27·41	·58		263	} 263
		15			27·25	·74		263	
I	11	1	1021	1001°	14·89				Immersion
		2	998	1196g	20·40	·02	13·9	191	Solid.
		3	983	32.23g	21·40	·07		230	
		4			21·58	·11		238	
		6			21·58	·20		242	
		9			21·45	·34		242	} 243
		12			21·31	·47		242	
II	11	2	1035	1025°	19·76				Immersion
		3	1025	1195g	25·00	·03	15·5	201	Solid.
		4	1015	29·16g	25·90	·08		240	
		5			26·20	·14		254	
		7			26·10	·25		255	
		10			25·90	·41		253	
		13			25·72	·57		252	} 253
		16			25·55	·73		252	
I	11	1	889	880°	16·19				Immersion
		2	880	1198g	21·80	·03	12·0	198	Solid.
		3	872	32·24g	21·90	·06		203	
		4			21·94	·10		206	
		6			21·83	·18		204	
		9			21·70	·30		204	} 204
		12			21·59	·41		204	
II	11	8	827	829°	20·07				Immersion
		9	827	1192g	24·50	·04	12·1	171	Solid.
		10	833	29·16g	24·90	·09		189	
		11			24·90	·14		191	
		13			24·85	·23		193	
		16			24·67	·37		191	
		19			24·51	·51		190	} 191
		22			24·39	·65		190	

TABLE 17.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. Second series.*

Platinum crucible *I*, 11·169g; Platinum tube *I*, ·985g.
Platinum crucible *II*, 11·271g; Platinum tube *II*, ·654g.

No.	τ	Θ	Mean Θ *M* *m*.	Time.	θ	Correction θ	Correction *h*.	*h*.	
	°C.	°C.		minutes.	°C.	°C.	g. cal.	g. cal.	
II	12	1265	1251°	4	18·94	....	....	....	Immersion
		1246	1189g	5	24·60	·04	20·6	236	Liquid.
		1241	26·39g	6	26·05	·10	....	305	
				7	26·52	·16	....	329	
				9	26·61	·30	....	339	
				12	26·45	·50	....	341	
				15	26·25	·69	....	340	340·5
				18	26·08	·88	....	341	
I	12	997	993°	2	14·07	....	....	....	Immersion
		995	1192g	3	20·20	·01	13·8	213	Solid.
		987	32·22g	4	20·56	·03	....	227	
				5	20·80	·05	....	237	
				7	20·80	·10	....	239	
				10	20·75	·16	....	239	238·3
				13	20·61	·22	....	237	
II	12	1260	1251°	3	19·34	....	....	....	Immersion
		1251	1190g	4	26·00	·04	20·8	285	Liquid.
		1243	26·07g	5	27·00	·10	....	333	
				6	27·20	·16	....	345	
				8	27·03	·27	....	342	
				11	26·86	·45	....	343	
				14	26·69	·62	....	343	342·5
				17	26·49	·80	....	342	
II	10	1354	1334°	5	13·78	....	....	....	Immersion
		1333	1190g	6	20·60	·03	22·4	288	Liquid.
		1319	26·27g	7	21·80	·09	....	345	
				8	22·20	·15	....	366	
				10	22·23	·28	....	373	
				13	22·1[illegible]	·47	....	377	
				16	21·9[illegible]	·65	....	378	376·6
				19	21·79	·84	....	378	
I	10	954	948°	9	20·24	....	....	....	Immersion
		948	1186g	10	26·00	·05	13·0	201	Solid.
		942	32·22g	11	26·40	·12	....	218	
				12	20·52	·19	....	225	
				14	26·42	·33	....	227	
				17	26·22	·53	....	227	
				20	26·01	·74	....	227	226·6
				23	25·81	·94	....	227	
II	10	1364	1352°	9	17·18	....	....	....	Immersion
		1354	1194g	10	23·70	·04	23·1	277	Liquid.
		1339	26·05g	11	24·80	·10	....	330	
				12	25·20	·16	....	351	
				14	25·42	·29	....	368	
				17	25·19	·49	....	366	
				20	25·01	·68	....	367	367·0
				23	24·82	·87	....	367	
I	10	877	873°	0	14·83	....	....	....	Immersion
		873	1191g	1	19·80	·02	11·9	173	Solid..
		870	32.20g	2	20·30	·06	....	193	
				3	20·60	·09	....	205	
				5	20·48	·16	....	203	
				8	20·38	·26	....	203	
				11	20·23	.36	....	201	202·1
				14	20·13	·46	....	201	
II	10	1176	1166°	5	17·40	....	....	....	Immersion
		1164	1187g	6	24·30	·04	19·2	281	Liquid.
		1158	25·97g	7	24·70	·10	....	301	
				8	24·80	·16	....	308	
				10	24·75	·27	....	311	
				13	24·55	·44	....	309	
				16	24·39	·60	....	309	309·5
				19	24·21	·77	....	309	
II	10	1215	1197°	7	14·38	....	....	....	Immersion
		1191	1192g	8	20·00	·03	19·9	239	Liquid.
		1186	25·95g	9	20·80	·07	....	278	
				10	21·50	·12	....	312	
				12	21·55	·21	....	319	
				15	21·40	·35	....	318	
				18	21·26	·49	....	318	318·5
				21	21·13	·62	....	318	
I	10	782	781°	9	19·36	....	....	....	Immersion
		780	1189g	10	24·00	·05	10·4	163	Solid.
		780	32·19g	11	24·20	·12	....	173	
				12	24·18	·19	....	175	
				14	24·13	·33	....	178	
				17	23·95	·54	....	179	
				20	23·81	·74	....	181	179·7
				23	23·61	·94	....	181	

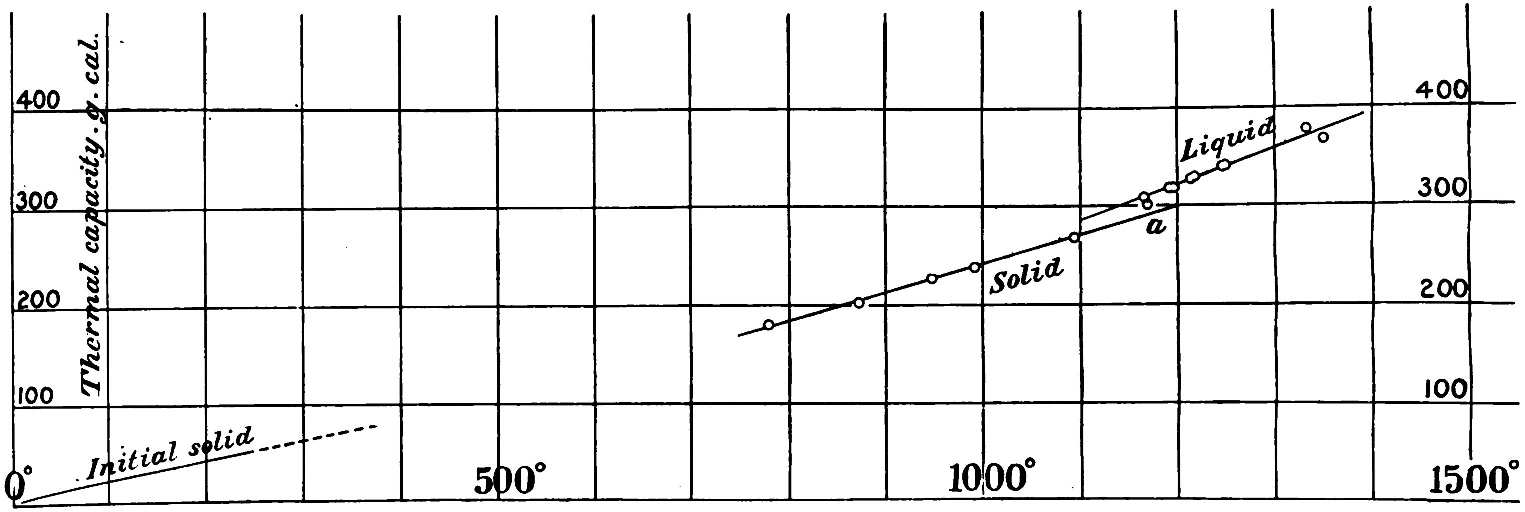
TABLE 17.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. Second series*—Continued.

No.	τ	Θ	Mean Θ M m.	Time.	θ	Correction θ	Correction h.	h.	
	°C.	°C.		minutes.	°C.	°C.	g. cal.	g. cal.	
II	10°	1204	1194°	8·5	14·54				Immersion Liquid.
		1195	1195^{g}	10	21·60	·03	19·9	307	
		1183	$25{\cdot}90^{g}$	11	21·70	·08	....	314	
				12	21·70	·13	....	316	
				14	21·63	·23	....	318	
				17	21·49	·37	....	318	
				20	21·36	·51	....	318	317·9
				23	21·22	·66	....	318	
I	10	1177	1171°	8	19·88				Immersion Solid.
		1170	1192^{g}	9	25·20	·05	16·7	182	
		1166	$32{\cdot}20^{g}$	10	28·20	·13	....	296	
				11	28·30	·21	....	303	
				13	28·07	·37	....	300	
				16	27·95	·62	....	304	
				19	27·62	·86	....	302	301·6
				22	27·37	1·10	....	301	
I	11	1106	1096°	0	16·28				Immersion Solid.
		1094	1195^{g}	1	22·70	·03	15·5	224	
		1088	$32{\cdot}21^{g}$	2	23·60	·08	....	259	
				3	23·75	·13	....	266	
				5	23·69	·23	....	268	
				8	23·54	·39	....	268	
				11	23·39	·54	....	268	268·2
				14	23·24	·68	....	268	
II	11	1262	1248°	1	19·72				Immersion Liquid.
		1244	1191^{g}	2	25·90	·05	21·1	270	
		1238	$25{\cdot}49^{g}$	3	26·60	·11	....	305	
				4	27·20	·17	....	336	
				6	27·11	·31	....	338	
				9	26·92	·50	....	339	
				12	26·73	·70	....	339	338·8
				15	26·55	·89	....	339	
I	11	1237	1218°	8	13·67				Immersion Liquid.
		1216	1188^{g}	9	20·60	·02	17·7	263	
		1202	$29{\cdot}43^{g}$	10	21·40	·07	....	297	
				11	22·00	·12	....	324	
				13	22·05	·23	....	330	
				16	21·90	·38	....	330	
				19	21·75	·54	....	330	330·3
				22	21·60	·69	....	330	
II	11	1224	1215°	5	19·73				Immersion Liquid.
		1215	1185^{g}	6	25·20	·04	20·4	235	
		1205	$25{\cdot}57^{g}$	7	26·40	·11	....	293	
				8	26·90	·19	....	320	
				10	26·90	·32	....	326	
				13	26·68	·54	....	326	
				16	26·49	·75	....	327	326·6
				19	26·27	·95	....	326	

For brevity the last observations have been averaged per three m
utes, and under *h* the mean for the last 11 minutes is usually given.

Thus in Series I the difference of temperature from top to bottom
the crucible is as large as 61° at 1200°, but falls off pretty regularly
6° at 829°. In Series II the corresponding mean difference is about
at 1300°, 20° at 1200°, 14° at 1100° and 1000°, and 10° at 900° a
800°. The error thus involved can not be greater than 2 per cent
the extreme case; but since the distribution of temperatures is actua
measured, the error is probably negligible except at very high tempe
tures. I was inclined to infer that the greater constancy of the so
distribution as compared with the liquid was due to better conductiv
in the former case (solid); but it may result as an equalizing effect
the tube, Pl. VII, Fig. 3.

Considering the observational work as whole, the data are quite sa
factory, seeing that an error of $\frac{1}{10}$° C. in the initial temperature of t



RELATION OF THERMAL CAPACITY (SOLID AND LIQUID) TO TEMPERATURE (°C.). SERIES I.

calorimeter must vitiate the result as far as at least 1 per cent. Hence the great care taken in finding this temperature. It is probable, however, that the real source of error is accidental and is encountered when the body falls out of the furnace into the water, particularly during the latter phase. Splashing, generation of steam, etc., then involve actual losses which can not be accounted for.

INFERENCES.

51. *Digest and charts.*—In Tables 18 and 19 I have summarized the chief data on a scale of temperature. The results are graphically given in the charts, Pls. VIII and IX, in which thermal capacity in gramme calories is constructed as a function of temperature. Straight lines are drawn through the points, showing the mean specific heats for the intervals of observation, solid and liquid. The letter *a* marks the region of fusion.

It will be seen that both in the cases of Pl. VIII and Pl. IX the solid points lie on lines which, if reasonably curved, would be nicely tangent to an initial specific heat of about .2 at 0° C. The grouping, in other words, is so thoroughly regular as quite to exclude the probability of any anomalous feature in the observed or the unobserved parts of the locus. In both charts the solid point near *a* alone lies markedly above the corresponding curve; but inasmuch as in my former work I found solidification to set in at 1,100° it is altogether probable that the occurrence at 1,170° is incipient fusion.

TABLE 18.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. Series I. Digest.*

Mean specific heat, liquid, 1200° to 1400°, ·350.
Mean specific heat, solid, 800° to 1100°, ·304.
Latent heat of fusion, at 1200°, $24^{\mathrm{gr\,cal}}$; at 1100°, $16^{\mathrm{gr\,cal}}$.

Solid.		Liquid.	
Temperature.	Thermal capacity.	Temperature.	Thermal capacity.
829	191	1274	358
880	204	1306	364
1001	242	1337	373
1025	253	1367	370
1078	263	1378	385
*1066	311		

*Incipient fusion? Tube sustained in the crucible.

TABLE 19.—*Thermal capacity of diabase. Series II. Digest.*

Mean specific heat, solid, 800° to 1100°, ·290
Mean specific heat, liquid, 1100° to 1400°, ·360.
Latent heat of fusion, 1200°, 24^{gcal}; at 1100°, 16^{gcal}.

Solid.		Liquid.	
Temperature.	Thermal capacity.	Temperature.	Thermal capacity.
°C	gcal.	°C.	gcal.
781	180	1166	309
873	202	1194	318
948	227	1197	318
993	238	1215	327
1096	268	1218	330
*1171	302	1248	339
		1251	340
		1251	342
		1334	377
		1352	367

*Probably incipient fusion at the base of crucible (1177°).

Quite the same regularity is observable in the liquid loci, remembering that in Pl. VIII only a single datum was taken for temperature, and that in Pl. IX the high-temperature discrepancies above 1300° are within the range given in § 50, and due to distribution of temperature.

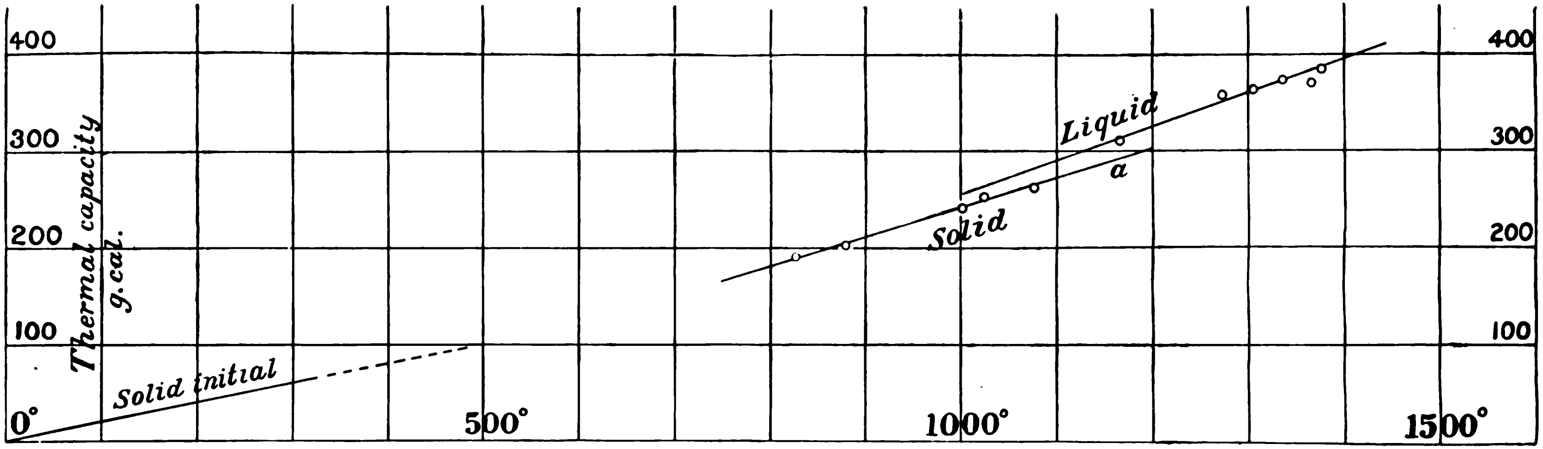
52. *Specific heat.*—As regards the mean specific heat between 800° and 1000°, in Tables 18 and 19, it will be seen that the intermediate datum (·304+·290)/2 would satisfy both groups of points about equally well. A tracing of one group of points nearly covers the other, while it is to be remembered that the true locus must be slightly curved. The same remarks may be made for the liquid state. I have discarded elaborate modes of reduction, since the equation of the locus would be arbitrary, and since the values for specific heat are of no immediate bearing on the present inquiry.

53. *Hysteresis.*—Recurring to the suggestion of the preceding paragraph, it appears, since in my volume experiments I was able to cool down the rock to 1095° before solidification definitely set in, whereas, now, evidences for fusion do not occur before 1170° (at *a*, Pls. VIII and IX) that rock fusion must be accompanied by hysteresis[1] of the same nature as that which I observed with naphthaline, § 37. The magnitude of the lag is apparently 70°, and its pressure equivalent may be estimated as 500 atmospheres.

54. *Latent heat.*—In virtue of the fact that the upper end of the solid locus can be carried so near the beginning of the liquid locus, the datum for latent heat is determinable with some accuracy. A difficulty, however, presents itself in the determination of the true melting point, a datum which can only be sharply defined while the temperature of the crucible is quite constant throughout. I, therefore, state the conditions at 1200° and at 1100°, where the latent heats would be 24 and 16 gramme calories respectively, in both of the independent constructions of Pl. VIII and Pl. IX. This coincidence is in a measure accidental.

---

[1] Am. Journal, XLII, p. 140, 1891.



RELATION OF THERMAL CAPACITY (SOLID AND LIQUID) TO TEMPERATURE (°C.). SERIES II.

It may be noticed that a transitional temperature surprisingly near the region of fusion is apparently indicated.

55. *The relation of melting point to pressure.*—The first and second laws of thermodynamics lead to the equivalent of James Thomson's fusion equation, which in the notation of Clausius[1] is

$$\frac{dT}{dp}=\frac{T(\sigma-\tau)}{E\,r'},$$

where T is the absolute melting point, $\sigma-\tau$ the difference of specific volumes solid and liquid at T, r' the latent heat of fusion, and E Joule's equivalent. Combining the present series, *I*, with the former series, *III*, of volume measurements,[2] I obtain at 1200°, since $T = 1470°$, $\sigma-\tau = \cdot0394/2\cdot72$ (where 2·72 is the density of the solid magma at zero) and $r' = 24$,

$$\left(\frac{dT}{dp}\right)_{1200}=\cdot021;$$

and at 1100°, since $T=1370°$, $\sigma-\tau=\cdot0385/2\cdot72$, and $r'=16$,

$$\left(\frac{dT}{dp}\right)_{1100}=\cdot029.$$

Similarly combining the present series, *II*, with the former series of volume measurements,[3] *IV*, at 1200°, since $\sigma-\tau=\cdot0352/2\cdot72$ and $r'=24$,

$$\left(\frac{dT}{dp}\right)_{1200}=\cdot019;$$

and at 1100°, since $\sigma-\tau=\cdot0341/2\cdot72$ and $r'=16$

$$\left(\frac{dT}{dp}\right)_{1100}=\cdot026.$$

Hence the probable silicate value of dT/dp may be taken as ·025, and falls nicely within the margin (·020 to ·036) of corresponding data for organic substances (wax, spermaceti, paraffin, naphthaline, thymol). I may therefore justifiably infer that the relation of melting point to pressure, in case of the normal type of fusion, is nearly constant, irrespective of the substance operated on, and in spite of enormous differences of thermal expansibility and (probably) of compressibility. And in the measure in which this is true in passing from carbon compound to the thoroughly different silicon compound, it is more probably true for the same substance changed only as to pressure and temperature. In other words the relation of melting point to pressure is presumably linear.[4]

---

[1] Clausius: Wärmetheorie, I, p. 172, 1876. This is frequently called Clapeyron's equation.

[2] Chapter II, § 34.

[3] Chapter II, § 35.

[4] See my work on the continuity of solid and liquid (Am. Journ. Sci., Vol. xlii, p. 144, 1891), in which these relations are tested for naphthaline within an interval of 2,000 atmospheres.

INDEX.

Page.

- Antoine, equation of 21
- Apparatus for ebullition 12, 13
- Apparatus for fusion 27, 28
- Apparatus for calorimetry 46
- Basalt, specific heat of 45
- Bertrand, equation of 21, 24
- Boiling crucible 13
- Boiling points, apparatus for 12, 13
  - mercury 16
  - sulphur 18
  - cadmium 19
  - zinc 19, 27
  - bismuth 20
  - equations for 21
  - graphically compared 23
- Boiling point, criterion 21
- Boiling points of Carnelley and Williams 23
- Boiling tube 12
- Bismuth, boiling points of 20
- Cadmium, boiling points of 19
- Calorimeter 48
- Calorimetry, apparatus for 46
  - method of 48
- Carnelley and Williams on ebullition 23
- Cells, standard 28
- Constants for vapor tensions 22
- Clapeyron's equation 55
- Contraction (*see* Expansion)
- Criterion for boiling points 21
- Criterion for melting point 54
- Critical temperature, lower 43
- Cyclic fusion 42
- Data for expansion of diabase 37–41
- Diabase, for fusions 25, 46
  - data for expansion of 37–41
  - specific heat of 54
  - latent heat of 54
  - fusion and pressures for 55
- Dilatational strain in glass 38
- Dupré, equation of 21
- Equations for vapor tension 21
- Expansion of fusion tube 41
- Expansion of diabase, data for 37, 38, 39, 40, 41
- Flotation of magmas 41
- Furnace for calorimetry 45
- Furnace for volumetry 29
- Fusion, apparatus for 27
- Fusion under pressure 44
- Fusion and freezing alternating 42

Page.

- Fusion changes density of rocks 26
- Fusion changes—polymerism 26
- Fusion tube 30
- Fusion volumetry, measurement of 33
  - computations in 34
  - errors of 35
- Galvanometer (*see* Torsion galvanometer) 14
- Groshaus, hypothesis of 11, 23
- Hysteresis in fusions 54
- Kahlbaum on vapor tension 17
- King, Clarence, suggestions of 9, 25
- Laws of vapor tension 21
- Latent heat of diabase 54
- Le Chatelier, pyrometer of 12
- Magmas, polymerism of 25
- Melting point and pressure 44
- Melting point criterion 54
- Melting point and pressure for diabase 55
- Meniscus in fusion tube 36
- Mercury, boiling points of 16
- Micrometer, vertical 31, 37
- Niess on rock fusion 25
- Polymerism in magmas 25
- Platinum, thermal capacity of 47
- Pyrometer, tests for 12, 26
- Ramsay and Young on vapor tension 17
- Resistance (electric) of magmas 33
- Roberts-Austin, on calorimetry 45
- Rücker (*see* Roberts-Austin)
- Sight tubes 31
- Specific heat of diabase 54
- Sulphur, boiling points of 18
- Telephone registration 32
- Thermocouple 16, 27, 30, 40
- Thermal capacity, chart for 53
  - Of basalt 46
  - Of platinum 46
  - Of diabase 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
- Thomson J. J., equations of 24, 21
- Thymol, volumetry of 43
- Torsion, galvanometer 14
- Tubes for, sight 31
- Tube for fusions 30
- Vapor tension, contents of 22
  - (*See* Boiling point) 21
- Viscous yielding of platinum 36
- Zinc, boiling points of 19, 27
- Zirkel, on rock fusion 26

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*)
Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 104 | [Seal of the department] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893

Second title: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The | glaciation of the Yellowstone valley | north of the park | by | Walter Harvey Weed | [Vignette]
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 41 pp. 4 pl.

Author title.

Weed (Walter Harvey).
United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The | glaciation of the Yellowstone valley | north of the park | by | Walter Harvey Weed | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 41 pp. 4 pl.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*) Bulletin 104].

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The | glaciation of the Yellowstone valley | north of the park | by | Walter Harvey Weed | [Vignette] |
Washington | government printing office | 1893
8°. 41 pp. 4 pl.
[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey.*) Bulletin 104].

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 104.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (1,734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881–'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882–'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883–'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884–'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885–'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886–'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475–1063 pp. 54–76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887–'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888–'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889–'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890–'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891–'92, by J. W. Powell. 1893. 8°. 3 pt.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

In press:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

In preparation:

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.
— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining values of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South), 1752-1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883–'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms. by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Md., by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

45. The Present Condition of Knowledge of the Geology of Texas, by Robert T. Hill. 1887. 8°. pp. Price 10 cents.

46. Nature and Origin of Deposits of Phosphate of Lime, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., with an In duction by N. S. Shaler. 1888. 8°. 143 pp. Price 15 cents.

47. Analyses of Waters of the Yellowstone National Park, with an Account of the Methods Analysis employed, by Frank Austin Gooch and James Edward Whitfield. 1888. 8°. 84 pp. P 10 cents.

48. On the Form and Position of the Sea Level, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1888. 8°. 88 Price 10 cents.

49. Latitudes and Longitudes of Certain Points in Missouri, Kansas, and New Mexico, by Rol Simpson Woodward. 1889. 8°. 133 pp. Price 15 cents.

50. Formulas and Tables to facilitate the Construction and Use of Maps, by Robert Simpson W ward. 1889. 8°. 124 pp. Price 15 cents.

51. On Invertebrate Fossils from the Pacific Coast, by Charles Abiathar White. 1889. 8°. pp. 14 pl. Price 15 cents.

52. Subaërial Decay of Rocks and Origin of the Red Color of Certain Formations, by Israel C Russell. 1889. 8°. 65 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

53. The Geology of Nantucket, by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. 1889. 8°. 55 pp. 10 pl. Price cents.

54. On the Thermo Electric Measurement of High Temperatures, by Carl Barus. 1889. 8°. 313 incl. 1 pl. 11 pl. Price 25 cents.

55. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal y 1886-'87. Frank Wigglesworth Clarke, chief chemist. 1889. 8°. 96 pp. Price 10 cents.

56. Fossil Wood and Lignite of the Potomac Formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1889. 8°. pp. 7 pl. Price 10 cents.

57. A Geological Reconnaissance in Southwestern Kansas, by Robert Hay. 1890. 8°. 49 pp. 2 Price 5 cents.

58. The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois, by Geo Frederick Wright, with an introduction by Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin. 1890. 8°. 112 pp. i 1 pl. 8 pl. Price 15 cents.

59. The Gabbros and Associated Rocks in Delaware, by Frederick D. Chester. 1890. 8°. 45 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

60. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal y 1887-'88. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 174 pp. Price 15 cents.

61. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Pacific Coast, by William Harlowe Melville and Walde Lindgren. 1890. 8°. 40 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

62. The Greenstone Schist Areas of the Menominee and Marquette Regions of Michigan; a con bution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks, by George Huntington Willia with an introduction by Roland Duer Irving. 1890. 8°. 241 pp. 16 pl. Price 30 cents.

63. A Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea from 1698 to 1889, including a list of North Ameri species and a systematic arrangement of genera, by Anthony W. Vogdes. 1890. 8°. 177 pp. P 15 cents.

64. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal y 1888-'89. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1890. 8°. 60 pp. Price 10 cents.

65. Stratigraphy of the Bituminous Coal Field of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, by Is C. White. 1891. 8°. 212 pp. 11 pl. Price 20 cents.

66. On a Group of Volcanic Rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurre of Primary Quartz in certain Basalts, by Joseph Paxson Iddings. 1890. 8°. 34 pp. Price 5 cent

67. The Relations of the Traps of the Newark System in the New Jersey Region, by Nelson Hor Darton. 1890. 8°. 82 pp. Price 10 cents.

68. Earthquakes in California in 1889, by James Edward Keeler. 1890. 8°. 25 pp. Price 5 cen

69. A Classed and Annotated Bibliography of Fossil Insects, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1 8°. 101 pp. Price 15 cents.

70. Report on Astronomical Work of 1889 and 1890, by Robert Simpson Woodward. 1890. 8°. 79 Price 10 cents.

71. Index to the Known Fossil Insects of the World, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Sam Hubbard Scudder. 1891. 8°. 744 pp. Price 50 cents.

72. Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains, by Warren Upham. 1891. 229 pp. Price 20 cents.

73. The Viscosity of Solids, by Carl Barus. 1891. 8°. xii, 139 pp. 6 pl. Price 15 cents.

74. The Minerals of North Carolina, by Frederick Augustus Genth. 1891. 8°. 119 pp. Price cents.

75. Record of North American Geology for 1887 to 1889, inclusive, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1 8°. 173 pp. Price 15 cents.

76. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States (second edition), compiled by Henry Gann chief topographer. 1891. 8°. 393 pp. Price 25 cents.

77. The Texan Permian and its Mesozoic Types of Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 51 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889–'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890–'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 207 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 10 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

In press:

100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879–1892, by P. C. Warman.

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingstone Formation in Montana, by W. H. Weed, with Report on Flora, by F. H. Knowlton.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.

107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel C. Russell.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.

In preparation:

— Correlation papers—Pleistocene, by T. C. Chamberlin.

— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.

— On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.

— A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 652 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 cents.

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, therefore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Librarian of the U. S. Geological Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of the Survey should be addressed

To the Director of the
United States Geological Survey,
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D. C., *May, 1893.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 104

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

THE

GLACIATION OF THE YELLOWSTONE VALLEY NORTH OF THE PARK

BY

WALTER HARVEY WEED

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

CONTENTS.

Page.

- Letter of transmittal 9
- Outline of this paper 11
- Introduction 13
- General description of the region 14
- The Yellowstone glacier 14
  - Limits of glaciation 15
  - Cinnabar Valley of the Yellowstone 15
    - Bear Gulch and Sheep mountain 15
    - Sepulcher mountain 16
    - The valley bottom 16
    - Cinnabar mountain 16
    - Cinnabar basin 17
    - Transportation of bowlders to higher levels 18
  - Yankee Jim canyon 18
  - Emigrant valley 19
    - Mountain canyons 20
    - Morainal heapings 20
    - Morainal lakes 21
    - Basalt tables 22
    - Glacial stream channels 23
    - Drift deposits 24
    - Terraces 25
    - Striated valley slopes 26
    - Foothill canyons 27
    - Relations of canyons to drift 30
    - Origin of transverse canyons 30
    - Glacial flood plain 31
    - Alluvial terraces 31
    - Discussion of evidence 33
- The Boulder glaciers 34
    - General description 34
    - Névé fields 36
    - Canyons 37
    - Moraines 38
    - Terraces 39

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Page.
Plate I. Map showing the distribution of glacial drift in the Yellowstone valleys north of the National Park 12
II. Duck lake, a moraine dammed sheet of water 20
III. Mouth of Emigrant gulch showing glaciated mountain gorge opening into Yellowstone valley 22
IV. Glaciated walls of Boulder canyon showing occupancy of entire canyon by ice 36
FIG. 1. Glacial terraces of marginal area, valley of the Yellowstone 26

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK DIVISION,
Washington, D. C., May 18, 1892.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith a paper by Mr. Walter H. Weed, entitled "The Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park."

During glacial times the broad elevated region of the Yellowstone Park was deeply covered by ice, sending out its glaciers both to the north and south. The northern glacier, after emerging from the park, entered the broad valley below, near the junction of the Gardiner and Yellowstone rivers. In the present paper Mr. Weed presents the results of his investigations of the glacial phenomena of the valley. It is a valuable contribution to glacial geology, and, so far as I am aware, is the first detailed study of such phenomena in an inclosed mountain valley in the Rocky mountains.

I take pleasure in recommending Mr. Weed's paper for publication as a bulletin of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Yours, very respectfully,

ARNOLD HAGUE,
Geologist in charge.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director U. S. Geological Survey.

OUTLINE OF THIS PAPER.

The present paper gives a detailed account of the glaciation of the Snowy mountains and of the upper valleys of the Yellowstone, whose deposits show an unusual phase of alpine glaciation.

The evidence thus far gathered shows that a large body of ice, originating in the ice sheets of the Yellowstone National Park, pushed northward, filling the upper valleys of the Yellowstone and extending down that stream 36 miles north of the park boundary.

The high mountainous area east of the Yellowstone river, a large part of which is above 9,000 feet in elevation, was largely mantled by great snow fields and névés, above which the sharper summits projected as spires of rock, giving rise to great glaciers moving outwards down the valleys in all directions, forming the Boulder glacier and many small streams flowing toward the valley of the Stillwater, while other glaciers filled the valleys south and east and became tributary to the Yellowstone glacier. The high country about Haystack peak and Mount Douglas was the center of dispersion for this great ice field.

This evidence shows conclusively that there was no general system of confluent glaciers covering all the mountain ranges, but that even the greatest of these glaciers extended down the valleys a comparatively short distance and did not reach the general foothill country, while such considerable mountain masses as the Gallatin range and the high and rugged peaks east of the Lower canyon of the Yellowstone, held only local glaciers which nestled in the cirques about the crest of the range or rarely extended a short distance down the valleys. The area covered by glacial deposits is indicated upon the accompanying map.

These glaciers were all of the alpine type and present many resemblances to those now existing in the Mount St. Elias alps. The largest valleys—the Yellowstone and Boulder—were occupied by trunk glaciers, completely filling them and overriding their flanks, and receiving tribute from the lateral valleys where the ice bodies occupying them were large enough to reach the main valley. Throughout the entire field the higher mountain peaks rose above the névé fields, though the high plateaux and broader mountain summits show considerable glacial abrasion and were unquestionably covered by moving ice.

The evidence establishing the former existence of these glaciers consists of the varied forms of glacial sculpturing: Roche moutonées, canyon-broadening, rock-scoring and polishing, and the formation of rock basins; and the various types of glacial deposits, bowlder trains, blocs perche, the transportation of boulders from lower to higher elevations, moraines and kames, and the associated trains of gravel forming the system of river terraces, the formation of benches and terraces upon hillsides, and the cutting of canyons transverse to the mountain slopes and drainages in front of the glacier's termination. The striking contrast between glacial and non-glacial topography is splendidly exhibited in this field.

The terraces and canyons cut across the foot slopes of the Gallatin range dese special mention as striking examples of erosion performed by streams margina the ice sheet.

CONTOUR INTERVALS 200 FT.

JULIUS BIEN & CO. LITH. N.Y.

THE GLACIATION OF THE YELLOWSTONE VALLEY NORTH OF THE PARK.

BY WALTER HARVEY WEED.

INTRODUCTION.

The local glaciers of Quaternary times, of which evidences abound throughout the highest portions of the Rocky mountain cordillera, attained an unusually extensive development in that broad elevated region known as the Yellowstone Park. It was indeed the center of a considerable ice sheet whose glaciers spread out and down the valleys leading from this mountain region in all directions.[1] In the northern part of the park two streams of ice found an outlet for their united flow northward down the valley of the Yellowstone, and they have left impressive memorials of the power and size of this stream that at once attract the attention of the observant traveler on the way to the famous geyser basins of the park. The number and size of the erratic bowlders scattered so abundantly over the valley floor and perched high up on the mountain slopes, can not fail to impress the beholder, while the second canyon of the Yellowstone, known as Yankee Jim canyon, through which the river has cut its way to the broad mountain encircled lower valley, is a grand and perfect piece of ice sculpture that affords striking proof of the power and magnitude of the glacier which once filled the valley.

While studying and mapping the geology of a portion of the country north of the Yellowstone Park, under the direction of Mr. Arnold Hague, and for the United States Geological Survey, I found a long desired opportunity to study the glaciation of this interesting region.

---

[1] See Geol. Hist. of Yellowstone National Park, by Arnold Hague: Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Engrs. 1888.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE REGION.

The region herein discussed is a mountainous tract lying immed north of the Yellowstone National Park, and drained by the B and the Yellowstone rivers and many lesser tributary streams. Yellowstone, rising far to the south, is here a noble stream of green water which is joined by the Gardiner as it leaves the of the park and flows northward through Cinnabar valley into row gorge cut in Archean gneisses. From this canyon it dar into a broad mountain flanked valley that is 30 miles long and to 6 miles wide, fancifully christened "Paradise valley," which it through the lower canyon, or gate of the mountains, a narrow the steeply upturned and folded Paleozoic rocks, to emerge in great terraced valley that is the beginning of its long course th the Cretaceous rocks. The Boulder river, on the other han much smaller stream that heads in the snow banks about Ha peak, and joined by numerous mountain torrents from the nei ing summits flows northward through a narrow canyon with 3,000 feet high, to join the Yellowstone in its great terraced about Big Timber.

THE YELLOWSTONE GLACIER.

The glacier occupying the mountain valleys of the Yellowsto for convenience of reference been called the Yellowstone glacier. ice stream had its source in the confluent ice sheets that cover northwest portion of the National Park, and flowing northward rode the lesser peaks about the boundary of that reservation and great ice stream down the valley of the Yellowstone. This glac enforced by a confluent stream from Bear gulch, completely fill upper valley and exended far up on the mountain sides, com covering such minor elevations as Cinnabar, Sphinx, and Dome tains as it flowed northward to the low and broad valley below Y Jim canyon. This valley it occupied as far north as Mill creek, length of 36 miles from the park boundary. The width varie 3 to 6 miles, and the depth in Yankee Jim canyon and the above it was 3,000 feet. As the névé fields of this great glacie within the Yellowstone Park they will not be discussed in this

In both the upper and lower of these two valleys this trunk received tributary streams of ice. In the upper valley an ice crept down from the mountainous region to the east, coalescin another stream of ice from the park that pushed northward b Sepulchre mountain and Electric peak and filled the valley of creek. In the lower valley the main glacier was reenforced by nu tributary glaciers flowing westward down the great mountain of Sixmile, Emigrant, and Mill creeks, whose united force deflect northern end of the Yellowstone glacier westward against th hills of the Gallatin range. The névé fields of these eastern tributary glaciers were the broad and high mountain summits of the Snowy range, each of the larger mountain gorges penetrating this rugged region, having been the bed of a glacier. The evidence shows that the névé fields of these tributary glaciers were of considerable extent and were confluent with those forming the head of the Boulder glaciers.

LIMITS OF GLACIATION.

In mapping the areas occupied by these ancient ice streams it has been found difficult to define the exact limits of the ice upon the mountains east of the Yellowstone, owing to the number of tributary glaciers and the gradual change from glacial to nonglacial topography, while the drift is generally of the same material as the rock upon which it rests. On the other hand, the drift deposits of the valley are readily studied, and the western limit of the drift is sharply outlined by the bowlders of gneiss and granite resting upon the rocky slopes of volcanic breccias. The gradually decreasing altitude at which this marginal drift occurs as we go northward from the park shows a rapid thinning of the glacier north of Yankee Jim canyon.

CINNABAR VALLEY.

Both the Cinnabar valley and the surrounding mountain slopes present many interesting evidences of glacial occupancy.

Bear gulch and Sheep mountain.—On the east the tributary glacier of Bear gulch has left a trail of rhyolite blocks from a hill some 8 miles above its mouth, showing that the ice crowded around this corner of the mountain, occupied what is now the head of Eagle creek and merged into the main stream as it overrode the flanks of Sheep mountain. It is a noticeable fact that the slopes of this mountain are abundantly strewn with erratics, particularly about the base, where the slopes merge into the bench made by the basalt and travertine sheets. The foot of these slopes is somewhat heavily mantled with drift, the bowlders being of moderate size and consisting chiefly of gneiss and granite, with many of rhyolite from Bear gulch; this detritus is arranged in crescentric loops with small alluvial flats behind them. The bench at the base of the mountain slope is but mildly glacial and free from bowlders. A till-like material is found in spots, mantled by gravels, and alluvium from the mountain slopes has largely covered the original glacial deposits if any were present. Owing to the frequency of the small recent faults which have broken and disturbed the bench glacial evidences are largely obscured. Rhyolite drift from the bluffs of Bear gulch forms a train encountered between the bluffs and the ranches of Eagle creek, and none was found south of this road (i. e., between the wagon-road and Bear gulch). The erratics generally are gneissic, occurring in clusters, and very abundant between Eagle creek and Bear gulch. A very considerable accumulation of massive bowlders upon the basalt bench north of the mouth of Bear gulch is supposed to be the work of the receding glacier.

Sepulcher mountain.—The west side of the valley evidences the conflict of the ice streams from the Yellowstone canyon and the Gardiner with the lesser stream coming down Reese creek, which by their union formed the trunk glacier of this valley. The upper slopes of Sepulcher mountain are littered with numerous erratics, the lower slopes in places mantled with glacial gravels and sands or carved into typical glacial hillocks by the abrasion of the ice. The drift accumulations of the mountain flanks are most conspicuous within the borders of the park. West of Gardiner the slopes attract attention by their rounded, mammillary forms, which, upon examination, are seen to be the result of erosion and not due to a covering of drift. The stage road from Gardiner to Cinnabar crosses a typical portion of this area in which the volcanic breccia composing the hilly slope is but scantily covered by drift, yet the topography is strongly morainal in its contours.

The valley bottom.—The immediate valley bottom contains much drift, which in the lower levels is of course terraced by alluvial action. The town of Gardiner is built upon such a bowlder-covered terrace, the erratics being chiefly gneiss. Chadborn's ranch to the north is built upon a well-defined moraine of great granite bowlders that outline the northern limit of the Sepulcher mountain moutonée forms. The valley bottom in this vicinity evidences various stages in the retreat of the ice sheet. North of Hoppe creek the stage road follows a depression with a level bottom some 125 yards wide between two ridges of bowlder drift.

In general the valley has been subject to considerable glacial erosion during the maximum extension of the ice, and the deposits of drift mark phases in the retreat of the ice. Mention should be made of the large deposits of glacial gravels forming kame-hills about the debouchure of Reese creek. The drift is all from the head of this lateral valley and brought by a branch ice stream pouring down the valley from the Sepulcher-Electric divide. From Cinnabar station to Cinnabar mountain the valley bottom on the west is wholly alluvial.

Cinnabar mountain.—The Cretaceous spur of coal-bearing rocks that terminates in the upheaved beds of Cinnabar mountain presents no special features of interest, though drift-covered hills of glacial gravels that accumulated at the base of Cinnabar mountain while the ice was crowding over its summit seem to prove that stagnant portions of the ice filled this place while the main current pushed through the gorge to the north or over the mountain top. Bowlders of gneiss and andesite resting upon the stratified beds prove that the ice passed over the summit.

From Cinnabar mountain to Yankee Jim canyon the course of the Yellowstone is northwestward, and that the northward-pushing glacier was deflected by the high mountains northeast of the river is evidenced by the drift carried from the Cinnabar mountain. The mountain slopes on the east side of the river show considerable evidences of glacial abrasion, benching, and the usual erratic blocks, but were not studied with the same detail as those to the west, which promised more definite and important results, but the drift shows that the ice overrode the slopes to a height of about 3,000 feet above the present stream.

The western side of the canyon, north of Cinnabar, to the gorge called Yankee Jim canyon, presents a different type of glacial erosion.

The present canyon of Cinnabar creek is a post-glacial cut in a bench of granite whose surface presents fine examples of glacial polishing and scoring. A short distance northward the lower slopes are formed of the breccias which have been eroded by the ice. Seen from the slopes of Dome mountain this hilly area presents a peculiarly mammilated appearance. The hills formed of dark volcanic breccia of augitic rocks which when traversed is found to form rough craggy masses with a generally hummocky topography, there being no drainage and sharp basins lying between. It is a combination of glacial topography with post-glacial settling or land slides. Glacial gravels cap many of the knobs, especially east of the road, but erratics are rare. A peculiar feature of the northern end of this area where it runs into the basin at the south end of Yankee Jim canyon, is the fact that these hills run into ridges which are prolonged by glacial gravel. This gravelly drift shows blue quartzite, granite, and many varieties of andesite, but no basalt or rhyolite could be found.

A peculiar, tarn-like lake occupies one of the peculiar depressions in this foothill area, but is not dammed by glacial gravels. The slopes above these hills form the flank of a small elevation known as Sphinx mountain, whose glaciated summit, capped by numerous erratics, is 2,400 feet above the river. The andesitic breccias and basaltic flows forming the southern slopes of the mountain have been eroded by the ice into the characteristic knob and sink contours with very little small drift, though bowlders of granite with rarer erratics of sedimentary origin are abundant on flanks and summit. The eastern slopes are somewhat benched, and the northern slope shows a considerable accumulation of detritus forming glacial hummocks resting upon the rocky flanks.

Cinnabar basin.—Cinnabar basin is an elevated mountain park drained by the northern fork of Cinnabar creek. The valley of the main creek is a narrow cut with rocky walls and presents no points of interest in this connection, though evidencing the extent of post-glacial erosion in the walls of its inner gorge. The basin on the other hand is a preglacial valley greatly modified by its occupancy by ice and filled by glacial detritus. Looking down upon it from the surrounding mountain walls its smooth contours, pockets, hummocks, and rounded knolls and sinks show very clearly the work of the glacier in producing the present condition. Of the two streams which drain it the larger heads in a glacial amphitheater under the bold walls of the main summit of the range, and flows through a trenched channel; the other heading in a smaller mountain amphitheater, filled with hummocks of drift, meanders through a broad marshy area flanked by drift hills and gravel flats, and has not cut through the alluvium and drift which fill the valley bottom. These streams uniting form the north fork of Cinnabar creek. A transverse moraine has deflected this stream, where it joins Cinnabar creek, and forced the waters to cut a channel through gneiss, thus retarding the down-cutting of the stream above.

Transportation of bowlders to a higher level.—The high mountain ridge that forms the western wall of Cinnabar basin was covered by the ice to a height of 8,000 feet, the drift terminating abruptly at that elevation. The bowlders of this locality evidence an interesting example of the transportation of material from a lower to a higher level. At 7,400 feet the bowlder drift contains, besides the usual types of granite, gneisses, etc., many blocks of limestone and Dakota conglomerate, whose only source is Cinnabar mountain. None of these bowlders occur at lower levels, and as there is but one source it proves a movement of the ice over Cinnabar mountain westward. These bowlders are five and a half miles west of and 350 feet above their highest possible source. Bowlders of pink quartzite and shaly Cretaceous sandstone occur on these same slopes at a higher level. These bowlders furnish absolute evidence of the crowding of the glacier westward by the bend in the valley. As the constricted river gorge could hold but a small part of the glacier, the ice was forced to override Cinnabar and Sphinx mountains and filled Cinnabar basin, leaving a record of its margin as high as 8,000 feet on the western slopes. These western slopes which were not ice covered in turn deflected the ice stream, which in its course northward gouged out the beautiful little glacial valley followed by the trail from Cinnabar basin to the lower Yellowstone. At the south end of this cut the hammocks are of glacial drift. Two lakelets occupy depressions in its bottom, being confined by drift, but detritus is not abundant, consisting of scattered erratics, mostly of gneiss, with a few of andesite upon the adjacent slopes of volcanic breccia. The northern end of the cut is occupied by a small stream called Teepee creek, heading in a lakelet fed by a clear spring of water. The creek is actively cutting down a gorge in the mountain side, but does not follow the old course of the ice, which here crowded around the shoulder of the ridge separating Cinnabar basin from Tom Minor.

YANKEE JIM CANYON.

Yankee Jim canyon presents a very perfect and striking example of the eroding power of ice and of glacial sculpture.[1] It is a narrow gorge cut by the Yellowstone in metamorphic gneisses, through which the river rushes in a torrent of beryl green quite unlike the placid stream above. The glacier which once filled this canyon and overflowed its walls has broadened it and rounded, planed, and polished its sides from bottom to top. The eastern wall, formed by the sides of a low, rounded knob known as Dome mountain, shows striated surfaces and ice-worn bosses, dotted with erratics almost to its summit. On the west the slopes above the polished surfaces of the immediate canyon wall are ice worn and are carved into typical glacial ridges and moutonnées, with a general bench structure to a height of 8,000 feet, or 3,000 feet above the river. Indeed, knowing the activity of disintegrating agencies in a climate where frost is an almost nightly visitor during the summer months and the winters are long and rigorous, it is surprising to find these evidences so fresh.

---

[1] A charming description is given by Sir Archibald Geikie; see Geological Sketches.

Erratics of gneiss are conspicuous wherever the surfaces have permitted their lodgment, and dot the ice-worn bosses at every altitude, so that it is certain that the glacier was 3,000 feet thick at this place and proves that this ancient glacier of the Yellowstone was of greater magnitude than has been ordinarily supposed.

The extreme erosion at this point of its course by the old glacier was due no doubt to a considerable contraction in its width, coincident with a narrowing of the valley bottom more than one-half, whereby a large part of the ice was forced to rise upward and override the higher slopes.

The morainal ridges of drift, the ice-worn bosses, and the erratics in the sag east of Dome mountain prove that a considerable portion of the ice, unable to crowd through the gorge, found an independent entrance into the broad lower valley of the Yellowstone. The sag itself shows considerable accumulations of detritus, forming benches and elongated ridges running north and south. Erratics were observed as high as 8,100 feet upon the spur east of this sag. Their absence above proves this to be the limit of glaciation.

EMIGRANT VALLEY.

Before passing through the lower canyon, the so-called gate of the mountains, to the broad and low valleys of the lower course, the Yellowstone flows through a broad valley, encompassed by mountains upon every side, a grand and beautiful intermountain basin, 30 miles long and from 3 to 6 miles wide. On the west the slopes rise gradually to the castellated crests of the Gallatin range; on the east the high pinnacle of Emigrant peak overshadows the valley, while the spires of Mount Cowen and its neighbors form a serrated wall, shutting in the northeastern part of the valley. Broad alluvial bottoms, with interosculating channels and islands bright with cottonwoods, mark the river's course. The broad terraces on either side are cut by numerous tributary streams issuing from their mountain gorges, supplying occasional farms, whose bright stretches of grain and tilled fields intensify the contrast between the fertile valley and the barren wilderness of surrounding mountain slopes.

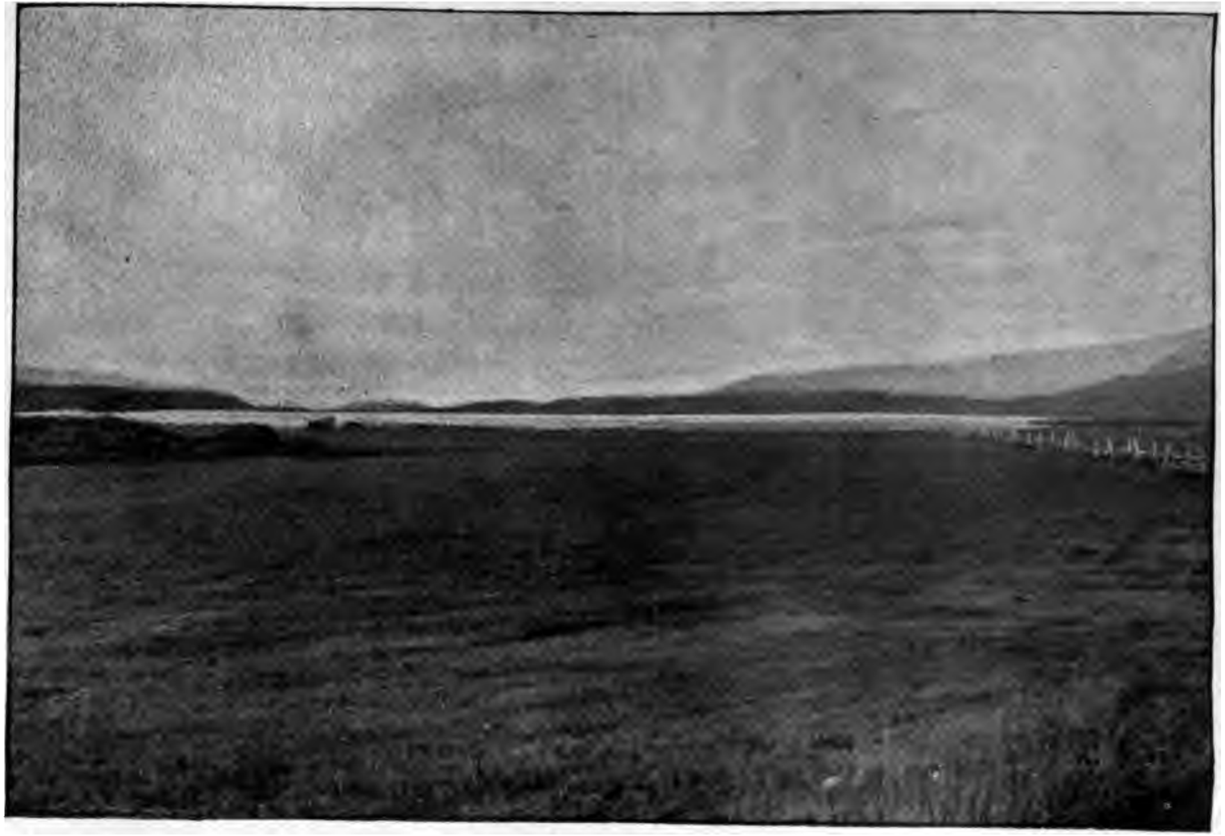
The geological observations hitherto made in this valley led the ear geologists to suppose it to be the bed of an extinct lake, and the l beds preserved beneath a protecting sheet of basalt show that such once the case. A later episode in the history of the valley, and that has given it its present surface, was the extension of the Yell stone glacier northward, filling the southern half of the valley and positing the glacial detritus, covering the higher levels and the gra of which the great alluvial terraces are built.

The glacial stream confined within the narrow gorge of Yankee canyon and the adjacent mountain slopes spread out and filled broad bottom of this valley, depositing much of the detritus which ice had transported from the mountains. These morainal accum tions are most interesting upon the eastern side of the valley, wh considerable areas are covered by drift hills and kames, with abando channels of subglacial streams, and a chain of morainal lakelets their charm to this peculiar scenery.

Upon the west side the immediate valley bottom is formed of allu terraces and the detritus of streams from the mountains, while adjacent slopes are bowlder strewn and marked by a very striking peculiar system of terrace lines.

Mountain canyons.—As the structural geology of the mountainous gion to the east of this broad valley was studied by Mr. J. P. Iddi I am indebted to him for notes upon the glaciation of the deep gor which held large ice streams tributary to the trunk glacier of the lowstone. These glaciers pushing out and across the valley left t drift upon the extreme western margin of the glaciated area near F ley's. All these mountain valleys show in their rounded slopes and worn rocks and their general broadening that they have been sc tured by the ice streams they once held. (See Pl. III.) That these stre were of considerable size and thickness, is proven by the height to wh the ice-worn bosses and ice-borne erratics have been found upon mountain slopes. At the head of Sixmile creek a granite bowlder found resting upon volcanic rocks at a height of 9,500 feet, thus prov that the glacier not only filled the great amphitheater at the hea this stream, but overrode its high encircling walls.

Morainal heapings.—The southern part of this great intermoun valley is covered with a superficial deposit of glacial drift that ma the area occupied by the ice. On the east side of the Yellowstone t morainal accumulations extend from the mouth of Yankee Jim can northward beyond the debouchure of Mill creek, interrupted only the terraced drainage cuttings made by Sixmile and Emigrant cre As a whole this material is heaped into a tumultuous assemblag knobby or mammillary hillocks with correspondingly sharp depressi and the material is both unassorted and of kame-like stratification.



DUCK LAKE, A MORAINE-DAMMED SHEET OF WATER.

Morainal lakes.—A noticeable feature of the topography of this part of the valley is a chain of lakelets lying in a well defined depression between the base of the mountains and the drift-strewn summit of the basalt table. The largest of these bodies of water is known as Duck lake (see Pl. II), and, with its companion lakelets, belongs to the type of lakes due to dams of morainal material. This is perhaps most plainly shown in the case of the middle lakelet whose scalloped lobate form is due to the fact that the lake fills several adjacent morainal hollows. The drift is mainly small and partially assorted, forming typical kames.

East of these lakes a lateral moraine composed of quite large bowlders and more angular debris, largely of blocks 2 to 10 feet across, forms a prominent ridge running northward along the mountain side west of the stream tributary to Duck lake. It is the work of the ice as it spread out into the valley from the narrow bed of the canyon above and consists of fragments from the walls and slopes of Yankee Jim canyon.

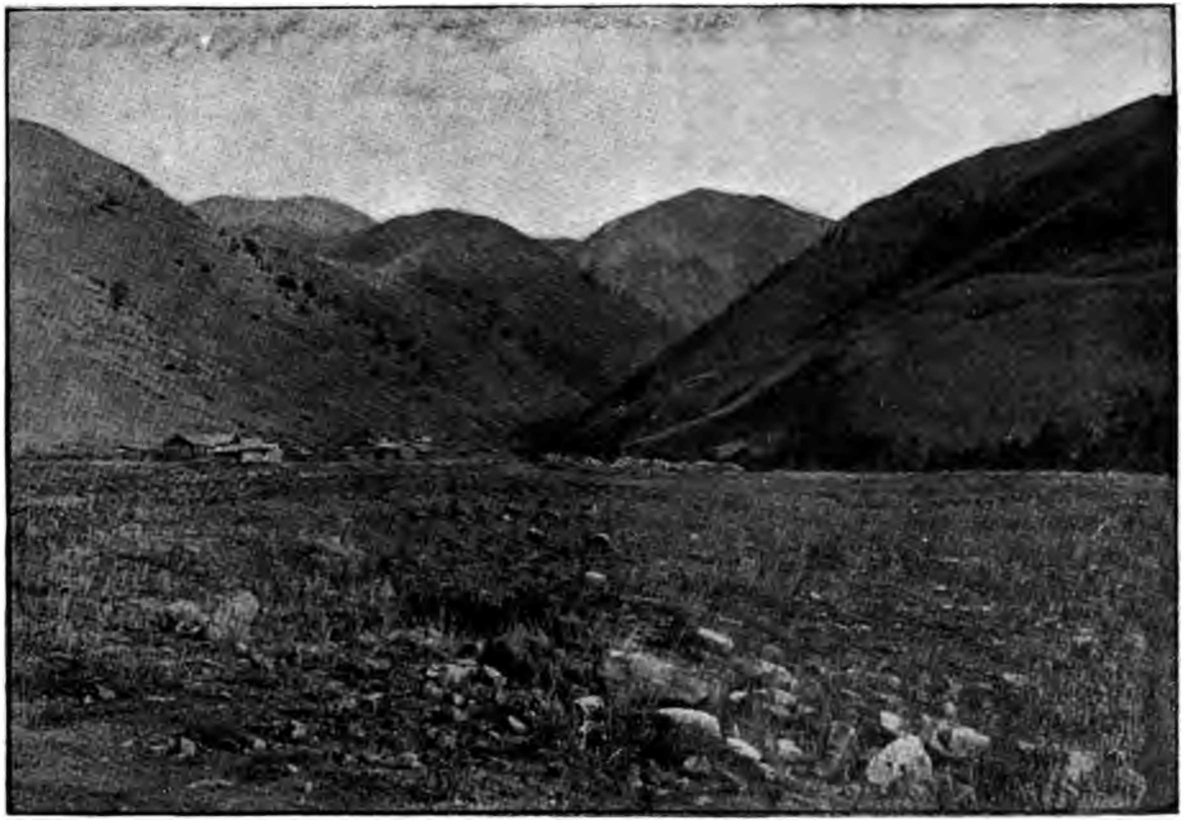
Duck lake itself is a pleasing sheet of dark blue water, oval in outline, and forming an agreeable change to the eye after traveling over the monotonous moraine. The water is somewhat opaline at the windward side, the northern shores being gravelly beaches, showing a high water line some 2½ or 3 feet above the present level of the lake (in September). At the south end the shores are muddy and form the termination of a somewhat extensive marshy bottom that fills the depression between this lake and the smaller body of water to the south. The large drift is much more abundant immediately north of Duck lake than it is farther away.

North of Duck lake the wagon road follows a shallow, alluvial flat, separated from the bed of Duck lake by a train of detritus brought down by small streams from the adjacent mountain slope. Beyond this flat the kames attain their most characteristic development, consisting of gravels and sand rudely assorted and forming hillocks 15 to 20 feet high, capped by cobbles and bowlderlets chiefly of gniess and separated by sharp sinks and kettle holes. The road follows a gentle grassy depression formed by a glacial stream running to the northwest. This channel once held a good sized stream whose waters were burdened with silt and sand, with which it built up the terraced sides of the present grassy draw. That it is not an old channel of Sixmile creek is evident from its situation and the fact that such a stream would not desert so well formed a channel, and, furthermore, by the presence of an area of hummocky drift hills separating this old creek bed from the present drainage channels of Sixmile creek.

Sixmile creek at present flows in its old bed. A newer channel, now dry, being found on a terrace above the present creek marked by a line of cottonwoods and evidently occupied for many years. The broad gravel flat which now carries the water has been made by a stream much larger than the present creek, being in fact large enough to accommodate the Yellowstone itself. Between this channel and the basalt table to the west there is an area of morainal drift of some interest. A terrace about a quarter of a mile wide separates these morainal hills from the immediate gravelly flat of the creek, and the moraine terminates in the rear of this terrace in a steep bowlder slope very difficult to climb. The summit of the moraine is fairly level, thickly strewn with basalt bowlders from the basalt sheet to the west, with occasional erratics of gneiss and limestone. The bowlders average 2 to 3 feet in diameter and some 2 or 3 feet apart, resting upon smaller cobbly material. Small sandy benches occur occasionally, marking the site of small marginal streams. The north slope of this moraine is gently undulatory and knobby, while the southern slope is free from knobs and sinks, being a fairly level surface falling gently to the southwest, toward the old glacial stream channel heading in the moraine near Duck lake and holding a small alkaline lakelet. There is a noticeable decrease in the size of the bowlders as we go westward over this moraine. Between Sixmile and Emigrant creeks the moraine is a very gently accentuated knobby area, the hummocks rising but a few feet high, with many sandy level areas and a general inclination to the west of the entire area.

North of Emigrant creek the country is nearly similar to that just described, being but mildly morainal, the drift mainly under 12 inches in diameter and the larger bowlders being half buried in the smaller gravelly debris. Large bowlders are, however, frequently seen, with typical erratic form, striated sides, and beautifully polished, glistening surfaces. One fine intermorainic hollow was crossed that evidently served at one time as a temporary channel for a subglacial stream. This channel is 75 yards wide and heads in the drift hills. Beyond this channel the hummocks to the north are very rough and form a strip of country extending northward to a second subglacial channel heading in these hummocks and but 25 to 50 yards wide. Beyond here the hills are gently contoured, but typical in form and extend to the broad depression holding the lakelet shown upon the map. This depression is part of the glacial flood plain. Beyond the lakelet a narrow strip of moraine extends parallel to the river, nearly to the mouth of Eightmile creek, being separated by a broad, sandy terrace from another area of morainal debris, forming the hummocky lands lying at the base of the mountain slopes just south of the debouchure of Mill creek.

Basalt tables.—The central part of the valley is occupied by a mesa of lake beds capped by basalt. This forms two separate areas, of which the largest is on the east side of the river and extends from Point of Rocks northward to the mouth of Sixmile creek. The table is about 6 miles long and 3 miles wide, its summit being about 250 feet above the surface of the river. The top of this mesa shows occasional



MOUTH OF EMIGRANT GULCH, SHOWING GLACIATED MOUNTAIN GORGE OPENING INTO YELLOWSTONE VALLEY.

bare surfaces of the basalt generally as low domes of rock feet wide and 50 to 100 feet long, the basalt being smoothed ated, the groovings running parallel to the river. These rock are generally scantily scattered with bowlders. The s this basalt table shows in its striated and polished surfa low moutonnée contour that it has been subjected to conside cial erosion. The retreating ice sheet has strewn its sur bowlders and smaller glacial drift.

A thin mantle of drift, however, generally conceals the s the basalt. At the northern end the slopes are thickly with bowlders of granite, black mica schist (rare) and occasio of creamy white limestone, while a large proportion of consists of basalt bowlders. The northern and western ed mesa are surmounted by sharp ridges of drift that rise 15 above the undulating sinks and swells of the general surface. of bowlders forms a ridge crossing the table to the southeas general surface is paved with cobbles, the space between f small drift. In the central part of the table the bowlder well defined, running north and south with long narrow gras sions between. These hollows form a conspicuous feature of mit; being filled with sand and alluvium and well grassed excellent pasture grounds that extend for a mile or two south into a confused heaping of drift with knobs and with smal connected sandy flats between.

The character of the drift covering the basalt table has alr indicated in the preceding paragraphs. The large bowlders particularly abundant upon the northern portion of the tabl a considerable variety of material in which basalt, identical spects with the rock beneath the drift, predominates. Bo gneiss and schists are abundant, and occasional blocks of whi ite and of pitted paleozoic limestone are very conspicuous. T striæ show a movement down the main valley.

Glacial stream channels.—The existence of considerable stre ing from the ice front is established by the many channels a terraces associated with them, which cut across the drif head within the morainal area. Besides these channels, f temporary streams flowing from the ice front, the streams east, notably from Sixmile and Emigrant gulches, have n occupied their present beds, but in glacial times flowed in subsequently abandoned upon a recession of the ice or its disappearance. Thus the present wagon road from Findley follows a well defined and broad water course, cut in the s raine and heading in a broad sandy plain at a level with th of the moraine and some 75 feet or so above the present be grant creek. All traces of the stream channel end in tl terrace, which was the flood plain of the creek at the time the Emigrant gulch glacier had retired within the walls of the gulch. This channel was subsequently abandoned because silting up afforded an easier outlet for the water in the present course which has been cut down and forms the present channel of the creek.

Two small channels produced by subglacial streams have already been noted in describing the moraine north of Emigrant creek, but such channels are numerous. One of the largest, a rather shallow waterway with sandy terraces cutting the glacial flood plain and running north parallel to the road from Chico to Mill creek. Two cut deeply in the moraine south of Elbow creek, and others occur in the moraine area south of Sixmile creek. The deflection of Sixmile creek to the northward into the valley is caused by the accumulations of drift.

The largest of these glacial stream channels is probably that which lies back of the basalt table, a broad river bed heading in a low divide in the moraine above Duck lake, and extending down to the Yellowstone opposite Boettlers. It opens out into the great alluvial or gravel flat of Sixmile and Emigrant creeks, above which the moraine ridges rise with steep scarp slopes.

Another very marked channel lies east of this last and runs parallel to it, heading in a sandy terrace flat some 75 feet above and near the north end of Duck lake. This glacial (or subglacial) stream channel is one-third of a mile wide in its broadest part, with flat sandy bottom showing no water channeling. Near Duck lake the side walls of the coulee show longitudinal ridges or embankment-like heapings of bowlders. The floor of the depression is usually entirely of sand, but as the head of the ancient channel is approached the sand becomes coarser and grades into fine gravel which in turn becomes larger nearer Duck lake. In the lower part of the coulee bowlders are quite rare, but become more plentiful near the head. As is the case with the other ancient channels noted this one heads in sandy flat or plain in the moraine.

Drift deposits.—Upon the western edge of the river there is only a narrow strip of valley between the river and the foothill slopes, and this is entirely occupied by alluvial terraces from Tom Minor creek to Big creek. From Daileys to the northern limit of the drift, near Eightmile creek, the moraine covers the higher portion of the valley bottom above the alluvial terraces, presenting the usual types of conical hills of drift with an abundance of bowlders, many sandy flats and deserted subglacial stream channels. As already stated, the margin of the drift is readily traced upon the volcanic breccias forming the bare rocky hillsides which inclose the valley on the west. On the ridge north of Rock creek there is a well defined drift-covered bench at 7,740 feet. On both sides of Big creek the upper limit of the glacial detritus is about 6,800 feet. North of here the elevation rapidly declines until west of Fridleys the drift covers the low triangulation hill, beyond which it is limited to the valley bottom.

Terraces.—In the southern part of the valley these drift-strewn hillsides are characterized by a remarkable terracing of the slopes particularly prominent about the debouchure of Dry creek. The great terraces of Tom Minor basin and the equally definite terraces of Rock creek and Big creek, also lie within the limits of the drift and are coincident with the occupancy of the valley by the Yellowstone glacier. Several significant facts lead to this belief: These great benches are best marked where tributary valleys join the Yellowstone; they occur only upon the western side of the old glacier, and near its margin; they always occur within the bowlder-strewn area, and never above the limit of the drift, and they are cut in horizontally bedded volcanic breccias. The size of these benches will be appreciated by a look at the map showing their development about Big creek—a locality where they attain a very prominent development. On the north side of Big creek such a terrace forms a beautiful flat-topped grassy open bench, a mile wide. The surface has a slight gradient toward Big creek, and also to the east, passing imperceptibly upward into the mountain slopes in the rear. Bowlders are very abundant upon the eastern portion of this bench, and on the slopes immediately above it, but are rare west of the first fork of Big creek. This fork and the one to the west, have cut deep trenches in the bench, exposing sections showing that it is formed of andesitic breccia covered by drift, the latter being seen to be as much as 100 feet thick in certain places. The bench is continuous eastward to the valley of the Yellowstone; seen from the higher slopes to the south it is a broad flat, with the slope above it faintly lined by two narrow terrace-like markings, of which the uppermost corresponds to the upper limit of the glacial drift. No such bench was detected upon the spur south of Big creek; but granite bowlders resting upon the basaltic volcanic breccia show that the upper limit of the drift has about the same elevation.

Similar benches are extremely prominent in the basin of Tom Minor creek, and occur, though of much less extent, in the sides of the valleys of Rock, Dry, and Stricklin creeks. The Rock creek benches, though less extensive than those of Big creek, bear a similar relation to the drift. At this place the uppermost bench is the best defined, and corresponds to the upper limit of glacial detritus. The surface is fairly level, with pit-like hollows and occasional knobby hillocks rising above it, the general surface being covered with fine gravel and sands and occasional bowlders, in marked contrast to the bare, driftless slopes above. Below this bench the slopes show rugged steeps of breccia, proving considerable post-glacial erosion, though drift is abundant, both as bowlders upon well defined rocky benches and as ridges and groups of hills formed of glacial gravels. On the south side of Rock creek there is a narrow bench scoring the mountain slope and continues for several miles, though cut by drainage channels. This bench marks the upper limit of glacial drift, 7,800 feet, and is generally emphasized by a channel-like depression on its rear surface.

Striated valley slopes.—Associated with the great terraces just mentioned is a wonderfully fine series of terrace lines scoring the slopes below the limits of the drift. Back of Dailey's thirteen beautifully marked steps can be counted on the slopes west of the valley as shown in Fig. 1. It is at once apparent that these terrace lines are not part of a system of lake terraces. Their lack of horizontality, their lack of relation to other terraces puts this beyond doubt, and shows that they owe their origin to some other agency, either the ice sheet itself or marginal streams. These benches occur about the debouchure of Stricklin creek, where the higher lines form prominent scorings upon the slopes. They are all grassed and show no precipitous scarp. Their connection with the great benches of Tom Minor, Big creek, etc., was a subject of inquiry, and it was found that the higher terrace lines about Dry creek follow the slopes around and run into the great benches of Big creek. Such at least appears to be the case when seen from the edge of the basalt table east of the river. The lower terrace lines do not show in the Big creek canyon, in fact would not be expected to, but the slopes about the debouchure of Big creek show definite and well marked terrace lines, only less prominent than those of Dry creek. To the south the higher bench lines show very markedly on the slopes south of Big creek, though uneven and lacking the beautiful uniformity of the Big creek benches. The slopes up to 400 feet above the river are generally hummocky hills, of breccia, with intervening sinks, resembling in a general and distant view a mammillated surface, in which the hummocks are quite large. Granite bowlders are abundant, and occur up to 10 feet in diameter. North of Dry creek the lower benches fade out in these slopes, the higher lines, corresponding to the faint lines seen on the slope

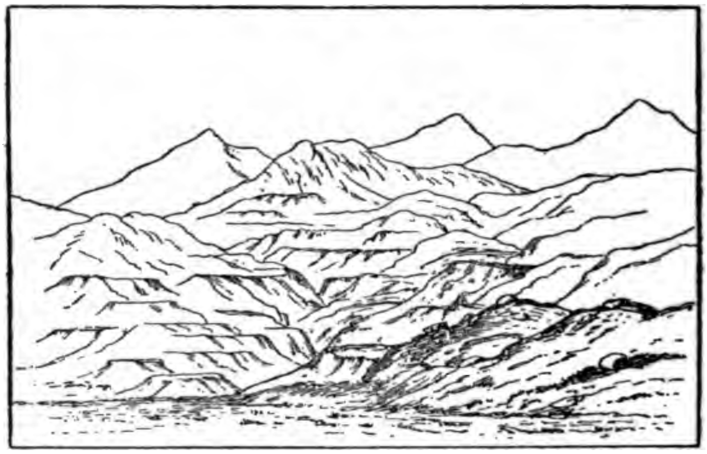


FIG. 1.—Glacial terraces of marginal area, valley of the Yellowstone (Geikie).

north of Big creek, forming a prominent grassy bench above the mammillated contours of the breccia foothills and below the steep mountain slopes. This bench expands into a △-shaped area on the south side of Stricklin creek.

These strongly marked terraces, which form such prominent feautures of the slopes inclosing the valley on the west, have no counterpart on the east side, where the moraines show an entirely different phase of glacial activity.

While these terraced slopes characterize the southern portion of the morainal area west of the river, where the valley bottom is low and occupied by alluvial terraces, the valley widens out north of Dailey's, and the morainal drift covers a gradually lessening portion of the foothill slopes, until west of Fridley the margin of the drift lies at the foot of the slopes.

In general, the morainal areas of the valley bottom are similar to those found upon the eastern side of the valley. Rolling hummocks of unassorted drift predominate, while there are many ridges of morainal gravel having a north and south trend with channel depressions between. There is a considerable variety of bowlder drift largely gneissic, but containing also some sedimentary material.

The basalt table of the eastern portion of the valley is represented here by much smaller and detached portions of the same sheet, also covering lake beds which, in this case, are shore deposits. This northern portion of the basalt sheet forms a narrow table north of Van Horn's, a mesa whose summit is a quarter of a mile broad, extending from Sheep creek north to the marsh back of Fridley. The level top is scantily strewn with drift, usually all small, only two large erratics being found, both at the extreme northern end. The drift is mainly andesitic, though white quartzite is prominent in the detritus covering the south end of the table.

The northern part of the morainal area shows a somewhat prominent terracing of the surface in general, though the upper benches are quite rolling. Large erratics are not very abundant, and are generally, though not always, found on knolls formed of smaller bowlders. There are many sandy alluvial flats and shallow basin areas, having no connection whatever with existing drainages. About a mile north of Fridley's the terrace bluff is cut by an old river channel, a distinctly marked waterway, with general northerly course and an elevation of 170 feet above the present wagon road. A morainal ridge with rolling surface lies between it and the terrace scarp to the east. Westward a bank of water-assorted gravel marks its borders. The surface of a higher terrace 230 feet above the river shows a drift moraine modified by water.

Foothill canyons.—A most curiously interesting feature of the drift-covered area is the presence of transverse canyons cut in the breccias directly across the slopes of the foothills. Their constant relation to the ice margin suggests that they had their origin during the period of glacial occupany of the valley. They are of considerable length, sometimes presenting several miles of unbroken walls. Their general direction is a most striking anomaly in the general structure and topography of the neighborhood, for the canyons cut across the slopes sometimes in apparent indifference to deeply trenched drains and rocky spurs alike.

In descending, the foothills which lie at the base of the Gallatin range west of Fridley and form the western boundary of this beautiful mountain valley, a remarkable tranverse cut or gorge is encountered just before reaching the hummocky surface of the valley bottom. This gorge is cut directly across the slope in the rudely bedded volcanic breccias with their intervening sheets of basic lavas. The walls are generally sharply defined, vertical, or nearly so, and show fine exposures of the rocks above a sloping pediment of talus blocks. In height the wall varies considerably, but frequently rises over 100 feet above the bottom of the canyon. The width varies also, but is usually from 50 to 200 yards from wall to wall, the bottom being more or less narrowed by the talus slopes which encroach upon it, and in places completely cover it. One more or less continuous cut was followed from the mouth of the second gulch south of Eightmile creek, south about 5 miles to Stricklin creek. Sometimes there are two or even three parallel canyons, in which case the highest is the largest and longest.

A peculiarity of these canyons is that they can not be seen from the valley, and when approaching the foothill slopes would not be noticed even upon close inspection until actually encountered. They form admirably sheltered refuges for the cattle pastured upon the neighboring hills, and have in the past served the same purpose for bands of bighorn and buffalo, both of which have been slaughtered here in great numbers, as is proven by the numerous skulls.

Only the very largest of the foothill stream channels cut across the upper canyon, while the smaller gulches open into it, the opposite wall being unbroken or marked by a slight depression. This peculiarity is best illustrated by giving my notes upon a portion of this canyon, which was followed for the purpose of ascertaining its extent and its origin.

Entering the north end of the gorge, at the mouth of the gulch south of Eightmile creek, it is at once evident that we are in a cut of most unusual structure. It is about 100 yards wide from wall to wall, the rocky ledges being 40 to 50 yards above its bottom, with sloping bases of talus loosened by frost from the vertical faces above.

The canyon bottom is fairly level between these talus slopes, and generally soiled and grassed, but varies much in width; at first it is narrow, some 25 to 30 yards across, but farther south it widens to 100 yards or more, extending as far as the mouth of the first gulch, cutting the slopes and western wall. This gulch is the bed of a stream, now dry, belonging to the normal drainage system of the foothills, and is the trunk of a ramifying system of deeply trenched little channels draining the slopes to the west, but all dry at this time of the year. The stream channel opens into the transverse canyon we have followed, but does not cross it, and in time of flood its stream must of necessity find its outlet through the canyon northward. Opposite the debouchure of this dry drainage way the east wall is unbroken, and about 100 feet high, a little less than it is farther north.

South of the lateral gulch just noted the canyon continues unbroken, but the walls approach nearer together, the bottom is filled with talus, and progress is difficult. The walls are here neither so high nor so precipitous as to the north. Half a mile to the south the walls recede, and the canyon bottom widens out to 150 yards, having a flat alluvium bottom, in the middle of which a rocky butte stands up some 15 feet high, like an island, in the flat. A sag in the eastern wall, some 10 feet above the alluvial flat, has at some time permitted the escape of the pent-up waters poured into this part of the canyon by a considerable gulch cutting the slopes a short distance west. It is this gulch which contributed the alluvial material forming the flat. The main canyon cutting extends up to and runs into the mouth of this gulch—a significant fact, if the drainage marginal to the ice sheet had anything to do with the cutting of this transverse canyon.

Following around this deflection of the canyon we observe that the foothill drain has not cut across the transverse canyon, its east wall being here 200 feet high, but has deflected it.

South of this gulch the canyon, though continued the same direction, is detached from the part already followed, and opens out to the main valley by a sag in the east wall. To the south the talus has filled up the canyon bottom, so that there is a rise of 50 feet. The walls are here only about 40 yards apart, and the talus forms inclosed basins of the canyon bottom. The west wall is a sheer face of breccia and basalt 125 feet high, with talus slopes overgrown with grass; the east wall is not so high, but as usually the case forms the highest part of a slope running gradually, often steeply down to the general slope of the morainal area. Here this slope was found to be cut by a smaller canyon parallel to and quite like the larger one which was followed, though it is but 25 feet deep and runs out in the knobby drift area to the north.

Throughout the length of the canyon so far examined, some three miles, there is a noticeable absence of stream gravel in the canyon bottom, except where quite clearly brought down by lateral gulches. Glacial drift is often entirely absent; sometimes occurs scantily in the canyon bottom, and very rarely was found on the immediate slopes west of the canyon. The next gulch to the south is the third thus far encountered, and the channel of a stream draining a considerable area of the slopes to the west for several miles back, in which it has cut a gorge 300 to 400 feet deep. At the mouth of this gulch the east wall of the transverse canyon is breached by a broad depression opening into the valley. To the south the canyon continues, but is rather narrow, and the walls. 100 feet or so in height, are flanked by much débris, often completely filling up the bottom of the gorge. About a mile to the south the canyon opens out into a flat some 200 yards, more or less, in diameter, the basin being separated from the main valley by a low sag in the east wall some 15 feet above the flat. South of this flat the canyon divides about a pillar of rock some 25 feet high and uniting continues, with walls somewhat diminished in height, to the first creek channel north of Stricklin creek, where it opens out into a gravel terrace with steep bowldery scarp 135 feet high. This dry creek is the largest drain thus far encountered, and it opens out into a well-defined alluvial cone, sloping gently to the east, and running into a flat that is part of an old river channel, and confined by morainal hills of drift, 25 to 30 feet high, on the east. Curious to see if the transverse canyon continued farther south, the alluvial flat was crossed and a continuation of the same canyon found and followed to Stricklin creek.

Relations of canyons to drift.—The relation of this transverse canyon to the glacial drift is most pertinent. It was noted—

First. That the slopes west of the canyon were bare of drift, and had not been covered by ice—this was positively established; in only one instance was any drift observed west of the cutting, and the bowlders formed a strip but a few yards wide.

Second. Drift is generally absent from the canyon itself and, if present, only in small amount.

Third. The slopes east of the canyon are heavily mantled with drift, both in the form of bowlders and as smaller material.

Fourth. This drift comes from the east, being gneiss and white talcose rock from the Snowy range, hornblende andesites, and sedimentaries.

Observations of the slopes east of the canyon were made at various points, and always showed the drift extending up to the very edge of the east wall of the canyon.

The larger drift was often found to be arranged in morainal ridges, running parallel to the canyon walls, and passing gradually into the more common knobs and sinks. As already stated, the slope east of the canyon is frequently trenched by shorter and smaller parallel depressions cut in the breccia. The morainal drift of the valley generally forms typical drift hills, rarely 25 to 40 feet in height.

Origin of transverse canyons.—After a careful study of these cuttings in the field I am still in doubt as to their origin. A recent faulting at first seemed most probable, and a resemblance to the fault fissures in the travertine and underlying basalt east of the river about Gardiner made this seem probable. Yet this type of canyon would not result from normal faulting, which would produce a single fault scarp. The bottom is, moreover, filled in a manner rather incompatible with this theory.

On the other hand the temporary character of streams flowing about the margin of ice sheet, scarcely warrants the belief that the canyon has been cut by such streams, even if aided by the drainages of the adjacent slope. The work necessary to cut down 100 or more feet across these transverse slopes, and through hard basalts and indurated, though easily eroded breccias, is not very onerous, and is easily performed to-day even by very small streams, but seems nevertheless to require more time than the existence of marginal streams could supply.

Glacial flood plain.—North of the limits of the drift, the valley bottom is filled with the glacial flood plain, largely terraced by the Yellowstone, but still retaining areas of its original surface. This plain has an elevation of 150 feet above the Yellowstone and opposite the mouth of Eightmile creek is an almost absolute level, the upward slope toward the moraine being very faint, as shown by a hand level, which gave a rise of only 8 feet or so in a mile. This is perhaps the most typical part of the morainal apron to be found in the valley. It is a flat extending from Mill creek to the Yellowstone opposite Chicory. An old glacial channel runs into it from the south, and the plain extends as far as the hot spring near Chico. On the west side of the river the alluvial gravels of Eightmile and of Trail creeks have obscured in part the great morainal apron, but its level surface appears north of Chicory, forming the great bench crossed by the wagon road and above the railroad terrace. The most striking view of the termination of the moraine is obtained from this plain, near Hayden—the foreground, of level hay fields, with water courses intensified by low groves of willow; a plain beyond, extending to the abrupt slope of the moraine front, whose sharp crested line of hills forms the background. Approaching the moraine, the surface of the plain is seen to be covered with rounded and smooth cobblestones, evenly distributed at some distance from the moraine, but arranged in channels near the hummock hills.

The moraine front rises abruptly as steep hills, with bowlder strewn fronts, no bowlders being seen on the overwash plain. No sand is seen on the surface of these moraine hummocks. The wagon road up the valley enters the moraine before crossing the middle branch of Eightmile creek, and passes an intermorainic hollow or channel, 250 yards wide, between the two ranges of terminal moraine hills, a second chain of hills being crossed by the road before reaching the modern channel of Eightmile creek.

Alluvial terraces.—North of the moraine of the Yellowstone valley, and beyond the immediate apron forming the moraine front, the valley is filled with morainal gravels, in which the river has cut well defined terraces. The best examples of river terracing occur within the morainal drift area, especially about Fridley. Immediately back and west of that settlement the valley presents series of alluvial terraces, the highest 160 feet or so above the river, but the moraine forms well defined terraces, with rolling hummocky surface at 170, 190, and 230 to 240 feet above the town.

Opposite the railroad station called Chicory there are three well marked river terraces at 25, 50, and 150 feet, respectively, the uppermost being the morainal apron or flood plain. The same terrace appears on the west side of the river, to the north of Eightmile creek.

In the lower valley, local ice streams from Elbow, Barney, Pine, and Deep creeks formed moraines extending down their canyons and forming prominent ridges about the debouchure of the creeks, particularly Pine creek, where the moraine comes down to the road. As a whole, however, this eastern side of the valley shows no terracing, but is an apparently gentle, continuous slope from the base of the mountain down to the river edge.

This lower valley is really very beautiful, with grand mountains on the east, fertile farms, and abundant water supply. Seen from a limestone knob standing up from the plain near the mouth of Deep creek, the valley to the south is a flat, alluvial plain, a few groves of cottonwoods marking the river's meandering course, and lines of trees showing where the plain is crossed by tributary streams from the mountains. The valley bottom slopes up from the river on the east side almost imperceptibly, till 1,000 to 1,200 feet above the Yellowstone, the slope really being formed by adjacent alluvial cones. At the foot of the mountains a heavy growth of pine timber darkens the slopes, extending up the mountain sides as far as the trees can obtain foothold, and dotting the rugged buttresses and crags of the lower part of this "Rough-enough" range.

The alluvial cones or foothill slopes show no benches nor definite morainal ridges save that already noted at Pine creek. They are without doubt largely formed of morainal gravels washed down when small local glaciers occupied the mountain gorges. Between Pine and Deep creeks these alluvial trains with definite morainal ridges reach far up into the mouths of the canyons. Where Deep creek debouches from the mountains the slopes show several well defined benches formed of great granite bowlders; but the benches do not extend more than one-sixth of a mile beyond the canyon, running out in the uppermost part of a perfect alluvial cone.

The high mountains east of the lower valley are deeply trenched by narrow canyons that are almost free from glacial detritus. This is easily explained by the torrential character of the drainages which carried the debris down and banked it up at the mouths of the canyons in the high bowlder benches just noted. These fade rapidly into the heads of steeply sloping broad cones of alluvial gravels and long wash slopes.

On the west side of the river the valley bottom is well terraced and bounded by gentle hills in which there are no large streams. These slopes are generally bare and grassy, occasional pines emphasizing a rocky outcrop or defining the basin at the head of some small dry drainage way.

Below the valley the river flows between steep rocky walls of upturned sedimentary rock, showing a most beautiful section of the Paleozoic beds. The river is cutting down its bed slowly at present, and flows in a number of interosculating channels, separated by numerous islands green with grain or covered by groves of stately cottonwoods.

Discussion of evidence.—It is apparent from an inspection of the accompanying map, upon which the outline of the drift has been indicated, that the glacier which occupied the valley bottom, great as it was, and coming from that great center of dispersion, the Yellowstone park, was a very local ice stream. Yet its influence upon the topography, and, to some extent, the scenery of the area covered by it, warrants this extended account of its work.

In the upper mountain valley the glacial detritus is very small in amount, in fact only insignificant deposits have been left in certain sheltered positions, though the retreating ice dropped bowlders pretty generally over the entire area covered. The work of the ice in this part of the field was mainly that of erosion. The amount of this erosion it is impossible to tell. Upon the granites and gneisses the ice has left an unmistakable record of its power to plane and polish, but the volcanic breccias show only the broader features of the erosion performed by ice, the rock not being suitable for the preservation of the finer features of such work, but probably yielding somewhat readily to the plucking action of the ice.

In the lower valley we have direct evidence of an advance of the trunk glacier as far north as Fridley, in the glacially planed surfaces of the basalt sheets found in the center of the valley. It is supposed that horizontal rock layers, such as these, do not present the most favorable conditions for glacial erosion and striation, yet these surfaces afford well preserved evidences of both in their low, rounded, and polished domes of rock, and their north and south striæ, which must have been formed by a somewhat thick sheet of ice moving northward. In support of this we have the presence of basalt bowlders, undoubtedly from this valley sheet, in great abundance, north of the eastern table. These bowlders are generally well glaciated, for the rock being very hard and resisting weathering well, preserves such traces in an excellent condition.

As these bowlders occur for several miles northward from the basalt table, and at elevations almost equal to that from which they come, it is evident they have been plucked and carried forward beneath the ice, and they form further and confirmatory evidence that the ice stream, thinned as it must have been at this point, was still capable of doing a considerable work. It is evident that these basalt bowlders, like those torn and transported from Cinnabar mountain, originated and were transported wholly beneath the ice, and were not frost-riven fragments from peaks and arêtes projecting above the ice. They thus afford a demonstration of the efficiency of the ice stream as an erosive agent. It should be remembered in this connection that the fall of the valley is only some 200 feet from the mouth of Yankee Jim canyon to the extreme border of the drift, some 18 miles, and that the glacier, crowded between the mountain slopes and in the gorge of Yankee Jim canyon, expanded out to at least twice that width in this broad valley.

The quartzite drift and limestone bowlders found on the basalt tables, may evidence a pushing westward of the tributary glacier of Emigrant creek, following a recession of the valley glacier. At any rate the absence of these forms of drift south of this part of the valley is certainly significant. It is to such an advance that we must ascribe the morainal heaping on the eastern basalt table, though the ridges and accompanying intervening channel-like vales may conform indirection to the movement of the ice stream, as has been in the case in the ridge moraine of the Boulder glacier. It is believed that the great benches or terraces of Big creek, Rock creek and Tom Minor creek are not of glacial origin, and that the coincidence of the drift limit with their borders possesses no especial significance. The narrow bench lines striating the slopes about the mouths of Stricklin and Dry creeks, are in part at least (see Fig. 1) the work of streams marginal to the ice.

THE BOULDER GLACIERS.

General description.—The mountainous area immediately north of the Yellowstone Park and bounded by the Yellowstone river on the west and north is an alpine region abounding in grandly beautiful scenery. It is characterized by a great plateau of Archean gneisses, deeply trenched by the many streams which have their sources in the snow banks and lakes of their summits, and by high peaks of volcanic rocks whose peculiar erosion adds pleasing variety to the types of mountain scenery afforded by the limestones to the north and the Archean masses on which they rest.

This block of mountains was very generally covered by ice during the period of glaciation, which sent ice streams down the principal gorges and mountain valleys. Both the plateau summits and these mountain canyons present undoubted evidences of the work of the ice in producing the present configuration of the surface.

To the northward there are two ice streams occupying the principal valleys, those of the Boulder and its tributary, the West Boulder. The path of these glaciers and the mountain area in which they originated present us with very interesting and typical examples of alpine glaciation.

The principal stream draining this alpine area is the Boulder river. Heading in the many lakelets which lie nestled in the mountain basins about Haystack peak, the stream flows rapidly through a narrow gorge which it has cut through the granites in past glacial times to the point where its volume is augmented by a considerable stream called Bridge creek. From here northward it flows in a bowlder-choked channel through the great canyon of the Boulder, whose glistening walls of polished gneiss rise 3,000 feet high on either side. For the last few miles of its course through this impressive gorge the stream meanders somewhat slowly through a network of channels bordered by dense growths of spruce and fir, with thickets of brushwood; then quietly glides through boggy meadows past the cottonwood-covered islands at the gate of the mountains. Immediately above the Natural Bridge the stream flows in a limestone bed, in which it soon cuts a rapidly deepening gorge as it flows northward in a series of rapids and cascades to disappear in a snowy white feathery fall of 25 feet into the tunnel of which the Natural Bridge forms the portal. Emerging a hundred yards to the north and 100 feet below, the stream falls into a tranquil pool at the head of a gorge that is a mile or so long and has limestone walls 100 feet high. The roof of the first short tunnel is a dry river bed, the floor of a gorge that is a continuation of the picturesque cutting above the Natural Bridge. The numerous potholes and water-worn ledges show that the river must flow over this channel in time of flood, to fall over a vertical wall into the pool 100 feet below. The beautiful canyon cut in a low limestone anticlinal north of this is, however, immediately deserted by the river, which at once enters a tunnel in the western wall, only to emerge at the northern end of the canyon. That this gorge is occasionally occupied by the river is attested by the driftwood and gravel in its bottom; but the great slopes of talus, where firs 60 feet high are growing, show that such occupancy is but temporary.

The valley of the Boulder begins at the north end of this deserted river canyon, and is cut in the Cretaceous sandstones and shales, resting upon the steeply upturned Paleozoic limestones which flank the Archean gneisses, and whose upturned ledges form the end of the canyon. This valley is about three-fourths of a mile wide, and flanked by walls of Cretaceous rocks, a few hundred feet high on either side. In this upper valley the river peacefully meanders in graceful curves and ox-bow loops, through broad alluvial flats covered by cottonwoods, until it is joined by the West Boulder. Here as it leaves the morainal drift the valley immediately broadens out to a nearly uniform width of a mile, and the bottom lands and terrace flats are of greater extent and generally occupied as farms. In this part of its course the river flows more rapidly, dashing against the many great bowlders which fill its channel, or cutting the bluffs of volcanic breccia out of which the valley has been carved farther northward.

This lower valley is extremely beautiful and picturesque; its softer contours and bright green slopes being in pleasing contrast to the wilder and grander scenery of the upper part of the river's course. The walls to the west are often picturesquely pinnacled and buttressed by the erosion of the breccia, while on the east of the stream are broad and charming alluvial terraces. A broad and distinctly cut bench scores the slopes of the east, and runs into a broad gravel covered terrace, which at the mouth of Cherry creek is 250 feet above the river. It forms the beginning of the terrace system of the Yellowstone through which the Boulder has cut its way to join that stream in the valley about Big Timber. In this lower part of its course the stream is bordered by a great terrace formed of flats of bowlders and gravel, brought down by the stream from the morainal drift of its upper course.

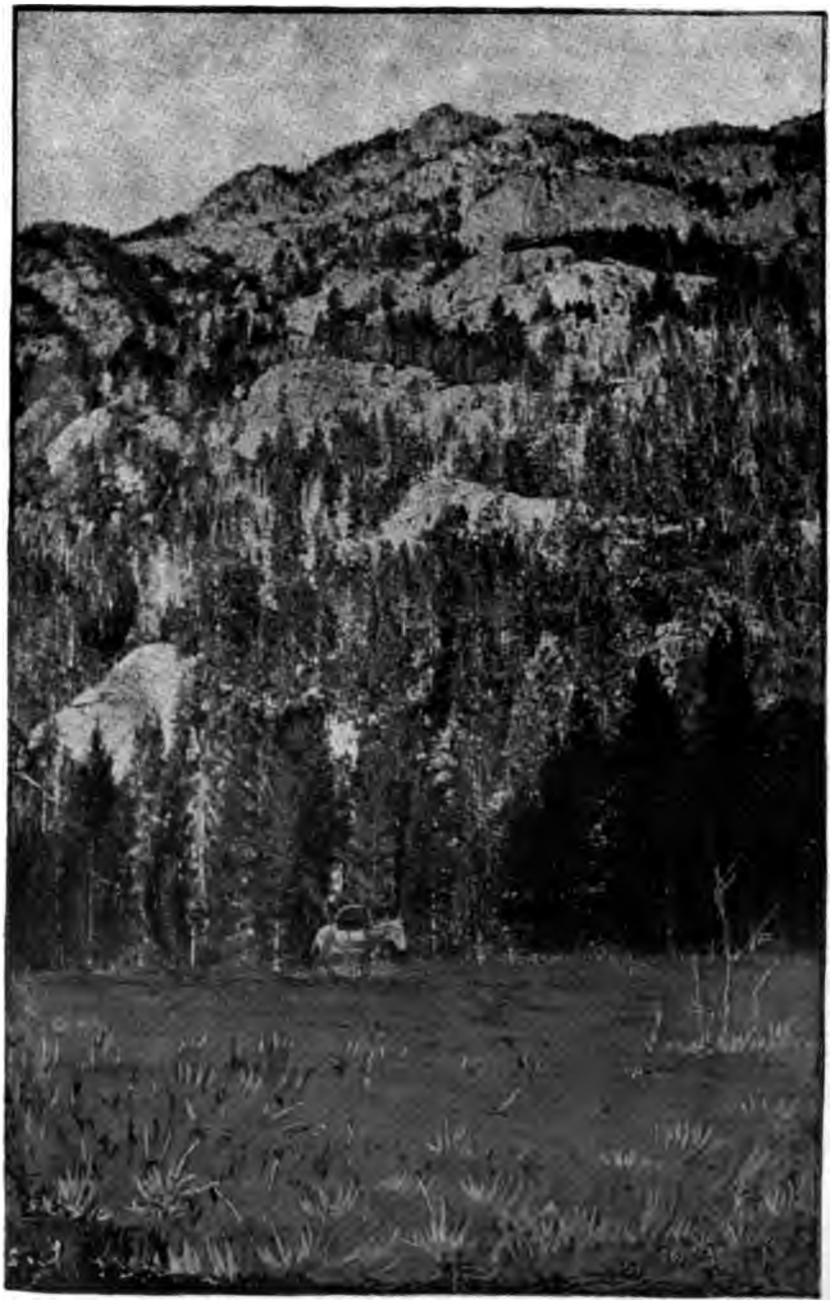
Like most mountain streams the river has a descent so great that it has removed and carried down the greater part of the morainal débris which choked its course, a work that is still in progress.

Névé fields.—It is impossible to define the névé fields of this region because the summits of the high plateau, over 10,000 feet above the sea, show glaciated surfaces which can not be differentiated from those found at lower elevations where there is undoubted evidence of true glacial movement in the general topographic relations, and where the summits and mountain basins show morainal accumulations in sheltered nooks that have undoubtedly been left by the shrunken remnants of the greater glaciers. These summits are characterized by an abundance of lakelets occupying rock basins, or occasionally held by dams of morainal material.

The gorges which head in these basins and amphitheaters, are typically glacial in form and show good examples of ice scoring when they are cut in the gneisses. Upon the divides and ridges at the heads of the gorges, bowlders are frequently found as instanced at the head of Sixmile creek, where a gneiss erratic, a foot in diameter, rested upon volcanic breccia, at 9,400 feet in a position which it could only have reached by transportation across an intervening valley several hundred feet deep. It is significant as evidencing a general movement northward of the ice sheet covering the central portion of the range as well as the more common movements down the mountain gorges.

The observations of Mr. Iddings, by whom the general geology of this mountain tract was studied, showed that glaciated surfaces prevail about the heads of all the more important drainages the slopes being characterized by glacial striæ, running away from the divide and down the valleys.

My own observations show similar glaciated areas at the head of the Boulder about Haystack peak. Haystack basin, a mountain-top terrace, shows beautifully glaciated surfaces of diorite with local drift deposits and occasional erratics from the neighboring peaks. Two glaciated lakelets make this basin an attractive camp. The slopes



GLACIATED WALL OF BOULDER CANYON, SHOWING OCCUPANCY OF ENTIRE CANYON BY ICE.

of Haystack, crossed by the trail from the gold mines, show good examples of glaciated ledges roughened by plucking.

Canyons.—From the Haystack mines northward to Bridge creek, the canyon is decidedly rugged, with a terraced bottom such as is common in the glaciated canyons of the Sierra Nevada. The adjacent slopes are rugged, and though showing well glaciated surfaces lack the general rounding so prominent in the canyon farther northward, and are definitely though irregularly benched. These surfaces are barer than those to the north, and apparently more freshly glaciated. The slopes have been bared by avalanches, whose paths are plainly marked by areas of devastation, in desolate contrast to the flower-covered opens or the picturesque pine groves of the neighboring slopes. The stream flows through a channel, very narrow, steep and rocky; there are no alluvial flats, though well-wooded benches covered with talus extend along the canyon bottom.

The first and in fact the largest open or park of the canyon, called Hicks park, is situated about ten miles below the mines. The stream leaves its rocky bed a few miles below this and flows thereafter over a bed of bowlders and morainal debris filling the valley bottom. In fact the quantity of debris left by the retreating glacier is so great that the stream, notwithstanding its steep descent, has been unable as yet to clear it out. Below Hicks park the canyon walls are much nearer together than farther north and show beautifully glaciated moutonnéed surfaces. (See Plate IV.) Considerable morainal accumulations fill the canyon bottom at the mouth of a large stream from the west, the open hills being known as Lick park. Two lakelets fill hollows in an old river channel in this moraine, and sharp ridges of debris fill the bottom. Below this point the canyon walls recede, and the glacial U shape is very prominent.

This canyon of the Boulder is extremely disappointing to the traveler. The walls below Lick park, though rising to great altitudes, 3,000 feet and more above the stream, are receding, generally wooded, and do not fulfill the promise of rugged beauty given by the entrance to this great gorge. This is no doubt largely due to the general roundness caused by glacial erosion. The bosses of rock in the canyon bottom and the upper walls alike show glacial rounding and polishing shown in Plate IV, and the resulting smoothness is a disappointment so far as scenic beauty is concerned. The limestone slopes at the mouth of the canyon and about the Natural Bridge show the result of the glacial erosion of sedimentary rocks. From here northward the ice has filled the valley trough and overflowed the walls covering the adjacent slopes. Its margin is easily defined by the rather heavy deposits of drift and débris, but it is evident that there was little, if any, erosion of these surfaces, for the ledges of limestone show no abraded surfaces, nor does the drift farther north contain fragments of these rocks. This failure to erode the sedimentary rocks is the more remarkable since the ledges dip at an angle of some 30° in the direction of the movement and the alterations of shale and sandstones have brought the ledges of harder rock into bold relief as hogback ridges.

Moraines.—In this lower part of its course the river has removed most of the morainal débris from the valley bottom, and it is only upon the surfaces above the valley wall that the glacial débris forms noticeable morainal heapings. These extend northward to the mouth of the west fork of the river.

Notable morainal heapings occur on the East Boulder in its upper mountain valley, but present no claims to novelty. A high monoclinal wall prevented their extension northward into a basin filled by glacial gravel sands, an attractive area, upon which the white settlers look covetously. It is a broad, open basin, the center being a nearly level gravel terrace through which the streams heading in the mountains to the east have cut down some 100 feet without reaching bed rock. To the south the slopes are not glacial, the limit of the drift being about the edge of this alluvial basin. From here to the mouth of the east fork the drift covers the lower slopes east of the stream, but does not surmount to rocky ledges of Cretaceous sandstone outcropping above. The area between the East fork and the Boulder is a low triangular doab heavily covered by drift. A scar made by the river shows in one place a thickness of 50 feet of stratified sand and gravel, overlaid by drift, but erratics are rare.

The glacier that occupied the valley of the West Boulder did not extend as far northward as that of the main stream, and ends just north of the point where the McLeod wagon road crosses the stream.

The ice stream which filled the valley of the West Boulder overflowed the walls of this valley, and left its morainal debris to mark its limits on the adjacent slopes. This drift forms a narrow belt, in general parallel to the stream, resting upon the eroded surfaces of the upturned and flexed beds of the upper Cretaceous. Where it is crossed by the McLeod road near its northern termination, it shows the usual knob and sink topography of these moraines, the hillocks of the large drift, the sinks, often the beds of dried ponds. The bowlders average 3 to 5 feet in diameter. This part of the moraine shows water channels, a feature that is absent from the moraine on top of the bluffs upstream. On the east side of the river the moraine terminates in a considerable accumulation of debris forming a tumultuous assemblage of hummocky knobs and sinks, the material being quite coarse and but little rounded, and manifestly largely from the surface of the ice. The summit of this moraine is formed of some ten parallel bowlder ridges, with grassy, bowlderless troughs between, some 25 to 30 feet wide.

The moraine upon the west side of the river presents few points of interest. Back of the "Blue Rim" cliffs it forms a considerable lakelet by damming the natural slopes, and its margin is very sharply defined upon the Laramie sandstones. As a rule the surface of this moraine is very rough, the drift varying greatly in size, and including many large blocks principally of granite, gneiss, and schist. Near the mouth of Davis creek the drift contains abundant bowlders of limestone and of conglomerate, but these rocks do not extend more than a mile north of their outcrops. Immediately back of the "Blue Rim" cliffs there is a moraine flat 200 yards wide at the top of the bluff, and back of this the usual hummocks prevail.

The country east of the river is very generally heavily mantled by morainal debris for some distance back from the edge of the bluffs. The table-land south of the McLeod road shows a fine alluvial area that is very fertile, owing to the damming back of the drainage by the moraine. The moraine itself is here very rough, and dotted with eight lakelets. Further south this character is preserved to the mouth of the mountain canyon, corresponding to the outcrops of the Carboniferous rocks. At the mouth of this grandly picturesque mountain gorge the canyon bottom is choked with drift and the stream is yet cutting down through the drift, and has at some late date formed a lake immediately above the mouth of Davis creek, whose grassy flats form a fine hay ranch.

Terraces.—Although it will be seen from this account of the morainal accumulations of the Boulder, and its branches that the amount of débris is considerable, yet it is small compared with the erosion which the ice has accomplished. In fact, the accumulations of the West Boulder, though not extending so far northward, are greater than those of the main stream. The question at once arises what has become of the eroded material?

Although these glaciers had a length of 10 to 20 miles, there are no great morainal embankments to show their former magnitude, such as abound in the Wind River mountains and the Hoback ranges south of the park. The reason is perhaps to be found in the great terraces of gravel that border the Yellowstone. The lower course of the Boulder river is marked by terraces of assorted drift, but the narrowness of the valley has not favored the preservation of the great trains of debris which undoubtedly were carried down the valley from the termination of the glacier. The larger part of this material was probably swept northward by the flooded stream, and helped to build the broad and extensive terraces of the Yellowstone. It should be noted, however, that there is a considerable terrace on the east side of the Boulder, corresponding in level to the great upper terrace of the Yellowstone, south of Big Timber. It is a very level area about a mile across, in greatest extent, sloping to the north downstream, covered by well rounded cobbles and gravel of gneiss, limestone, shale, conglomerate, and other rocks found to the south. This terrace is, however, but part of the great system that forms so prominent a feature of the piedmont country of this region and record an elevation and erosion, subsequent to the maximum of glaciation.

The Boulder glacier was the usual type of mountain ice stream, common in the Rocky Mountain region south of the limit of the great Cordillera glacier described by Dawson. It differs but slightly from those that streamed outward from the deep-cut gorges of the Crazy mountains, where the source of supply was small and local.

Further studies are in progress in other parts of the Cordillera, from the Canadian line southward, and also of the isolated groups of mountains, the Crazies. Highwood, and others that form such striking features of the plains country east of the main ranges. It is believed that the results will contribute much of value to the history of the Pleistocene in this region and throw light upon some of the little understood problems that confront the geologist.

INDEX.

Page.
Alluvial terraces and cones ... 31–33
Bear gulch, glaciation in ... 15–16
Big creek, glacial terraces on ... 26
Boulder river glaciers ... 34–40
Bowlders transported to higher levels ... 18
Canyons in the foothills of glacial origin ... 27–31
Chicory, terraces near ... 32
Cinnabar basin, glaciation in ... 17–18
Cinnabar creek, glaciation on ... 17
Cinnabar mountain, glaciation on ... 16–17
Cinnabar valley, glaciation in ... 15–18
Cones, alluvial ... 32
Deep creek, glaciation on ... 32
Drift in Emigrant valley ... 23, 24–27
Dry creek, glacial terraces on ... 25, 26
Duck lake ... 21
Eightmile creek, glaciation on ... 28, 31
Emigrant valley, glaciation in ... 19–34
Fridley, river terraces near ... 31–32
Glacial canyons in the foothills ... 27–31

Page.
Glacial flood plain ... 31
Glacial stream channels ... 23–24
Glacial striæ ... 23
Glaciation, limits of ... 15
Hague, Arnold, cited ... 13
Iddings, J. P., acknowledgment to ... 20
Lakes, morainal ... 21–22
Moraines ... 20, 21–22, 31, 32, 38–39
Névé fields ... 15, 36
Pine creek, glaciation on ... 32
Rock creek, glacial terraces on ... 25
Sepulcher mountain, glaciation on ... 16
Sheep mountain, glaciation on ... 15
Sixmile creek, glaciation on ... 21–22
Striæ, glacial ... 23
Stricklin creek, glacial terraces on ... 25, 26
Sphinx mountain, glaciation on ... 17, 18
Terraces and benches ... 25–27, 31–32
Yankee Jim canyon, glacial action in ... 18–19, 20
Yellowstone glacier described ... 14

LIBRARY CATALOGUE SLIPS.

Series title.

United States. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*).

Department of the interior | — | Bulletin | of the | United States | geological survey | no. 105 | [Seal of the department] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

Second title: United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The Laramie | and | the overlying Livingston formation in Montana | by | Walter Harvey Weed | with | report on flora | by | Frank Hall Knowlton | [Vignette] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 68 pp. 6 pl.

Author title.

Weed (Walter Harvey).

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The Laramie | and | the overlying Livingston formotion in Montana | by | Walter Harvey Weed | with | report on flora | by | Frank Hall Knowlton | [Vignette] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 68 pp. 6 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 105.]

Title for subject entry.

United States geological survey | J. W. Powell, director | — | The Laramie | and | the overlying Livingston formation in Montana | by | Walter Harvey Weed | with | report on flora | by | Frank Hall Knowlton | [Vignette] | Washington | government printing office | 1893

8°. 68 pp. 6 pl.

[UNITED STATES. *Department of the interior.* (*U. S. geological survey*). Bulletin 105.]

ADVERTISEMENT.

[Bulletin No. 105.]

The publications of the United States Geological Survey are issued in accordance with the statute approved March 3, 1879, which declares that—

"The publications of the Geological Survey shall consist of the annual report of operations, geological and economic maps illustrating the resources and classification of the lands, and reports upon general and economic geology and paleontology. The annual report of operations of the Geological Survey shall accompany the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. All special memoirs and reports of said Survey shall be issued in uniform quarto series if deemed necessary by the Director, but otherwise in ordinary octavos. Three thousand copies of each shall be published for scientific exchanges and for sale at the price of publication; and all literary and cartographic materials received in exchange shall be the property of the United States and form a part of the library of the organization; and the money resulting from the sale of such publications shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."

On July 7, 1882, the following joint resolution, referring to all Government publications, was passed by Congress:

"That whenever any document or report shall be ordered printed by Congress, there shall be printed, in addition to the number in each case stated, the 'usual number' (734) of copies for binding and distribution among those entitled to receive them."

Except in those cases in which an extra number of any publication has been supplied to the Survey by special resolution of Congress or has been ordered by the Secretary of the Interior, this office has no copies for gratuitous distribution.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

I. First Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, by Clarence King. 1880. 8°. 79 pp. 1 map.—A preliminary report describing plan of organization and publications.

II. Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880–'81, by J. W. Powell. 1882. 8°. lv, 588 pp. 62 pl. 1 map.

III. Third Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1881–'82, by J. W. Powell. 1883. 8°. xviii, 564 pp. 67 pl. and maps.

IV. Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1882–'83, by J. W. Powell. 1884. 8°. xxxii, 473 pp. 85 pl. and maps.

V. Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1883–'84, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxxvi, 469 pp. 58 pl. and maps.

VI. Sixth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1884–'85, by J. W. Powell. 1885. 8°. xxix, 570 pp. 65 pl. and maps.

VII. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1885–'86, by J. W. Powell. 1888. 8°. xx, 656 pp. 71 pl. and maps.

VIII. Eighth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1886–'87, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. 2 pt. xix, 474, xii pp. 53 pl. and maps; 1 p. l., 475–1063 pp. 54–76 pl. and maps.

IX. Ninth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1887–'88, by J. W. Powell. 1889. 8°. xiii, 717 pp. 88 pl. and maps.

X. Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1888–'89, by J. W. Powell. 1890. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 774 pp. 98 pl. and maps; viii, 123 pp.

XI. Eleventh Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1889–'90, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xv, 757 pp. 66 pl. and maps; ix, 351 pp. 30 pl.

XII. Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1890–'91, by J. W. Powell. 1891. 8°. 2 pt. xiii, 675 pp. 53 pl. and maps; xviii, 576 pp. 146 pl. and maps.

XIII. Thirteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1891–'92, by J. W. Powell, 1893. 8°. 3 pt.

MONOGRAPHS.

I. Lake Bonneville, by Grove Karl Gilbert. 1890. 4°. xx, 438 pp. 51 pl. 1 map. Price $1.50.

II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by Clarence E. Dutton, Capt. U. S. A. 1882. 4°. xiv, 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 24 sheets folio. Price $10.00.

III. Geology of the Comstock Lode and the Washoe District, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1882. 4°. xv, 422 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 21 sheets folio. Price $11.00.

IV. Comstock Mining and Miners, by Eliot Lord. 1883. 4°. xiv, 451 pp. 3 pl. Price $1.50.

V. The Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior, by Roland Duer Irving. 1883. 4°. xvi, 464 pp. 15 l. 29 pl. and maps. Price $1.85.

VI. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia, by William Morris Fontaine. 1883. 4°. xi, 144 pp. 54 l. 54 pl. Price $1.05.

VII. Silver-Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada, by Joseph Story Curtis. 1884. 4°. xiii, 200 pp. 16 pl. Price $1.20.

VIII. Paleontology of the Eureka District, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 4°. xiii, 298 pp. 24 l. 24 pl. Price $1.10.

IX. Brachiopoda and Lamellibranchiata of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1885. 4°. xx, 338 pp. 35 pl. 1 map. Price $1.15.

X. Dinocerata. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals, by Othniel Charles Marsh. 1886. 4°. xviii, 243 pp. 56 l. 56 pl. Price $2.70.

XI. Geological History of Lake Lahontan, a Quaternary Lake of Northwestern Nevada, by Israel Cook Russell. 1885. 4°. xiv, 288 pp. 46 pl. and maps. Price $1.75.

XII. Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colorado, with atlas, by Samuel Franklin Emmons. 1886. 4°. xxix, 770 pp. 45 pl. and atlas of 35 sheets folio. Price $8.40.

XIII. Geology of the Quicksilver Deposits of the Pacific Slope, with atlas, by George F. Becker. 1888. 4°. xix, 486 pp. 7 pl. and atlas of 14 sheets folio. Price $2.00.

XIV. Fossil Fishes and Fossil Plants of the Triassic Rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley, by John S. Newberry. 1888. 4°. xiv, 152 pp. 26 pl. Price $1.00.

XV. The Potomac or Younger Mesozoic Flora, by William Morris Fontaine. 1889. 4°. xiv, 377 pp. 180 pl. Text and plates bound separately. Price $2.50.

XVI. The Paleozoic Fishes of North America, by John Strong Newberry. 1889. 4°. 340 pp. 53 pl. Price $1.00.

XVII. The Flora of the Dakota Group, a posthumous work, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton. 1891. 4°. 400 pp. 66 pl. Price $1.10.

XVIII. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey, by Robert P. Whitfield. 1891. 4°. 402 pp. 50 pl. Price $1.00.

XIX. The Penokee Iron-Bearing Series of Northern Wisconsin and Michigan, by Roland D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 4°. xix, 534 pp. 37 pl.

XX. Geology of the Eureka District, Nevada, with atlas, by Arnold Hague. 1892. 4°. 419 pp. 8 pl.

In press:

XXI. The Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of North America, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder.

XXII. A Manual of Topographic Methods, by Henry Gannett, chief topographer.

XXIII. Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts, by Raphael Pumpelly, J. E. Wolff, T. Nelson Dale, and Bayard T. Putnam.

In preparation:

— Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene Formations of New Jersey, by R. P. Whitfield.
— Sauropoda, by O. C. Marsh.
— Stegosauria, by O. C. Marsh.
— Brontotheridæ, by O. C. Marsh.
— Report on the Denver Coal Basin, by S. F. Emmons.
— Report on Silver Cliff and Ten-Mile Mining Districts, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons.
— The Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham.

BULLETINS.

1. On Hypersthene-Andesite and on Triclinic Pyroxene in Augitic Rocks, by Whitman Cross, with a Geological Sketch of Buffalo Peaks, Colorado, by S. F. Emmons. 1883. 8°. 42 pp. 2 pl. Price 10 cents.

2. Gold and Silver Conversion Tables, giving the coining value of troy ounces of fine metal, etc., computed by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. 8 pp. Price 5 cents.

3. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian, along the meridian of 76° 30′, from Tompkins County, New York, to Bradford County, Pennsylvania, by Henry S. Williams. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. Price 5 cents.

4. On Mesozoic Fossils, by Charles A. White. 1884. 8°. 36 pp. 9 pl. Price 5 cents.

5. A Dictionary of Altitudes in the United States, compiled by Henry Gannett. 1884. 8°. 325 pp. Price 20 cents.

6. Elevations in the Dominion of Canada, by J. W. Spencer. 1884. 8°. 43 pp. Price 5 cents.

7. Mapoteca Geologica Americana. A Catalogue of Geological Maps of America (North and South). 1752–1881, in geographic and chronologic order, by Jules Marcou and John Belknap Marcou. 1884. 8°. 184 pp. Price 10 cents.

8. On Secondary Enlargements of Mineral Fragments in Certain Rocks, by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise. 1884. 8°. 56 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

9. A report of work done in the Washington Laboratory during the fiscal year 1883–'84. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. T. M. Chatard, assistant chemist. 1884. 8°. 40 pp. Price 5 cents.

10. On the Cambrian Faunas of North America. Preliminary studies, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1884. 8°. 74 pp. 10 pl. Price 5 cents.

11. On the Quaternary and Recent Mollusca of the Great Basin; with Descriptions of New Forms, by R. Ellsworth Call. Introduced by a sketch of the Quaternary Lakes of the Great Basin, by G. K. Gilbert. 1884. 8°. 66 pp. 6 pl. Price 5 cents.

12. A Crystallographic Study of the Thinolite of Lake Lahontan, by Edward S. Dana. 1884. 8°. 34 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

13. Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories, with a Historical Sketch of the Territorial Changes, by Henry Gannett. 1885. 8°. 135 pp. Price 10 cents.

14. The Electrical and Magnetic Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1885. 8°. 238 pp. Price 15 cents.

15. On the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Paleontology of California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 33 pp. Price 5 cents.

16. On the Higher Devonian Faunas of Ontario County, New York, by John M. Clarke. 1885. 8°. 86 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

17. On the Development of Crystallization in the Igneous Rocks of Washoe, Nevada, with notes on the Geology of the District, by Arnold Hague and Joseph P. Iddings. 1885. 8°. 44 pp. Price 5 cents.

18. On Marine Eocene, Fresh-water Miocene, and other Fossil Mollusca of Western North America, by Charles A White. 1885. 8°. 26 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

19. Notes on the Stratigraphy of California, by George F. Becker. 1885. 8°. 28 pp. Price 5 cents.

20. Contributions to the Mineralogy of the Rocky Mountains, by Whitman Cross and W. F. Hillebrand. 1885. 8°. 114 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

21. The Lignites of the Great Sioux Reservation. A Report on the Region between the Grand and Moreau Rivers, Dakota, by Bailey Willis. 1885. 8°. 16 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

22. On New Cretaceous Fossils from California, by Charles A. White. 1885. 8°. 25 pp. 5 pl. Price 5 cents.

23. Observations on the Junction between the Eastern Sandstone and the Keweenaw Series on Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior, by R. D. Irving and T. C. Chamberlin. 1885. 8°. 124 pp. 17 pl. Price 15 cents.

24. List of Marine Mollusca, comprising the Quaternary Fossils and recent forms from American Localities between Cape Hatteras and Cape Roque, including the Bermudas, by William Healy Dall. 1885. 8°. 336 pp. Price 25 cents.

25. The Present Technical Condition of the Steel Industry of the United States, by Phineas Barnes. 1885. 8°. 85 pp. Price 10 cents.

26. Copper Smelting, by Henry M. Howe. 1885. 8°. 107 pp. Price 10 cents.

27. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1884-'85. 1886. 8°. 80 pp. Price 10 cents.

28. The Gabbros and Associated Hornblende Rocks occurring in the neighborhood of Baltimore, Maryland, by George Huntington Williams. 1886. 8°. 78 pp. 4 pl. Price 10 cents.

29. On the Fresh-water Invertebrates of the North American Jurassic, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

30. Second Contribution to the Studies on the Cambrian Faunas of North America, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1886. 8°. 369 pp. 33 pl. Price 25 cents.

31. Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, including Myriapods and Arachnids, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1886. 8°. 128 pp. Price 15 cents.

32. Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the United States; a Preliminary Study, by Albert C. Peale. 1886. 8°. 235 pp. Price 20 cents.

33. Notes on the Geology of Northern California, by J. S. Diller. 1886. 8°. 23 pp. Price 5 cents.

34. On the relation of the Laramie Molluscan Fauna to that of the succeeding Fresh-water Eocene and other groups, by Charles A. White. 1886. 8°. 54 pp. 5 pl. Price 10 cents.

35. Physical Properties of the Iron-Carburets, by Carl Barus and Vincent Strouhal. 1886. 8°. 62 pp. Price 10 cents.

36. Subsidence of Fine Solid Particles in Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1886. 8°. 58 pp. Price 10 cents.

37. Types of the Laramie Flora, by Lester F. Ward. 1887. 8°. 354 pp. 57 pl. Price 25 cents.

38. Peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Diller. 1887. 8°. 31 pp. 1 pl. Price 5 cents.

39. The Upper Beaches and Deltas of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, by Warren Upham. 1887. 8°. 84 pp. 1 pl. Price 10 cents.

40. Changes in River Courses in Washington Territory due to Glaciation, by Bailey Willis. 1887. 8°. 10 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

41. On the Fossil Faunas of the Upper Devonian—the Genesee Section, New York, by Henry S. Williams. 1887. 8°. 121 pp. 4 pl. Price 15 cents.

42. Report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1885-'86. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1887. 8°. 152 pp. 1 pl. Price 15 cents.

43. Tertiary and Cretaceous Strata of the Tuscaloosa, Tombigbee, and Alabama Rivers, by Eugene A. Smith and Lawrence C. Johnson. 1887. 8°. 189 pp. 21 pl. Price 15 cents.

44. Bibliography of North American Geology for 1886, by Nelson H. Darton. 1887. 8°. 35 pp. Price 5 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1886, by David T. Day. 1887. 8°. viii, 813 pp. Price 50 ce

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1887, by David T. Day. 1888. 8°. vii, 832 pp. Price 50 ce

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1888, by David T. Day. 1890. 8°. vii, 952 pp. Price 50 ce

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1889 and 1890, by David T. Day. 1892. 8°. viii, 671 Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1891, by David T. Day. 1893. 8°. vii, 630 pp. Price 50 ce

In preparation:

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1892.

The money received from the sale of these publications is deposited in the Treasury, and the Se tary of the Treasury declines to receive bank checks, drafts, or postage stamps; all remittances, th fore, must be by POSTAL NOTE or MONEY ORDER, made payable to the Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geolog Survey, or in CURRENCY, for the exact amount. Correspondence relating to the publications of Survey should be addressed

TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
WASHINGTON, D.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *June, 1893.*

78. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1889-'90. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1891. 8°. 131 pp. Price 15 cents.

79. A Late Volcanic Eruption in Northern California and its Peculiar Lava, by J. S. Diller. 1891. 8°. 33 pp. 17 pl. Price 10 cents.

80. Correlation papers—Devonian and Carboniferous, by Henry Shaler Williams. 1891. 8°. 279 pp. Price 20 cents.

81. Correlation papers—Cambrian, by Charles Doolittle Walcott. 1891. 8°. 447 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

82. Correlation papers—Cretaceous, by Charles A. White. 1891. 8°. 273 pp. 3 pl. Price 20 cents.

83. Correlation papers—Eocene, by William Bullock Clark. 1891. 8°. 173 pp. 2 pl. Price 15 cents.

84. Correlation papers—Neocene, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris. 1892. 8°. 349 pp. 3 pl. Price 25 cents.

85. Correlation papers—The Newark System, by Israel Cook Russell. 1892. 8°. 344 pp. 13 pl. Price 25 cents.

86. Correlation papers—Archean and Algonkian, by C. R. Van Hise. 1892. 8°. 549 pp. 12 pl. Price 25 cents.

90. A report of work done in the Division of Chemistry and Physics, mainly during the fiscal year 1890-'91. F. W. Clarke, chief chemist. 1892. 8°. 77 pp. Price 10 cents.

91. Record of North American Geology for 1890, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1891. 8°. 88 pp. Price 10 cents.

92. The Compressibility of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 96 pp. 29 pl. Price 10 cents.

93. Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1892. 8°. 35 pp. 3 pl. Price 5 cents.

94. The Mechanism of Solid Viscosity, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 138 pp. Price 15 cents.

95. Earthquakes in California in 1890 and 1891, by Edward Singleton Holden. 1892. 8°. 31 pp. Price 5 cents.

96. The Volume Thermodynamics of Liquids, by Carl Barus. 1892. 8°. 100 pp. Price 10 cents.

97. The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States, by W. B. Clark. 1893. 8°. 207 pp. 50 pl. Price 20 cents.

98. Flora of the Outlying Carboniferous Basins of Southwestern Missouri, by David White. 1893. 8°. 139 pp. 5 pl. Price 15 cents.

99. Record of North American Geology for 1891, by Nelson Horatio Darton. 1892. 8°. 73 pp. Price 15 cents.

100. Bibliography and Index of the publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1879-1892, by Philip Creveling Warman. 8°. 495 pp. Price 25 cents.

101. Insect Fauna of the Rhode Island Coal Field, by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. 1893. 8°. 27 pp. 2 pl. Price 5 cents.

104. Glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the Park, by W. H. Weed. 1893. 8°. 41 pp. 4 pl. Price 5 cents.

105. The Laramie and the overlying Livingston Formation in Montana, by Walter Harvey Weed, with Report on Flora, by Frank Hall Knowlton. 1893. 8°. 68 pp. 6 pl. Price 10 cents.

108. A Geological Reconnoissance in Central Washington, by Israel Cook Russell. 1893. 8°. 108 pp. 12 pl. Price 15 cents.

In press:

102. A Catalogue and Bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata, by C. B. Boyle.

103. High Temperature Work in Igneous Fusion and Ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure, by Carl Barus.

106. The Colorado Formation and its Invertebrate Fauna, by T. W. Stanton.

107. The Trap Dikes of Lake Champlain Valley and the Eastern Adirondacks, by J. F. Kemp.

109. The Eruptive and Sedimentary Rocks on Pigeon Point, Minnesota, and their contact phenomena, by W. S. Bayley.

110. The Paleozoic Section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana, by A. C. Peale.

In preparation:

— The Moraines of the Missouri Coteau, and their attendant deposits, by James Edward Todd.

— On the Structure of the Ridge between the Taconic and the Green Mountain Ranges in Vermont; and On the Structure of Monument Mountain in Great Barrington, Mass., by T. Nelson Dale.

— A Bibliography of Paleobotany, by David White.

STATISTICAL PAPERS.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1882, by Albert Williams, jr. 1883. 8°. xvii, 813 pp. Price 50 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1883 and 1884, by Albert Williams, jr. 1885. 8°. xiv, 1016 pp. Price 60 cents.

Mineral Resources of the United States, 1885. Division of Mining Statistics and Technology. 1886. 8°. vii, 576 pp. Price 40 cents.

I

I

t
f
S
S

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 105

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
J. W. POWELL, DIRECTOR

48271

THE LARAMIE

AND

THE OVERLYING LIVINGSTON FORMATION IN MONTANA

BY

WALTER HARVEY WEED

WITH

REPORT ON FLORA

BY

FRANK HALL KNOWLTON

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1893

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal	9
Outline of paper	10
Introduction	11
Geography of the region	12
General geology	13
The Mesozoic section	15
Jura	16
Cretaceous	17
The Laramie formation	18
The Livingston formation	21
Distribution	21
The Leafbeds	22
Blue Rim section	23
Distribution and character	24
The volcanic agglomerates	26
Distribution	27
Relation to Leafbeds	29
Livingstone conglomerates	30
Materials composing the Livingston	32
Fossil remains of the Livingston	33
Fossil Fauna	33
Fossil Flora	34
Unconformity between Laramie and Livingston formations	34
Fort Union formation	35
Age of the Livingston formation	36
Canadian nomenclature	37
Post-Laramie volcanic eruptions	38
Summary	40
Fossil plants of the Bozeman coal field, by F. H. Knowlton	43
Annotated list of species	43
Table of distribution	45

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Page.

Plate I. Map showing distribution of the Laramie and Livingston beds in the country adjacent to Livingston, Mont .... Frontispiece

II. Tilted agglomerate beds near Springdale 28

III. Conglomerate beds forming anticlinal ridge between Brackett and Flathead creeks 30

IV. Conglomerate beds showing size and rounding of pebbles......... 32

V. Fossil plants from the Laramie and overlying Livingston formation of Montana.. 64

VI. Fossil plants from the Laramie and overlying Livingston formation of Montana.. 66

Fig. 1. Diagrammatic section showing exposures near Hunters Hot Springs. 29

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,
YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK DIVISION.
Washington, D. C., July 18, 1892.

SIR: I take pleasure in transmitting, herewith, a paper by Mr. Walter H. Weed, entitled "The Laramie and the overlying Livingston Formation in Montana," with a report upon their Flora, by Mr. Frank H. Knowlton.

In working out the geology of the Cordillera there are no more important chapters than those that relate to the physical history of the Laramie and the overlying formation. These rocks are well developed in the Yellowstone valley, between the Bridger, Snowy, and Crazy mountains, and Mr. Weed has devoted much time to their study, embodying the results of his investigations in the present paper. He presents most forcible reasons for dividing the great thickness of beds which have heretofore been included in the Laramie into two distinct horizons, restricting the use of the term "Laramie" to the sandstones conformable to the underlying marine Cretaceous, and designating the overlying unconformable beds as "the Livingston formation." The physical conditions shown in the Yellowstone valley are strikingly in accord with those described by Mr. Cross along the Front range in Colorado. It is by such detailed studies that we shall finally arrive at the true geological limits of the Laramie formation.

In the accompanying paper Mr. Knowlton admirably supplements the work of Mr. Weed. He discusses the fossil flora from both horizons in the Yellowstone valley, reviewing all the material obtained since 1871. The two papers taken together form an important contribution to our knowledge of these beds.

I take pleasure in recommending its publication as a Bulletin of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Yours, very respectfully,

ARNOLD HAGUE,
Geologist in Charge.

Hon. J. W. POWELL,
Director U. S. Geological Survey.

OUTLINE OF PAPER.

Briefly summarized, this paper gives an account of a series of beds heretofore embraced within the Laramie, and covering the greater part of the state of Montana east of the Rocky mountains. It is shown that the thickness of some 13,000 feet of sandstone shales and conglomerates belong to three formations: the Laramie, the overlying Livingston, and the higher Fort Union beds. The Laramie is briefly described, and an account given of the overlying series of strata composed of water-laid and assorted volcanic material, which are named the Livingston beds. Observations prove that these beds overlie the coal-bearing true Laramie rocks, and that they contain intercalated beds of true volcanic agglomerate. The entire Livingston formation is overlain by a great thickness of beds of fresh-water sandstones, of which the Crazy mountains are formed, which are believed to be of Fort Union age. Stratigraphical evidence is presented to show that the Livingston beds are of post-Laramie age, yet older than and distinct from the Fort Union Eocene. Evidence is given showing an uplift with erosion during the accumulation of the Livingston beds, and after the formation of the Laramie coal beds, and it is shown from the composition of the conglomerates and their relation to the consolidated ejectamenta of explosive volcanic eruptions and from the nature of the overlying beds forming the Crazy mountains, that we have undoubted proof of powerful dynamic movements, accompanied by an eruptive activity following soon after the epoch of the coal-bearing Laramie, and marking the inception of that long period of volcanic action which continued with various interruptions into Pleistocene times, and formed the great volcanic area of the Yellowstone National park.

THE LARAMIE AND THE OVERLYING LIVINGSTON FORMATION OF MONTANA.

By WALTER HARVEY WEED.

INTRODUCTION.

The region of the Great Plains which forms the eastern portion of Montana and the Cordilleran region of the western part of the state, present widely different types of scenery and geological structure. The first is but a continuation of the broad trans-Mississippian plains stretching northward along the eastern front of the Rocky mountains far into Canadian territory. The latter is a complex of mountain ranges, where the folding and faulting of the rocks is both intricate and obscure. It is with a portion of the border line between these two sharply contrasted regions that the present paper deals, a region where the slightly folded rocks of the plains are warped and crumpled upon the flanks of the mountains that form the easternmost portion of the Cordilleran area.

In the foothill country, lying at the base of the mountains south of the Yellowstone river, near Livingston, Montana, a series of water-laid strata, composed mainly of volcanic detritus and overlying the coal-bearing Laramie beds, was observed by the writer in 1890, while studying the geology of the region, in continuation of the work of the Yellowstone park survey. Further exploration proved that the series covers a large part of this region and is separable lithologically and by evidences of unconformity into a distinct formation.

Measured sections of the strata about the Crazy mountains show a thickness of 12,000 feet of fresh water sandstones and clays referred to the Laramie. It is now possible to subdivide this great thickness of beds into Laramie, a higher horizon herein named the Livingston, and the still higher beds of the Crazy mountains, which have not as yet been differentiated into horizons, but probably represent the Fort Union beds of eastern Montana.

These beds present proof of a series of events following the epoch of the coal-making Laramie similar to those described by Whitman Cross,[1] in Colorado, of which the Arapahoe and the Denver beds are the evidence. The importance of this post-Laramie elevation and erosion with accompanying volcanic activity has been strongly insisted upon by Mr. Emmons,[1] and is confirmed by rapidly accumulating evidence observed in different parts of Colorado.[2]

---

[1] The Denver Tertiary Formation. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. XXXVII, April, 1889. Post-Laramie Deposits of Colorado. Am. Jour. Sci., XLIV, July, 1892.

The strata described in the present paper, though differing in many points from those of Colorado, attest a somewhat similar period, and afford the first recognition of the epoch outside of Colorado.

In this part of Montana the orographic movements that produced the Rocky mountain ranges were accompanied by periods of volcanic activity prolonged into late Tertiary time, which resulted in the accumulation of vast quantities of agglomerates, breccia, and lava flows, out of which great mountain ranges have been carved. These volcanic accumulations have been studied for many years in the region of the Yellowstone park and the adjacent country, where they rest upon Archean gneisses, eroded Paleozoic limestones, and Cretaceous sandstone alike, but no definite age could be assigned to the beginning of this long period of disturbance and volcanic activity.

Examinations of the Laramie and post-Laramie strata east of Livingston showed that these beds were several thousand feet thick, and included an intercalation of volcanic agglomerate that represents, in part, the source of the sands and pebbles of the stratified rocks. As the water-laid beds of the series contain determinable plant remains and a scanty fresh-water fauna, they possess decided interest in the light they throw upon the age at which the remarkable series of volcanic eruptions of this region began.

GEOGRAPHY OF THE REGION.

The region in which these formations have thus far been mapped and studied embraces a part of the Rocky mountains and the country eastward. Geographically the region is an interesting one, embracing the headwaters of the Missouri river, and its great tributary, the Yellowstone. The country north of the Yellowstone National park, with that about the headwaters of the Missouri, is a mountainous tract, through which the Yellowstone and the three rivers that uniting form the Missouri, have cut valleys that divide this elevated area into north and south ranges, known as the Snowy mountains and the Gallatin, Madison, and Jefferson ranges. These mountains end abruptly northward in the Yellowstone and in the Three Forks valleys, but the front range of the Rocky mountains is continued north of the Gallatin range by the lesser uplift of the Bridger, which with the lower elevations of Sixteen-mile creek connect the southerly ranges with the Big Belt and Little Belt mountains. The Snowy mountains, which inclose the park upon the north, are encircled by the Yellowstone river, whose broad valley about Livingston is typical of its further course.

---

[1] Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. I, 1890, pp. 245-280.

[2] R. C. Hills, Proc. Col. Sci. Soc., 1890.

North of the Yellowstone river are the Crazy mountains, a strikingly picturesque and rugged group of peaks. They form an isolated mountain mass standing out prominently by themselves, and separated by wide valleys from the front ranges of the Rockies that encircle them on three sides. In the Crazy mountains and the valleys between them and flanks of the adjacent ranges the formations herein described attain their most interesting development. The southernmost part of this region has been called the Bozeman coal field, as it is an area distinguished by the occurrence of the productive Coal-measures of the Laramie lying east of the city of Bozeman. The "field" is adjacent to the Northern Pacific railroad and is situated 50 miles north of the Montana boundary line, embracing the entire foothill country between the Yellowstone river and the mountains to the south, from Big Timber to Livingston, as well as the rugged country westward, forming the Missouri-Yellowstone divide and the foot slopes of the Bridger range. The mountains bounding the field upon the south are steep and rugged peaks belonging to the Snowy range, through which the larger streams have cut deep canyons on their way to the lower country of the plains. The largest of these streams is the Yellowstone river, which, after leaving the Yellowstone park, flows through a couple of picturesque mountain valleys and intervening canyons and emerges from the mountain region at Livingston. West of this point the railroad follows up a small stream to the Muir tunnel, which gives access to the Missouri drainage, the coal-bearing strata forming a belt south of the railroad as far as Rocky canyon, where they turn northward and are continued along the base of the Bridger mountains and the low uplifts that connect this range with the Little Belt mountains.

GENERAL GEOLOGY.

The structural features of the region present several peculiarities of interest. The mountains lying between the National Park and the Yellowstone river, known as the Snowy range, consist in the main of Archean rocks and volcanic accumulations. The northern peaks of the range show Paleozoic rocks dipping steeply to the northward away from the Archean plateaus. The canyons cut by the streams that issue from the mountains show an S-shaped fold parallel to the mountain front, and modified by a tendency to en échelon folding. Faulting of this fold has brought up Archean rocks, which form high and sharp peaks entirely surrounded by Paleozoic rocks. West of Livingston the warping takes the form of a succession of short anticlinal folds arranged en échelon, with a northeast trend, their axes dipping more or less steeply in the same direction. These folds end in the overturn forming Mount Ellis and the south end of the Bridger range. Nowhere is the relation between geologic structure and topographic relief more clearly shown, and the cutting across of the anticlinal folds by the mountain streams clearly reveals the details of their structure.

The Bridger range is a fold involving the Livingston and all earlier rocks, of which the eastern side alone now remains. The low mountains northward show parallel anticlinal folds, running north and south, broken through in the Elk mountains by an extensive intrusion of quartz porphyrite. In the extensive synclinal basin thus inclosed upon three sides by the uplifts of these front ranges of the Rocky mountains, the Crazy mountains, form a magnificent monument of erosion. The main mass of these mountains is formed by a synclinal of post-Laramie strata, in which the sedimentary rocks have been baked and metamorphosed about a great core of igneous rock, from which dikes radiate on every side.[1]

The geology of the Gallatin, Madison and Jefferson ranges, defined by the three forks of the Missouri, is discussed by Dr. A. C. Peale in the text of the Three Forks Atlas sheet of the U. S. Geological Survey.

A number of carefully measured sections were made at different localities, from a study of which and the review of the fossil remains thus far collected, the different terranes have been discriminated. The following section represents the entire stratigraphic series from Cambrian to post-Laramie as developed in the region under discussion.

---

[1] Geology of the Crazy mountains, Montana, J. E. Wolff, Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 3, pp. 445-452.

Geological series exposed near Livingston, Montana.

7,000			Livingston beds—sandstones, shales, and conglomerates.
4,700	1,000		Laramie coal-bearing sandstones and shales; leaf remains, and invertebrates.
	1,500		Montana—sandy shales and argillaceous shales.
	1,600		Colorado—argillaceous limestones, with bituminous shales at base.
	600		Dakota—sandstones and conglomerates.
460		Jura	Sandstones.
			Limestones and shales.
1,900	400	Carboniferous	Quartzites, sandstones, and interbedded limestones.
	1,500		Limestones, massive, fossiliferous.
450	250	Devonian	Limestones and shales.
	200		Limestones—very massive.
835	410	Cambrian	Limestones, generally massive, with limestone conglomerate, alternating with shales.
	425		Soft shales, with interbedded impure limestones and basal quartzite.
			Algonkian schists.

The section is well exposed in the canyon of the Yellowstone, 4 miles south of Livingston.

THE MESOZOIC SECTION.

A detailed section of the strata overlying the Jurassic limestones has already been published by the writer, but is republished herewith in greater detail, in order that the nature of the Laramie and its relations to the underlying Mesozoic and overlying Mission creek beds may be fully understood. It represents the series as exposed near the town of Cokedale, some 10 miles west of Livingston.

This section was measured on the slopes west of the south fork of Cokedale creek, and begins at the point where this stream cuts across the anticline of Canyon mountain and exposes the Jurassic shales and limestones.[1] A section of the strata in this vicinity was made for the Northern Transcontinental Survey, a graphic representation of which is published in the very interesting account of the Bozeman coal field written by Mr. G. H. Eldridge.[2]

Section at Cokedale, Montana.

		Chocolate conglomerate, 400′ above coal-seam horizon.
		Shaly beds; chocolate-colored.
	30	Conglomerate—local and passing into sandstone; volcanic.
LARAMIE.	2	Limestone.
	210	Sandstone, shaly.
	6	Coal (seam worked at Cokedale).
	112	Sandstones.
	20	Sandstone ledge; fissile; crest.
	575	Sandstone; thick beds alternating with thin seams of shale and coal.
	75	Bluff sandstones; massive, white, etc.
MONTANA.	150	Tombstone sandstones.
	1149	*f* shaly beds .... 175 *e* sandy shales; dark gray .... 245 *d* shales and thin layers of sandstone . 315 *c* shaly sandstone .... 40 *b* sandstone shale .... 112 *a* shale 262
	25	Sandstone, forming crest ledge of 2′–6′ (25′ near creek); very prominent; pitted, and outcrops marked by pines.
COLORADO.	300	Shaly beds, weathering down to brown earth with intercalated sandstones. *e* shales 195 *d* sandstone 3 *c* shales 50 *b* sandstone 2 *a* shales 40
	30	Sandstone; big ledge, but not showing on summit of hill; conglomerate at top.
	350	Shales; gray; sandy.
	7	Yellow sandstone, fine-grained and fissile, forming striking topographical feature of this depression.
	247	Shales marked by sharply cut gully.
	12	Sandstone ledge; gray, very fissile; massive crop, and not generally a ledge.
	217	Shales.
	10	Sandstone; micaceous; fucoid impressions; forms low hogback ridge.
	455	Shales.
DAKOTA.	60	Quartzite; supposed to be summit of Dakota.
	40	Sandstones; fissile and slabby.
	200	Red or yellow limestone or sandstone, with pebbles.
	8	Quartzite.
	10	Lilac limestone, magnesian, becoming pebbly at base; passing above into red clays.
	25	Dakota conglomerate; forming hogback.
JURASSIC.	105	Shales; dark gray; crumbly and earthy.
	50	Sandstones; indurated, slabby, cross-bedded; white quartz grains, and rusty cement.
	60	No exposure.
	5	Sandstone; fissile and crumbly.
	70	Red shale.
	5	Dark-gray shale.
	40	Limestones, forming lenses in sandstone grit or conglomerate, both carrying broken fossils.
	75	Sandstones.
	200	Myacites beds.
	75	Quartzite; Carboniferous.

JURA.

The base of this section is the belt of impure limestone and shale that overlies the heavy bed of quartzite capping the Carboniferous. These Jurassic limestones and shales contain an abundance of fossils, among which Gryphea and Myacites are the most plentiful. The rocks are soft shales or impure limestones, readily weathering down so that the beds most frequently form a gulch parallel to the strike, where monoclinal folding prevails. Overlying these beds the strata are sandy, and grade into a coarse crystalline limestone full of fossil fragments and changing rapidly into a very remarkable cross-bedded grit, frequently conglomeratic. This bed has been recognized over large areas of central Montana and is generally a conspicuous ledge outcropping on the slope beneath the Dakota "hogback." The fossils found in it are largely fragmentary, but show *Gryphea*, *Ostrea stringulata*, *Camptonectes pertenuistriatus*, and *Rhynconella myrani* in abundance. Between this bed and the Dakota conglomerate there is a series of shaly beds in which no fossils have been found, alternating with sandy strata possessing no marked characteristics. Both sandstones and shales are seldom exposed, but form the slopes between Jura and Dakota ledges. These beds have in the section been assigned to the Jurassic. They correspond in stratigraphic position and lithological character to the fresh-water Jura of Colorado, are variegated in color, but in the absence of fossils can not be positively assigned to the Jura.

---

[1] Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. II, pp. 349–364.

[2] Reports, Tenth Census U. S., vol. XV, Mining Industry, p. 739.

CRETACEOUS.

The Dakota.—The Dakota forms the most persistent and readily recognizable horizon of the Rocky mountain Mesozoic. In this region it is generally a sandstone usually with a characteristic conglomerate at the base, which, with the associated sandstones, resists weathering and in the upturned strata of the foothills stands out very prominently. This conglomerate is overlain by variegated magnesian limestone, carrying pebbles at the base, and of a prevailing lilac or red tint. These beds grade into soft sandstones succeeded by sandy shales, and these by a thin bed of fine-grained dark-gray limestone, full of gasteropod shells. An examination of these fossils by Dr. C. A. White, together with the stratigraphical position of this limestone, shows it to be equivalent to the fossiliferous Dakota beds of Bear river, recently described by Mr. T. W. Stanton. This is overlain by sandy shales with some carbonaceous markings (but no recognizable plant remains), capped by the dense pink and white finely granular sandstone or quartzite that is assumed to be the top of the Dakota. It is a very hard rock, resists erosion well, but breaks into great cubical blocks, whose débris is abundant on the slopes and in the valley drift.

Colorado group.—Overlying the beds referred to the Dakota there is a great thickness of shales, with interbedded sandstones. The lower part of this series consists of rather dark carbonaceous shales, with lighter arenaceous beds and occasionally sandstones. In their sandy nature and the presence of beds of sandstone, the beds show evidence of the proximity of a shore line. Fossils obtained from these beds by

W. M. Davis prove the Colorado age of the strata. The following species were identified by R. P. Whitfield:

Inoceramus umbonatus M.
    problematicus M.
    sp?
    undabundris M.
Ostrea congesta.
Gryphea vesicularis.
Exogyra.
Gyrodes depressa M.
Pholadomya Berthoudi (probably *P. papyracea*).
Several other species that appear to have no taxonomic value were also found.

Montana group.—A satisfactory discrimination between the beds of the Colorado and those forming this group can not be made on paleontological grounds, as few fossils have been collected in the beds assigned to the Montana. The lower thousand feet consists of sandy shales, impure limestones, and occasional thin sandstones, the whole becoming more arenaceous towards the top and grading into thinly bedded sandstones. These latter beds sometimes form bluff exposures, but more often weather out in "tombstone ledges." In the eastern part of the field the dark gray sandy shales are directly overlain by a heavy ledge, of yellow, rather dark, and very massive sandstone, which is thought to be the equivalent of the Fox hills. It is immediately overlain by the whiter, cross-bedded, and somewhat softer massive beds of the Laramie Coal-measures. No fossils have been obtained from this supposed Fox hill sandstone, which may prove to belong to the Laramie.

Those irregular and local elevations of the Cretaceous sea bed that occurred in the region east of the mountains in Canada and northern Montana, and resulted in the accumulation of estuarine and lacustrine deposits, known as the Belly river beds, are not indicated in the rocks of this vicinity. The Montana beds indicate a varying subsidence and the proximity of a low land mass with a gradual shallowing of the waters that resulted in the accumulation of the sandstones and coal seams of the Laramie.

THE LARAMIE FORMATION.

The Laramie, the chief coal-bearing formation of the Rocky mountain region, is well developed in Montana. In the particular area under discussion the strata form a continuous belt stretching westward along the flanks of the Snowy mountains, and northward upon the slopes of the Bridger and Little Belt ranges. Isolated exposures also occur in the mountainous region to the west, which though of small geographical extent, present structural features of much interest.

The area in which the Laramie strata are exposed is the region adjacent to Livingston is shown upon the geological map, Plate I.

The rocks of this formation form a group which is sharply defined both by fossils and physical characters. The beds consist of massive light-colored sandstones, with intercalated shale beds and coal seams near the base, becoming less frequent toward the top. The lower delimitation of the Laramie is assumed to be the dark and heavy bed of massive sandstone, assigned to the Fox hills, found below the lowest workable coal seam and resting directly upon the readily distinguishable and lithologically distinct gray shales and fissile argillaceous sandstones of the Montana group. The upper limit of the Laramie in the region studied is marked by an abrupt change in the composition of the beds and closely resembles in general characteristics that change which has been found so prominently developed in Colorado.

This definition of the Laramie is in accord with the original definition of King, and conforms to the usage of Newberry, Emmons, and Cross, though differing from the limits assigned on theoretical grounds by Prof. White, which are based upon faunal characteristics. The occurrence of marine Cretaceous fossils in the Laramie, showing temporary recurrence of salt-water conditions following a considerable period of coal-making depositions is now a well-established fact.

As exposed at various localities throughout this region the average thickness is 1,000 feet. This is exceeded in the hills north of the Bridger mountains, but is about the thickness throughout the Bozeman coal field. The exposures can not be directly compared, however, since there is proof of a considerable period of erosion following the deposition of the beds of the Laramie group, during which the upper portion of the series may have been in part removed, before the deposition of the Livingston. The sandstones which form the characteristic feature of the group and distinguish it from the underlying formations occur in beds of varying thickness, alternating with gray shales carrying plant remains, and seams of coal. The thicker beds of sandstone are generally massive, but the rocks have a laminated structure, following the cross bedding, and erode into picturesque bluff faces. The shales and coal seams, abundant near the base, become less frequent higher in the series, though a workable coal seam is generally found near the top of the series as exposed throughout the Bozeman field. These coal seams form a prominent feature of the series, and though but three or four of the many seams are of workable thickness and purity, have given an economic importance to the formation that has stimulated exploration and added much to our knowledge of the areas covered by this formation.

In general these coals are valuable fuels, differing materially from the lignites of the plains to the east, and are in ready demand throughout the state. They are mined at a number of localities throughout the Bozeman coal field, but elsewhere in this part of the state have not been commercially developed.

The following section is typical of the lower part of the Laramie throughout this region:

Section of Laramie Coal-measures at the Bowers mine.

Number of bed.	Thickness in feet.	
28	30	Massive sandrock, firm, light gray.
27	½	Coal seam.
26	10	Sandstone, breaking into small angular fragments.
25	1	Shale, dark gray.
24	6	Coal seam.
23	12	Shale, hard and slaty.
22	10	Sandstone, with shelly structure.
21	3	Coal; middle seam.
20	6	Red limestone, very magnesian.
19	3	Sandstone.
18	¾	Coal; called by the miners "upper bastard vein."
17	30	Sandstone, thinly fissile, brown.
16	¾	Coal.
15	10	Sandstone, shaly at top.
14	4	Coal.
13	20	Fissile and leafy sandstone.
12	30	Sandstone, massive, with jointed surfaces rounded.
11	6	Coal; poorly defined; vein 2 or 3 feet; the rest shale.
10	15	Sandstone, massive, brown, much pitted by weathering.
9	2	Coal.
8	3	Sandstone.
7	8	Coal and slate.
6	3	Sandstone, very fissile and soft.
5	10	Sandstone, hard and firm.
4	1½	Coal.
3	3	Shale.
2	18	Sandrock.
1	2	Coal.

The general characters of the formation are very constant in this particular region—though there is a decreasing amount of coal as the strata are followed northward to the Musselshell river, or into the plains region east of the Crazy mountains.

The lithological characters of these Laramie sandstones present few points of especial interest by themselves, but are of importance when compared with those of the overlying formations. The rocks are rarely compacted, or so firmly cemented as to form quartzites; in thin sections they are seen to be typical sandstones, formed mainly of well-rounded grains of quartz, with mica and accessory minerals, all indicating the erosion of Archean rocks. No fragments or minerals of an eruptive nature are found in any of the sections so far examined. No vertebrate remains have been discovered in the Laramie strata of this particular part of Montana. Leaf remains occur abundantly in the shales overlying many of the coal seams, but the rocks are so crumbly and the specimens so difficult of preservation, that few have been brought in. Leaf remains rarely occur in the sandstones.

The perfect stratigraphic continuity of the marine Cretaceous with the Laramie is apparent everywhere. No break occurs and no evidences of unconformity have been observed, up to the top of the formation. The evidences of such a break and unconformity between this and the overlying Livingston formation are given in the description of those beds.

In the clay shales associated with the productive coal seams, Unio remains have been found, the specimens being too poorly preserved for specific determination, and *Corbula subtrigonalis* M. and H. has been identified for me by Dr. White. Fossil plant remains are not uncommon in these shale beds, but the material is too soft to bear transportation, and only a few forms have been brought in. They are discussed at length in Prof. Knowlton's report.

THE LIVINGSTON FORMATION.

Overlying the coal-bearing Laramie strata, there is a series of beds constituting a newly recognized formation, for which the name Livingston is proposed, as it is typically developed in the vicinity of Livingston, Montana. The formation consists of a series of beds, in places aggregating 7,000 feet in thickness, composed of sandstones, grits, conglomerates, and clays, made up very largely of the debris of andesitic lavas, and other volcanic rocks, and including local intercalations of volcanic agglomerates.

DISTRIBUTION.

The accompanying map, Plate I, shows the surface distribution of the Livingston beds in the country about Livingston, the map representing part of the geological atlas sheet bearing that name. The formation attains its greatest development in this region, and in the country immediately north of the area shown by the map—that is, in the region east of the Rocky mountains. But exposures also occur within the mountain region, in the Madison and Jefferson ranges, where they have been mapped and described by Dr. A. C. Peale and indicated upon the Three Forks atlas sheet, and the region drained by Sixteen mile creek, north of the Bridger range, contains a considerable area of these beds. In the Crazy mountains the Livingston is covered by the Fort Union strata, which in this part of the field everywhere overlie and conceal the earlier deposits.

Although the origin of the formation is such that it varies greatly at different localities so that horizons can not be closely defined, there are three general divisions into which the formation may be separated, viz: The leaf beds, the conglomerates, and the volcanic agglomerates. The first two comprise the lower and upper parts of the formation. The third is an intercalation of volcanic ejectamenta that only occurs locally, though attaining a thickness of 2,000 feet in the southeastern part of the region covered by the Livingston beds. The total thickness of the formation approximates 7,000 feet in the region east of the mountains, where the agglomerates are absent. Of this total thickness from 600 to 2,000 feet may be assigned to the lower division.

THE LEAF BEDS.

The strata grouped together under this name embrace the basal portion of the formation up to a point where a decided change in color, mechanical constitution, and general nature appears, and includes the various horizons in which plant remains have thus far been found. A definite upper limitation is not always possible. On the flanks of the Snowy range the intercalated agglomerates form a convenient point at which to draw the line. Elsewhere it is marked by light colored, thinly bedded sandstones, with green or purple shales, which are readily distinguishable in the field, and are arbitrarily assumed to be the base of the conglomerate series.

This lower division of the Livingston deserves a somewhat detailed description, because it is the only portion yielding paleontological remains, and presents, moreover, features of lithological character and mechanical constitution separating it from the Laramie strata that so generally underlie it. The character of these lower beds, as exposed throughout this region is, therefore, quite fully described. In general it consists of a series of sandstones, conglomerates, and shales composed largely of angular or but slightly water-worn débris of volcanic eruptions and ash showers, that rest directly upon the productive Coal-measures. Usually the beds are dark colored and weather into ledges whose appearance suggests a volcanic rock, often breaking down into fine angular débris, forming slopes that support a scanty vegetation. Consisting mainly of sandstone, grits, and conglomerates, the beds vary in coarseness at different localities. Contrasted with the Coal-measure sandstones beneath, the rocks are darker, much harder, well indurated, brittle, and break into fine angular bits, while the Coal-measure sandstones are fissile, light colored, and often crumble into sand on weathering. Their intimate composition presents a striking difference in the nature of the two formations, the Laramie sands being well rounded quartz grains derived from Archean land areas, the materials being well assorted and stratified; the Livingston rocks, on the contrary, being composed of angular or slightly water-worn grains, showing no assorting of the material and consisting mainly of andesitic fragments cemented by fine volcanic ash. Plant remains are abundant at various horizons. The thickness of the leaf beds varies greatly at different localities; it is least in the eastern part of the field and increases westward, reaching a thickness of over 2,000 feet in the vicinity of the Muir tunnel and in the range of hills east of the Bridger mountains.

In the foot slopes of the Snowy range these leaf beds are generally green in color and differ somewhat in character from the beds belonging to this horizon in other localities.

THE BLUE RIM SECTION.

A fine exposure of the lower horizon is seen in the canyon walls of the west Boulder river in the extreme eastern part of the region shown in the map (Pl. I). The rocks occupy a shallow synclinal trough capping gray Cretaceous sandstones, and form picturesque cliffs locally known as the Blue rim. A few miles above these cliffs the river emerges from a canyon with walls of gneiss 2,000 feet high, at the northern end of which the section of upturned Paleozoic rocks is well exposed, and the succession of beds from the base of the Cambrian to the rocks of the Blue rim is clearly revealed.

The following detailed section of the beds is introduced to show the variations of the strata:

Blue rim section.

29. Sandstones of varying nature, color, weathering, and fracture, but of substantially the same rock. Occasional pebbles, but not assorted nor arranged. Cross bedding rare. Lense bedding occasional. In general, the arrangement and appearance of the strata is similar to that of the Yellowstone tuff beds of the Fossil Forest. Jasperized wood occurs, but the trees are prostrate.
28. Sandstone, fine grained, and breaking into slabs.
27. 6′. Shale? a dark brown ferruginous belt, that is unusually persistent.
26. 2′. Shaly rock, crumbly, earthy brown, not unlike ordinary Cretaceous shales.
25. 8′. Tuff-sandstone, very fine grained and green colored.
24. 6′. Sandstone or ash bed; forms lowest ledge of cliff.
23. 20′. Sandstone, gray and breaking into small fragments.
22. 3′. Sandstone, massive, weathering like a Laramie ledge.
21. 30′. Shaly bed, fissile and shaly, dark ferruginous, with carbonaceous material staining surfaces.
20. 1′. Sandstone, rather gray and micaceous.
19. 8′. Shaly sandstone.
18. 3′. Sandstone jointed, gray, hard, and indurated.
17. 25′. Shaly beds, crumbly brown bed, covered by slide of ledge above.
16. 12′. Sandstone, forming persistent ledge, well jointed, very hard, and holding lenses of brown cemented rock in lower part.
15. 1′. Green ledge of crumbly rock.
14. 9′. Shaly rock.
13. 6′. Sandstone, massive.
12. 5′. Shaly brown beds.
11. 3′. Sandstone, massive gray, cross bedded, thickens to north and thins out to south.
10. 12′. Splintery shale, greenish brown.
9. 3′. Sandstone, massive.
8. 8′. Shale, splintery, crumbly, green micaceous.
7. 2′. Limestone, dark blue.
6. 5′. Crumbly brown shale.
5. 3′. Gray sandstone.
4. 5′. Sandstone, green earthy, fracturing.
3. 30′. Massive sandstone, probably Laramie.
2. 20′. Shale, dark gray, carbonaceous, with thin layers of sandstone.
1. 50′. Massive sandstone.

The Blue rim section shows beds of water-laid sandstones and shales at the base, while the sandstone forming the blue cliffs are made of volcanic detritus, the finer-grained rock and the shaly beds being of volcanic ash and showing but little assorting. Plant impressions occur near the top of the section and prostrate tree trunks of silicified wood are seen. The shale belts are peculiarly inconstant, and the brown color is the result of the oxidation of the fine-grained green rocks.

An examination of thin sections of the rocks of the Blue rim section under the microscope, made by Mr. J. P. Iddings, show that the sandstones at the base consist of well-rounded grains of Archean material, mainly quartz, well assorted and quite like the sandstones of the Laramie Coal-measures of other places. Fifty feet above the basal sandstones the rock shows, in thin section, decidedly angular grains of plagioclase, quartz and a little mica, and though but one fragment of andesite is seen in the slide the rock has more the appearance of a volcanic ash than a true sandstone. Still higher in the section the sandstone (No. 16) is formed of rounded grains of Archean material, but above this the rocks show in thin sections a decidedly volcanic nature, consisting of fine fragments of pyroxene andesite and andesitic breccia. The shaly strata are formed of so fine an ash that but little can be distinguished in thin section, but they grade into the coarser beds whose composition is clearly volcanic.

DISTRIBUTION AND CHARACTER.

Followed westward the beds of the Blue rim increase in thickness and include more water-worn material, the tuff beds becoming less prominent. The rocks form picturesque combs along the valley of Little Mission creek and are well exposed where the Blue Rim syncline is cut across by Mission creek above the forks. At this place the rocks consist of brownish ash beds overlain by green fissile sandstones and conglomerates. In the walls of McAdow canyon of the Yellowstone the beds are well exposed and their relation to the coal rocks clearly seen. At this locality the shaly beds are often quite carbonaceous and contain an abundance of plant remains and a few fresh-water shells.

At Livingston fine exposures of the formation occur in the hills north of the town, where the beds dip at 10° northward. The rocks are dark chocolate colored or green sandstones, carrying lenses of fine grained tuff-like rocks, that contain plant remains. Local beds of volcanic débris, showing little if any water-assorting, also occur. In the sag between the two hill tops, an opening has been made on a two-foot seam of impure lignite, overlaid by a thickness of several hundred feet of sandstones that are locally conglomeratic.

A detailed section of the beds of the Livingston formation at Cokedale would be of little value, as the beds vary rapidly from quite fine-grained sandstones to coarse grit, with thin intercalations of conglomerate. Thin sections of the rocks, when seen under the microscope, show a variation in the amount of Archean material present. The rocks immediately overlying the coal are good sandstones, harder than those associated with the coal, but water-laid and formed of assorted water-worn grains. The rocks above change rapidly, however, to coarse-grained sandstones of angular fragments, showing but little assortment. Many of the rocks resemble a fine-grained volcanic agglomerate in the hand specimen, while the finer layers that crumble into small angular bits are volcanic ash beds. There is a noticeable admixture of Archean detritus with the volcanic grains of some of the ledges, but the latter largely predominate and frequently form the entire rock. At some 2,300 feet above the coal the Archean material is very abundant, showing a cessation of the ash showers, but the grits above and those associated with the shales of the Billman creek valley are wholly of volcanic material.

In the exposures of Rocky canyon and vicinity, from which the larger part of the plant remains obtained from the Livingston beds have been taken, the rocks immediately overlying the workable coal seam at the top of the Laramie are dark green or brown and resemble fine volcanic tuffs made up of andesitic débris, overlaid by grits and sandstones, with conglomerate intercalations, at 400 feet above the coal. Leaf remains occur at various horizons, but the collections all come from the lower 500 feet of the formation.

Upon the eastern flanks of the Bridger range, and northward to the Castle mountains, the leaf beds possess the same general characters. Hard sandstones of varying texture and grain, generally dark colored, and rarely conglomeratic, alternate with dark olive brown shales, that are hard and indurated, but crumble into fine angular bits. The conglomerates are composed almost wholly of pebbles of andesitic materials, but pebbles of white, brown, and blue quartzite occur sparingly, together with rounded fragments of coal and normal sandstones. Intercalations of volcanic agglomerate occur on the slopes of the Bridger range at Flathead pass, and farther north, about the headwaters of the Musselshell.

Fine exposures of this lower division of the Livingston occur in the hills drained by Cottonwood creek, where they rest upon the Laramie. The lowest beds are seal brown, very fine-grained sandstones, containing fossil plant remains in abundance, overlaid by coarser, lighter-colored sandstones and grits, which at higher horizons are interbedded with soft shales. In the exposures at the head ot Smith river, near Castle, a few gasteropod shells and Unio remains were found in the finer-grained beds. In this vicinity the first marked change is observed in the beds. Throughout the region north of the Crazy mountains a prominent bed of white calcareous sandstone occurs, interbedded with the dark colored sandstones, grits, and shale beds of the Livingston, about 500 feet above the base. No fossils were observed in this rock in the vicinity of Castle, but near the forks of the Musselshell river this bed is composed of brackish-water shells of Laramie types. The northern portion of the Crazy mountains is composed very largely of Livingston rocks. A section made along Lebo creek east of the mountains showed a total thickness of 7,100 feet of Livingston sediments, in which the lower beds do not form so distinct a division as elsewhere in the neighborhood of the Crazy mountains.

In the mountainous region south of the Gallatin valley the only exposure of the Livingston is in the Madison range, where the beds cover an area of 15 to 20 square miles in the vicinity of Sphinx mountain. They are thus described by Dr. A. C. Peale: "The strata consist of indistinctly bedded volcanic material, mostly andesitic in nature, and of a somber hue. At one or two places conglomerates made up of all sorts of pebbles are seen near the base." The beds rest unconformably upon the eroded edges of all the Cretaceous formations, and are unconformably overlain by the coarse conglomerates assigned to the Eocene. On the eastern flanks of the Jefferson range another exposure of the Livingston occurs. The beds present a somewhat different aspect from those just described, not being so dark in color and showing more distinct evidences of bedding and seemingly more nearly conformable to the underlying Laramie beds with which they are in contact. In the vicinity of the Jefferson canyon they have a dark greenish-gray color, and apparently contain interbedded hornblende andesites, which seem to have been laid down as lava flows. Other beds are conglomerates composed of all sorts of volcanic material, andesites, however, as at other localities, apparently predominating. The period during which they were deposited was undoubtedly one of great volcanic activity.

The water-laid beds of the basal portion of the formation thus far described contain but small and local bodies of conglomerate. In the section which has already been given, made in the vicinity of Cokedale, these beds have been estimated to be 2,400 feet thick. In the Blue Rim section, which does not embrace the entire thickness, there is some 600 feet, and on the Bowlder river, where they are capped by the volcanic agglomerate, the total thickness is not thought to exceed some 700 feet.

THE VOLCANIC AGGLOMERATES.

Beds of consolidated volcanic ejectamenta form the mountains of the western part of the Crow Indian reservation and terminate the Bozeman coal field at the Boulder river. These agglomerate beds rest directly upon the lower beds of the Livingston formation, and thinning out westward are overlain by the upper part of the same formation, capped in turn by the great thickness of sandstones and clays forming the Crazy mountains.

The volcanic agglomerate attains its maximum development in the region drained by the Boulder river. This stream is a clear mountain torrent, heading in the high plateaus and peaks north of the Yellowstone park, and emptying into the Yellowstone river at Big Timber. In its lower course below the forks the valley is cut in the volcanic agglomerates, which weather into castellated knobs and mural faces, adding much to the picturesqueness of the scenery. At the forks of the stream the Laramie Coal Measures dipping northward are overlain by the dark-colored rocks of the Livingston formation, readily distinguishable by their color, fracture, and weathering. The upper parts of this section are cross bedded, poorly assorted sandstones, very clearly of shallow water formation. The grains are angular, but little water worn, though not less so than the rocks of the Blue Rim. A careful examination shows at a number of localities a decided unconformity between the beds at the top of the series and the overlying agglomerates. At other localites there is an apparent gradation of the water-laid strata into the fine breccias, so that the section shows distinctly water-laid beds capped by a series of strata in which those beds alternate with beds showing no traces of such action. The latter become more frequent in ascending the series until the rocks are all fine-grained breccias that pass rapidly into the coarse volcanic agglomerates made up of large angular fragments of andesitic lavas. The agglomerate beds are very light colored, possessing in a general view a warm gray tint. The fragments composing them are of various tints of gray, brown, lilac or green, the last color often predominating. There is a rude bedding brought out by the rapid weathering of fine-grained material forming thin intercalations rarely more than a few inches thick. The agglomerate fragments range in size from minute particles up to blocks four feet in diameter, though seldom so large as the latter. The lavas from which the agglomerates are formed are all andesitic, the rocks possessing but slight variations in character. Augite-andesite is often conspicuous, the large augite phenocrysts being very abundant. In several large blocks of basic-looking andesite large isolated hornblende prisms were noticed. As a whole the rocks though so light colored, are decidedly basic and in thin section are seen to be pyroxene-andesite.

These agglomerates represent the products of explosive volcanic action from a vent on the shore or in the shallow water of the lake whose sediments formed the Livingston beds. The flanks of the cone built up of this volcanic débris were covered by the lake waters in the subsidence that caused the deposition of the great thickness of sandstones and clays that form the Crazy mountains.

DISTRIBUTION.

In the valley of the lower course of the Boulder river the total thickness of agglomerate interbedded between the Livingston rocks is estimated to be at least 2,000 feet. The beds dip at a low angle downstream and are seen to be overlain by sandstones and purple clays a few miles above Big Timber, frequent sections being exposed in lateral stream cuttings.

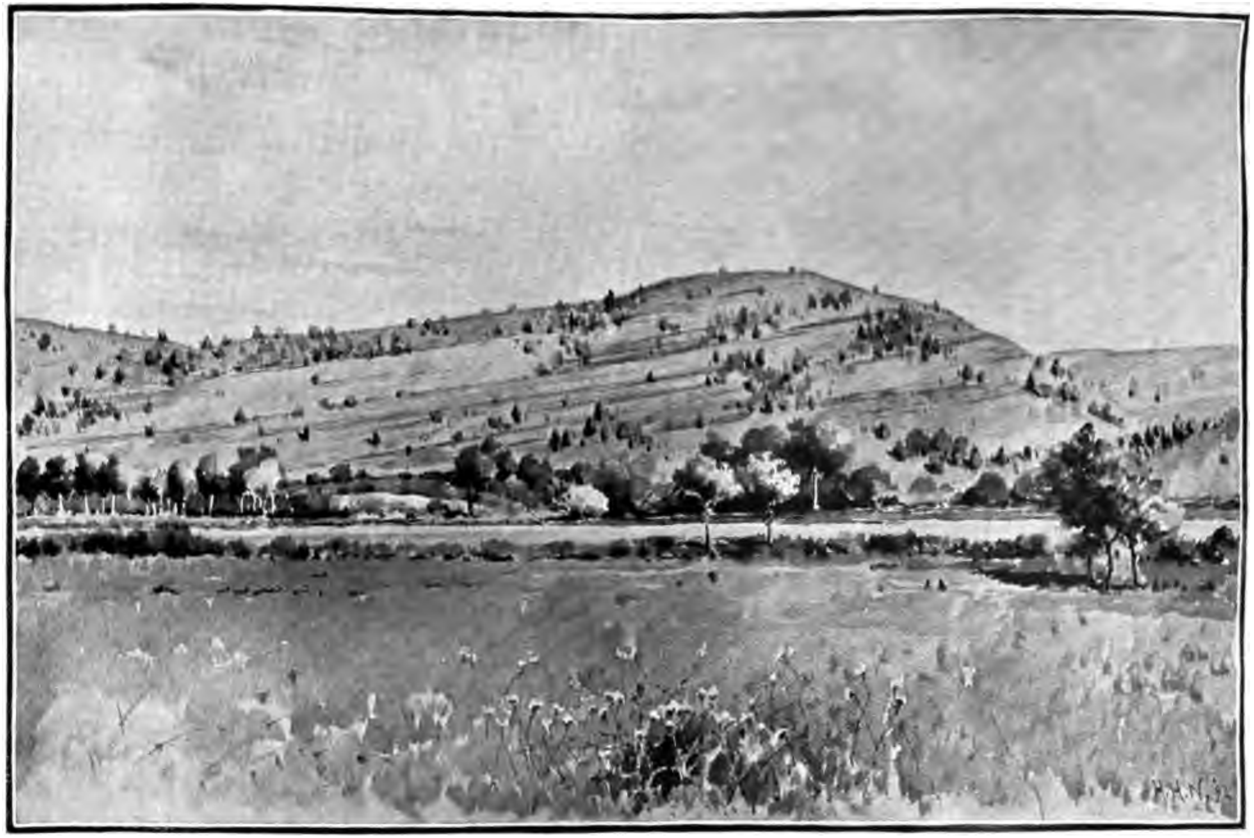
East of the Boulder river these agglomerates form the highly accidented country of the Crow reservation, where they rest upon upturned and eroded Mesozoic rocks. In this region a thickness of over 2,000 feet was observed in a canyon where the underlying rocks were not exposed to view. A portion of this breccia is, however, believed to represent subaerial accumulations deposited contemporaneously with the water-laid strata that cover the agglomerates near Big Timber.

Followed westward from the Boulder river the agglomerates are exposed as far as McAdow canyon and Hunter's hot springs. In the hilly country between the Boulder and Yellowstone rivers the agglomerates are of little moment in the topography; gentle grassy slopes fall off gradually to the broad cobble-covered terrace flats that border the Yellowstone river. In this region exposures must be sought in the rocky walls of the little canyons cut by the branching headwaters of Mendenhall and Antelope creeks. These exposures show a gradual thinning out of the agglomerates to the north.

In the bold bluffs facing the river near Springdale, a railroad station 25 miles east of Livingston, the rocks dip at an angle of 15° eastward, showing the influence of the McAdow canyon folding. The Springdale bluff shows a thickness of about 700 feet of breccia, resting upon typical Livingston beds and covered by the purple clays and lilac sandstones that prevail eastward. The cliffs are some 200 feet high, formed of light-colored agglomerates that, when seen at a little distance, closely resemble ordinary sandstone. The base of the section consists of dark tufaceous sandstones resting upon the water-laid beds of the Livingston series. The lowest ledge of the Springdale bluff is a very hard and dense, almost black, sandstone, very brittle, and breaking into angular débris. It is immediately overlain by a ledge locally characteristic of the base of the breccia. This rock is full of dark brown, round concretions, 1 to 2 feet in diameter, that resemble cannon balls. The "cannon ball" bed is overlaid by beds of fine volcanic material resembling a coarse and poorly assorted volcanic ash showing no evidence of water action. These ash beds are in turn overlain by a second cannon-ball ledge in which the concretions are much smaller. Above this last bed fine-grained agglomerates and very coarse agglomerates alternate in rapid succession and without persistence of horizon. The fragments composing these agglomerates of the Springdale block are andesitic lavas identical with those forming the beds of the Boulder river; green, brown, lilac and gray in color and varying in size from fine lapilli to blocks of 5 feet across (see Pl. II).

In the bluffs of Mendenhall creek east of Springdale station the same rocks are exposed underlain by the cannon-ball beds and resting upon the earthy brown and splintery shales and sandstones of the Livingston series. East of Mendenhall creek the agglomerates are covered by the overlying sandstones.

The most northern exposure of the agglomerates yet found is near



TILTED AGGLOMERATE BEDS NEAR SPRINGDALE, MONTANA.

that local health resort, Hunter's hot springs, some 3 miles north of the Yellowstone river. In this interval the agglomerates thin out rapidly, and in the section exposed by the creek a mile west of the hot springs, just south of the wagon road, the conglomerate is but 25 feet thick and rests unconformably upon the sandstones beneath. The upper surface is uneven and covered by the lilac sandstones and purple shales that usually are above it. (See fig. 1.) There is a general decrease in the size of the fragments, as well as the thickness of the beds, from the Boulder river northward. In the area thus far mapped and studied the volcanic agglomerates cover about 75 square miles. They also extend over a larger area in the western portion of the Crow Indian reservation.

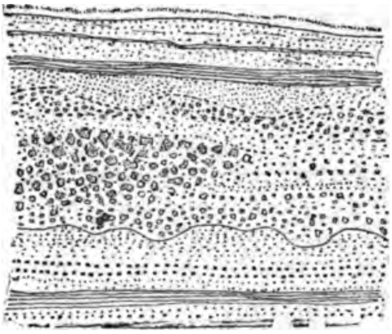


FIG. 1.—Diagrammatic section at Hunter's Hot Springs.

Small and local intercalations of volcanic ejectamenta showing no assortment or rounding by the action of water, occur, however, at a number of localities in the lower part of the Livingston formation. Such accumulations are prominent in the vicinity of Flathead pass, and at the head of Smith river, near the mining camp of Castle. The beds exposed east of the Crazy mountains frequently consist of finer grained material, which, in thin section under the microscope, is seen to be a good pyroclastic rock. The areas of Livingston rocks in the Madison range and along the Jefferson river, described by Dr. A. C. Peale, also consist in part of true volcanic accumulations, the latter exposure showing interbedded lava flows.

RELATIONS TO LEAF BEDS.

A gradual increase in the thickness of the beds is noted in tracing the thinning out of the agglomerates, and the thickness at Cokedale corresponds approximately to that of both the agglomerates and underlying beds together of the eastern localities. It is supposed that in a general way the deposition of the subaerial agglomerates was synchronous with the formation of littoral deposits of débris washed down from the slopes of the neighboring volcano, making beds of a somewhat higher horizon than those beneath the agglomerate. At the same time there was a shore to the westward supplying Archean débris which mixed with volcanic particles appears in increasing quantity as the rocks are followed westward from the Boulder.

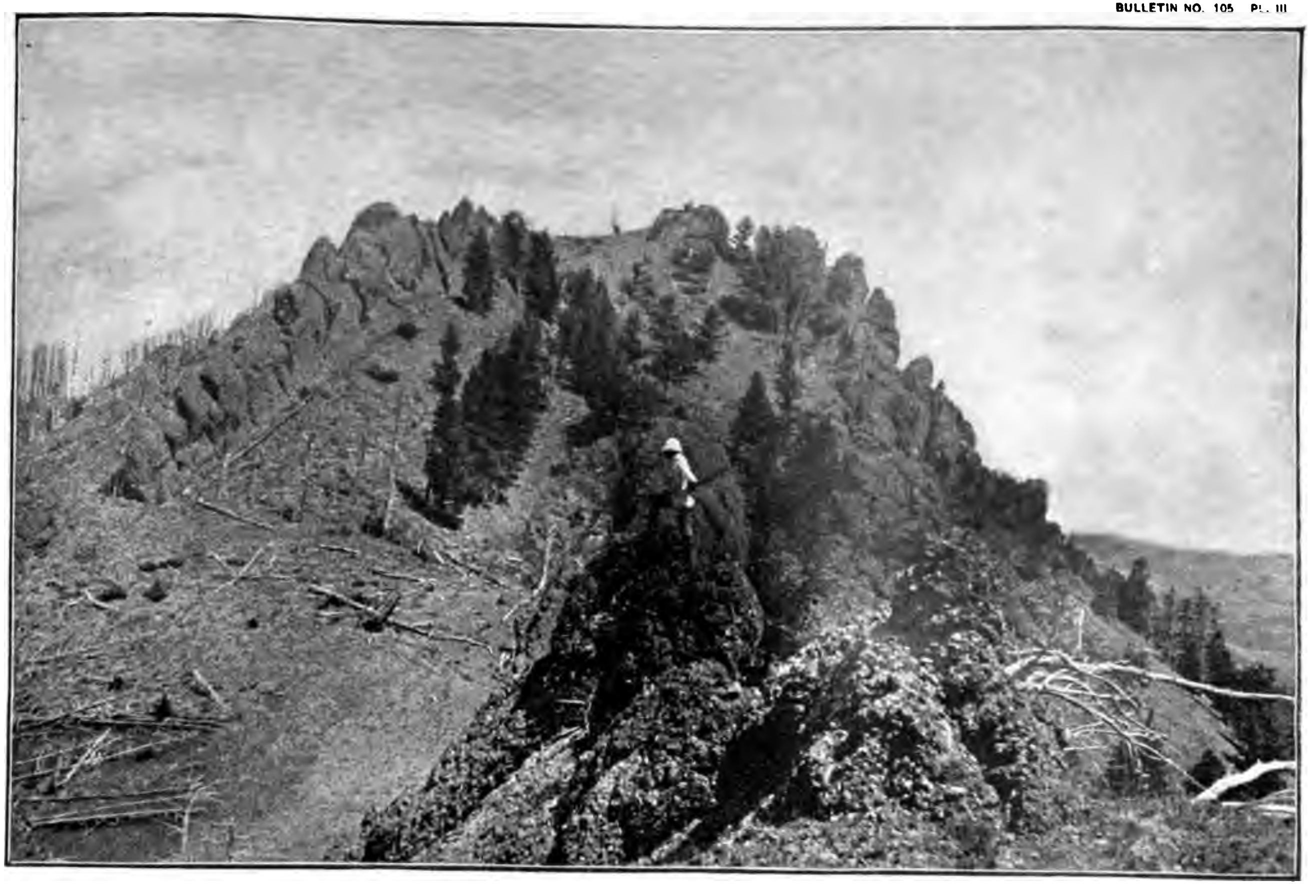
LIVINGSTON CONGLOMERATES.

The upper portion of the Livingston is for convenience designated by this name, as the conglomerates form the most important and often the most conspicuous beds of this part of the formation.

Overlying the leaf beds and volcanic agglomerates there is a series of shales and interbedded sandstones and grits that form a prominent part of the formation wherever the upper portion is exposed. In the eastern part of the region the sandstones are fine and uniform in grain, making an excellent building stone in the vicinity of Big Timber. Traced westward these beds are easily recognized by their red soils that form the terrace flats to the south of the Yellowstone river as far as Springdale. Beyond here they form the low hills and the country north of Livingston. It is in these same shales that the valley of Billman creek has been cut, and they have also afforded the material out of which the long strike valley east of the Bridger mountains has been eroded. In the extension of these beds westward there is a general persistence of character of the shales themselves, but on the other hand the thin beds of "freestone" of the east change in character, become coarser, and in the Billman creek valley form lenticular bodies of coarse and illy assorted grits and conglomerates. Northward the open valley of Flathead creek and the synclinal basin north of the Shields river valley are both eroded in this part of the Livingston formation. The exact nature of the soft clayey shales it is difficult to make out; they crumble readily, are sometimes quite micaceous, and change from green to red on weathering. Thin sections of the associated sandstones show them to be made of volcanic material, grains of andesitic breccia forming a considerable part of the mass. This series of beds has thus far failed to yield any fossil remains.

Overlying the series of purple shales just described, the rocks are chiefly sandstones and conglomerates. They do not form a distinct conglomerate bed throughout the field, but rather a series of sandstones and silty shales holding intercalated beds of conglomerate, the latter rocks becoming more prominent toward the west, and attaining their maximum and most prominent development along the eastern front of the Bridger range. That they form a true part of the series is indicated by their composition and by the gradual transition of the underlying beds into the conglomerate series. Because of their coarser nature a study of the pebbles is more easily made in these beds, and this has been most feasible in the exposures of the western part of the field.

Near Hunter's hot springs the monoclinal ridges back of the hotel are formed of sandstones belonging to this horizon that include lentic-



CONGLOMERATE BEDS FORMING ANTICLINAL RIDGE BETWEEN BRACKETT AND FLATHEAD CREEKS.

ular intercalations of conglomerate, in which, besides the usual variety of volcanic rocks, gneiss, quartzite and limestone pebbles were recognized. These ledges are overlain by sandstones and purple clays that represent the higher part of the formation. At the mouth of Shields river the sandstones interbedded with the purple and green clays are dark and greenish in color and contain conglomerate layers with quartzite and limestone pebbles.

From Big Timber westward the grains forming these rocks become very slightly coarser and in the high hills east of the Bridger range become conglomerates. These hills are separated from the mountains by a long strike valley cut in the purple shales and drained by Bridger and Brackett creeks. The cliffs east of these creeks show a thickness of over 2,000 feet of sandstones, conglomerates, and sandy shale. Several detailed sections were made, but are of little general interest, save to show the proportion of conglomerate. Brown earthy-colored sandstones grade rapidly into conglomerates and alternate with gray, silty, incoherent clay shales. The rugged ridge separating Brackett creek from the flat valley to the north is formed by a sharp anticlinal uplift of these conglomerates. Plate III shows the ledges on the summit of the ridge. The importance which attaches to these conglomerates arises from the light they throw upon the relation of the Livingston formation to the Laramie, and to the post-Laramie movements which elsewhere had been found to be so important. The large size of the pebbles of the conglomerate permits a ready recognition of their lithological nature, and this upon examination proves to be of the greatest interest. In the cliffs east of Bridger creek and the ridges cut by Brackett creek, the conglomerates of the series occupy a very prominent part of the formation. The accompanying illustration (Pl. IV) shows the size and well-rounded character of the pebbles forming the conglomerates. It is reproduced from a photograph. Sections made near Stone's creek and on Brackett creek show a thickness of 2,000 feet of very coarse sandstones and conglomerates in which a large number of pebbles are noted that are not of volcanic origin. In both these sections the conglomerates contain pebbles of granite, quartzite of various colors, limestones showing chert and carboniferous fossils, and cretaceous shales and sandstones. The volcanic rocks also show a wide variety; whereas the pebbles of the lower beds show but little variety of the andesite, those of the higher strata exposed at Bridger and Brackett creeks contain olivine porphyrite, hornblende-porphyrite, pyroxene-andesite, quartz diorite, and dacite. The first of these rocks is unknown elsewhere in this region. The dacite occurs as an intrusion in the Laramie Coal-measures.

There is some evidence that may prove sufficient cause for a separation of these conglomerates and silts from the Livingston formation and their recognition as the base of the Fort Union group.

MATERIALS COMPOSING THE LIVINGSTON.

The peculiar appearance of the rocks overlying the coal be
Bozeman coal field was noticed by the geologists of the Hay
vey,[1] but the volcanic nature of the pebbles was first estab
the geologist belonging to the Northern Transcontinental S
whom descriptions of the conglomerates were published.[2]

The general appearance of the coarse sandstones of the lo
of the formation suggests the volcanic nature of the mater
posing them. In the hand specimen particles of andesite are fr
distinguishable, and the opaque white feldspars derived
andesites are always a conspicuous feature of the rocks.
glomerates of the leaf beds, though always of merely local
ment, are frequently prominent parts of the outcrop. The p
these conglomerates are almost wholly andesitic in character,
exceptions being a few pebbles of quartzite found at a few
at this horizon.

Microscopic examinations of the rocks show a mixture of
with archean material. The character of the rocks of the
section has already been stated. That of the strata in the vi
Cokedale is typical of this formation generally. The lower 1
of beds show an admixture of andesitic débris with Archean
the latter being much more abundant than in the rocks of
rim, but in widely varying quantity at different horizons.
the Cokedale rocks show no assortment of the grains, as the
be if there had been wave action during their deposition,
probably represent ash showers. The andesites are all of typ
sented by the intercalated volcanic agglomerates, describ
Thin sections kindly examined for me by Mr. Whitman Cross
rocks overlying the coal near the Chestnut mine to be compos
to coarse andesitic débris but little different from that seen in
tions of rocks from the same horizon north of the Crazy mou

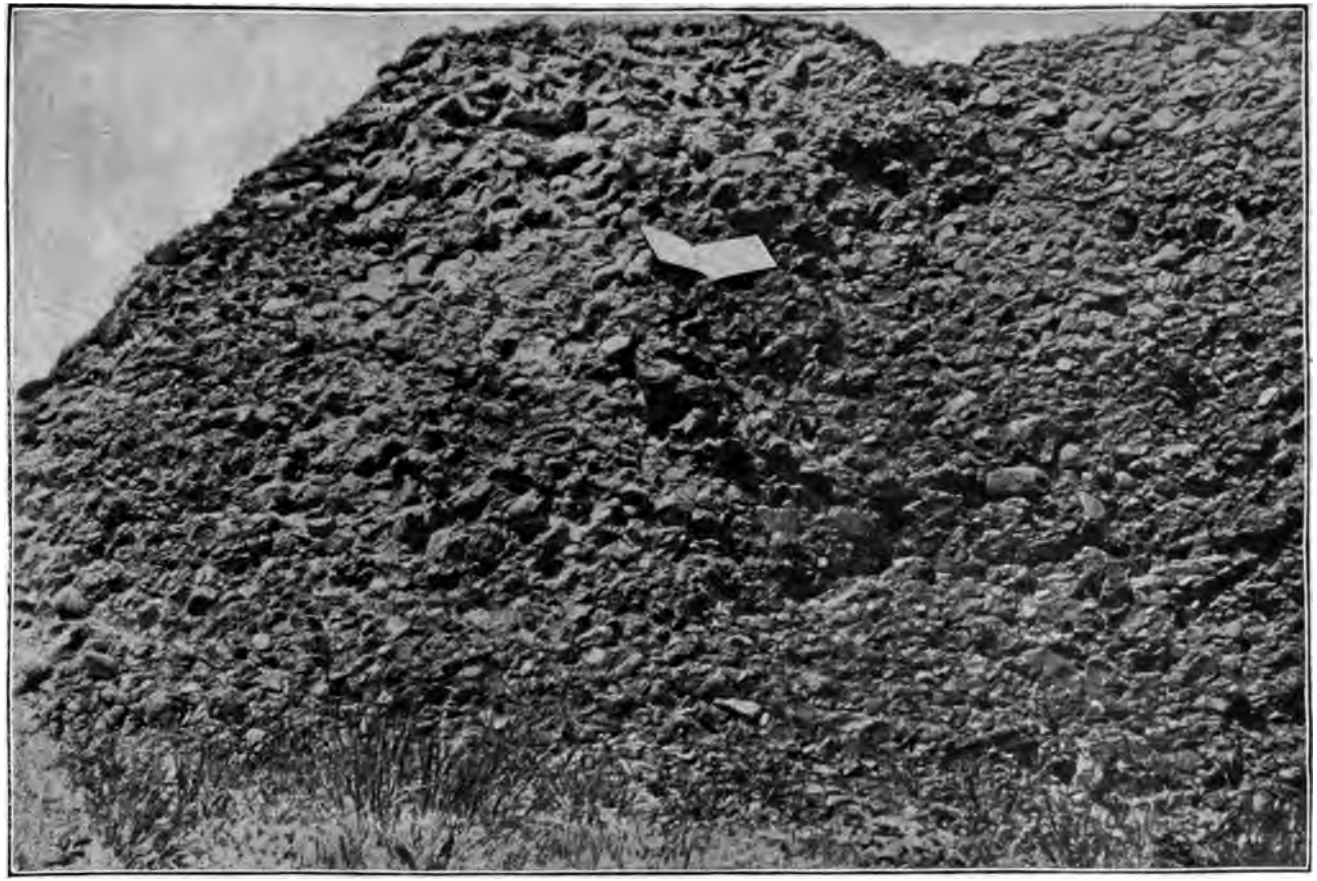
The conglomerates of the upper part of the formation show
wider variety in composition. Inconspicuous features in the e
east of Livingston, they form the high hills east of the Bridg
where they attain their greatest development and become less
prominent parts of the formation northward. In the hills j
tioned the conglomerates consist of well-rounded pebbles
inches in diameter, which, though chiefly of volcanic rocks, are
types, and include moreover a conspicuous proportion of oth
Microscopical examinations show the following variety of igneo

Olivine-porphyrite.
Hornblende-porphyrite.
Pyroxene-andesite.
Quartz-diorite.
Dacite (or rhyolite?).

---

[1] Dr. A. C. Peale, Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey, 1871, pp. 49, 1872, pp. 25, 112.

[2] Waldemar Lindgren, vol. xv, Tenth Census U. S., p. 725.



CONGLOMERATE BEDS SHOWING SIZE AND ROUNDING OF PEBBLES

Pebbles of Archean, gneisses, and quartzites also occur, together with limestones showing Paleozoic fossils and Dakota conglomerate.

FOSSIL REMAINS OF LIVINGSTON FORMATION.

The fossils of the Livingston formation consist of plant remains, found most abundantly in the southern exposures, throughout the Bozeman coal field, and a meager molluscan fauna most abundant in the extreme northern portion of the Crazy mountain country.

FOSSIL FAUNA OF THE LIVINGSTON.

The molluscan remains are of two kinds, fresh-water and brackish-water forms. The former occurs together with leaf remains in the cliffs of McAdow canyon of the Yellowstone and at the headwaters of Smith river. At the first locality *Unio* remains, specifically indeterminable, and fragmentary gastropods have been collected. At the head of the south fork of Smith river a small collection of fossils was obtained from the black calcareous shales of the formation, but the shells have been deformed by the flexing of the strata. Unio remains are abundant, but can not be preserved. The other shells brought are abundant and have been examined for me by Mr. T. W. Stanton, who reports as follows: "The fosssils from this locality are very imperfectly preserved and the identifications are too doubtful to be of value. All that can be said of them is that they are fresh-water forms having some resemblance to species from the Fort Union bed near Fort Union and at the mouth of the Yellowstone, as follows:

1. *Goniabasis tenuicarinatu* M and H.
2. *Goniabasis nebrascensis* M and H.
3. A third form represented by a single mold resembles *Thaumastus limnæiformis* M and H, a land shell."

In the region northeast of the Crazy mountains, drained by the Musselshell river, a bed of limestone full of shell remains occurs, interbedded with the Livingston sandstones and conglomerates, a few hundred feet above the base of the formation. The species obtained from this bed, are thus described by Mr. Stanton: "The three species and one variety in this lot are all brackish-water forms, and were all originally described from the Judith river beds near the mouth of Judith river. The Corbicula and the Corbula have been found in the Laramie of the valley of Bitter creek, southern Wyoming, and the Corbula ranges well down in the marine Cretaceous. There is no doubt that these fossils came from the Laramie.

1. *Ostrea subtrigonalis* M. and H.
2. *Corbicula cytheriformis* M. and H.
3. *Corbula subtrigonalis* M. and H.
4. *Corbula subtrigonalis*, var. *perundata*, M. and H.

The horizon from which these brackish-water forms were obtained is below that at which the fresh-water mollusks were found

FOSSIL FLORA OF THE LIVINGSTON FORMATION.

The abundance of fossil plant remains in both the true Laramie and the Mission creek formations has already been noted. Collections were made from both horizons as early as 1871 by Dr. A. C. Peale and other members of the Hayden Survey, and together with further collections made in 1872 and 1878 were submitted to Prof. Leo Lesquereux. In subsequent years the collections were largely increased by Dr. Peale, Prof. F. H. Knowlton, and the writer. At my request a careful revision of this work, together with a study of all other material from the same region, was undertaken by Prof. Knowlton, and his report is a very important contribution to the paleobotany of the Laramie. This work not only describes and tabulates the species collected from the Laramie Coal-measures and those from the Livingston formation, but it clears up the confusion resulting from the mixing up of collections from various horizons and localities described in the early reports of the Hayden Survey, a work so frequently referred to in the literature of the Laramie. As many of Lesquereux's type species of Laramie plants were in these collections, the importance of a careful separation of collections from different localities and horizons will be readily appreciated. This necessitated a careful examination of each specimen of the Hayden collections. This has been done by Dr. A. C. Peale, by whom most of the specimens were obtained. This has shown that fossil plant remains from both the Laramie Coal-measures and the Livingston formation were placed together, and with specimens from the volcanic rocks of the Yellowstone park were described as Laramie species. The latter have been separated out and the specimens from each locality and horizon in the Bozeman district discriminated. The collections studied by Prof. Knowlton are from five different localities and represent two horizons, viz, first, Laramie Coal-measures, and, second, the Mission creek formation. The first includes the specimens labeled Bear creek, Fir canyon, and Fort Ellis, Chestnut and the Craig and Horr mines (Cinnabar field). The specimens labeled Hodgson coal mine, Flathead pass, Mission creek and Bear creek (Madison valley) are from the lower portion of the Livingston formation, and can be readily distinguished by their volcanic matrix from the specimens obtained from the Laramie rocks.

In the accompanying report Prof. Knowlton has shown the similarity of the flora of the Livingston beds with that of the Denver formation, and the table of distribution and the relative abundance of certain species show quite clearly that the flora of the Livingston is distinct both from that of the Laramie and that of the Fort Union formation.

UNCONFORMITY BETWEEN LARAMIE AND LIVINGSTON FORMATIONS.

Unconformity between these two formations has been observed by Dr. A. C. Peale in the vicinity of Sphinx mountain in the Madison range. At this place an area of Livingston beds, representing the lower part of the formation, rests in marked angular unconformity upon the Dakota, and all later formations including the Laramie. An uplift, followed by an erosion of about 3,000 feet of strata at the close of the Laramie and before the deposition of the Livingston, is quite clearly evidenced. Throughout the region east of the mountains examined by the writer, the Livingston beds have not been found resting upon strata older than the Laramie. Considerable variations in the thickness of the latter are believed, however, to be in part due to a period of erosion preceding the deposition of the Laramie.

Undoubted proof of unconformity between the two formations is, however, afforded by the pebbles of the conglomerates of the Livingston. The Cretaceous section up to and including the Laramie affords proof of considerable oscillation of sea and land, but there is good ground for believing that the earlier sediments of this age were nowhere elevated and subject to erosion. The sandstone and conglomerates of the Laramie all indicate their derivation from Archean land. No fragments of other rocks have yet been observed. In the Livingston, on the contrary, there are pebbles from all earlier rock masses, indicating very clearly the erosion of adjacent land masses consisting in part of upturned sedimentary rocks and forming the record of a period of erosion of 6,000 feet or more of strata. The conglomerates contain pebbles referable by fossils or lithological peculiarities to the Laramie, Montana, Colorado, Dakota, Jurassic, and Carboniferous, together with others of limestone that may be Cambrian, and a variety of quartzites and gneisses that are probably Archean. This lithological proof of a great unconformity is in itself a sufficient cause to disregard the apparent conformity of the two formations in the region east of the uplifts of the Front ranges. It is evident moreover that the slight erosion of this region, and the horizontal attitude of the strata during the erosion interval, would necessarily make an unconformity less marked and much harder to detect in this region than nearer the shore line where the coarser sediments and the greater uplift and erosion all reduce the unconformity more apparent.

THE FORT UNION FORMATION.

In the Crazy mountains and the broken plains country to the east the Livingston is overlaid by a series of beds, believed to be a distinct formation, corresponding in stratigraphic position and fossil contents to the beds exposed along the Missouri river at the mouth of the Yellowstone, so long known in geological literature as the Fort Union beds. A detailed description of this formation will not be given here, as it will be discussed in another paper. The formation consists of rather massive, cross-bedded sandstones, with gray, silty shales and local lenses of impure limestone. In lithological habit and general field appearance the formation is easily distinguished from either the Laramie or Livingston rocks, and its fossil contents consist wholly of land and of fresh-water mollusks, and of plants characteristic of the Fort Union of the Missouri river. A measured thickness of 4,000 feet was observed overlying the Livingston, on Labor creek east of the Crazy mountains. The rocks of this formation have never been found west of the foothills of the Rocky mountains, but cover the greater part of the plains to the eastward.

AGE OF THE LIVINGSTON FORMATION.

The different views held by geologists upon the age and relations of the Laramie group, are due to a fundamental difference in the definition. The name was originally applied by King to the series of conformable sediments ending the marine Cretaceous.[1]

A very much wider significance was given to the term Laramie by Dr. White, who correlated the various lignite-bearing strata of the Rocky mountain region, under the name Laramie group. Thus defined the name included formations which further researches show to be distinct in both stratigraphic relations and paleontological remains.[2] It is evident also that collections of fossils from this heterogeneous group of strata, having been described as from the Laramie group, have made the so-called Laramie flora and fauna an unreliable criterion, by which to distinguish true Laramie from post-Laramie strata.

The facts of stratigraphy and of lithology herein presented demand the recognition of the importance of the interval between the Laramie and the Livingston deposits. The importance of this interval is also shown by the plant remains of the two formations, which present such differences and biological development as fully sustain the deductions from stratigraphical evidences. It should be stated, however, that it is only now, since the thorough revision of the flora of the so-called Laramie, in which the collections from the Denver and the Fort Union have been separated, that such evidence is of value.

Unfortunately, the known molluscan remains do not aid us in determining the importance of this erosion interval, because the invertebrate fauna of the Laramie is as much in need of revision as the fossil flora. It has been repeatedly stated, by eminent paleontologists, that sedimentation has been continuous and uninterrupted from the beginning of the Laramie to the end of the beds called Fort Union, which are, in this paper, separated from the Livingston as a higher series. The fossil fauna has been said to be the same from base to top throughout this series. A careful tabulation of species from different horizons shows, however, that this is not true in the collections made from the vicinity of the Crazy mountains.

The oyster bed, found in the Livingston, clearly shows an interval of quiet, succeeding the formation of the sandstones and grits of volcanic material, during which the beds were covered by brackish waters.

---

[1] Rep. Fortieth, Par. Survey, vol. I, p. 331.

[2] The Denver Tertiary Formation; Am. Jour. Sci., April, 1889. Post-Laramie Deposit of Colorado; Am. Jour. Sci., July, 1892.

The fresh-water invertebrate fossils, at higher horizons, seemingly indicate a change in the character of the waters, and the final recession of the sea. The fossils of the oyster bed are, however, indentical with forms characteristic of the Coal-measures of the Laramie, underlying the Livingston in this same region, and therefore they can not be used as an argument for the separation of the two formations, but clearly show the existence of a Laramie fauna in brackish waters, after the deposition of several hundred feet of Livingston beds. It should be stated, however, that none of the conglomerates of the formation, in the region in which the oyster bed is found, contain pebbles indicating unconformity. It is indeed possible that these beds are incorrectly assigned to the Livingston, and should be classed as Laramie.

As the stratigraphical evidence herein presented shows an uplift, followed by a period of erosion after the deposition of the Laramie Coal-measures, and before the Livingston period, and the plant remains show a flora distinct from the Laramie flora, and allied to that of the Denver beds of Colorado, the Livingston beds are clearly to be assigned to the post-Laramie.

The facts discovered make it necessary to limit the use of the term Laramie to the original definition, which applied the name to the strata ending the sequence of conformable sediments of Cretaceous age; this leaves no alternative but to call the Livingston beds post-Laramie. Such a designation will, of course, be questioned by those using the term Laramie in a broader sense. The great thickness of beds overlying the Livingston formation, aggregating some 8,000 feet of strata and forming the Crazy mountains, has thus far proved too barren in fossils to assign positively any definite age to the strata. Upon lithological grounds and from its stratigraphical position it is regarded as an equivalent of the Fort Union strata of eastern Montana. This is supported by the leaf remains obtained from the beds.

CANADIAN NOMENCLATURE.

In the northward extension of the Great Plains and the foothills of the Rocky mountains into Canadian territory, the careful work of the geologists of the Canadian Geological Survey has added much to our knowledge of the Cretaceous terranes. Both Dr. Dawson and Mr. Tyrrell have subdivided the great thickness of strata found overlying the Montana group into series stratigraphically distinct. Though the term Laramie group is retained for the entire thickness, Tyrrell states clearly that the lower of the two series into which he divides the strata (*i. e.*, the Edmonton beds) is alone entitled to that name. The overlying Paskapoo series he considers distinct, and though there is no apparent break or unconformity between them and the Edmonton, the flora and fauna indicate an Eocene age. These beds are probably identical with the Fort Union group of Montana.

The Edmonton is described by Tyrrell as the most characteristic series of the Northwest territory, for although its thickness never exceeds 700 feet the strata are horizontal and overlie a great extent of country. They consist of whitish or light gray clays and soft clayey sandstones weathering rapidly and into rounded outcrops. The beds are frequently seamed with layers of ironstone whose nodules cap pinnacles cut in the soft sandrock. It is essentially a coal horizon and of considerable economic importance. The fossil fauna and flora includes a number of brackish-water shells, and dinosaurian remains and plant remains closely related to the Belly river, and of unquestioned Laramie types.

The Paskapoo beds include all the rocks generally ascribed in this part of Canada to the Laramie that overlie the Edmonton series. A thickness of 5,700 feet is exposed on the outer edges of the foothills. The rocks are light gray or yellow sandstones weathering brown, thickly bedded and cross bedded with light blue gray or olive sandy shales, holding intercalations of hard lamellar sandstones, and rarely lenses of blue concentric weathering limestones. The whole series is characterized by the presence of land and fresh-water shells, and a flora of Fort Union type.

Mr. Tyrrell says the Rocky mountain uplift began after the deposition of the Edmonton Laramie, the plains gradually sinking beneath the level of the fresh-water lake. The distinction between the Fort Union and the coal-bearing Laramie has been strongly insisted upon by Newberry, by whom the Fort Union with its wholly distinct flora was regarded as Eocene. That no unconformity has been recognized between the two in the region of the Great Plains is to be expected, but the collections of Prof. L. F. Ward from near Glendive, on the lower Yellowstone river, seem to show the absence of the Laramie as defined in this paper at that locality, the Fort Union resting directly upon Fox hill strata. The interpolation of the Livingston series and the great unconformity it shows, between the coal-bearing Laramie and the Fort Union, seems to be good and sufficient grounds for the adoption of Prof. Newberry's divisions, and places us in accord with the results of recent work in Colorado, so fully described by Cross and Hill in their recent publication.

POST-LARAMIE VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS.

The rocks described as parts of the Livingston formation all suggest the importance and extent of the volcanic activity that followed the coal-making period of the Laramie. The water-laid sediments and the terrestrial accummulations of breccias and agglomerate both clearly show the proximity of volcanic centers. These rocks have now been identified over parts of a large area of the Rocky mountain front in Montana and show that the eruptions were not merely local in character. At only one locality, observed by Dr. A. C. Peale, near the Jefferson river, have interbedded lava flows been observed. The deposits generally seem to indicate a period of volcanic outbursts, rather than profound intrusions or extensive outflows of later ages. This volcanic activity became the most important feature of Tertiary time in this region and profoundly modified the topography, which is today largely due to the breccias and lavas of that age. The importance of the Livingston rocks is apparent when it is considered that the volcanoes of that period were the ancestors of the great volcanoes of Tertiary time, and the definite establishment of the stratigraphical position of the earliest records of this activity is the foundation for the study of the order of succession of the volcanic rocks of the region and the geological history which they record.

It may be of interest in this connection to refer briefly to other occurrences of volcanic rocks in the Cretaceous. The presence of conglomerates formed of volcanic pebbles in what is here designated the Livingston series was noted by Lindgren while studying the relations of the coal beds to the older rocks for the Northern Transcontinental Survey.[1] In his later paper on eruptive rocks from Montana,[2] he states: "The character of the subaerial masses accompanying these eruptions is not well known; only a few conglomerates in the Laramie give some hint as to their nature. In the case of a volcanic conglomerate at the coal fields of Bozeman, the horizon could be determined to be 2,200 feet above strata in which fossils of the Fort Benton group were found. This conglomerate consists of pebbles of hornblende-andesite, to which consequently no later age than lower Laramie can be assigned."

In a conglomerate about 1,000 feet above Cretaceous No. 2, in the Highwood mountains, dacites and andesites were found by the same observer. Augite-andesite pebbles form a conglomerate exposed on Sixteen-mile creek, and considered by Lindgren to be Laramie.

In Canada Dr. Dawson has described the occurrence of volcanic agglomerates similar to those of Montana interbedded in a series of strata overlying the Kootanie coal seams, and referred to the Dakota. These agglomerates occur at a horizon about 3,350 feet above the Kootanie coal seams, and consist of "volcanic rocks chiefly, if not entirely, fragmental, forming an agglomerate of varying coarseness, frequently so fine as to be designated a volcanic ash." For the most part they are grayish green or purple, and toward the base weather easily, forming rounded crumbling masses. This description is equally applicable to the agglomerates of the Bozeman coal field. In the general geology of his report, Dr. Dawson alludes still further to the volcanic agglomerates: "The volcanic ash beds and agglomerates of the Cretaceous in this region are evidently due to a local eruption which had its center in the latitude of the Crow Nest pass. These volcanic rocks have, however, been traced north and south from this point over a total length of 45 miles, and may probably have at one time had as great an extension east and west, though this has subsequently been diminished by the folding together of the beds. The volume of strata between the coal-bearing horizon and the base of the volcanic rock is estimated approximately at 3,350 feet in the Crow Nest pass, and 2,400 feet on South Kootanie pass. The volcanic rocks themselves are 2,200 feet thick at Crow Nest pass and thin rapidly to the north and south. Dakota plants are found a few hundred feet below these volcanic rocks."

---

[1] Tenth Census, vol. XV, p. 725.

[2] Proc. Cala. Acad. Sci., ser. 2, vol. III, p. 51.

SUMMARY.

The facts presented in this paper are believed to be an important contribution to our knowledge of the orographic and structural geology of the Rocky mountains. The post-Laramie movements that formed so important a part of the mountain building period in Colorado are herein shown to have this parallel in Montana and to accord with the observations made in Canada by Dawson and Tyrrell.

The facts which have been presented may be summarized as follows:

First. The coal-bearing Laramie terminated the succession of conformable cretaceous sediments.

Second. The beds overlying the Laramie Coal-measures give evidence in their pebbles of an unconformity with them and are distinguished by a remarkable change in their composition. To this series of beds the name Livingston formation is applied. It consists of sandstones, conglomerates, and shales, formed chiefly of andesitic volcanic material, with an admixture of Archean débris near the shore line. The beds show very little assorting by water action, the fragments are angular, and the lower part of the series is decidedly tufaceous, being frequently a fine volcanic agglomerate. These beds are consolidated, water-laid sediments formed of cinders, lapilli, and other ejectamenta of explosive volcanic eruptions. This material fell directly into the lake waters or was washed into them from the slopes of the volcano. The abundant plant remains of this formation are discussed at length in Prof. Knowlton's report.

Third. Volcanic agglomerates are intercalated in the Livingston formation. They are unmistakably subaerial deposits of coarse volcanic ejectamenta, compactly cemented by fine-grained ash and rudely bedded. They represent the material forming the flanks of a post-Laramie volcano, whose northern base was subsequently covered by the waters of a lake whose sediments form the rocks of the Crazy mountains.

The lower division of the Livingston beds is thinnest on the Boulder river, where the agglomerates are thickest, increases in thickness as the latter thins out, and attains a maxium development on the Missouri-Yellowstone divide, where the agglomerates are farthest away.

It is believed that the Livingston series and the volcanic agglomerates are the record of volcanic eruptions which began after the close of the coal-making Laramie and were attended by an uplift of considerable extent. Erosion of the volcanic slopes supplied the rounded pebbles and sands, while ash showers formed the coarser tufaceous rocks. In the eastern part of the Bozeman coal field the quantity of ejected material being greatest as nearer the source, the shallow waters were soon filled and the formation of the agglomerates began. Such gradual shallowing and filling are clearly indicated in the beds beneath the agglomerates. An examination of thin sections of the rocks forming the lower part of the Mission creek formation shows them to be composed of the same andesitic material as the agglomerates.

The rocks of this formation generally rest directly upon the Laramie Coal-measures in apparent conformity. The direct unconformity of the Livingston beds observed at Sphinx mountain and the positive proof of a great unconformity and subsequent erosion afforded by the composition of the conglomerates of the series show that the epoch of the coal-forming Laramie was terminated by an uplift of considerable extent. The land area resulting from this elevation was exposed to erosion during a prolonged period, in which a thickness of 4,600 feet of Mesozoic beds was removed and the Paleozoic limestones were exposed to denudation. The Livingston beds were deposited during this period of erosion. The lowest beds of the series in which no pebbles of sedimentary rocks have been detected may represent the area deposits following elevation. They certainly evidence a time of intense volcanic activity. The source of volcanic material is probably to be found in the volcanic outbursts of the Boulder river on the east and of the Flathead pass country to the north.

The recognition of the Fort Union formation above the Livingston is also believed to be an important discovery. This formation has long been a cause of controversy, and has by many been excluded from the Laramie. As its molluscan fauna is wholly fresh water, and, as such, is of little value in determining its age, the fossil flora has been relied upon for its discrimination, and this is clearly Eocene. The stratigrapic relations herein detailed seem to confirm this view.

ANNOTATED LIST OF THE FOSSIL PLANTS OF THE BOZEMAN, MONTANA, COAL FIELD, WITH TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION AND DESCRIPTION OF NEW SPECIES.

By F. H. KNOWLTON.

The first collection of fossil plants from what is now very generally known as the Bozeman coal field was made in 1871[1] by the members of Dr. F. V. Hayden's party while they were encamped at Fort Ellis, preparatory to beginning their memorable exploration of the Yellowstone national park. The actual collecting was done by Dr. A. C. Peale, Mr. Joseph Savage, and Mr. W. H. Holmes. The specimens, as I am informed by Dr. Peale, were all obtained on the same day and from the same vicinity, although not all at exactly the same spot. As the country was at that time new and unsettled, the nearest fixed point was the military reservation of Fort Ellis, and the specimens were labeled by the various collectors as follows: "Six miles above Spring canyon (now known as Rocky canyon), near Fort Ellis, Montana"; "above Spring canyon, near Fort Ellis," and "near Fort Ellis, above coal." The fact that there were three kinds of labels lead Prof. Lesquereux, to whom the specimens were submitted for examination, to suppose that they came from quite different localities, but in his published account[2] he referred them to the same horizon. Most of these specimens are fortunately still preserved in the collections of the U. S. National Museum, and it is therefore possible to correlate them with considerable certainty with the recent collections made in the same region.

The specimens of this first collection may be very readily separated into two groups by the character of the matrix in which they are preserved. The first consists of a very hard, dark metamorphic shale, breaking across the plane of stratification, and therefore rarely affording perfect impressions. The other is a lighter colored, but very coarse, hard sandstone not well suited for the preservation of the details of nervation.

The exact spot from which the original specimens in dark metamorphic shale were obtained has been revisited by Dr. Peale and myself and a considerable collection gathered, which contains nearly all of the species known, from a comparison of the types in the National Museum, to have come from there. It is the locality now known as Hodson's coal mine, and is on Meadow creek, about 12 miles southeast of Bozeman.

---

[1] Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1871, p. 296.

[2] Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1872, p. 404.

The precise point at which the specimens preserved in the coarse sandstone were obtained has not been rediscovered, as they were collected in 1871 by Messrs. Holmes and Savage, who have never revisited the place. There is, however, little reason to doubt but that it is the same horizon as that at which plants in exactly similar material have been obtained in recent years at the mouth of Bear canyon and near the mouth of Fir canyon. If this supposition be true, and there is no reason to suppose the contrary, as it can be traced continuously from the mouth of Bear canyon to the Meadow creek locality, this horizon is a little lower than the former or the one containing the dark cross-bedded shales.

Following is an enumeration of the material which has furnished the basis for the present paper, with a statement of localities and collectors:

The original collection of 1871, embracing forty specimens and twenty species preserved in the U. S. National Museum.

Timber line, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale, August 30 and and 31, 1883. A few nearly indeterminable fragments.

East side of Bridger range, 8 or 10 miles north of Bridger canyon, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale, August 9, 1885. Fragments determinable generically only.

East side of Bridger range, half mile north of Flathead pass, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale, August 28, 1885. Contains only three species.

Bear canyon, half mile above its mouth and 6 miles southeast of Bozeman, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected, August 25, 1886, by Dr. A. C. Peale. This is the coarse sandstone mentioned above and contains fragments of five or six species.

Near head of Fir canyon (north side), 8 miles east of Bozeman, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale, July 23, 1887, and September 28, 1888. Embraces about a dozen species.

Stone quarry on the road to Meadow creek and about half mile above its mouth. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale and F. H. Knowlton, September 27, 1888.

Hodson's coal mine on Meadow creek, 12 miles southeast of Bozeman, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale, August 16, 1888, and by Dr. Peale and F. H. Knowlton September 28, 1888.

Mouth of Fir canyon, east side of East Gallatin river, 4 miles southeast of Bozeman, Gallatin county, Montana. Collected by F. H. Knowlton, July 3, 1888.

Between middle and north branches of Bear creek, east of Madison valley, on the east side of the Madison range. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale August 20, 1889. This is really extralimital, but is included because it is the only other lot of plants from this part of Montana, and is moreover in material similar to that from Hodson's coal mine, and also contains some of the same species.

Horr and Craig mines, Cinnabar mountain, Montana. Collected by W. H. Weed July 17 and 18, 1890.

Near Little Mission creek and east of Mission creek. Collected by W. H. Weed, August 22, 1890.

ANNOTATED LIST OF SPECIES.

ANEMIA SUBCRETACEA (Sap.) Ett. and Gard.

Gymnogramma Haydenii Lx.

Only two or three small fragments observed.

ASPIDIUM LAKESII (Lx.) Kn.

Plate II, figs. 1–4.

Lathræa arguta Lx. Hayden's Annual Report, 1869, p. 96.

Sphenopteris eocenica Ett. Eoc. Fl. d. Mont. Prom., p. 9, Pl. II, figs. 5–8; Hayden's Annual Report, 1872, p. 376.

Sphenopteris Lakesii Lx. Tert. Fl., p. 49, pl. II, figs. 1, 1*a*.

Sphenopteris membranacea Lx. Hayden's Annual Report, 1873, p. 394; Tert. Fl., p. 50, pl. II, figs. 2, 2*a*, 3, 3*a*.

Habitat.—Between middle and north branches of Bear creek, east of Madison valley, on the west side of the Madison range, Montana. Collected by Dr. A. C. Peale August 20, 1889.

As stated in the list of localities this material is not from the Bozeman coal field proper, but is included on account of the fact that it is the only other lot of plants from this part of Montana, and moreover possesses exceptional biological interest. It is undoubtedly of same age as the Hodson's coal mine material. The form to which these specimens are referred occurs in great abundance in the Denver beds of Colorado and may be regarded as one of the most characteristic species of that formation. The collections from Colorado contain hundreds of specimens, but strangely enough not one has been found in fruit, and it is therefore of great interest to find the fruiting specimens and be able to settle definitely its systematic position. In absence of the fruit it was referred to the genus Sphenopteris by Lesquereux, but the fortunate finding of these fragments in fruit, as shown in Figs. 1, 2, 3, of Pl. VI, makes necessary their reference to the genus Aspidium.

The complete description of this species in the light of all known material is reserved for a subsequent publication, but in order to show that the Montana specimens agree in matter of outline and nervation with those from Colorado, a single specimen is figured (Pl. VI, Fig. 4) from near the Douglas coal mine at Sedalia, Colo.

EQUISETUM (?)

A minute fragment of doubtful identity.

ABIETITES DUBIUS Lx.

Lesquereux, Tert. Fl., p. 81, Pl. VII, Fig. 24; *non* Figs. 20, 21, 21*a*.

The specimens upon which this species was founded are preserved in the U. S. National Museum. After a careful study of them, together with all material since obtained from the same region, I have divided the species as defined by Lesquereux, a part going to *Sequoia Reichenbachi* Gein. (q. v.), and the small, rather doubtful remaining ones are retained under *A. dubius*.[1]

Abietites setiger Lx., described at the same time, is to be dropped. Schenck (Zittel's Handb. d. Pal., vol. II, p. 350) was the first to suggest that the fragment upon which this was founded was probably nothing but the roots of some plant, and an examination of the type specimens in the U. S. National Museum abundantly confirms this view.

SEQUOIA REICHENBACHI Gein.

Abietites dubius Lx., ex. p., Lesquereux, Tert. Fl., p. 81, pl. VI., figs. 20, 21, 21*a*.

Sequoia Reichenbachi is essentially a Cretaceous species and enjoys a very extensive vertical and areal distribution. It first appeared in the extreme upper Jurassic, is abundant in the Kootanie and Potomac formations and other lower and middle Cretaceous deposits, and is also found in the lower or true Laramie and the post-Laramie of Colorado and Montana.

The National Museum contains several specimens under this name from Spring canyon (Hodson's coal mine), although it does not appear in any of Lesquereux's publications, as found at this place. The recent collections also contain a number of fine specimens. They are distinguished from *Abietites dubius* Lx., by the smaller, more arched and very acute leaves, which were clearly sharply angled. I have referred here Figs. 20, 21, 21*a*, pl. VII, of Lesquereux's *Tertiary Flora*, there called *Abietites dubius*.

TAXODIUM DISTICHUM MIOCENUM Heer.

Heer, Mioc. Balt. Fl., p. 18, Pl. II; III, Figs. 6, 7; XIV, Figs. 24–28; XV, Fig. 1*a*; Flor. foss. arct., V, Pt. II, p. 33, Pl. VIII, Fig. 25*b*; IX, Fig. 1; Lesquereux, Tert. Fl., p. 73.

Taxodium dubium Heer. · Lesquereux, Hayden's Annual Report, 1872, p. 389; 1873, p. 409.

Several specimens of this widely distributed species were found in the Hodson's coal mine material. One of them is a large, well preserved specimen, which makes the determination very satisfactory.

GINKGO ADIANTOIDES Ung.

Represented by several fine specimens.

---

[1] For full discussion of the conifers of the Bozeman coal field, see forthcoming Monograph on the Laramie and allied formations, in preparation.

THINNFELDIA POLYMORPHA (Lx.) Kn.

Plate I, Figs. 1–4.

Salisburia polymorpha Lx. Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. XXVII, 1859, p. 362; Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1872, p. 404; Tert. Fl., p. 84, Pl. LX, Figs. 40, 41; Knowlton, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., Vol. VII, p. 153.

Leaves cuneiform or long wedge-shaped, narrowed from above the middle downward into a strong thick petiole and rounded, erose or irregularly lobed or cut at apex; margin entire or more frequently strongly irregularly undulate or toothed; mid-vein very strong, continuing to the apex or in some cases nearly or quite vanishing just below the point; veins thin, close, simple, emerging at an acute angle from the mid-vein, thence running with slight curve to the margin.

The leaves of this species are very large, measuring in some instances fully 30^{cm} in length and 9–11^{cm} in width. The smallest specimen (Fig. 4), which may not be complete, is 10^{cm} in length by 3^{cm} in width, but most of the specimens, of which there are numerous fragments, are fully as large as the maximum size given above. They were provided with a strong thick petiole, as in Fig. 3, at least 3^{cm} long and 3^{mm} in diameter. In outline the leaves are long wedge-shaped at base, and rounded or variously, irregularly lacerate-toothed at the apex, as seen in Figs. 1 and 2. The margin, perhaps best seen in Fig. 2, is irregularly undulate, or in some cases, as in Fig. 4, slightly toothed. The mid-vein or rib is very thick and prominent, sometimes running clear to the apex, as in Figs. 2 and 4, while in others it vanishes just below the apex, as in Fig. 1. The lateral veins emerge at a very acute angle and are close, fine and only slightly curved in running to the border.

The name of *Salisburia polymorpha* was first given by Lesquereux[1] to some fragmentary specimens collected by Dr. John Evans at Nanaimo, Vancouver island. It was not described in this publication, the only statement being that, besides several species of dicotyledons, there was also "a very fine Salisburia, very variable in the outline of its leaves and named *Salisburia polymorpha* (Lesq.), distinctly related to *Salisburia adiantoides* (Ung.), found in the Pliocene of Italy." Lesquereux's next mention of this species was in Hayden's Sixth Annual Report (1872), when he identified as belonging to it certain fragmentary specimens obtained by Dr. A. C. Peale and Mr. Joseph Savage from "six miles above Spring canyon, near Fort Ellis, Montana," which locality is the same as that now known as Hodson's coal mine. He alludes to the Vancouver specimens, and states that they had been "described and figured for a final report, which was delivered to Dr. Evans but was never published." This report still remains, so far as known, unpublished, and therefore the Vancouver specimens are still without description or figures, existing only in name. The Spring canyon (or Hodson's coal mine) specimens were more fully described and illustrated, under the name of *Salisburia polymorpha*, by Prof. Lesquereux in his Tertiary Flora, where he states that he is not quite positive that they are actually the same as those from Vancouver, a view that, in the light of the present large series, is likely to prove correct. But in absence of either descriptions, drawings or specimens from Nanaimo, it is manifest, that according to the laws of nomenclature, the name must be permanently associated with the specimens first actually described, and it therefore falls to the Montana specimens. If subsequent investigation shows that the Nanaimo specimens are actually the same as those from Montana, they will of course take this name, but if they represent a good species of Salisburia (or Ginkgo) allied to *S. adiantoides*, as Lesquereux has said, they must receive a new name.

---

[1] Am. Jour. Sci., 1859, p. 362.

Some of the forms of this species seem at first sight strongly to resemble certain forms of Ginkgo, as Fig. 4, and in absence of a series for study Prof. Lesquereux was undoubtedly justified in supposing them to represent leaves of this genus. But when a considerable number of specimens are examined it is seen that they do not agree closely with Ginkgo, although it is possible that they are in some way connected with it. Four leaves of Ginkgo that have been identified as *G. adiantoides*, are found in beds of nearly the same horizon, but not actually associated in the same place. As these leaves can not be received in Ginkgo, I have thought best to place them under the somewhat miscellaneous genus of Thinnfeldia, which, according to recent views, seems best characterized to contain them. The genus Thinnfeldia should be placed according to the latest authorities among the conifers, a view which the present specimens undoubtedly confirm, but it has been shifted about from place to place. Thus Schenk at one time regarded it as belonging to the Cycadaceæ; while Saporta, Schimper, and at first Nathorst, would place it among the ferns, a position which some of the forms included under it would undoubtedly demand, for there are, judging from the published drawings, some true ferns. On the other hand, Ettingshausen and Nathorst, in his later views, would put this genus among the conifers, the former writer supposing it to be allied to the genus Phyllocladus.

The species under consideration is found in company with and is undoubtedly related to the following species, which in turn, is very closely related to *T. Lesquereuxiana* of Heer from the Atane beds of Greenland. Heer identified with his species Lesquereux's *Phyllocladus subintegrifolius* from the Dakota group of Kansas and placed it, under the heading *Incertæ sedis*, after the ferns. Whatever may be the disposition of the various species of Thinnfeldia, for this genus seems to be in need of revision, I am convinced that the Montana specimens under consideration belong to the conifers and are not far removed from the genus Phyllocladus.

Certain of the smaller fossil leaves, as Fig. 4, have a strong resemblance to certain living species of Phyllocladus, as for example *P. rhomboideus* Rich., from Tasmania, which is irregularly toothed or lobed on the margin but is larger and more regularly wedge-shaped at apex. The rachis is much the same in both. It is possible that it may be connected with other living species of Phyllocladus, but the limited herbarium at my command will not admit of further comparisons.

THINNFELDIA LANCEOLATA n. sp.

PLATE V, Fig. 5.

Leaves long-lanceolate, tapering gradually below into a thick petiole and above into a long, slender acuminate apex; margin entire or slightly undulate-crenate, especially above the middle; mid-vein very strong in the lower portion, gradually becoming thinner above and vanishing below the apex; veins numerous, close, simple or rarely forked; at an acute angle of divergence, running straight to the margin.

This species is well represented by the very perfect specimen figured (Pl. V, Fig. 5), as well as by several smaller less perfect fragments. It has a length of 31^{cm} and a width in the middle of 4^{cm}. The midrib at the base is very strong and thick and was evidently extended into a thick petiole, which is now broken. Another specimen of exactly the same shape is only about 25^{cm} long and 3^{cm} wide, but has neither the apex or base preserved. The midrib is very pronounced in the lower half of the leaf, but becomes gradually thinner until it vanishes in the upper fifth of the leaf. The nerves emerge from the midrib at a very acute angle. They are close, parallel and rarely, possibly never, forked.

This species is found associated in the same beds, and even on the same pieces of matrix, with the preceding, and is evidently closely related to it. The thick, prominent midrib and the numerous close veins emerging at an acute angle from it, are the same in both species, but the present species is readily distinguishable by its lanceolate form, with nearly entire margins and long acuminate apex. It is possible that they may represent leaves from different parts of the same tree, or of the same species under different circumstances, for as is well known, many living trees exhibit such striking differences in form and size of foliage as almost to preclude the probability of their belonging to the same species. But as both forms can be so readily separated by the characters pointed out above, and particularly as no intermediate forms have been detected, it is thought best, provisionally at least, to describe them as distinct.

The only described species of Thinnfeldia with which this form seems to be related is *T. Lesquereuxiana* Heer (Fl. foss. arct., VI, Abth. 2, p. 37, Pl. XLIV, Figs. 9, 10; XLVI, Figs. 1-12), with which Heer has also identified the *Phyllocladus subintegrifolius* of Lesquereux (Cret. Flora, p. 54, Pl. I, Fig. 12). It, however, differs by its much larger size and in being always pointed at apex and quite entire. It is not improbable, however, that they may be more closely related than the present specimens permit of deciding.

There are several living conifers with which this species is undoubtedly related, and were it not for the fact that it seems to be related to the preceding form (*T. polymorpha*), it might perhaps best be described under the name of the living genus. This living genus is Podocarpus, of the tribe Podocarpeæ. The species which it most resembles is *P. macrophylla* Wall., from tropical India, which has lanceolate leaves 6 to 8 inches in length and a little more than one-half inch in width, and of exactly the same shape as the fossil leaves. It has also a strong midvein with close, divergent, lateral veins, as in the fossil. *P. Rumphii*, from New Guinea, is also quite like the fossil species, as is *P. leptostachya* Bl., from Borneo, and *P. salicifolia*, from the island of St. Martha.

PHRAGMITES ALASKANA Heer.

The specimen referred by Lesquereux to this species is in the U. S. National Museum collection, and the newly obtained material agrees exactly with it.

CAULINITES SPARGANIOIDES Lx.

The fragments which Lesquereux had from this place were referred with considerable doubt to this species. The specimens in the latter collections are similar to those seen by Lesquereux, but the question as to whether they or any of them really represent the species under consideration is unsettled.

POPULUS MUTABILIS, var. ovalis Heer.

Not observed in the recent collections.

POPULUS LÆVIGATA Lx.

Only a single specimen, which is of the same character as that figured by Lesquereux from Rock creek, Laramie plains, being, however, much smaller.

POPULUS cf. ARCTICA Heer.

Plate II, Figs. 7-9.

Leaves broadly reniform with rounded lobes, a heart-shaped or slightly wedge-shaped base and very rounded apex; 5-nerved from the apex of the petiole, the nerves all of the same strength.

Habitat.—Near mouth of Bear canyon, 6 miles southeast of Bozeman, Montana. Dr. A. C. Peale, collector.

As will be seen from the figures the three leaves here referred provisionally to this species differ considerably among themselves, and there may possibly be two species, although probably not. Two of them

(Figs. 8, 9, of Pl. VI) are clearly similar. They have a very rounded outline, with a distinctly heart-shaped base. The five nerves, which are of nearly equal strength, all, or usually, arise from the apex of the petiole and do not arch much in passing to the borders. The other leaf (Fig. 7) has the same rounded outline, being as broad as or broader than long, but is wedge-shaped at base. The nerves are five in number, as in the others, and they diverge from the apex of the petiole in the same manner, but as the leaf is narrower the nerves have a more acute angle. In all the leaves it is a noticeable fact that the five nerves divide the leaf into approximately six equal parts, thus making a wider angle in the broad leaves than in the wedge-shaped one. The branching of the nerves, as far as it is possible to make it out, is the same in all. The further fact that they all occur at the same place and even on the same piece of matrix is suggestive of their belonging to the same species.

The question of their identity with *P. arctica* Heer is quite another thing. They can hardly be regarded as typical *P. arctica*, and yet they do not differ greatly from a few that have been figured as belonging to this species. Heer, Fl. foss. arct., Vol. I. Pl. V, Figs. 3, 4; Pl. XXI, Fig. 14; *op. cit.*, Vol. III. Mioc. Pfl. v. Grönl., Pl. II, Fig. 20*a*; *op. cit.*, vol. IV, Beiträge z. foss. Fl. Spitzb., Pl. XXXII, Fig. 3; Lesquereux, Tertiary Flora, Pl. XXIII, Figs. 1, 4, etc., while not absolutely similar, are very suggestive. In absence of sufficient material to make out a fuller description it has been thought best to leave them as above.

POPULUS? PROBLEMATICA n. sp.

Plate VI, Figs. 5, 6.

Fruiting ament long peduncled, the peduncle rather thick; capsules oblong, rounded at apex, pediceled.

Habitat.—Head of Fir canyon (north side) 8 miles east of Bozeman, Montana. Dr. A. C. Peale, collector.

The best preserved specimen (Pl. VI, Fig. 5), appears to have had a shorter peduncle than the other (Fig. 6), but it is partly obscured by the matrix and its full length can not be ascertained. The capsules at the base of this ament are long pediceled, but the pedicels become gradually shorter toward the apex of the ament and the capsules also become smaller. The other specimen (Fig. 6) is very obscure and the figure of it is in a measure conventional. It has a long, naked basal portion, and the capsules, if they be such, are more closely oppressed to the axis than in the best preserved specimen. It appears to have been in a younger state than the other at the time of its fossilization. It is also possible that it (Fig. 6) is not the same species as the other, for as remarked above, it is so obscure that it is made out with great difficulty.

It is with a good deal of hesitation that these aments are described under the name of Populus. As they occur at the same place, and one of them actually on the same stone with specimens of *Thinnfeldia polymorpha*, the first thought is that they represent fruiting aments of this species, a view further supported by the fact that no leaves of Populus have been detected in this bed. A careful consideration, however, fails to develop other than negative support for this theory, for the aments that have been described for similar forms differ widely. Thus the aments described as belonging to Ginkgo in the various volumes of Heer's Arctic Flora are entirely different. The nearest approach to it is *Czekanowskia setacea* Heer,[1] which has pediceled fruits not unlike Fig. 5. But the leaves of this genus, which have sometimes been found attached to branches bearing the fruits, are entirely different from anything that has ever been found in the Bozeman coal field. There is, therefore, very little reason for supposing that these aments belong to this genus.

On the other hand, these aments have a decided resemblance to the mature fruiting aments of certain living species of Populus. They are for example very like *Populus monolifera* Ait., and more particularly *P. Fremonti*, Wats., var. *Wislizeni* Wats., from the state of Chihuahua, Mexico, as preserved in the herbarium of the U. S. National Museum. The living species mentioned have long aments with the large capsules pediceled as in the fossil and they decrease in size from above downward in the same manner.

While no leaves of Populus have so far been obtained in the same beds with these aments, no less than three well-marked species have been found in other parts of the Bozeman coal field, thus showing that this genus was undoubtedly present. It is, however, open to question, and it is to be understood as a merely provisional name awaiting the possible discovery of new and more decisive material.

SALIX ANGUSTA Al. Br.

The recent collections contain a great number of leaves or fragments of leaves which seem to be the same as those so identified by Lesquereux, but they are mostly without nervation and therefore in doubt.

QUERCUS CHLOROPHYLLA Ung.

The specimens referred by Lesquereux are in the Museum collection and are found to have come from the coarse sandstone layer. They are very obscure with very little nervation. The specimens in the recent collection are also in the coarse sandstone and are equally obscure.

They are, however, the same as those referred by Lesquereux to this species.

QUERCUS CASTANOPSIS Newberry.

This determination is based on a single fairly well-preserved leaf, and can not therefore be regarded as of much value.

---

[1] Fl. foss. arct., VI, Nachträge z. Jura Fl. Sibiriens p. 18, Pl. VI, Fig. 15.

QUERCUS GODETI? Heer.

The specimens referred by Lesquereux to this species are in the Museum collection, while the later collections do not contain it.

QUERCUS ? FRAXINIFOLIA LX.

No additional specimens of this species have been seen.

QUERCUS ELLISIANA LX.

The most abundant species of oak found in the collections.

Quercus Pealei Lx., was founded upon a single leaf from Spring canyon. This specimen is fortunately preserved in the U. S. National Museum, and after some consideration I have decided to reduce it to *Q. Ellisiana.* Lesquereux in his last mention of *Q. Pealei* (Tert. Fl., p. 156) said: "This small leaf * * * may be referable to the former species." It comes from the same beds, and is the only one ever obtained. At first sight the nervation may appear quite unlike the typical *Q. Ellisiana*, but by comparing all the figures and recent specimens it is found that the position and direction of the lowest pair of secondaries depend upon the shape of the leaf, and the narrower examples of *Q. Ellisiana* have the same character.

JUGLANS RUGOSA LX.

A number of good specimens obtained.

JUGLANS DENTICULATA Heer.

No specimens observed in the recent collections, and none of those referred to this species by Lesquereux are in the Museum collection.

JUGLANS RHAMNOIDES LX.

The specimens referred to this species by Lesquereux are also missing, and none that could be regarded as similar have since been found.

PLATANUS GUILLELMÆ Göpp.

A number of well preserved leaves were found which seem clearly to belong to this species. They are evidently closely allied to the following species, as pointed out by Lesquereux,[1] and have usually been found associated with it. They probably represent a single variable species.

PLATANUS ACEROIDES Göpp.

None of the recent material contains specimens that seem to belong to this form, and its presence is based on Lesquereux's determination and upon a single broken specimen in the Museum collection under the name *Quercus platanoides*, now regarded as a synonym of *P. aceroides*.

---

[1] Tert. Fl., p. 183, et seq.

FICUS AURICULATA Lx.

The recent collections contain nothing but a number of fragments that are doubtfully referred to this species, while the type specimens are missing.

FICUS TILIÆFOLIA Al. Br.

This species enjoys precisely the same status as the former.

FICUS PLANICOSTATA Lx.

The recent collections embrace a number of well preserved leaves that are referred with much certainty to this species.

CINNAMOMUM SCHEUCHZERI ? Heer.

The specimens in the collection of 1872 were doubtfully referred by Lesquereux to this species. They are preserved in the Museum collection and agree exactly with a number in the late collections. They are, however, not sufficient to settle the real question of their identity.

CINNAMOMUM ELLIPTICUM n. sp.

Cinnamomum polymorphum Al. Br., Lesquereux, Tert. Fl., p. 221, pl. XXXVII, fig. 10 [non fig. 6].

Cinnamomum Rossmässleri Heer, Lesquereux, Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1872, p. 379.

Leaf of medium size (about 9^{cm} long and 4^{cm} broad), long-elliptical in outline, apparently rounded above to a short acumen (broken), and below to a rounded, slightly wedge-shaped base; lateral nerves thick, as prominent as the midrib, ascending to near the upper extremity, branching outside; midrib sparingly branched above the middle.

Habitat: Hodson's coal mine on Meadow creek, 12 miles southeast of Bozeman, Montana.

It is with some hesitation that this species is described as new to science. It depends upon a single well preserved leaf and a number of more or less doubtful fragments. This nearly perfect specimen was described by Lesquereux as *C. polymorphum*, Al. Br., and is the only specimen upon which the presence of this abundant European species in American strata rests. In the discussion regarding *C. polymorphum*, Lesquereux says: "In the leaves[1] which I refer to this species, the surface is coarser cut by deeper nervils, the midrib more divided than in *C. affine*.[1] But the essential characters of *C. polymorphum* are not sufficiently distinct upon our specimens, none of them having the upper part of the leaves or the acumen preserved, and the areolation and fibrillæ of the borders being obsolete. Therefore we may have in the two leaves referred here to *C. polymorphum* mere varieties of *C. affine*, and thus it may be that all the American Cinnamomum leaves represent only one species."

---

[1] The other one of the two so referred is now placed under *C. affine* Lx. F. H. K.

A careful comparison of the many published figures of *C. polymorphum* does not show any that agree satisfactorily with the one under discussion. It is for example much nearer to *C. Rossmässleri* Heer[1] with which Lesquereux appears at first to have identified it. It is also less like *C. affine* than he supposed it to be.

LITSEA WEEDIANA n. sp.

Tetranthera sessiliflora Lx. ex. p. Lesquereux, Tert. Fl. p. 217, pl. XXXV. fig. 9.

Leaf sessile?, entire, oblong-lanceolate in outline, broadest below the middle from which point it tapers upward gradually, then rather abruptly, into a sharp-pointed apex, and downward into a rounded heart-shaped base; midrib straight; secondaries about 6 or 7 pairs, subopposite, camptodrome, lowest pair emerging from just above the apex of the petiole at a more acute angle than the upper ones, joining the second pair just above the middle of the leaf; just below the first prominent pair of secondaries is a pair of thin veins that arch along near the lower margin of the leaf and unite with a branch of the first pair at about the middle of their length; cross nervation at right angles to the midrib.

Habitat: Hodson's coal mine on Meadow creek, 12 miles southeast of Bozeman, Montana.

The specimen of this species figured in the *Tert. Fl.* pl. XXXV, fig. 9, as *Tetranthera sessiliflora* was said by Lesquereux to have come from Evanston, Wyoming. Fortunately this specimen is still preserved in the U. S. National Museum collection (No. 305). A glance at the matrix shows conclusively that it could not have come from any known horizon at Evanston, and on referring to the Museum catalogue it is found properly recorded from "Spring canyon, Montana." The Museum contains another very perfect specimen (No. 834) of this species from the same place recorded under the name of Cassia, and the recent collection also affords another fine leaf, both of which agree perfectly with the one figured in the *Tert. Fl.*, loc. cit.

These leaves differ markedly from *Litsea* (*Tetranthera*) *sessiliflora* in being apparently sessile, in being broadest much below the middle, with a heart-shaped base and in having 6–7 pairs of secondaries with a single pair of thin veins below the lowest prominent pair. I have therefore regarded them as new to science and have named the species in honor of Mr. Walter H. Weed of the U. S. Geological Survey, who has done so much to unravel the intricate geology of this region.

---

[1] Fl. Tert. Helv. II, pl. XCIII, fig. 15.

LAURUS SOCIALIS Lx.

A number of fairly well preserved leaves are referred to this species.

FRAXINUS DENTICULATA HEER.

Several leaves with dentate margin are referred with considerable certainty to this form. It is, however, not well characterized.

ANDROMEDA GRAYANA HEER.

Probably the most abundant species from this locality.

ANDROMEDA AFFINIS Lx.

This species was first described by Lesquereux in Hayden's Annual Report, 1874, p. 348. It is there said to have come simply from "Spring canyon," without indication of the state or territory, and is included with the plants of the Dakota group. The type specimen is preserved in the U. S. National Museum where it was found among the specimens from Spring canyon, Montana, from which place it undoubtedly came as shown both by its original number and by the matrix in which it is preserved. In the Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras, p. 60, it is described among the Dakota group plants, an error which is also perpetuated in the final Flora of the Dakota Group, Monograph U. S. Geological Survey, XVII, p. 118.

NYSSA LANCEOLATA Lx.

The original specimens from Spring canyon that were referred by Lesquereux to this form are missing and none of the recent material contains it.

CORNUS RHAMNIFOLIA O. Web.

The specimens in the 1872 collection were preserved in the coarse sandstone and as they are very obscure they were with doubt referred to this species. The material from the mouth of the Bear canyon contains one or two leaves that have been referred here, although they are so obscure as to render their identification doubtful.

LEGUMINOSITES CASSIOIDES Lx.

A number of specimens are referred with certainty to this form as determined by Lesquereux's identification of the 1872 material.

CISSUS TRICUSPIDATA ? Lx.

Doubtfully referred to this species.

RHAMNUS RECTINERVIS Heer.

There are no specimens in the recent collections that can be referred to this form and the type specimens are also missing.

RHAMNUS SALICIFOLIUS ? Lx.

A number of fragments are doubtfully referred here.

CELASTRINITES LÆVIGATUS Lx.

The types of this species are preserved in the National Museum and are the only specimens ever found.

DOMBEYOPSIS PLATANOIDES Lx.

The types of this species are also to be found in the National Museum, and one or two fairly good additional specimens have been found.

NELUMBO.

A very obscure fragment doubtfully referred as above.

DISCUSSION OF TABLE.

Before passing to a consideration of the table it may be well enough to call attention to several points which would seem worthy of more consideration and weight than has usually been given them in many discussions of this kind, and in doing this I can hardly do better than quote from a recent paper by Prof. Fontaine.[1]

---

[1] Fossil plants from the Great Falls coal field, Montana. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, vol. XV, p. 489.

Table showing distribution of plants in the Bozeman coal field.

	Hodson's coal mine (Liv).[1]	Flathead pass (Liv).	Quarry, Chestnuts (Liv).	Mission creek (Liv).	Head of Fir Canyon (L).[2]	Mouth of Fir Canyon (L).	Mouth of Bear Canyon (L).	Craig & Horr mines (L).	Laramie (coal-bearing).	Denver.	Carbon and Evanston.	Fort Union.	Eocene (Alum bay, etc.).	Green River group.	Miocene.	Pliocene.	Remarks.
Anemia subcretacea (Sap.) Ett. & Gard.					×			×	×	×			×				
Aspidium Lakesii (Lx.) Kn									× ?	×							
Equisetum ?.				×													
Abietites dubius Lx	×			×	× ?			× ?	×								
Sequoia Reichenbachi Gein.			×						×								
Taxodium dist. miocenum Heer	×										×	×		×	×	×	
Ginkgo adiantoides Ung				×								×	×		×	×	
Thinnfeldia polymorpha (Lx.) Kn.					×												
Thinnfeldia lanceolota, n. sp					×												
Phragmites alaskana Heer.	×	×	×									×		×	×		
Caulinites sparganioides Lx.			×						×		×						A true Laramie species.
Populus mutabilis ovalis Heer	×								×		×				×		
Populus lævigata Lx.	×									×							
Populus problematica, n. sp.					×												
Populus cf. arctica Heer.						×											
Salix angusta Al. Br.	×	×			×								×		×	×	Tertiary, mainly Miocene.
Quercus chlorophylla Ung.						×											
Quercus castanopsis Newb	×											×					
Quercus Godeti ? Heer	×																
Quercus ? fraxinifolia Lx						×	×										
Quercus Ellisiana Lx.	×					×											
Juglans rugosa Lx	×								×	×	×	×	×	×	×		Has a wide distribution.
Juglans denticulata Lx.	×									×	×			×	×		
Juglans rhamnoides Lx.	×								×	×	×						
Platanus Guillelmæ Göpp	×				×		×			×							Miocene outside of United States; true Laramie in United States.

Platanus aceroides Göpp			× ?							×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Miocene species outside of United States.
Ficus auriculata Lx	×									×							Mainly a true Laramie species.
Ficus tiliæfolia (Al. Br.) Heer	× ?								×	×	×	× ?		×	×	×	Largely Miocene outside of United States; typical in California Miocene.
Ficus planicostata Lx	×			×					×	×			×				Mainly a Denver species.
Cinnamomum Scheuchzeri? Heer	×																
Cinnamomum ellipticum n. sp	×																
Litsea Weediana n. sp	×																
Laurus socialis Lx			×								×		×				Type from the Laramie.
Fraxinus denticulata Heer	×								× ?		×				×		Mainly a Miocene species.
Andromeda Grayana Heer	×				×			× ?							×		
Andromeda affinis Lx	×				×												Distribution by error; all Dakota group.
Nyssa lanceolata Lx	× ?									×							Denver only outside of Bozeman coal field.
Cornus rhamnifolia O. Web							×										Identification doubtful; distribution omitted.
Leguminosites cassioides Lx					×			×						× ?			
Cissus tricuspidata? Lx				×					×	×							Identification doubtful.
Rhamnus rectinervis Heer	×								×	×	×				×		
Rhamnus salicifolius? Lx	×								×								
Celastrinites lævigatus Lx	×																
Dombeyopsis platanoides Lx					×												

---

[1] Liv = Livingston beds.

[2] L = Laramie beds.

After discussing at some length the facies of the Great Falls flora Prof. Fontaine says: "In this connection I will repeat an opinion expressed before. In determining the age of an unknown group of fossil plants, greater weight, as evidence of age, ought to be assigned some plants than others. These are the plants whose fossils have marked and salient features, that permit them to be identified without danger of error. An example of this kind is *Frenelopsis*, especially *F. parceramosa* of the Potomac flora. Where these are fully established and at home in a formation, as would be shown by their general distribution and the abundance of fossil specimens that they afford, they ought not to be considered as units in a sum total to establish a percentage. Their evidence would thus be neutralized by that of other units which are newcomers or belated survivors. This is especialy true of floras in a critical stage of evolution, and which contain a considerable number of newcomers and survivors. The Potomac flora was one of this character, in which Jurassic types were being cast out and Cretaceous ones introduced."

The Bozeman coal field presents a problem somewhat similiar to that of the Great Falls coal field and remotely of the Potomac formation. That is, the fossil plants play an important role in confirming the results of stratigraphy. But as Fontaine has said we should not take absolute percentages but should take into account the species which may be identified with absolute or at least reasonable certainty, and also their relative abundance. Several European species were identified by Lesquereux with hesitation in this flora, such as *Quercus Godeti*, *Cinnamomum Scheuchzeri*, *Rhamnus salicifolius*, etc., and it would manifestly be not only unwise but probably absolutely wrong to attach much weight to the foreign distribution of species of so doubtful a status. Such determinations are especially hazardous when, as in the present instance, the specimens are fragmentary or preserved in a matrix which will not retain the essential nervation.

Again, it would seem well to use with caution evidence derived from a single specimen of a species, no matter how certain its identification might be. It may be a waning type or a newly introduced one. The force of this argument, however, is somewhat reduced by the fact that, unless the exploration of the beds has been very thorough, we can never be certain that the specimens seen are a fair and full representation of everything found at that place. There is always the possibility that the next blow of the hammer may have revealed an abundance of what is now considered rare or perhaps represented by a single specimen.

Lesquereux, in his original consideration of this flora, referred it to the lower lignite[1] or true Laramie. Prof. Ward, on the other hand, inclined to regard it as belonging to the Fort Union[2] beds, but he included with the Bozeman coal field the somewhat indefinite localities in or near the Yellowstone National park, known as Yellowstone lake, Elk creek, and Snake river, therefore attaching undue weight to species common to these places and the Fort Union beds. The specimens that Lesquereux examined from these localities are fortunately nearly all preserved in the National Museum, and from a study of the matrix in which they are preserved, together with the recollections of Dr. A. C. Peale, who either collected them personally or was with the parties when they were obtained, we are able to arrive at a pretty definite conclusion as to their position. Those from the "Snake river," or rather from the "Divide between Snake river and Yellowstone lake," were collected by Dr. Hayden's party in 1871, and are from strata resting directly upon the Fox hills, therefore probably true Laramie. This view is confirmed by the present members of the U. S. Geological Survey connected with the Yellowstone park division. This is the type locality for *Gymnogramma Haydenii* or *Anemia subcretacea*, as it is now called.

---

[1] Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1872, p. 409.

[2] Synopsis of the Flora of the Laramie group, p. 441.

The specimens from the Yellowstone lake were obtained during the same season by Dr. Hayden himself, and come from the west side of the lake, probably not far from Stevenson's peak. The material is the brittle shales, characteristic of what is known as the Volcanic Tertiary of that region. *Equisetum limosum?* Linn., was identified from this place.

The specimens from Elk creek were obtained by Dr. Peale, who is able to locate the spot very definitely on the present map of the Yellowstone park. They came from the foot of low bluffs just above (N. W.) the trail to Pleasant valley. That is, they came from the base of Crescent hill, about one mile above Yancey's. Several specimens were obtained here, among them *Platanus nobilis* or *Aralia notata*, as it was called by Lesquereaux, the species which Prof. Ward seems largely to have relied upon to establish their connection with the Fort Union beds.

Having disposed of the localities clearly confounded with the Bozeman coal field, we may turn to a consideration of the table of distribution. This table embraces 44 more or less satisfactory species, which composes the flora of these beds. Of this number 5 are regarded as new to science, and are, therefore, dismissed as having, in themselves, no diagnostic value or at most only negative value. Of the remaining, 11 species have so far never been found outside of these beds, thus leaving 28 species having a distribution, and upon which we must largely rely for comparison. Of these 28 species no less than 22 are confined to the Livingston beds, while only 2 are confined to the Laramie proper, and 4 are found in both Livingston and Laramie beds. With this distribution of species within the Bozeman coal field in mind, we may pass to a comparison with other floras.

Of the 28 species only 7 have been found in the Fort Union beds.

These are *Ginkgo adiantoides*, *Phragmites alaskana*, *Juglans rugosa*, *Platanus aceroides*, and *Taxodium distichum miocenum*, which are positively identified in the two horizons, and *Quercus castanopsis*, which depends upon a single broken leaf from Hodson's coal mine, and *Ficus tiliæfolia*, found only in fragments in both places. Of the first four species, *Ginkgo adiantoides* has a very wide distribution outside of the United States in the Miocene and Pliocene of Europe. *Juglans rugosa* was originally described[1] from Marshall's mine, near Denver, Colorado, and is also especially abundant in the Denver formations at Table mountain, Golden, Colorado. It has a wide distribution in the United States and has also been found in the English Eocene at Alum bay Isle of Wight.

Of the 22 species of the Livingston beds having a distribution outside of this area, we find that 4 species (*Populus lævigata*, *Juglans denticulata*, *Ficus auriculata* and *Nyssa lanceolata*) are confined exclusively to the Denver beds of Colorado; 3 species occur in the Denver and later formations; 3 species in Tertiary beds; 10 species in Denver and Laramie, and only 2 species (*Sequoia Reichenbachi* and *Rhamnus salicifolius*) in Laramie exclusively. That is, no less than 17 of the 22 species are found either exclusively in the Denver or have their greatest development in this formation.

Of the 4 species (*Abietites dubius*, *Salix angusta*, *Platanus Guillelmæ* and *Andromeda Grayana*) found in both Livingston beds and Bozeman-Laramie, *Abietites dubius* is of doubtful status, being questionable in the Bozeman-Laramie; *Salix angusta* is a common European Eocene and Miocene species and is not found in the Laramie outside of the Bozeman coal field; while the other two are clearly identified in both horizons.

The two species found in the Bozeman-Laramie exclusively are *Anemia subcretacea* and *Quercus chlorophylla*, the first depending on a few fragments and the second upon a single specimen.

As the localities of Carbon and Evanston, Wyoming, are still open to question as to their age, it has been thought best to keep up the distinction by placing them in a separate column. They were regarded by Lesquereux as belonging to his Upper Lignitic, and therefore possibly belong to what has since been differentiated as the Denver group, to which they have been referred in the above tabulation, although Dr. C. A. White[2] would probably regard them as true Laramie, as he considers the Arapahoe and Denver formations as contemporaneous with the upper part of the Laramie, *where it is complete*. A more thorough study of these localities in the light of present knowledge would undoubtedly be productive of important results.

The only group which it remains seriously to consider is the true Laramie or coal-bearing series of strata, the Lower Lignitic of Lesquerçux as typified at Raton mountains, New Mexico, Point of Rocks, and Black buttes, Wyoming, etc. Of the 28 species taken as the basis of comparison in the Bozeman coal field 14 have been found in the Laramie proper. This, it is to be understood, is the absolute number, of which several, from one cause or another are doubtful; thus, excluding the 2 species found only in the Laramie of both areas, and at least 5 of the 10 species above pointed out as common to the Denver and Laramie, we have no more than 6 or 7 of the 28 species belonging, in numbers worthy of much consideration, to the Laramie.

---

[1] Hayden's Ann. Rept., 1869, p. 96.

[2] Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 82, p. 150.

From these considerations it appears, beyond question, that the flora of the Livingston formation finds its nearest relationship with the flora of the Denver beds of Colorado. This result appears to differ from the results obtained by a preliminary study of this flora as set forth in a short paper published in July, 1892, on the *Fossil Flora of the Bozeman Coal Field.*[1] In that paper it was stated that an equal number of species were common to the Bozeman flora, and the Denver and Laramie of other parts of the United States. This statement was based on the distribution of the Laramie plants as contained in the books, which were published before the Denver beds had been separated as a distinct series, and when it was consequently impossible to tell exactly where a species came from, when as at Golden, Colorado, both formations are present, and both plant-bearing. Since that time much labor has been expended on a thorough revision of the Laramie and allied floras, based upon most of the original material, together with extensive recent collections. The result of this has been to fix definitely the distribution of a large number of the species, the horizon of which were before loosely given or often wholly unknown. This modification of our knowledge of distribution had made possible the above corrections in the working out of the affinities of the Bozeman flora.

NOTE.—Since the foregoing paper was written Mr. W. H. Weed has submitted to me a small collection of fossil plants obtained by him at the foot of the Crazy mountains, on Big Timber creek, Park county, Montana. The collection numbers nine specimens which I have been able to identify as follows: A single specimen each of *Sequoia Langsdorfii* Heer, and *Populus genatrix* Newberry, and four specimens of *Ulmus speciosa?* Newberry, with fragments of a *Platanus* (possibly *P. nobilis*), a *Phragmites* and *Ulmus* sp.

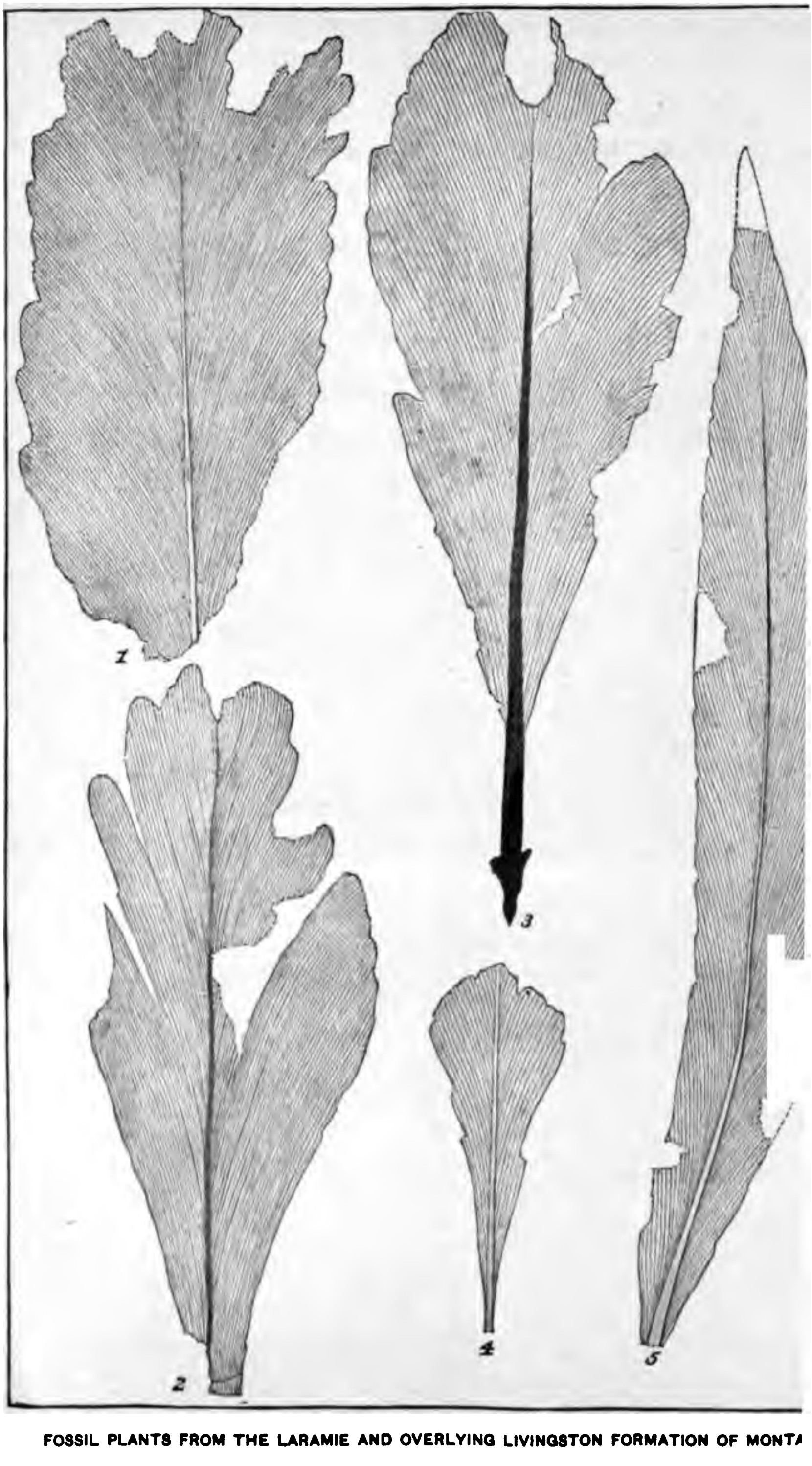
Sequoia Langsdorfii has been abundantly found in, but is not confined to, the Fort Union group, while *Populus genatrix* and *Ulmus speciosa* are typical Fort Union plants. While it is manifestly unsafe to place much dependence in such meager data all the species identifiable belong to or are found in the Fort Union group.

---

[1] Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., vol. VII. pp. 153, 154.

PLATE V.

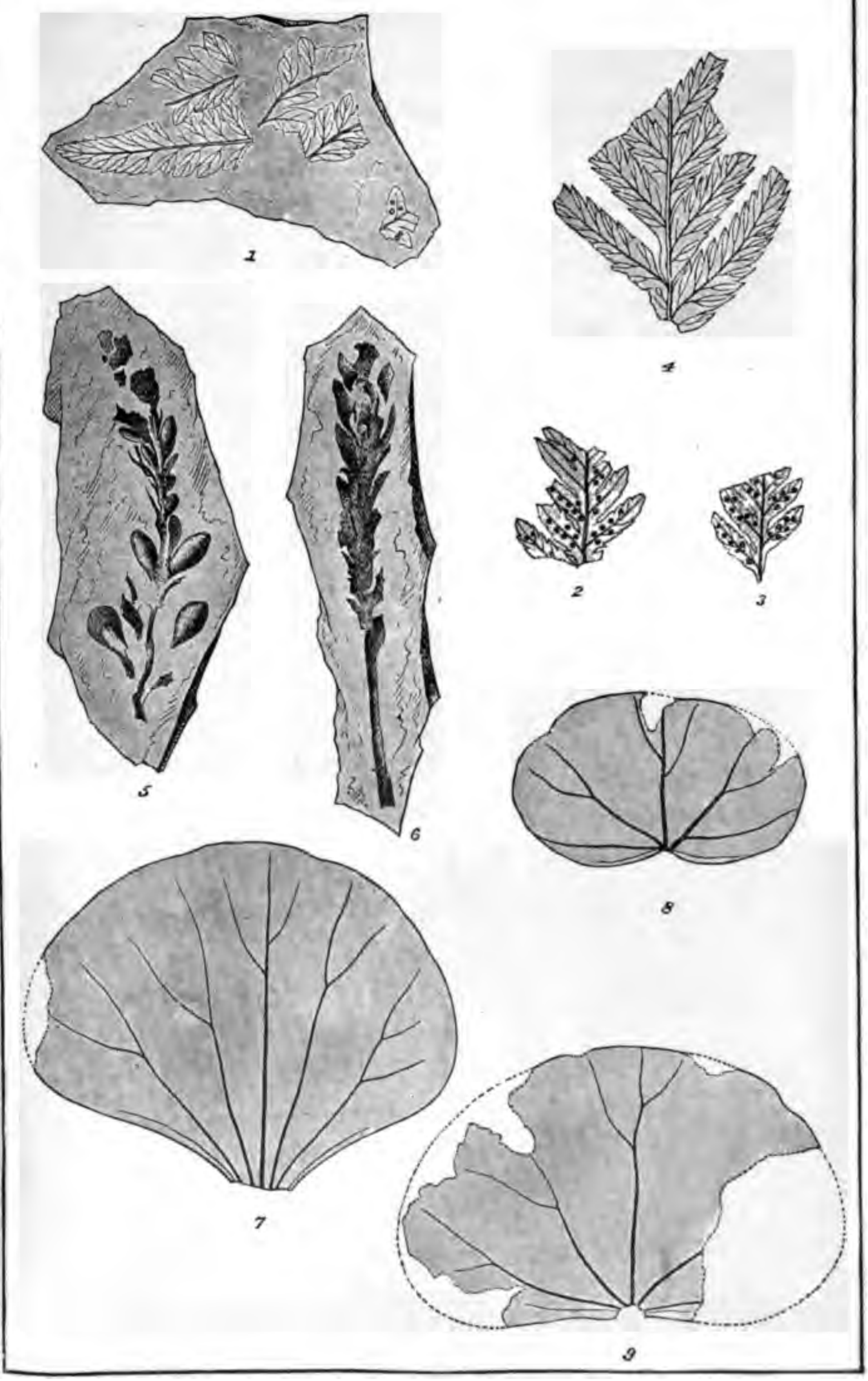
FIGS. 1-4. *Thinnfeldia polymorpha* (Lx.) Kn.
From head of Fir canyon, 8 miles east of Bozeman, **Montana.**
FIG. 5. *Thinnfeldia lanceolata* n. sp.
From head of Fir canyon, 8 miles east of Bozeman, **Montana.**



FOSSIL PLANTS FROM THE LARAMIE AND OVERLYING LIVINGSTON FORMATION OF MONT

PLATE V.

FIGS. 1–4. *Thinnfeldia polymorpha* (Lx.) Kn.
From head of Fir canyon, 8 miles east of Bozeman, Montana.
FIG. 5. *Thinnfeldia lanceolata* n. sp.
From head of Fir canyon, 8 miles east of Bozeman, Montana.



FOSSIL PLANTS FROM THE LARAMIE AND OVERLYING LIVINGSTON FORMATION OF MONTANA.

INDEX.

Page.
Abietites dubius 46, 62
Andromeda affinis 56
  Grayana 56, 62
Anemia subcretacea. 45, 61, 62
Aralia notata Platanus nobilis) 61
Aspidium Lakesii 45
Blue rim, section at 23
Bower's mine, section of coal-measures at .. 20
Bozeman coal field, location of 13, 19
  fossil plants of 43-66
Canadian nomenclature 37-38
Caulinites sparganioides 50
Celastrinites lævigatus 57
Cinnamonum ellipticum. 54
  Scheuchzeri 54
Cissus tricuspida 56
Coals of the Laramie. 19
Cokedale, Montana, section exposed near ... 15-16
Colorado group, place of 17-18
Cornus rhamnifolia 56
Crazy mountain beds, place of 11
Cross, Whitman, cited 11
Dakota horizon. 17
  gasteropod shells of 17
Dambreyopsis platanoides 57
Davis, W. M., fossils obtained by 17-18
Dawson, D., cited 37, 39
Eldridge, G. H., geological section given by. 16
Emmons, S. F., cited 12
Equisetum 45
  limosum 61
Fecus auriculata 54, 62
  planicosta 54
  tiliæfolia 54, 62
Fontaine, W. M., cited 60
Fort Union formation 35-36
Fossils, Jurassic 16-17
  marine Cretaceous, occurrence of, in the Laramie 19
  Laramie 21
Fossil plants, Bozeman coal field 43-66
  table 58-59
Fraxinus denticulata 56
Gasteropod shells. 17
Gingko adiantoides 46, 62
Gymnogramma Haydenii (= Anemia subcretacea), type locality of 61
Hills, R. C., cited 12

Hunter's Hot Spring
Iddings, J. P., cited.
Juglans denticulata.
  rhamnoides .....
  rugosa ....
Jurassic limestones
Laramie coal-makin
  events follow
Laramie formation
  rocks of
  delimitation of..
  definition of.....
  thickness of.....
  typical section of
  lithological char
  fossils of ....
  unconformity wi
  volcanic eruption
Laurus socialis.
Leaf beds of the Liv
Leaf remains in the
Leguminosites cassio
Lesquereux, L., cite
  coal field
Lindgren, W cited.
Litsea Weediana.
Livingston, Montana
  conglomerates
  formation, place
  name proposed
  general divisions
  leaf beds of.
  volcanic agglome
  conglomerates of
  leaf beds of......
  section of .
  volcanic beds of
  materials compo
  fossil remains of
  unconformity wi
  age of
Montana group .....
Nelumbo ....
Nyssa lanceolata ....
Peale, A. C., cited o
  Montana ....
  cited on volcanic
  formation ...

Table showing distribution of plants in the Bozeman coal field.

	Hodson's coal mine (Liv).[1]	Flathead pass (Liv).	Quarry, Chestnuts (Liv).	Mission creek (Liv).	Head of Fir Canyon (L).[2]	Mouth of Fir Canyon (L).	Mouth of Bear Canyon (L).	Craig & Horr mines (L).	Laramie (coal-bearing).	Denver.	Carbon and Evanston.	Fort Union.	Eocene (Alum bay, etc.).	Green River group.	Miocene.	Pliocene.	Remarks.
Anemia subcretacea (Sap.) Ett. & Gard.					×			×	×	×			×				
Aspidium Lakesii (Lx.) Kn									× ?	×							
Equisetum				×													
Abietites dubius Lx	×			×	× ?			× ?	×								
Sequoia Reichenbachi Gein			×						×								
Taxodium dist. miocenum Heer	×										×	×		×	×	×	
Ginkgo adiantoides Ung				×								×	×		×	×	
Thinnfeldia polymorpha (Lx.) Kn					×												
Thinnfeldia lanceolota, n. sp					×												
Phragmites alaskana Heer	×	×	×									×		×	×		
Caulinites sparganioides Lx			×						×		×						A true Laramie species.
Populus mutabilis ovalis Heer	×								×		×				×		
Populus lævigata Lx.	×									×							
Populus ? problematica, n. sp					×												
Populus cf. arctica Heer						×											
Salix angusta Al. Br.	×	×			×								×		×	×	Tertiary, mainly Miocene.
Quercus chlorophylla Ung						×											
Quercus castanopsis Newb	×											×					
Quercus Godeti Heer.	×																
Quercus ? fraxinifolia Lx						×	×										
Quercus Ellisiana Lx.	×					×											
Juglans rugosa Lx	×								×	×	×	×	×	×	×		Has a wide distribution.
Juglans denticulata Lx	×									×	×			×	×		
Juglans rhamnoides Lx	×								×	×	×						
Platanus Guillelmæ Göpp	×				×		×			×							Miocene outside of United States; true Laramie in United States.

Platanus aceroides Göpp			× ?							×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Miocene species outside of United States.
Ficus auriculata Lx	×									×							Mainly a true Laramie species.
Ficus tiliæfolia (Al. Br.) Heer	× ?								×	×	×	× ?		×	×	×	Largely Miocene outside of United States; typical in California Miocene.
Ficus planicostata Lx	×			×					×	×			×				Mainly a Denver species.
Cinnamomum Scheuchzeri ? Heer	×																
Cinnamomum ellipticum n. sp	×																
Litsea Weediana n. sp	×																
Laurus socialis Lx			×								×		×				Type from the Laramie.
Fraxinus denticulata Heer	×								× ?		×				×		Mainly a Miocene species.
Andromeda Grayana Heer	×				×			× ?							×		
Andromeda affinis Lx	×				×												Distribution by error; all Dakota group.
Nyssa lanceolata Lx	× ?									×							Denver only outside of Bozeman coal field.
Cornus rhamnifolia O. Web							×										Identification doubtful; distribution omitted.
Leguminosites cassioides Lx					×			×						× ?			
Cissus tricuspidata ? Lx				×					×	×							Identification doubtful.
Rhamnus rectinervis Heer	×								×	×	×				×		
Rhamnus salicifolius ? Lx	×								×								
Celastrinites lævigatus Lx	×																
Dombeyopsis platanoides Lx					×												

---

[1] LIV = Livingston beds.

[2] L = Laramie beds.